SPORTS- 1940

Foreigners Make Big Hit On Successful American Jaunt

Dailytioned

Interracial Classic Expected To Attract One of Season's Largest Crowds to Sunset Casino Site

2-28-40

Atlanta, Ga

The crack basketball quintet made up of players of the University of Mexico and the Mexican YMCA has made a tremendous hit with hardwood fans in the States. Fresh from impressive battles against Duke University, the University of North Carolina, Johnson C. Smith University, and S. C. State College, the Mexican basketeers will be here this Friday night, starting at eight o'clock to perform before Atlantans.

The Mexicans will find in the YMCA Big Five a team as tough as any sepia ensemble they have played. Their Atlanta opponents have Joe Johnson, Hooks Curry, Winnie Wainwright, Carl Hubbard, Ben Coffee, Bill Cooper, Catfish George, and a few other sharpshooters and these boy ably superior to the provided by the colored already successfully dis the invading players.

FIRST INTERRACIAL CLASSIC

The game here Friday night will be one of the biggest innovations in Atlanta athletic history, because it will be the first time a team of foreigners ever was seen in action here against colored opposition. The big interracial tilt is expected to attract one of the largest crowds to see a basketball contest in the Gate City this year.

Now away after playing the Livingstone College quintet at Salisbury, N. C. last night, the YMCA Big Five will be back in town tomorrow and will have an evening workout on the "Y" floor. It will be its last formal drill prior to the week-end encounter with the Mexicans. Coach John H. Bell thinks his men have a good chance to win, despite the fact that the Mexicans have been turning in continuous victories on their long barnstorming tour of the States.

John Borican Promises Fast Pace in Mile

Post

Reformed Half-Miler Competes Tonight In K. of C. Event

3-9-40

By the Associated Press

New York, March 8.—John Borican will run in the Columbian mile tomorrow night at Madison Square Garden for the express purpose of leading the season's "Big Four" through a record-breaking three-quarters.

Washington Post

But Big John, who has promised to hit the three-quarters pole in 3:05, won't drop out at that point. Undoubtedly he will be unable to match the last-quarter race of Chuck Fenske, Glenn Cunningham, Lou Zamperini and Gene Venzke. He'll be satisfied if he runs the mile in 4:13, the best he's ever done.

If he can do that well, the big, handsome Negro with the powerful, stylish stride intends next season to move up to the mile. The half-miler has a burning ambition to become the first Class A miler of his race.

Many Sterling Sprinters

Negroes have contributed vitally to the track and field record book. There have been sterling sprinters like Ralph Metcalfe, Eddie Tolan, Jesse Owens, Ben Johnson, Herb Thompson, Mozel Ellerbee and Barney Ewell; fine quarter-milers and 600 men like Archie Williams and Jim Herbert; half-milers like Borican and Long John Woodruff, and all-around stars like Borican and Bill Watson.

Phil Edwards was their closest approach to a star miler. The Toronto Negro won third place for Canada in the 1932 Olympic "metric mile." Yet even he was better at 880 and 1,000 yards.

Coach Emil von Elling, of New York University, believes there've been no star Negro milers because Negroes primarily are imitators. Endowed with a natural aptitude for sprints, they soon came to dominate this field. One or two men, thus encouraged, stepped up to the quarter and half, and others followed when the trail-blazers were successful.

May Offer Competition

Now, if Borican shouldf make a success of his mile-running venture, Fenske, Zamperini and the rest may find competition from a new quarter.

The Columbian mile, feature of the Knights of Columbus meet, rings down the curtain on New York's regularly scheduled indoor track season. Entered in the other events are almost all of the stars of the winter, including Allan Tolmich in the hurdles, Herbert, Wes Wallace and Charley Belcher in the 600, Greg Rice and Walter Mehl in the 2-mile, Al Blozis in the shot-put, and N. Y. U.'s star foursome in the mile relay.

BORICAN GRINS, FIGURES HE'LL BE MILE KING

Inma Lorenzo

John Says He's Going to Beat Fenske, Others Next Year

3-11-40

By Bill White
(The Associated Press)

New York, March 10.—Greg Rice, having just set a new world indoor mark of 8:56.2 for the two-mile run, couldn't be exactly described as "downcast." Grinnin' Jimmy Herbert, the Negro from New York university having just run the clock dizzy in setting a new world indoor record of 1:10.8 in the Casey 600, was wreathed in smiles.

But the biggest grin was worn, surprisingly enough, by John Borican, who had run a neat last in the Columbian mile—the race that was supposed to have featured the Knights of Columbus games in Madison Square Garden Saturday.

John, national 1000-yard champion, was to have set the pace for three-quarters that would pull either Chuck Fenske, the nation's ace miler, or Glenn Cunningham or both into a new world mile mark—a blistering 4:03.

Starts Like Sprinter

John started out like a sprinter, while the mile field lagged along at a normal gait. He got so far out in front that there was something like 35 yards between him and Fenske. So he lagged and the field not only caught up with him but passed him, with Fenske winning his seventh mile of the year in a disappointing 4:13.2. Cunningham, in his farewell indoor mile, was second and Gene Venzke third. The very tired, but still cheerful, Borican was last.

Instead of 3:03 for the three-quarters, Borican had run only 3:14.4—and when he was caught downstairs later, instead of feeling badly (as he should have) he just grinned and said:

"Why, I just ran that first quarter too fast (he did it in 0:58.2 seconds while the crowd howled with glee). But I like that mile run and I'm goin' in for it next year. And I'll beat 'em too. Why, I'da beaten 'em tonight if they'd kept up with me."

Rice Was Hero

The point being that the old heads were too smart to keep up with the limber-legged Borican when he started out. They let him wear himself out and then beat him at the tape. He was clocked in 4:15.8, a time that hardly will make Fenske lie awake nights with worry.

The real hero last nignt was Rice, whose amazing power dash in the last lap around the track was as conclusive a piece of running as has been seen all year. It was doubly amazing when you realize that Don Lash's mark of 8:58 had not even been approached in three years of terrific competition.

The secret of Rice's victory was a 60-second final quarter.

Herbert was little short of titanic himself as he wheeled around the gray board oval in 1:10.8 for a new world mark in the 600. He had to come from behind to whip National Champion Charley Belcher and Manhattan's John Quigley but he did it—as an appreciative home-town crowd gave him a fine ovation.

Predicted Surge Of Negro Boxers In 1895

"The Negro dominates in the Field of Fistic Sport."

BOSTON, Mass., Mar. 7 — (By Mabe Klountee for ANP)—Almost as if he were writing this New York Sun editorial today, Charles A. Dana, a leading American journalist, wrote these all too familiar words back in 1895:

"We are in the midst of a growing menace. The black man is rapidly coming to the front ranks in athletics, especially in the field of fisticuffs."

Nat Fleischer, author of Dana editorial, quotes the above say that the 'colored brother' is not a man of the highest courage, but I doubt that. If at times he volume of his next history series has displayed such tendency, we entitled, "Black Dynamite," while Mr. Dana's editorial was entitled, "Black Dynamite," says in passing additions. He has always been made as it was nearly half a century ago.

As Nat Fleischer quoted an editorial from the New York Sun, written in 1895, which is just as true today as it was then, we wonder what Charles A. Dana would write were he alive today."

"Call for John L.!

"What America needs now is another John L. Sullivan...there never will be another

"Black Dynamite,"

Foreigners Make Big Hit On Successful American Jaunt

Interracial Classic Expected To Attract One of Season's Largest Crowds to Sunset Casino Site

The crack basketball quintet made up of players of the University of Mexico and the Mexican YMCA has made a tremendous hit with hardwood fans in the States. Fresh from impressive battles against Duke University, the University of North Carolina, Johnson C. Smith University, and S. C. State College, the Mexican basketeers will be here this Friday night, starting at eight o'clock to perform before Atlantans.

The Mexicans will find in the YMCA Big Five a team as tough as any sepia ensemble they have played. Their Atlanta opponents have Joe Johnson, Hooks Curry, Winnie Wainwright, Carl Hubbard, Ben Coffee, Bill Cooper, Catfish George, and a few other sharpshooters and these boy[illegible] ably superior to the [illegible] provided by the colored [illegible] already successfully dis[illegible] the invading players.

FIRST INTERRACIAL CLASSIC

The game here Friday night will be one of the biggest innovations in Atlanta athletic history, because it will be the first time a team of foreigners ever was seen in action here against colored opposition. The big interracial tilt is expected to attract one of the largest crowds to see a basketball contest in the Gate City this year.

Now away after playing the Livingstone College quintet at Salisbury, N. C. last night, the YMCA Big Five will be back in town tomorrow and will have an evening workout on the "Y" floor. It will be its last formal drill prior to the week-end encounter with the Mexicans. Coach John H. Bell thinks his men have a good chance to win, despite the fact that the Mexicans have been turning in continuous victories on their long barnstorming tour of the States.

John Borican Promises Fast Pace in Mile

Reformed Half-Miler Competes Tonight In K. of C. Event

By the Associated Press

New York, March 8.—John Borican will run in the Columbian mile tomorrow night at Madison Square Garden for the express purpose of leading the season's "Big Four" through a record-breaking three-quarters.

But Big John, who has promised to hit the three-quarters pole in 3:05, won't drop out at that point. Undoubtedly he will be unable to match the last-quarter race of Chuck Fenske, Glenn Cunningham, Lou Zamperini and Gene Venzke. He'll be satisfied if he runs the mile in 4:13, the best he's ever done.

If he can do that well, the big, handsome Negro with the powerful, stylish stride intends next season to move up to the mile. The half-miler has a burning ambition to become the first Class A miler of his race.

Many Sterling Sprinters

Negroes have contributed vitally to the track and field record book. There have been sterling sprinters like Ralph Metcalfe, Eddie Tolan, Jesse Owens, Ben Johnson, Herb Thompson, Mozel Ellerbee and Barney Ewell; fine quarter-milers and 600 men like Archie Williams and Jim Herbert; half-milers like Borican and Long John Woodruff, and all-around stars like Borican and Bill Watson.

Phil Edwards was their closest approach to a star miler. The Toronto Negro won third place for Canada in the 1932 Olympic "metric mile." Yet even he was better at 880 and 1,000 yards.

Coach Emil von Elling, of New York University, believes there've been no star Negro milers because Negroes primarily are imitators. Endowed with a natural aptitude for sprints, they soon came to dominate this field. One or two men, thus encouraged, stepped up to the quarter and half, and others followed when the trail-blazers were successful.

May Offer Competition

Now, if Borican shouldf make a success of his mile-running venture, Fenske, Zamperini and the rest may find competition from a new quarter.

The Columbian mile, feature of the Knights of Columbus meet, rings down the curtain on New York's regularly scheduled indoor track season. Entered in the other events are almost all of the stars of the winter, including Allan Tolmich in the hurdles, Herbert, Wes Wallace and Charley Belcher in the 600, Greg Rice and Walter Mehl in the 2-mile, Al Blozis in the shotput, and N. Y. U.'s star foursome in the mile relay.

BORICAN GRINS, FIGURES HE'LL BE MILE KING

John Says He's Going to Beat Fenske, Others Next Year

By Bill White
(The Associated Press)

New York, March 10.—Greg Rice, having just set a new world indoor mark of 8:56.2 for the two-mile run, couldn't be exactly described as downcast. Grinnin' Jimmy Herbert, the Negro from New York university, having just run the clock dizzy in setting a new world indoor record of 1:10.8 in the Casey 600, was wreathed in smiles.

But the biggest grin was worn, surprisingly enough, by John Borican, who had run a neat [illegible] in the Columbian mile—the race that was supposed to have featured the Knights of Columbus games in Madison Square Garden Saturday.

John, national 1000-yard champion, was to have set the pace for three-quarters that would pull either Chuck Fenske, the nation's ace miler, or Glenn Cunningham or both into a new world mile mark—a blistering 4:03.

Starts Like Sprinter

John started out like a sprinter, while the mile field lagged along at a normal gait. He got so far out in front that there was something like 35 yards between him and Fenske. So he lagged and the field not only caught up with him but passed him, with Fenske winning his seventh mile of the year in a disappointing 4:13.2. Cunningham, in his farewell indoor mile, was second and Gene Venzke third. The very tired, but still cheerful, Borican was last.

Instead of 3:03 for the three-quarters, Borican had run only 3:14.4—and when he was caught downstairs later, instead of feeling badly (as he should have) he just grinned and said:

"Why, I just ran that first quarter too fast (he did it in 0:58.2 seconds while the crowd howled with glee). But I like that mile run and I'm goin' in for it next year. And I'll beat 'em too. Why, I'da beaten 'em tonight if they'd kept up with me."

Rice Was Hero

The point being that the old heads were too smart to keep up with the limber-legged Borican when he started out. They let him wear himself out and then beat him at the tape. He was clocked in 4:15.8, a time that hardly will make Fenske lie awake nights with worry.

The real hero last night was Rice, whose amazing power dash in the last lap around the track was as conclusive a piece of running as has been seen all year. It was doubly amazing when you realize that Don Lash's mark of 8:58 had not even been approached in three years of terrific competition.

The secret of Rice's victory was a 60-second final quarter.

Herbert was little short of titanic himself as he wheeled around the gray board oval in 1:10.8 for a new world mark in the 600. He had to come from behind to whip National Champion Charley Belcher and Manhattan's John Quigley but he did it—as an appreciative home-town crowd gave him a fine ovation.

Predicted Surge Of Negro Boxers In 1895

BOSTON, Mass., Mar. 7 — (By Mabe Klountee for ANP)—Almost as if he were writing this New York Sun editorial today, Charles A. Dana, a leading American journalist, wrote these all too familiar words back in 1895:

"We are in the midst of a growing menace. The black man is rapidly forging to the front ranks in athletics, especially in the field of fisticuffs."

Nat Fleischer quotes the above Dana editorial message in the first volume of his new history series entitled, "Black Dynamite," while Mr. Dana's editorial was entitled, "The Negro Domination In the Field of Fistic Sport."

Remindful somewhat of Gene Tunney and other white hopefuls, are these further expressions, quoted by Mr. Fleischer from the same editorial:

"Call for John L.!

"What America needs now is another John L. Sullivan...there never was and never will be another like the John L. of those days. A Sullivan today would stop the rise of the Negro heavyweights...Some say that the 'colored brother' is not a man of the highest courage, but I doubt that. If at times he has displayed such tendency, we must attribute that to existing conditions. He has always been made to believe that he belongs to an inferior race and he has been intimidated more or less ever since Christian or semi-Christian men ruled the world. But in recent years, with the education and training he has received, the Negro has evinced as much courage in combat as the white man."

Here we have quoted an editorial, written in 1895, which is just as true today as it was nearly half a century ago.

As Nat Fleischer, author of "Black Dynamite," says in passing comment: "I wonder what Charles A. Dana would write were he alive today!"

Henry Loses Two Rounds on Fouls

Fans Have Own Version of Winner in Bloody Battle

HOLLYWOOD—In what the crowd of 17,000 described as one of the best fistic brawls ever to take place in California, Welterweight Champion Henry Armstrong and Middleweight Champion Ceferina Garcia—in this State and New York—fought to a draw Friday night.

While Referee George Blake and many cash customers thought the decision was just, a large number of ringsiders and experts believed the nod should have gone to Henry, even though it would have complicated an already muddled situation.

Garcia is champion in the two States mentioned, with Al Hostak of Seattle champion in the rest of the country. New York recognizes only matches of 15 rounds for titles. Had Armstrong received the decision, he would have been champion in California with the defeated boxer still kingpin in New York.

Observers believe Homicide Hank's typical crowding, perpetual motion tactics cost him the victory. At least two rounds were taken from him for low blows and both boys engaged in elbowing, butting and shoulder nudging. As early as the second round both were bleeding freely in this gory brawl.

Lost Two Rounds

Armstrong was penalized in the fifth and sixth rounds for low punching. Blood flowed from the third round on. Garcia suffered an eye cut, his trainers charging it was butted, and Armstrong's mouth was cut in the same round and his left eye was shut tight for the last three frames.

Many ringsiders thought Armstrong earned the decision with his aggressiveness, but just as many felt that Garcia's uppercuts to the head should have given him the verdict. The argument over who won is still a 50-50 wager and fans take their pick according to individual likes in fistic talent.

Battle All the Way

The two lost no time in getting to work. They began within a few seconds after the bell and ten rounds later they were standing in Garcia's corner, toe to toe, still whaling away with all the power and punches they could muster.

Confusion reigned at the end of the bout when referee George Blake reportedly left the ring without announcing the decision. Jerry Geisler, chairman of the boxing commission, announced it was a draw decision.

Armstrong was outweighed by 11½ pounds. Henry tipped the scales at 142 while Garcia came in at 153½.

Jim Herbert and Ed Dugger Victors

Pennsy Star Double Winner as Colored Win Four Titles; Tufts Ace Sets Hurdle Mark

By HARRY B. WEBBER

NEW YORK—Barney Ewell of Penn State, Ed Dugger of Tufts, and Jim Herbert of New York University were three of the brightest stars in the nineteenth annual I.C.A.A.A.A. meet at Madison Square Garden, Saturday night.

Ewell in great form, became a double champion when he seized the broad jump crown soon after being named champion in the 60-yard dash.

In the dash, he had as competitors William G. Carter of Pitt, the new indoor sprint star; David Lawyer of N.Y.U.; Almeric Christian of Columbia, all three colored sprinters.

Three in Final

Christian went down in the semi-finals. Ewell won his semi-final heat and Carter took his with Lawyer second. This put three colored stars in the final: Ewell, Lawyer and Carter.

The sprinters sped down the stretch with Ewell gaining head position and keeping it. Carter was his closest competitor and finished second. Lawyer ran fourth.

Breaks Record

Then Ewell and Carter came back to perform in the finals of the running broad jump. In his first try, Ewell broke last year's record by leaping 24 feet 8⅛ inches. The world's indoor record is still held by Jesse Owens, who leaped 25 feet 9 inches on February 23, 1935. Carter made fourth in this event with a leap of 23 feet 10⅞ inches. Ewell won this event for a double win.

Dugger Triumphs

New York University, with Jimmie Herbert as its star, won the meet. Notable this year was the complete absence of any representatives from the Southern colleges.

Big Ed Dugger of Tufts, calmest man in the arena, won the 60-yard high hurdles with ease after the finalists in this event seemed unable to get started properly.

There were numerous false starts. This failed to unnerve Dugger, who was guilty of none. He waited patiently until the finalists got off at last. Then he cleared the hurdles in 7.3, a new intercollegiate record. He beat the favorite, Jay Shields, of Yale.

Herbert Popular

Herbert drew the huge plaudits of the spectators when he stayed back in the 600-yard run and then spurted ahead in the last lap and battled Wesley Wallace of Fordham down the stretch to take the championship in 1:11.2, a shade off his own record in this event set in 1938.

Then Herbert came back in the two-mile relay, anchoring for N.Y.U., and winning the race by several yards. He pounded around the boards in both these races like a powerful charger who hasn't even been pushed hard. Each time his popularity was dramatized by applause given him for minutes after the race had ended.

Bob Dixon of Rhode Island was eliminated in the 1000-yard run, which was won by Lynn Radcliffee of Syracuse.

There were no colored in the crowded Freshman Medley Relay.

Fabian Francis of N.Y.U. was eliminated in the two-mile relay won by Herbert's team.

Clifford Goldstein of CCNY ran ninth in the two-mile run for several laps, but retired from this race before the finish.

Johns Missed

A Garden meet seems to lack something without familiar John Woodruff and John Borican, Peacock and Thompson on the track. But none of these athletes represent any colleges now. They run either unattached or for athletic clubs.

RENS WIN, 49 TO 36, AS 5,000 LOOK ON

CLEVELAND, O., March 7—In a game sparked by a fast fight between the two famous teams, the New York Renaissance, paced by the sensational young 'Puggy' Bell, gave the New York Celtics a terrific lacing here last Saturday, 49 to 36, before a crowd of 5,000 fans in Cleveland's spacious Public Auditorium.

The sepia champions, world's professional cage champions, easily outclassed their bitter hometown rivals and displayed a brand of basketball that won the ovation of the fans.

RENS GRAB LEAD

The Rens grabbed an early lead in the game and set the pace at such a fast clip the Celtics never could overtake the cage champions. The Harlem quintet held a 28-16 lead at half time.

With Bell showing the way, the Rens poured it on in the last half. Bell, who swished the nets for a total of 21 points, scored five field goals and three fouls in the last half.

ROUGH GAME

Mid-way in the final quarter, the Celtics, realizing the game was hopelessly lost, resorted to unnecessary rough tactics in an effort to keep the score down. Using flying-blocks and holding at every opportunity, the white team tried every cage method known to stop the roaring Rens.

The fist fight broke out when Paul Birch and Davy Banks of the Celtics started an argument with thre of the sepia players. Soon fists were flying and the crowd was in an uproar. Gates of the Renaissance injured his hand and had to retire to the sidelines after he had struck Birch in the face, when the Celtic star tried to hit him.

The game ended soon after with the Rens holding a comfortable margin.

RENS	B	F	T	CELTICS	B	F	T
Cooper, f.	0	2	2	Birch, f.	4	2	10
Gates, f.	4	1	7	Hickey, f.	2	5	9
Smith, c.	2	5	9	Herlihy, f.	1	2	4
Bell, g.	7	7	21	Miller, g.	1	0	2
Isaacs, g.	0	1	1	Banks, g.	4	1	8
Clayton, g	3	1	7	Brown, g.	0	0	0
				Saunders g	0	2	0
Totals ...	16	17	49	Totals ..	12	12	30

This Morning

With Shirley Povich

The Great Secret is out and when Henry Armstrong defends his welterweight championship at Griffith Stadium come September 23, the party of the second part will be Phil Furr. The choice of Furr is a staggering surprise, like the sun rising in the East. Washington Post

POVICH

When Promoter Joe Turner announced ten days ago that Armstrong would fight here in a Variety Club benefit against an opponent to be named later, the only speculation concerned the date on which it would be disclosed that Furr was the other guy. A big gate affair in Washington without Furr, especially in the welterweight division, was about as unthinkable as the Indians winning the pennant. Sept. 6, 1940

Furr is that negotiable asset of every promoter, the Local Boy, to toss in against the champion. He is, moreover, the tough local boy, short on class but long on crowd appeal. There never was any doubt that Philip would be in there against Armstrong.

Another reason why it is Furr is that he suits Armstrong. There would be no objection from the champion's corner. Armstrong's title is too valuable to be bandied about in rings where it might be exposed to a great risk. When Armstrong finally goes in there with somebody who might lick him, it will be in a New York setting where the chance will at least be worth the risk.

It's a swell kind of fight for Washington, however, and the Variety Club is lucky to come up with it. It wouldn't happen here except for peculiar circumstances that directed the bout to Washington. Up in Pittsburgh, Armstrong was offered a $25,000 guarantee to fight Local Boy Fritzie Zivic this month, and his manager was prepared to run out on the Washington fight.

Uncle Mike Jacobs saved the fight for Washington, strangely enough. At least he stepped in and shooed Armstrong out of the Pittsburgh match. Jacobs could do that because he had prior rights to Armstrong's services. He had, moreover, a $2,500 forfeit from Armstrong to clinch it. When the Pittsburgh fight was announced, Jacobs cracked down. Washington D.C.

Armstrong couldn't fight in Pittsburgh, Jacobs said, but Washington was something else again. Of course Armstrong could fight in Washington. Jacobs wouldn't think of depriving the Nation's Capital of an attractive boxing match. Mr. Jacobs is a very nice man.

Of course it could be noted that Mike Jacobs is very anxious to please certain Washington folks in any event. On Capitol Hill there are still rumblings of an investigation of Uncle Mike's fight title monopoly and he is anxious to make friends in Washington. Any little thing he can do to please certain people here Mr. Jacobs is eager to do, especially at this time, and especially when there is so little risk for his man Armstrong.

Fighting for the welterweight title won't be any new experience for Furr in Washington. Back in 1936, he was in a Griffith Stadium ring against Champion Barney Ross. They drew $37,000 through the gate that summer night. Furr against anybody is an attraction in Washington.

He won't lick Armstrong of course—who will? But Philip is just tough enough, just rugged enough to put the more imaginative customers on the scent of an upset. There will be times during the fight when he will commit a few indignities on the person of the champion, and the customers will be rewarded.

Furr is our champion, anyway. He ought to be the champion of every guy who by some imagination could picture himself in the ring, a bit tired, getting older, and not in such hot shape, and having a tough time keeping swinging. He'll be representative of most of the folks at the ringside who are not as young as they used to be but still think they might do all right.

Furr knows his limits, but he sort of likes the idea of fighting Armstrong. He thinks he can show to best advantage against Armstrong's type of fighting, and the chances are he will. Before his match with Cocoa Kid, which he lost, he was dubious about the whole thing. He said frankly:

"I'm not much account against these clever boxers. They bother the hell out of me, and I can' fight my fight. Give me those fellows who will come to me. That's my meat. I knew I could knock out Steve Mamakos. The fellow I'd like to fight is Armstrong. That may sound crazy, but I'd still like to fight him. I've got a chance to lick anybody who comes to me, and that's the only way Armstrong knows how to fight."

ISBELL'S LONG PASSES SET UP 3 TOUCHDOWNS

Schindler Scores for Collegians.

BY WILFRID SMITH.

The Green Bay Packers, champions of the National Professional football league, and the college All-Stars of 1939 met last night in Soldiers' field in the seventh annual game of this series before a record crowd of more than 85,000.

The Packers led at the half, 28 to 21. 30 Lee

FIRST QUARTER.

The All-Stars, who won the toss elected to receive and defend the south goal. Vlarke Hinkle kicked off to Thesing, who received the ball on his 7 yard line and returned twenty-nine yards to the All-Stars' 36 yard line. Nile Kinnick's pass to Ambrose Schindler was incomplete. Kinnick picked up two yards thru right tackle, and, on the next play, he kicked to Joe Laws, who was run out of bounds on the Packers' 25 yard line. Cecil Isbell's pass over center was intercepted by Schindler, who ran wide around left end to the Packers' 18 yard line. At this juncture the All-Star coaches sent in Lee Arto, tackle; Hal Van Every, half back; Mel Brewer, guard; Ken Kavanaugh, end; Frank Emmons, full back, and Ed Kolman, tackle.

Schindler swept around right end and cut back over tackle for eight yards to the Packer 10 yard line. Amby repeated over center for a first down on the 6 yard line. It was Schindler again, straight over center on the next play and he crossed the goal line without a Packer laying a hand on him. Kinnick dropkicked for the extra point. Score: All-Stars 7; Green Bay, 0.

Isbell Gets Off a Pass.

Artoe kicked off out of bounds and the Packers took the ball on their 35 yard line. Isbell's long pass to Hutson was incomplete. Artoe broke thru and tossed Isbell for a sixteen yard loss as the latter attempted to get off a pass. Isbell faded back to his goal line and passed seventy yards to Don Hutson, who ran the remaining distance to the goal. Ernie Smith went in for Ray Buford and place kicked the extra point.

Score: All-Stars, 7; Green Bay, 7.

Ernie Smith's kick off went over the goal line and the All-Stars took the ball on their 20. Kinnick smashed thru left tackle for five yards. Russ Letlow recovered Van Every's fumble on the All-Star 26 yard line. Carl Mulleneaux replaced Capt. Milt Gantenbein at right end for the Packers. On the first play, Isbell faded far to his right and passed to Mulleneaux on the goal line from where he stepped over for a touchdown. Smith place kicked the extra point. **Score Packers, 14; All-Stars, 7.**

Smith Recovers Fumble.

Bob Kellogg took the kickoff on his goal line and returned to the All-Star 15 yard line, where he fumbled, but Harry Smith recovered. Kinnick's pass was incomplete and on the next play Mulleneaux broke thru and tossed Schindler for a seven yard loss. Kinnick kicked to Laws, who was brought down on the collegians' 37 yard line.

Brewer threw Isbell for a sixteen yard loss on an attempted pass but Laws circled right end for eleven yards. Frank Ivy threw Isbell for a thirteen yard loss on another pass attempt. Hinkle then kicked to Kinnick, who was tackled on the All-Stars' 22 yard line.

Kinnick's long pass to Kavanaugh was incomplete. Schindler smashed off tackle to the All-Stars' 44 yard line. Kellogg lost a yard at right tackle. Kinnick's try at left end lost four yards and, on the next play, he kicked to Herber, who was downed in his tracks on the Packers' 30 yard line. Hoffman dropped Andy Uram for no gain. Andy broke thru tackle for thirty yards on the next play, but the Packers were penalized fifteen yards for holding, placing the ball on the Packers' 15. Herber kicked to Kinnick, who returned to the Packers' 36 yard line.

A Pass Fails.

Kinnick's pass over the middle was incomplete. Kellogg swept outside his right tackle for ten yards and a first down on the Packers' 26 yard line. Kinnick rifled a pass to Kavanaugh, who was downed on the Packer 2 yard line. Kellogg made a yard at right tackle as the first quarter ended. **Score: Green Bay, 14; All-Stars, 7.**

SECOND QUARTER.

Kenny Washington replaced Kinnick at left half for the All-Stars. Kellogg again smashed at right tackle but was stopped six inches from the goal. Washington failed to gain at left tackle. On fourth down, Kenny hit center for a touchdown. Kellogg placekicked the extra point. **Score: All-Stars, 14; Green Bay, 14.**

Larry Buhler took Artoe's kickoff on his goal line and returned to the [illegible] line. Tiny Engebretsen placekicked the extra point. **Score: Green Bay, 21; All-Stars, 14.**

The Bros. 3rd Stopped.

Van Every returned Engebretsen's kickoff to the All-Star 26 yard line, then punted to Van Every on the All-Star 26 yard line. Herbert returned Banks McFadden's punt six yards to the Packer 47 yard line. Two smashes at the line gained only three yards and Herber's third down pass was incomplete. Arnie

star 10 yard line, and the Gopher star returned to the 28. Washington's long pass to Bill Anahu was incomplete. Washington swept off tackle to the All-Star 47 yard line. A pass by the U. C. L. A. expert to Emmons was incomplete.

Kick Is Partially Blocked.

Another pass was batted down and Washington swept wide around left end for four yards. McFadden's kick was partially blocked, the ball going out of bounds on the Packer 37 yard line. Isbell went off tackle to the All-Stars' 46 yard line. His pass to Laws was good for ten yards and a first down on the 36 yard line. Emmons dropped Isbell for no gain. Isbell's pass to Hutson over the goal line was incomplete. Isbell lost fifteen yards in an attempt to pass. Hinkle punted over the goal and the All-Stars took the ball on their 20 yard line. McFadden made a yard at center but the collegians were penalized fifteen yards for holding. Washington's pass over center was incomplete.

Kinnick kicked to Laws, who returned five yards to the All-Star 35 yard line. Isbell passed over the goal line to Hutson, who caught the ball between Kinnick and McFadden. Smith placekicked the extra point. **Score: Green Bay, 28; All-Stars, 14.**

Washington returned the kickoff to his 28 yard line. Kinnick passed over center to McFadden, who was downed on the All-Stars' 44 yard line. Kinnick faded to his right and passed 56 yards to McFadden, who ran 28 yards for a touchdown. Kinnick dropkicked the extra point. **Score: Green Bay, 28; All-Stars, 21.**

Washington's kickoff went out of bounds and Green Bay put the ball in play on its 45 yard line. Jim Lawrence picked up six yards over tackle. Dick Weisgerber and Hinkle made it a first down on the 46 yard line in two smashes. Three passes by Lawrence missed their mark and Hinkle kicked to the All-Star 19 yard line. McFadden made five yards thru left tackle as the half ended. **Score: Green Bay, 28; All-Stars, 21.**

SOUTH BEGINS TO FIGHT JIM-CROW IN ATHLETICS

By BILL NEWTON

SEP 28 1940

Crusader News Agency

Delivering the kayo blow to jim-crow in sports is developing into a long, successful fight. But it's a tough struggle, fans have found, to even get Negroes into the major leagues, and though the future for that seems brighter than ever before, it will be only by increasing the pressure on the magnates that Josh Gibson will some day be handling Bobby Feller's fast ones.

As difficult as it is to break jim-crow lines up North, to win sports opportunity for all, it's about 100 times tougher down South, in the land of pellagra, sharecropping, poll-tax democracy, lynch law and Martin Dies.

This is realized even in ordinarily conservative quarters, it's evidenced by an article in the September issue of the AAU's "Amateur Athlete."

The article, written by Harry K. Parker, director Negro division, Greensboro. (N. C.) Recreation Commission, is a plea for greater sports opportunities for Negroes in the South.

There are a lot of shortcomings to Mr. Parker's analysis—his solution, tested in North Carolina, consists of AAU jim-crow basketball and boxing tournaments—but he presents the problem, at any rate, and indirectly gives some hint of its answer.

SEP 28 1940

Most of our crack Negro athletes hail from the North, Middle West or Pacific Coast. Mr. Parker correctly points out. Even his two noteworthy exceptions, Joe Louis, and Ralph Metcalfe, had to come North to get a break—Joe to Detroit, and the former Olympic ace to Marquette University in Milwaukee.

Few Crack Through

That a few have been fortunate enough to crack through high school or college jim-crow lines, or to be so outstanding as to make it commercially worthwhile for a manager to develop their skill, is completely over-emphasized by Mr. Parker. until it seems that the average Northern Negro has "the opportunities to profit by excellent coaching, scientific training and adequate facilities provided in North and West."

Needless to say, these are opportunities that are extended to only a few white youths.

The accomplishments of a Henry Armstrong, Ben Johnson, or Brud Holland, North or South, come the hard way. But, as Mr. Parker points out, these don't gainsay the fact that the Southern Negro, deprived even of whatever opportunities his brother in the North may have, nevertheless "has all the capacity for athletic power and skill developed by his Northern and Western brother."

Disregarding the fact that even when the Northern or Western Negro is permitted to develop his athletic skill, he may not find much professional use for it—(Kenny Washington, Josh Gibson, Jesse Owens)—there's no denying that the Southern Negro sharecropper, proletarian, or unemployed migratory worker rarely has the opportunity to enjoy sports.

Colleges Lead

What little sports activity for Negro there is in the South is largely centered in the Negro colleges, valiantly striving to develop athletic programs. This is recognized by Mr. Parker. In acknowledging the deeds of Negro stars, he stresses that their achievements only serve to bring out that the "emphasis on development in amateur athletics must go farther than the few colored youth who attend college. The masses of colored young men and women, who by virtue of the low economic status, are unable to avail themselves of a college education, must be given like opportunities."

But how are young Southern Negroes, deprived of their right to education and happiness by capitalist exploitation, to get the necessary sports opportunity?

"An increasing number of recreation centers and playgrounds for colored people—(i. e.. jim-crow centers B. N.)—are being constructby Southern municipalities," says Mr. Parker. He doesn't add that even these meager facilities are going out.

And it's pretty certain that the AAU's laudable (if jim-crow) boxing and basketball tournaments in North Carolina aren't going to reach many poor Negro boys.

Only Louis, Conn and Salica Hold Undisputed Fight Crowns

OCT 27 1940

By Dillon Graham

(A. P. Feature Service Sports Writer)

New York, Oct. 26.—There can't be much argument about Joe Louis. He just bowls 'em all over.

That, probably, is the only reason there is only one world heavyweight champion in this country which can count three "world" featherweight champions. The absence of a completely recognized national regulatory organization, arguments between state commissions and bickering among promoters and managers, along with the old "home town pride" angle, has given us three featherweight "champs."

Pete Scalzo is the N. B. A. champion. Louisiana calls Jimmy Perrin the division ruler. New York, and some other states, side with Harry Jeffra.

There are two lightweight, two welterweight, and two middleweight champions.

The N. B. A. recognizes Sammy Angott as lightweight king. New York, and other states, recognizes Lew Jenkins. Texas, an N. B. A. member, recognizes Jenkins, home state pride.

The N. B. A. rates Tony Zale as middleweight champion. New York ranks Ken Overlin as the boss. Billy Soose is the uncrowned champion. He has won decisions over both of them, in nontitle, over-the-weight matches. The over-the-weight designation is a device that allows champions to risk defeat at the hands of a worthy contender without risking their crowns.

Fritzie Zivic is recognized as welterweight champion in 47 states. Maryland recognizes Izzy Jannazzo.

Maryland refuses to recognize Zivic, who beat Henry Armstrong, because shortly before their fight Maryland declared Armstrong's title vacant. This action came when Stanley Scherr, Maryland commissioner, said he had been told by Armstrong's manager, Eddie Mead, that the titleholder could not fight anywhere without the consent of Promoter Mike Jacobs of New York. Efforts had been made to get Armstrong to defend his crown in Baltimore against the winner of the Kid Cocoa-Izzy Jannazzo fight. Maryland elected to call the victor in this match the champion.

Only Louis, Light-Heavyweight Billy Conn and Bantamweight Lou Salica are undisputed world champions.

The N. B. A. recognizes Little Dado as flyweight champion. New York, at present, does not recognize a champion in this class.

The featherweight muddle came about after Armstrong gave up the title. There were three outstanding contenders—Joey Archibald, Scalzo and Leo Rodak. The N. B. A. ruled—and says all managers agreed—that two should fight and the winner should meet the third for the title. Archibald defeated Rodak but an Archibald-Scalzo match was never arranged. Archibald then won a "bad" decision—as former President Harvey L. Miller of the N. B. A. termed it—over Jeffra. The N. B. A. then ruled that they should box again. As Miller explains it, "when Archibald declined, the N. B. A. reverted to Scalzo, originally and continually its No. 1 man." Jeffra later defeated Archibald and New York and other states recognized him as champion.

Perrin outpointed Archibald some time ago in a nontitle affair in New Orleans and Scalzo recently won a clean-cut verdict over Perrin in another nontitle contest.

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Coates, Britt, Edmonds, Hornburger, Cobb, Donaldson, Jordan, Farmer, Gillon, Crozier Starred During 1940

THE SEVENTH ANNUAL Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference basketball tournament at Tuskegee Institute February 22-23-24 is now a thing of the past.

It produced the usual wealth of stars. Ten of the many brilliant-playing lads were named on the Scott Newspaper Syndicate All-Tournament Selections.

The fortunate lads were Elwood Britt of Florida and Albert Henderson of Clark, forwards; Leonard Jordan of Knoxville, center; and Clarence Younger and Aaron Watson of Clarks, guards, on the first five; along with Wilson Smith of Tuskegee and Samuel Watts of Fisk, forwards; Lawrence Shadd of Florida, center; and Searl Henderson of Knoxville and Leo Adams of Florida, guards, on the second five.

But these were not all the stars in the meet. There were many other crack performers who, however, had been hotter in the regular season than in the SIAC meet at Tuskegee.

Among these were Karo Coates of Clark, especially brilliant in the regular season but white-hot chiefly in the tournament in that final triumphant battle against Florida; Harry (Choker) Edmonds of Florida, who led the conference in scoring for a long period during the regular season before being overtaken by his own teammate Britt; and George (Junie) Cobb of Morehouse. Cobb, always a brilliant all-court performer, handled the ball like an aspirin tablet this season and, besides, did the best clutch shooting of his career. Britt was uniformly brilliant throughout the campaign.

Thomas Hornburger of Tuskegee played stellar ball against Talladega and Fisk in the tournament, but was below standard against Clark and Knoxville. However, in the regular season he was a terror, doing the most damage against the toughest opponents. He sank 19 points in the game his team beat Clark during visitation period at Tuskegee.

It is doubtful that any players in the loop meant any more to their respective teams during the regular season than did Anthony (Pete) Donaldson of Alabama and Leonard Jordan of Knoxville. In early season, Donaldson did everything with the ball but eat it. Later, he received more help but his all-round play retained its general brilliance. Ike Farmer was a most soothing performer for Knoxville during the visitation season. Many folk wondered why he slumped so badly in the tournament and ultimately decided that he was trying too hard, which was causing him to "press".

S. C. State had one of the best boys in the conference in visitation play in the fleet-footed and dead-eyed Odell Gillon, who led his team in scoring for 1940. Frank Crozier, widely known as Blotto, was the usual headache to all Xavier opponents. He starred in both Clark games in Atlanta ran hot against all Xavier's Southwest opposition, was leading scorer for his team in both games against the Rens, shot 20 points against Fort Benning, and had turned in a total of 12 points in the first half alone against Florida before fouling out and ruining his chance to tie or break the individual scoring record of 25 points in a single game he chalked up in the Alabama game of the 1939 tournament.

In a few days, the Scott Newspaper Syndicate will release its All-SIAC Basketball Selections based on visitation season play only. The first annual team of this sort was issued last year after the SNS concluded that an all-tournament team did not do justice to the boys who proved stellar in regular season play but who, for various or sundry reasons, slumped in tournament performance.

ARMSTRONG GOES AFTER CLAIM TO ANOTHER TITLE

Meets Garcia Tonight in Middleweight Bout.

Los Angeles, Cal., Feb. 29 (AP).—Welterweight Champion Henry Armstrong apparently is in top shape to attempt a feat never recorded in prize fight history.

Once ruler of three divisions, now the king of the world's 147 pound ranks, Henry is confident he will annex a share in a fourth title tomorrow night against heavier, hard hitting Ceferino Garcia, claimant of the middleweight crown. The Filipino's title may be a clouded one, and a victory by Armstrong would further befuddle the situation, but there will be action, excitement, and drama in this battle.

Henry Beat Him Once.

In 1938 these two waged a furious 15 round struggle before a roaring crowd in New York, with Armstrong successfully defending his welterweight championship. The rematch finds Garcia at his natural weight and defending the crown he blasted away from Freddie Apostoli in New York last October. Tomorrow night's throng, a turnout expected to top 35,000, will be watching two fighters who began their climb to fame in this, their home town.

Betting still is 50-50 and take your pick. Garcia probably will have a weight advantage of 12 to 14 pounds, ringside.

May Add to Muddle.

The 10 round angle is what promises added confusion to the title aspects of the match. Garcia is recognized as the 160 pound ruler in New York and California, but Al Hostak of Seattle is the National Boxing association champion. But New York would hardly recognize an Armstrong victory because it insists a championship bout be no less than 15 rounds.

The fans, apparently, care little about the title controversy. Judging by the advance ticket demands, they figure the Garcia-Armstrong affair will be a fight, and that is what they want.

SAVOLD FIGHT OFF

New York, Feb. 29 (AP).—The 12 round heavyweight fight between Bob Pastor and Lee Savold, scheduled for tomorrow night in Madison Square Garden, was postponed indefinitely today when an examination showed Savold suffering from an attack of influenza.

The Des Moines boxer was taken to a hospital last night with a temperature and while he was much better this morning, his doctor forbade him to go ahead with the bout. Savold was advised to stay in the hospital for another 48 hours.

Tuskegee Quint Beats Mexico City

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA., March 2.—The Tuskegee Institute Golden quint came through with a last minute rush before 2,000 spectators in Logan Hall here this afternoon to wrest victory from the Mexico City Y. M. C. A. basketball team by a score of 36-33.

The sharpshooting team from south of the border led Tuskegee by several points practically all the way. H. Rivadeneyra, forward, playing an excellent floor game, hooked six field goals from difficult floor angles, for a total of 12 points. S. Ibarra, guard, made good three of his four charity chances of the visiting team. The Tuskegee cagers peppered the basket but the shots rolled around the rim more than a half hundred times, according to count. Smith and Dickens led the scoring for the Tigers.

With only three minutes to play it looked as though the team from Mexico would continue the winning streak which has marked their international friendship tour to the United States, but the terrific pressure and masterly passing brought to bear by the Tiger team in the closing minutes of the game quickly put Tuskegee out front. The three winning points were whisked through the net in the last minute and a half of play.

Edward H. Adams, coach of the Tuskegee quintet, said he was particularly gratified because this was the first foreign team met by his stalwarts, who finished third in the recent seventh annual Southern Conference basketball tournament held at the Institute.

After the game the visitors were entertained with typical Tuskegee hospitality which brought a passionate speech from Coach Leoncio Ochoa who expressed appreciation for the courtesies shown by President Patterson, Coach Abbott, members of the team and teachers and students of the Institute. The visitors will return to Mexico City Sunday.

Two Negro Major Leagues In Joint Session In Chicago

East-West Classic Renewed, But Loop Teams Plan "World Series" As Well at Close of 1940 Races

CHICAGO—(ANP)—The Negro National league and the Negro American league met in a joint session here Saturday at the Hotel Grand. Dr. J. B. Martin, president of the western body, acted as chairman.

Robert R. Jackson, former president of the Negro American league who was defeated by Martin for the presidency in the December meeting, was present in his newly created role of commissioner of the western circuit but was without power in the eastern body which went on record as "not being ready" to act on a commissioner. The action by the Negro National league came after Cum Posey, in a heated moment nominated Jackson for the commissioner of both leagues. Later Jackson left the meeting.

EAST-WEST TILT SET

The two leagues decided for a world series this year. The annual East vs. West classic in Chicago this year will again be played at Comiskey park. The date was set for Sunday, August 18, and in case of rain the game will be postponed until Sunday, Aug. 25.

The rule passed in the Philadelphia meeting of the Negro National league this month on ball players who had jumped to foreign countries during the playing season was ordered sent to all ball players of both leagues, to the players who had either violated their contracts by jumping or failed to report to their respective clubs at the start of the playing season, and of the owners of these foreign teams. This was done to both warn the ball player and notify foreign owners that said players were under a three-year ban if they failed to report by May 1 of this year. The move would destroy the wild bidding for the services of these players because no club of either league can use any of the guilty players.

CARLISLE CASE, HEADACHE

The case of player Carlisle, claimed by both the Toledo Crawfords club which will play as the Indianapolis entry this year in the Negro American league, and by Posey of the Homestead Grays, caused a heated discussion which ended when it was voted that the two presidents should decide which club was entitled to use Carlisle. The same procedure will be used on players who have jumped. Several members of the Crawfords, thei a member o the eastern circuit also are now in Mexico.

The Toledo representatives Hank Rigney claims these players since they last played with that club. Ed Gottlieb, Philadelphia Stars, argued that the players who were the property of the Crawfords at the time when contracts were violated or who failed to report, were now the property of the Negro National league and not the Toledo club since Toledo had agreed when the club was transferred from the National to the American league in June of last year to keep all the players that it had at that time. It was brought out that the Toledo owners had not bought the franchise of the the Pittsburgh club. The club had virtually been given them by the Negro National league owners since Gus Greenlee, then owner, was quitting baseball.

MAY BRING IN NEUTRAL PARTY

In event that the two presidents cannot agree on these matters, it was voted to bring in a third party, one who knew law and could rule on the legal phases of the dispute as well as from a baseball standpoint.

The East vs. West game of this year will be discussed at the June meeting of the two leagues to be held in New York City.

The Negro National league went into a two-day session on Friday. Efforts to elect a new president which was blocked by the Manleys - Pompez - Semler group in the Philadelphia meeting, ended in a deadlock, three votes to three. The Abe Manleys owners of the Newark club, nominated Dr. C. B. Powell of New York, a newspaper publisher, for the presidency. Alex Pompez owner of the Cuban Stars, and Bill Semler, owner of the Black Yanks, voted for Powell.

Powell Opposed

Opposed to Powell, solely on the grounds that he was from the New York area were Tom Wilson, president of the league; Cum Posey, league secretary and owner of the Homestead Grays and Ed Gottlieb, owner of the Philadelphia Star. Posey and Gottlieb favored Tom Wilson and Wilson voted for himself..

Since no one could be elected, the league agreed to go along with the same officers as last year "since those officers couldn't be put out." Tom Wilson remains president, Posey secretary and Abe Manley, treasurer.

ANOTHER DEADLOCK

Effort on the part of the Manleys-Pompez-Posey group to elect a new secretary was also blocked. This group nominated Al Monroe, New York manager of a Chicago Newspaper's branch office; for secretary. Both sides were obstinate and the vote was again three and three.

Attending the Negro National league meeting were Cum Posey, Homestead Grays: Abe and Effa Manley. Newark Eagles; Semler, New York Black Yanks; S. H. Posey, Homestead Grays; Tom Wilson, Baltimore Elites; Ed Gottlieb and Ed Bolden, Philadelphia Stars; Alex Pompez, Cuban Stars.

BAIRD, NEW BOOKER

The Negro American league met in a two-day session on Saturday. The appointment of Tom Baird of Kansas City, Mo., as booking official agent for clubs in the league was announced. He succeeds Abe Saperstein who has had the sole booking of the league clubs for exhibition games. Saperstein failed to use the Kansas City Monarchs in several spots and Cleveland was without games while Saperstein kept make-shift traveling clubs busy. a l s o Saperstein accused of canceling date on a last minute notice and shoving non-league clubs into the spots. He was invited to book under Baird if the two could get together.

The Toledo club announced that it had returned player Benjamin to the Homestead Grays and paid the Grays $100. Posey had claimed that the taking of Benjamin weakened his club and cost him the pennant. After the money had been paid, the suspension was lifted and Hank Rigney, Toledo sat in the meetings.

SCHEDULE DRAWN UP

The second day of the meeting was taken up in making the schedule of the first half of the split playing season.

Attending the meeting were Dr. J. B. Martin, president; Dr. W. S. Martin and Dr. J. B. Martin, Memphis Red Sox; H. G. Hall, Chicago American Giants and vice president: T. H. Hayes, Jr., and Jim Taylor, Birmingham Black Barons; J. L. Wilkinson, Kansas City Monarchs; Tom Baird, Kansas City, Mo.; J. B. Greer, Jacksonville, Fla., owner of the Cleveland entry; George Mitchell, Mounds, Illinois; Hank Rigney, Toledo, representing the Crawfords which will play as the Indianapolis entry.

Visitors were Allen Page and W. S. Page, both of New Orleans; Bill Leuschner, New York; Abe Saperstein; Bill Hawley, Chicago Mills club; Nate Shyres, Spencer Coals ball club of Chicago and Jim Brown, Palmer House All Stars.

FIVE NEGRO GOLDEN GLOVES CHAMPIONS IN ST. LOUIS

By Bill Dixon

ST. LOUIS, Mo.—In the throwing of gloves before cheering and booing crowd of 8,699 persons, five of the finest Negro boxers ever turned out locally fought their way to championships in the finale of the fifth annual tournament of champions sponsored by the Globe Democrat newspaper. In each case knockout as seen in the whole the Negro contender was so far tournament in the third. above [illegible] that it left lit- In one of the slowest bouts of tle doubt in the minds of any of the evening, Art Cooper, a two- the attendants to the outcome of these fights as time champion, outpointed Lester to the outcome of these battles. Smith of Vashon. Cooper did not display much of the brilliance with which he had been fighting in the earlier contests.

Leon Haire of Slaughter C. of which he had been outstanding fighter the tournament, knocking out Herble McKane and outpointing Marty Dames and Boyd Houston in the early bouts. Forced to fight against Phil Brown to gain the final. Although Brown tried hard comeback in the third round the left jabs and right crosses of Haire proved too much. Haire achieved the distinction of being champion for three years in a row coming through some mighty stiff competition.

Edward Johnson of Slaughter outboxed his man for two rounds in the heavyweight novice decision and then put him completely out of the picture with as clean a

Richie Steals Show

But the dark horse of the tournament came through with flying colors. He was so good that one newspaper wanted to question whether he was an amateur. There was still some very good amateurs in this fistic world and will be seen from time to time. This fighter, none other than James Richie Bolden, outpointed William Shead, knocked out Jerry Brown and Jerry Benish to reach the finals, where he gained an easy decision over the highly touted Ray

Siemons [illegible] is terrific right and fine ring generalship, simply outclassed every opponent in his field.

But the fight of the evening and great upset, was between Leroy Bolden of the Argus and Milton Jones of the Pine Street Y. After a fast and furious first round, Milton came out in the second to take a decided edge. But Jones, through good ring generalship, although almost out, managed to keep his feet for the remainder of the round. He then came back strong in the third, trying to score a knockout, but Bolden proved too wily for him, thus gaining the decision. This was by far the best bout of the evening

Two Negro Major Leagues In Joint Session In Chicago

East-West Classic Renewed, But Loop Teams Plan "World Series"

As Well at Close of 1940 Races

CARLISLE CASE, HEADACHE

CHICAGO—(ANP)—The Negro National league and the Negro American league met in a joint session here Saturday at the Hotel Grand. Dr. J. B. Martin, president of the western body, chairman.

Robert R. Jackson, former president of the Negro American league, was defeated by Martin in the presidency in the December meeting, was present in his newly created role of commissioner of the western circuit but was without power in the eastern circuit also are now "not being ready" to act on a in Mexico.

Negro National league came after Hank Rigney claims these play-Cum Posey, in a heated moment ers since they last played with nominated Jackson for the com- that club. Ed Gottlieb, Philadelmissioner of both leagues. Later phia Stars, argued that the play-Jackson left the meeting. ers who were the property of

EAST-WEST TILT SET

The two leagues decided for world series this year. The annual East vs. West classic in Chicago this year will again be played at Comiskey park. The date was set for Sunday, August 18, and in case of rain the game will be postponed until Sunday, Aug. 25.

The rule passed in the Philadelphia meeting of the Negro National league this month on ball players who had jumped to foreign countries during the playing season was ordered sent to all ball players of both leagues, to the players who had either violated their contracts by jumping or failed to report to their respective clubs at the start of the playing season, and of the owners of these foreign teams. This was done to both warn the ball players and notify foreign owners that said players were under a three-year ban if they failed to report by May 1 of this year. The move would destroy the wild bidding for the services of these players because no club of either league can use any of the guilty players.

CARLISLE CASE, HEADACHE

The case of player Carlisle, claimed by both the Negro Crawfords club which will play as the Indianapolis entry in the Negro American league, and by Posey of the Homestead Grays, caused a heated discussion which ended when it was voted that the two decide which Carlisle will be entitled to use The same procedure will be used on players who have jumped contracts were violated or who failed to report, were now property of the Negro National league and not the Toledo club as since Toledo had agreed when the club was transferred from the National to the American league in June of last year to keep all the players that it had at that time. It was brought out that the Toledo owners had not bought the franchise of the Pittsburgh club. The had virtually been given by the Negro National league owners since Gus Greenlee, then owner, was quitting baseball.

MAY BRING IN NEUTRAL PARTY

In event that the two presidents cannot agree on these matters, it was voted to bring in a third party, one who knew law and could rule on the legal phases of the disnute as well as from a baseball standpoint.

The East vs. West game of this year will be discussed at the June meeting of the two leagues to be held in New York City.

The Negro National league went into a two-day session on Friday. Efforts to elect a new president which was blocked by the Manleys - Pompez - Semler group in the Philadelphia meeting, ended in a deadlock. The Abe Manley votes to three, the Abe Manley owners of the Newark club, nominated Dr. C. R. Powell of New York, a newspaper publisher, for the presidency. Alex Pompez, owner of the Cuban Stars, and Bill Semler, owner of the Black Yanks, voted for Powell.

Powell Opposed

Opposed to Powell, solely on the grounds that he was from Memphis Red Sox; H. G. Hall, Chicago American Giants and vice president; T. H. Hayes, Jr., and Birmingham Black Barons; J. L. Wilkinson, Kansas City Monarchs; Tom Baird, Kansas City Monarchs; J. B. Greer, Jacksonville, Fla., owner of the Cleveland entry; George Mitchell, Illinois; Hank Rigney, representing the Crawfords which will play as the Indianapolis entry.

Visitors were Allen Page and W. S. Page, both of New Orleans; Abe Saperstein; Bill Leuschner, New York; Abe Saperstein; Bill Hawley, Chicago Mills club; Nate Shyres, Spencer Coals ball club of Chicago and Jim Brown, Palmer House All Stars.

Since no one could be elected, the league agreed to go along with the same officers as last year "since those officers couldn't be put out." Tom Wilson remains president, Posey secretary and Manley, treasurer.

ANOTHER DEADLOCK

Effort on the part of the Manleys-Pompez-Posey group to elect a new secretary was also blocked. This group nominated Al Monroe, New York manager of the Chicago Newspaper's branch office; for secretary. Both sides were obstinate and the vote was split playing season.

Attending the meeting were Dr. J. B. Martin, president; Dr. W. S. Martin and Dr. J. B. Martin, Memphis Red Sox; H. G. Hall, Chicago American Giants and vice president; T. H. Hayes, Jr., and Birmingham Black Barons; J. L. Wilkinson, Kansas City Monarchs; Tom Baird, Kansas City Monarchs; J. B. Greer, Jacksonville, Fla., owner of the Cleveland entry; George Mitchell, Illinois; Hank Rigney, representing the Crawfords which will play as the Indianapolis entry.

Visitors were Allen Page and W. S. Page, both of New Orleans; Abe Saperstein; Bill Leuschner, New York; Abe Saperstein; Bill Hawley, Chicago Mills club; Nate Shyres, Spencer Coals ball club of Chicago and Jim Brown, Palmer House All Stars.

notice and shoving non-league clubs into the spots. He was invited to book under Baird if the two could get together.

The Toledo club announced that it had returned player Benjamin to the Homestead Grays. Posey had claimed that the taking of Benjamin weakened his club and cost him the pennant. After the three money had been paid, the suspension was lifted and Hank Rigney, Toledo sat in the meetings.

SCHEDULE DRAWN UP

The second day of the meeting was taken up in making the schedule of the first half of the

FIVE NEGRO GOLDEN GLOVES CHAMPIONS IN ST. LOUIS

By Bill Dixon

ST. LOUIS, Mo.—In the throwing of gloves before a cheering and booing crowd of 8,699 persons, five of the finest Negro boxers ever turned out locally fought their way to championships in the finale of the fifth annual tournament of champions sponsored by the Globe Democrat newspaper. In each case the Negro contender was so far above his opponent that it left little doubt in the minds of any of the attendants to these fights as to the outcome of these battles.

Leon Haire of Slaughter A. C., easily the outstanding fighter of the tournament, knocking out Herbie McKane and outpointing Marty Dames and Boyd Houston in the early bouts, forced the fight against Phil Brown to gain the decision in the final. Although Brown tried a hard comeback in the third round the left jabs and right crosses of Haire proved too much. Haire has achieved the distinction of being a champion for three years in a row coming through some mighty stiff competition.

Edward Johnson of Slaughter outboxed his man for two rounds in the heavyweight novice decision and then put him completely out of the picture with as clean a knockout as seen in the whole tournament in the third.

In one of the slowest bouts of the evening, Art Cooper, a two-time champion, outpointed Lester Smith of Vashon. Cooper did not display much of the brilliance with which he had been fighting in the earlier contests.

Richie Steals Show

But the dark horse of the tournament came through with flying colors. He was so good that one newspaper wanted to question whether or not he was an amateur. There are still some very good amateurs in this fistic world and will be seen from time to time. This fighter, none other than James Richie of Slaughter, outpointed William Shead, knocked out Jerry Brown and Jerry Benish to reach the finals, where he gained an easy decision over the highly touted Ray Siemons of Central. Richie, with his terrific right and fine ring generalship, simply outclassed every opponent in his field.

But the fight of the evening and a great upset, was between Leroy Bolden of the Argus and Milton Jones of the Pine Street Y. After a fast and furious first round, Bolden came out in the second to floor Milton Jones twice to take a decided edge. But Jones, through good ring generalship, although almost out, managed to keep his feet for the remainder of the round. He then came back strong in the third, trying to score a knockout, his only chance of a win, but Bolden proved too wily for him, thus gaining the decision. This was by far the best bout of the evening

BAIRD, NEW BOOKER

The Negro American league met in a two-day session on Saturday. The appointment of Tom Baird of Kansas City, Mo., as booking official agent for clubs was announced. He has booked the league games while Saperstein has been busy. Saperstein accused of make-shift traveling clubs also canceling date on a last minute

Maryland U. Men Win 3 Penn Relay Titles

Beat Out N. Y. U. in Thrilling Finish Of 2-Mile Race After Winning 4-Mile Event; C. U. Takes Mason-Dixon Mile

By Jack Munhall

A Staff Correspondent

Philadelphia, April 27.—On the heels of a remarkable iron-man performance by the redoubtable trio of Tommy Fields, Jim Kehoe and Mason Chronister the University of Maryland today became one of the few teams ever to win three major titles in the Penn Relay Carnival as the forty-sixth annual event closed on the keynote of smashed records.

Six meet records were shattered and one meet and one American mark equaled as the 3,000 athletes representing the cream of the country's cinder stars furnished their two-day onslaught.

But even amid a day of sensational upsets and dramatic action the achievements of Maryland's small but mighty squad was unquestionably outstanding. Running with only an hour's rest between the gruelling races, the terrific Terrapins literally romped away with the 4-mile title and returned to win the 2-mile championship from N. Y. U. in one of the closest finishes Franklin Field has ever witnessed.

Fields, Kehoe and Chronister, who were members of the Maryland team that yesterday surprised by taking the distance medley relay with Bob Condon in the longer event and with Gene Ochsenreiter in the 2-mile affair.

32,000 Fans on Hand

Basking in a warm sun that insured the best possible track conditions, an estimated crowd of 42,000 fans marveled at the stamina and surprising ability of the Maryland runners as they completely stole the spotlight from N. Y. U., Pittsburgh and the other highly touted powers.

Pittsburgh, defending four major titles, was completely shut out of the championship picture and N. Y. U.'s Violets were without honor until the final race of the afternoon, the featured 1-mile relay in which they scored a smashing triumph. In this race Maryland suffered a cruel break when its lead-off runner Cotton Warfield, spilled in a first-lap collision.

Sharing with N. Y. U. the doubtful distinction of being the meet's No. 1 disappointment was Chuck Fenske, America's premier miler who had been expected to seriously threaten Glenn Cunningham's Penn relays record in a specially carded race. Not only did Fenske not even approach the record of 4:11.8 but he suffered his first defeat of the season, trailing Walter Mehl, Wisconsin's Big Ten titleholder to the wire. Gene Venzke, former Penn star, was last in the field of three.

Mehl's winning time of 4.25.6 which doubtless embarrassed the carnival promoters, drew a healthy round of catcalls from the crowd who had seen comporatively obscure college mlers eiclipse the mark all day. Three of Maryland's 4 mile relay runners were comfortably under that figure.

The parade broken records continued when Seton Hall's great quartet of Tom Janiak, Joseph Matyunas, William Gannon, Lawrence Dineen won the college freshman 1-mile relay championship of America in the time of 3:18.3 which wiped out a mark of 3:19.2 posted in 1930 by Pennsylvania Frosh.

Quarter mile times were .50 for Janiak, 48.8 for Mayunas, 50.4 for Gannon and 49.3 for Dineen. Second in the race which was run in two sections and decided upon fastest times was Fordham, with Manhattan third.

Georgetown's foursome of John Doolan, J. Hickey, Jim Fish and Francis McAtee, finished fourth in its section behind Seton Hall, St. John's and Fordham. Manhattan won the first section in 3:23.7.

Dusky Mozel Ellerbe, of Tuskegee Institute, successfully defended his 100-yard championship, beating off the challenge of North Texas' new sensation, Welby Williams, in 0:9.8. The race was run in two sections, Ellerbe winning the first in 0:9.9, Williams the second in 0:9.8. John Maher, of Villanova, was third in the final with David Lawyer, of N. Y. U., fourth.

Central, the District's only scholastic representative today, placed second to the carnival record-tieing performance of Bishop Loughlin, of Brooklyn, which breezed the distance in 3:25.2. This equaled the mark established last year by Altoona, Pa.

The Vikings closed up 25 yards on a fine anchor leg by Al Hayden to beat out Hillside, N. J. Besides Hayden, the Central foursome comprised John Bredbenne, Clayton Norris and Bill Edgerton, running in that order.

Bill Guckeyson, former University of Maryland football star now competing for Army, won the javelin throw with a heave of 20 feet 4¼ inches despite the handicap of an injured elbow. Guckeyson, a resident of Bethesda, Md., who holds the Maryland Byrd Stadium mark of better than 207 feet, scored his winning heave on his next-to-last try. Second was Ed Hahnfeld, of Navy, with 202 feet 2 inches and third was Albert Mikesa, of North Texas Teachers, with 197 feet.

Two defendnig champions were dethroned and could get no better than fourth places. Anson Perina, of Princetown, yielded his broad jumping title to Al Blount, of Dartmouth, who leaped 24 feet ¾ inch, while John McLaughry, of Brown, was supplanted as the hammer throwing titleholder by Bob Bennett, of Maine University, who set a carnival record of 175 feet 2½ inches. The old mark was 160 feet ¾ inch by Fred Tootel, of Bowdoin College in 1923.

ONE-HALF MILE RELAY—Won by North Texas State (Williams, Hicks, Jackson, Rogers); second, Pittsburgh; third, Xavier. Time, 1:25.4 (new carnival record).

HAMMER THROW—Won by Robert H. Bennett (Maine), 175 feet 2½ inches; second, Stanley Johnson (Maine), 171 feet 6½ inches; third, Matthew J. Flaherty (New Hampshire), 170 feet 6½ inches (new carnival record).

JAVELIN THROW—Won by John W. Guckeyson (Army), 203 feet 4½ inches; second, Edward F. Hannefeldt (Navy), 202 feet 2 inches; third, Albert Mikeska (North Texas Teachers), 197 feet 11 inches.

BROAD JUMP—Won by Don Blount (Dartmouth), 24 feet ¾ inch; second, Walter Arrington (Michigan State), 23 feet 11⅝ inches; third, Lester Murdock (Cornell), 23 feet 4 inches.

ONE-MILE RELAY—Won by Catholic University (Milks, O'Keefe, Weschler, Doyle); second, Delaware; third, Washington. Time, 3:28.3.

ONE-MILE RELAY—Won by West Chester (Maurer, Cummings, Moore, Gormley); second, Franklin and Marshall; third, Rochester. Time, 3:28.8.

ONE-MILE RELAY—Won by Rider, Trenton, N. J. (Drake, Elston, Martin, Gillard; second, Bloomsburg; third, La Salle. Time, 3:31.5.

ONE-MILE RELAY—Won by St. John's, Brooklyn, N. Y. (Timmes, Osborne, Schutz, Bovino); second, Rutgers; third, Lincoln. Time, 3:23.4.

ONE-MILE RELAY—Won by Seton Hall, South Orange, N. J. (Lukis, Wilson, Slack, Pilski); second, St. Francis', Brooklyn, N. Y.; third, Villanova. Time, 3:22.7.

ONE-MILE RELAY—Won by Wayne, Detroit (Wingo, Ainsworth, Waskiewicz, Doan); second, Tuskegee; third, Lafayette. Time, 3:24.7.

TEACHERS COLLEGE 1-MILE RELAY—Won by Hampton, Va. (Griffin, Childs, Furcron, Coles); second, Michigan Normal; third, Bloomsburg. Time, 3:22.5.

FOUR-MILE RELAY—Won by Maryland (Fields, Condon, Kehoe, Chronister); second, Manhattan; third, New York University. Time, 17:44.8.

HIGH JUMP—Won by Josh Williamson (Xavier), 6 feet 4 inches; second, Arthur Byrnes (Manhattan), 6 feet 2½ inches; third, David McDowell (Pittsburgh), 6 feet 2 inches.

ONE-MILE RUN—Won by Walter Mehl (Wisconsin); second, Charles Fenske (Wisconsin); third, Gene Venzke (Penn). Time, 4:25.8.

CLASS "B" ONE-MILE RELAY—Won by Fordham (Dorland, Winn, Bennett, Wallace); second, Pittsburgh; third, St. John's of Brooklyn, N. Y. Time, 3:18.2. (New carnival record.)

POLE VAULT—Won by Ralph Ross (Army), 14 feet 2⅜ inches; second, Thomas A. Lussen (Yale), 13.6; third, Doyle Rhoads, Pittsburgh, 13.6. (New carnival record.)

TWO-MILE RELAY—Won by Maryland (Miller, Chronister, Ochensreiter, Kehoe); second, New York University; third, Ohio State. Time, 7:48.4.

880-YARD SHUTTLE HURDLE: Won by Yale (Murphy, Osborne, Day, Shields); second, Virginia; third, Temple. Time, 1:00.8. (New carnival record.)

ONE-MILE FRESHMAN RELAY CHAMPIONSHIP—Won by Seton Hall (Janiak, Malita, Gannon, Dineen); second, Fordham; third, Manhattan. Time, 3:18.9. (New carnival record.)

100-YARD DASH—Won by Mozel Ellerbee (Tuskegee); second, Welby Williams (North Texas Teachers); third, John Maher (Villanova). Time, 0:9.8.

ONE-MILE RELAY CHAMPIONSHIP—Won by New York University (McPoland, Braun, Bosrow, Herbert); second (North Texas State); third, Georgetown. Time, 3:16.1.

Mexicans Beaten By J.C. Smith

By MILTON C. BRANCH

CHARLOTTE, N. C., Johnson C Smith defeated the highly touted University of Mexico City quintet 58-34, Friday night, in an international cage battle. An overflow crowd of 1000 spectators witnessed the spectacle.

Snatching their thirteenth scalp of the season, the Bulls jumped to an early lead and were in complete mastery of the play. Master floormen, they completely bewildered the visitors with a dazzling pass attack and displayed a basket accuracy which the Mexicans could in no wise match.

BOWERS ON BENCH

Preem Bowers, captain and All-CIAA forward of the Jackson men, was out of line-up with an ankle injury. Hurricane Bill Oliver, the other half of Smith's terrible Bowers-Oliver combination, stole the spotlight.

In the 12 minutes of the first half that he saw action, he accounted for 14 points, missing but 3 attempted goals. The Bulls were leading at half time, 24-14.

The Bulls will meet the North Carolina State Eagles in a return engagement, Friday, in what promises to be a history-making episode of the 1940 CIAA basketball race.

Smith, Borican And Thompson Win In Chicago Relays

CHICAGO, Ill. — Ten thousand track fans cheered Ed Smith, University of Wisconsin hurdle, as the dusky Badger timber topper won all four hurdle events on the program of the fourth annual Chicago relays here Saturday night at International Stadium.

Smith was the winner of the 40-yard high hurdles, the 50-yard high hurdles, the 60 yard high hurdles and the 50-yard invitation high hurdles. He was clocked in :05.1 for the 40, :06.3 for the 50 :07.4 for the 60, and :06.3 for the invitation event. Larry O'Connor University of Toronto star, was runner-up in all other events.

Herbert Thompson, Jersey City returned trimuphantly to the boards after an enforced layoff caused by a torn tendon to win the 40, 50 and 55-yard sprints Thompson's times were :04.6, :05.4 and :05.8. Mozel Ellerbee of Tuskegee was second in the 50-yard event.

John Borican, Shore A. C., won the 1,000-yard run for the second consecutive year. Borican's time was 2:14.1, considerably slower than his mee trecord of 2:10.6 set last year.

Mel Walker, former Ohio State star, established a new meet record of 6 feet 5 3-8 inches in winning the high jump. Dave Albritton, Chelsea Sports Club, and Jimmy Smith, Northwestern University, finished in a tie for second place at 6 feet 2 inches.

Henry Armstrong, who fought through his title fight against Fritzie Zivic with both eyes practically closed, goes under the surgeon's knife Sunday for an operation to remove the scar tissue from his brows. The surgery will make it more difficult for his eyes to cut.

6 MEET MARKS SET

N. Y. U. Salvages 1-Mile Relay Title—32,000 See Annual Games

3 CROWNS TO MARYLAND

Yale, North Texas and Fordham Clip Records—Seton Hall Prep Makes a Sweep

By ARTHUR J. DALEY

Special to THE NEW YORK TIMES.

PHILADELPHIA, April 27—Jim Herbert came rocketing off the final turn and into the reckoning home stretch as the sun sank behind the ramparts of Franklin Field today to provide a glorious climax to the forty-sixth annual Penn Relay Carnival. For the sleek New York University captain, his team balked and disappointed for two solid days, fled to the most prized championship of them all.

While a crowd of 32,000 roared i acclaim the Violet slammed throug to victory in the classic mile rela in a clinking 3:16.1, the third fast est in the history of this ancien show. Herbert beat Ed Rogers o North Texas State by three yards with Ken Lyden of Georgetown and Clyde Graf of Pitt trailing far behind.

Not often in this carnival have there been better matched mile fields than the one on the cinder-path this afternoon. This was the prime objective and the N. Y. U. triumph eased the sting of repeated Violet defeats all along the course.

A Brilliant Finale

The mile relay was a brilliant finale to an excellent meet that started in blistering sunshine this morning, swept through a mild little rainstorm and concluded in the sun again. During a long day six carnival records were shattered and one tied, with one of the broken standards also equalling the American record figures.

The output included North Texas State with 1:25.4 in the 880-yard relay, Yale with 1:00.8 in the shuttle hrdles relay (this tied the American mark), Seton Hall with 3:18.9 in the freshman mile relay, Bob Bennett of Maine with 175 feet 2½ inches in the hammer throw, Ralph Ross of Army with 14 feet 2⅝ inches in the pole vault, and Fordham with 3.18.2 in the Class B mile relay. The equaled figures were Bishop Loughlin's 3:25.2 in the high school mile relay.

As for major honors in the two-day show the palm goes without question to the University of Maryland which today added the two-mile titles to the distance medley it annexed yesterday. No other college took more than a single crown.

The Prize of Prizes

Yet there is no getting around the fact that the coaches and the athletes regard the mile as the one to win above all others. The Penn Relays began with a mile test and this is the oldest race of them all, studded with startling performances for almost half a century.

The Violet won it with the same quartet of Jim McPoland, Stanford Braun, Harold Bogrow and Herbert that streaked to an indoor world record of 3:15 at Dartmouth last month. It had been favored to annex this one well in advance, but adversity not only camped on the N. Y. U. doorstep down here but practically moved into the parlor.

That same misfortune seemed to hound New York when the battle started as McPoland, always quick on the getaway, came in fourth eighteen yards back. Braun did 0:49.8 for his quarter and cut that margin to eight, although Emil Von

Major Winners in Relays

440 Yards—Pittsburgh.
880 Yards—North Texas State.
One Mile—New York University.
Two Miles—Maryland.
Four Miles—Maryland.
Sprint Medley—Princeton.
Distance Medley—Maryland.
Shuttle Hurdles—Yale.
*Retained title.

(W. Williams, O. Hicks, J. Jackson, E. Rogers); second, Pennsylvania; third, Princeton. Time—1:27.2.

Fourth Heat—Won by Pittsburgh (F. Ohl, A. Ferrara, L. Tregoming, H. Stickel); second, Virginia State; third, Vilanova. Time—1:27.2.

Qualifiers—Xavier, New York University, North Texas Teachers, Pittsburgh.

Final

Won by North Texas Teachers (W. Williams, O. Hicks, J. Jackson, E. Rogers); second, Pittsburgh; third, Xavier; fourth, New York University. Time—1:25.4 (new record; former record, 1:25.9, set by Pittsburgh in 1939).

480-YARD SHUTTLE HURDLE CHAMPIONSHIP

Trials

(Winners and Fastest Second Qualify for Final)

First Heat—Won by Yale (J. Murphy, R. Osborne, T. Day, J. Shields); second, Cornell; third, Dartmouth. Time—1:00.9 (new record; old record, 1:01.2, set by University of Virginia in 1938).

Second Heat—Won by Virginia (N. Rathbun, T. Stokes, A. Peyton, F. Fuller); second, Temple; third, Pittsburgh. Time—1:02.7.

Qualifiers—Yale, Virginia and Temple.

FINAL

Won by Yale (J. Murphy, R. Osborne, T. Day, J. Shields); second, Virginia; third, Temple. Time—1:00.8 (new record; breaks record set in preliminary and ties American record set by Ohio University).

ONE-MILE CHAMPIONSHIP

Won by New York University (J. McPoland, S. Braun, H. Bogrow, J. Herbert); second, North Texas Teachers; third, Georgetown; fourth, Pittsburgh. Time—3:16.1.

TWO-MILE CHAMPIONSHIP

Won by Maryland (A. Miller, M. Chronister, G. Ochensreiter, J. Kehoe); second, New York University; third, Ohio State; fourth, Michigan Normal. Time—7:48.4.

Four-Mile Championship

Won by Maryland (T. Fields, R. Condon, J. Kehoe, M. Chronister); second, Manhattan; third, New York University; fourth, Michigan State. Time—17:44.8.

One-Mile Class B Championship

Won by Fordham (R. Dorland, R. Winn, H. Bennett, W. Wallace); second, Pittsburgh; third, St. John's, Brooklyn; fourth, Seton Hall. Time—3:18.2 (new record; old record 3:19.3, set by University of Maryland in 1939).

Teachers College One-Mile Championship

Won by Hampton (W. Furcron, J. Griffin, T. Childs, S. Washington); second, Michigan Normal; third, Bloomsburg; fourth, Tuskegee. Time—3:22.5.

ONE-MILE RACES

First Race—Won by Catholic U. (J. Milks, C. O'Keefe, J. Weschler, J. Doyle); second, Delaware; third, Washington; fourth, American. Time—3:28.3.

Second Race—Won by West Chester Teachers (W. Maurer, D. Cummings, J. Moore, J. Gormley); second, Franklin and Marshall; third, Rochester; fourth, Muhlenberg. Time—3:28.8.

Third Race—Won by Rider (I. Drake, C. Elston, F. Martin, S. Gillard); second, Bloomsburg Teachers; third, LaSalle College; fourth, Howard. Time—3:31.5.

Fourth Race—Won by St. John's, Brooklyn (F. Timmes, W. Osborne, A. Schutz, V. Bovino); second, Rutgers; third, Lincoln; fourth, College of the City of New York. Time—3:23.4.

Fifth Race—Won by Seton Hall (A. Lukis, P. Wilson, W. Slack, C. Lipski); second, St. Francis, Brooklyn; third, Villanova; fourth, Bucknell. Time—3:22.7.

Sixth Race—Won by Wayne (R. Wingo, D. Ainsworth, R. Waskiewicz, C. Doan); second, Tuskegee; third, Lafayette; fourth, Washington and Lee. Time—3:24.7.

ONE-MILE FRESHMAN CHAMPIONSHIP

(Winners on Time Basis)

First Section—Won by Manhattan (T. Wisnofsky, W. Mitty, T. Cahill, J. Quigley); second, Syracuse; third, Cornell; fourth, New York University. Time—3:23.9.

Second Section—Won by Seton Hall (T. Janiak, J. Matyunas, W. Gannon, I. Dineen); second, Fordham; third, St. John's; fourth, Georgetown. Time—3:18.9 (new record; old record, 3:19.2, set by Pennsylvania in 1930).

Won by Seton Hall; Fordham, second; Manhattan, third.

INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

ONE-MILE RUN

Won by Walter Mehl, Wisconsin; second, Chuck Fenske, Wisconsin; third, Gene Venzke, New York City. Time—4:25.8.

HAMMER THROW

Won by Robert Bennett, Maine, 175 feet 2½ inches; second, Stanley Johnson, Maine, 171 feet 6½ inches; third, Matthew Flaherty, New Hampshire, 170 feet 6½ inches; fourth, John McLaukhry, Brown, 156 feet 8⅝ inches; fifth, David Davis, Princeton, 154 feet 10 inches. (New record; old record, 174 feet 5 inches, set by Fred Tootel, Bowdoin College, 1923).

BROAD JUM P

Won by Don Blount, Dartmouth, 25 feet ¾ inch; second, Walter Arrington, Michigan State, 23 feet 11⅝ inches; third, Lester Murdock, Cornell, 23 feet 4 inches; fourth, Anson Perina, Princeton, 23 feet 3 inches.

JAVELIN THRO W

Won by John W. Guckeyson, Army, 203 feet 4½ inches; second, Edward Hahnfeldt, Navy, 202 feet 2 inches; third, Albert Mikeska, North Texas Teachers, 197 feet 11 inches; fourth, Seymour Cohen, Franklin and Marshall, 190 feet; fifth, John Armstrong, Shippensburg Teachers, 183 feet 6 inches.

HIGH JUMP

Won by Joshua Williamson, Xavier, 6 feet 2 inches; second, Arthur Byrnes, Manhattan, 6 feet 2½ inches; third, David McDowell, Pittsburgh, 6 feet 2½ inches.

POLE VAULT

Won by Ralph N. Ross, Army, 14 feet 2⅝ inches; second, Thomas A. Lussen, Yale 13 feet 6 inches; third, Doyle Rhoads Pittsburgh, 13 feet 6 inches; fourth Michael Lints, Ohio State, 13 feet. (New record; old record, 14 feet 1½ inches, set by Keith S. Brown, Yale, in 1935.)

100-YARD DASH

Trials

(First three in each qualify for final)

First Heat—Won by Mozel Ellerbe, Tuskegee Institute; second, Alfred Diebolt, Colgate; third, Lawrence Ritter, Dartmouth. Time—0:09.9.

Second Heat—Won by John Maher, Villanova; second, Olvis Hicks, North Texas State; third, W. J. Cook Jr., Colgate. Time—0:09.8.

Third Heat—Won by Welby Williams, North Texas Teachers; second, David Lawyer, New York University; third, Robert Owne, Yale. Time—0:09.8.

Final

Won by Ellerbe, Tuskegee Institute; second, Williams, North Texas Teachers; third, Maher, Villanova; fourth, Lawyer, New York University. Time—0:09.8.

SCHOOL RELAYS

HIGH SCHOOL MILE CHAMPIONSHIP

Won by Bishop Loughlin, Brooklyn (F. Keane, I. Schmidt, W. Lindsay, W. Molloy); second, Washington, D. C., Central; third, Hillside, N. J.; fourth, Overbrook, Philadelphia. Time—3:25.2 (equals relay record set in 1939 by Altoona, Pa., High School).

High School Two-Mile Championship

Won by Nott Terrace, Schenectady, N. Y. (R. Crocker, A. Giovannone, R. Russell, W. Leonard); second, de la Salle, New York City; third, Bishop Loughlin, Brooklyn; fourth, Kearny, N. J. Time—8:17.8.

Prep School Two-Mile Championship

Won by Seton Hall (A. Anton, M. Curtis, L. Collado, F. Fletcher); second, LaSalle Military; third, Peddie; fourth, Brooklyn. Time—7:59.9.

PREP SCHOOL MILE CHAMPIONSHIP

Won by Seton Hall (M. Vincent, L. Collado, J. O'Hearn, F. Fletcher); second, La Salle Military, New York; third, St. Benedict's, N. J.; fourth, Brooklyn Prep. Time—3:21.6.

ONE-MILE RACES

First Race—Won by Swarthmore, Pa. (Kirk, R. Longwell, R. Bair, H. Robinson); second, Jenkintown, Pa.; third, Boyertown, Pa.; fourth, Howard, Del. Time—3:35.9.

Second Race—Won by Springfield, Delaware County, Pa. (W. Boyer, M. Conner, T. Hickman, J. Beggs); second, Manhattan, New York City; third, Abington, Pa.; fourth, Coatesville, Pa. Time—3:37.5.

Third Race—Won by Hillside, N. J. (W. Hall, J. Wechsler, M. Sobuskey, H. Short); second, Ridgewood, N. J.; third, West Lawn, Pa.; fourth, Downington, Pa. Time—3:28.4.

Fourth Race—Won by Union, N. J. (F. Christ, P. Kassok, D. Van Dorpe, V. Kulbick); second, Cranford, N. J.; third Bishop Loughlin, Brooklyn; fourth, La Salle Academy, New York City. Time—3:37.8.

Fifth Race—Won by Clayton, N. J. (J. Chafey, H. Alexander, D. Wanner, E. Andrews); second, Madison, N. J.; third, Penns Grove, N. J.; fourth, Pittman, N. J. Time—3:34.6.

Sixth Race—Won by Union Hill, Union City, N. J. (I. Dessart, T. Moe, W. McKee, F. Korker); second, Neptune, N. J.; third, Cape May, N. J.; fourth, Millburn, N. J. Time—3:36.4.

Seventh Race—Won by Ridley Township, Pa. (E. Foster, I. Barber, G. Dickerson, I. Barber); second, Woodrow Wilson, Camden, N. J.; third, Sellersville-Perkasie, Pa.; fourth, Brooklyn Automotive, Brooklyn. Time—3:38.8.

Eighth Race—Won by Mount St. Michael, New York City (R. Lawson, J. McDonnell, R. Bryan, E. Meenagle); second, St. Thomas More, Philadelphia; third, St. Michael's, Jersey City, N. J.; fourth, Somerville, N. J. Time—3:33.7.

Ninth Race—Won by Ridley Park, Pa. (H. Truxton, F. Smith, A. Krinilka, J. Birney); second, Cheltenham, Pa.; third, Minersville, Pa.; fourth, Springfield Township, Pa. Time—3:32.7.

Tenth Race—Won by Bloomfield, N. J. (W. Young, W. Carman, W. Marfuggi, W. Markowitz); second, Dunmore, Pa.; third, Toms River, N. J.; fourth, Olney, Philadelphia. Time—3:34.3.

Eleventh Race—Won by Westfield, N. J. (J. Kane, W. Schafer, J. Hansen, G. Tifft); second, Plainfield, N. J.; third, Mount Pleasant, Schenectady, N. Y.; fourth, Trenton, N. J., Central. Time—3:30.6.

Twelfth Race—Won by Haddonfield Memorial, Haddonfield, N. J. (Z. Richardson, F. Keefer, G. Clymer, A. Padgett); second, Merchantville, N. J.; third, Millville N. J.; fourth, Paulsboro, N. J. Time—3:38.

Thirteenth Race—Won by Nott Terrace Schenectady, N. Y. (E. Holland, I. Ergmann, J. Lewis, R. Salley; second, Pottsville, Pa.; third, Mount Carmel, Pa. fourth, State Colege, Pa. Time—3:37.2.

Fourteenth Race—Won by Asbury Park N. J. (Coleman, R. Summers, R. Woods J. Wills); second, Camden, N. J.; third Long Branch, N. J.; fourth, New Dorp N. Y. Time—3:34.2.

Fifteenth Race—Won by Media, Pa. (P Moat, M. Kelly, J. Sugarman, J. Kellerman); second, Upper Darby, Pa.; third Douglass, Md.; fourth, West Chester, Pa Time—3:31.4.

Sixteenth Race—Won by St. Augustine's Brooklyn (R. Meehan, A. Jones, J. Neville, J. Sheehan); second, Orange, N. J. third, Norristown, Pa.; fourth, Bronx N. Y., Vocational. Time—3:32.2.

Seventeenth Race—Won by Evander Childs New York (S. Madafarri, W. Francis, M Lawson, E. Ricke); second, Baltimore Polytechnic; third, West Catholic, Philadelphia; fourth, Bryant, New York. Time—3:31.3.

Eighteenth Race—Won by Newtown, New York City (E. Krackenberg, A. Wissing Mewschaw, Gray); second, Brooklyn Boys; third , Barringer, New Jersey fourth, New Utrecht, Brooklyn. Time—3:33.2.

Nineteenth Race—Won by Bethlehem, Pa (W. Crowell, J. Moyer, J. Mease, W Shuman); second, Altoona, Pa.; third Williamsport, Pa.; fourth, John Harris, Harrisburg, Pa. Time—3:37

Newberry, S. C. Observer
April 16, 1940

Negro Professionals Appear Here May 9

The greatest sports spectacle o this or any other season is being brought to Setzler field on May 9 at 4:00 p. m., with the coming o the barnstorming negro profession

"Wild Bill" Tarzan

of Ethiopian Clowns

al rivlas, the famous and original Toledo Crawfords of the Negro Ethiopian Clowns, who will play the American League, besides presenting in person, Jesse Owens, star of the 1936 Olympic games, held in Berlin, Germany, who not only will make a personal appearance, but compete in various track and

other performances.

The Ethiopian Clowns-Toledo Crawfords-Jesse Owens unit will appear here for one day only, and will only make a few stop-overs on their trip through this state.

SPORTS- 1940

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Henry Armstrong Must Make 140 Or Less For Lew Jenkins Wednesday Night In Polo Grouds; 12-Round Encounter

Daily world
Pittsburgh Pa

Wednesday night's battle of little giants between Henry Armstrong and Lew Jenkins is an overweight affair. "Sweetwater Lew," who blasted Lou Ambers to powder to win the world lightweight crown, will go into the ring scaling 135. It is likely "Hammerin' Hank" will be in a few pounds heavier, because his maximum for this contest was set at 140.

The average fight fan understands this language. In case you don't it means simply that Armstrong may weigh anything up to but not exceeding 140. If he fails to qualify on the said basis he loses a $2,500 weight-forfeiture already posted with the New York State Boxing Commission and the bout will be called off.

ARMSTRONG

You probably read in the papers where Eddie Meade, manager of Armstrong, is planning to to send Hank at Jenkins scaling 135 so that, in the even his fighter wins he may reclaim the lightweight crown Henry lost to Lou Ambers in their last meeting.

It would be a daring step and, frankly, the column doubts Meade will take it. The corner's guess is that Armstrong will NOT enter the ring at 135 pounds but several pounds more than that, probably as much as he carried into the ring against Pedro Montanez and Caferino Garcia.

At 135, Jenkins would rate an even choice with this observer to stop Armstrong. With Hammerin' Hank at 138 or thereabouts, the column likes Armstrong by a technical knockout or close hair-line decision.

At any weight, don't "sell short" the tallish young white man from Texas they've tagged "Sweetwater Lew." The former U. S. private packs in his two fists the kick of the army mules he used to tend.

Armstrong's style is boring in like a demon, brandishing fists like a super-charged electric fan, and throwing leather with reverberating hail. Those windmill tactics have brought Hank 96 victories against ten lost decisions, five draws, and one no-decision contest.

Jenkins' style is almost the same. The long rangy Texan has made it a practice of punching before the clang of the opening bell has faded out and of keeping on punching until somebody is on the floor.

With so much dynamite in the ring, technical or horzontal kayo seems a cinch. But you never can tell; it's just a 12 round go and either kid can do that route on sheer momentum.

The writer likes Armstrong by a decision or technical kayo, but can see Jenkins only by a knockout. He doubts that the white boy has the experience or cleverness to outbox Hank. But, if anything, Jenkins has a far better pair of socks. Armstrong's stamina remains the big issue. It he has his usual strength he will outpoint or TKO Jenkins. If he doesn't have it, he will be stopped the same as Ambers. But don't look for Armstrong at 135!

Lew Jenkins' fighting prowess in the army won him so much recognition that an intetersted sponsor secured his honorable discharge and encouraged his fistic career.

They found getting started not so easy, so that it was with anxiety that a promoter in Texas was finally persuaded to bill him in a preliminary at $16 to fight a guy named Kid Leva. Jenkins flattened him in one stanza and was rewarded with a $25 go against Young Ernest who was toppled in four rounds. Next, he got $40 for stopping Jackie Conway in two chukkers.

By this time, Lew had made a favorable impression but his unfinancial backer couldn't stand the slow start and gave up the ghost. On his own, Jenkins took a $60 main go against a fighter of considerable local reputation known as Frankie Graham. Lew whipped him to pulp in four cantos in the main event of that particular evening.

Fred Browning, wealthy Dallas sportsman, saw the fight and recognized a battler of possibilities in Jenkins. In the meantime, Jenkins met Katie Lucille Jenkins, cute name sake whose forte was manning a high-powered racing car on treacherous dirt tracks, and married her on short notice after a whirlwind romance. They stayed broke because they had too much pride to let Mr. Browning bear their burdens.

The Jenkinses in their old jalopy, decided to go out on their own. Chicago appealed to them—but they missed many square meals before getting there.

Once in the Windy City, a guy named Frank Bachman, one of those managerial "phonies," took over Jenkins and matched him twice but the badly underweight Lew actually missed a meal the day of the Chino Alvarez fight, according to Arthur Mann, boxing scribe in a recent article syndicated in the SCRIPPS-HOWARD Sunday papers. Jenkins TKO to shakes of a lamb's tail. Who knows when or where the climb will end? Who knows but that the tough Sweetwater dough-boy will stop Henry Armstrong and stupefy the whole boxing world?—stranger things have happened, and truth is stranger than fiction!

Jenkins climaxed the upward climb by knocking Lou Ambers kicking on his new black silk panties in just three

Henry Armstrong Voted Edward J. Neil Trophy

DEC 4 1940

NEW YORK, Dec. 3.—(AP)—Henry Armstrong, former holder of the world featherweight, lightweight and welterweight championships, was unanimously awarded the Edward J. Neil memorial trophy today by the New York Boxing Writers Association as the man who did the most for the sport in 1940. It was the third annual award, Jack Dempsey having won the first in 1938 and Light-Heavyweight Champion Bill Conn having been named a year ago.

The trophy is named in honor of Edward J. Neil, Associated Press writer who was killed during the war in Spain.

The writers named Conn and Former Champion Max Baer as the outstanding challengers for Joe Louis's heavyweight title, and elected Murray Lewin of The New York Daily Mirror as their new president.

SPORTS- 1940

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Henry Armstrong Must Make 140 Or Less For Lew Jenkins Wednesday Night In Polo Grouds; 12-Round Encounter

Daily world 2-11-40 Atlanta, Ga.

Wednesday night's battle of little giants between Henry Armstrong and Lew Jenkins is an overweight affair. "Sweetwater Lew," who blasted Lou Ambers to powder to win the world lightweight crown, will go into the ring scaling 135. It is likely "Hammerin' Hank" will be in a few pounds heavier, because his maximum for this contest was set at 140.

The average fight fan understands this language. In case you don't it means simply that Armstrong may weigh anything up to but not exceeding 140. If he fails to qualify on the said basis he loses a $2,500 weight-forfeiture already posted with the New York State Boxing Commission and the bout will be called off.

You probably read in the papers where Eddie Meade, manager of Armstrong, is planning to to send Hank at Jenkins scaling 135 so that, in the even his fighter wins he may reclaim the lightweight crown Henry lost to Lou Ambers in their last meeting.

It would be a daring step and, frankly, the column doubts Meade will take it. The corner's guess is that Armstrong will NOT enter the ring at 135 pounds but several pounds more than that, probably as much as he carried into the ring against Pedro Montanez and Caferino Garcia.

ARMSTRONG

At 135, Jenkins would rate an even choice with this observer to stop Armstrong. With Hammerin' Hank at 138 or thereabouts, the column likes Armstrong by a technical knockout or close hair-line decision.

At any weight, don't "sell short" the tallish young white man from Texas they've tagged "Sweetwater Lew." The former U. S. private packs in his two fists the kick of the army mules he used to tend.

Armstrong's style is boring in like a demon, brandishing fists like a super-charged electric fan, and throwing leather with reverberating hail. Those windmill tactics have brought Hank 96 victories against ten lost decisions, five draws, and one no-decision contest.

Jenkins' style is almost the same. The long rangy Texan has made it a practice of punching before the clang of the opening bell has faded out and of keeping on punching until somebody is on the floor.

With so much dynamite in the ring, technical or horzontal kayo seems a cinch. But you never can tell; it's just a 12 round go and either kid can do that route on sheer momentum.

The writer likes Armstrong by a decision or technical kayo, but can see Jenkins only by a knockout. He doubts that the white boy has the experience or cleverness to outbox Hank. But, if anything, Jenkins has a far better pair of socks. Armstrong's stamina remains the big issue. It he has his usual strength he will outpoint or TKO Jenkins. If he doesn't have it, he will be stopped the same as Ambers. But don't look for Armstrong at 135!

Lew Jenkins' fighting prowess in the army won him so much recognition that an intetersted sponsor secured his honorable discharge and encouraged his fistic career.

They found getting started not so easy, so that it was with anxiety that a promoter in Texas was finally persuaded to bill him in a preliminary at $16 to fight a guy named Kid Leva. Jenkins flattened him in one stanza and was rewarded with a $25 go against Young Ernest who was toppled in four rounds. Next, he got $40 for stopping Jackie Conway in two chukkers.

By this time, Lew had made a favorable impression but his unfinancial backer couldn't stand the slow start and gave up the ghost. On his own, Jenkins took a $60 main go against a fighter of considerable local reputation known as Frankie Graham. Lew whipped him to pulp in four cantos in the main event of that particular evening.

Fred Browning, wealthy Dallas sportsman, saw the fight and recognized a battler of possibilities in Jenkins. In the meantime, Jenkins met Katie Lucille Jenkins, cute name sake whose forte was manning a high-powered racing car on treacherous dirt tracks, and married her on short notice after a whirlwind romance. They stayed broke because they had too much pride to let Mr. Browning bear their burdens.

The Jenkinses in their old jalopy, decided to go out on their own. Chicago appealed to them—but they missed many square meals before getting there.

Once in the Windy City, a guy named Frank Bachman, one of those managerial "phonies," took over Jenkins and matched him twice but the badly underweight Lew actually missed a meal the day of the Chino Alvarez fight, according to Arthur Mann, boxing scribe in a recent article syndicated in the SCRIPPS-HOWARD Sunday papers. Jenkins was stopped in seven rounds and also dropped a TKO to Bobby Britton.

Even in those showings, disappointing to him but not discouraging, Jenkins impressed a celebrated guy named Hymie (Howling Hymie) Caplin and there's where his fortunes changed.

Caplin, famous developer of four world champions (Al Singer, Ben Jeby, Lou Salica, Solly Krieger), secured Lew Jenkins a New York date against Primo Flores. Lew, now getting his regular "squares" and daily encouragement from his wife, who's his sole trainer, flattened Flores in five fast stanzas.

Next came Mike Belloise, Billy Marquardt, Chino Alvarez, and Tippy Larkin—four real topnotchers—but Sweetwater Lew broke a betting guy named T. W. McNiel in knocking out the quartet in seven, three, one, and one respectively!

Jenkins climaxed the upward climb by knocking Lou Ambers kicking on his new black silk panties in just three shakes of a lamb's tail. Who knows when or where the climb will end? Who knows but that the tough Sweetwater doughboy will stop Henry Armstrong and stupefy the whole boxing world?—stranger things have happened, and truth is stranger than fiction!

Henry Armstrong Voted Edward J. Neil Trophy

DEC 4 1940

NEW YORK, Dec. 3.—(AP)—Henry Armstrong, former holder of the world featherweight, lightweight and welterweight championships, was unanimously awarded the Edward J. Neil memorial trophy today by the New York Boxing Writers Association as the man who did the most for the sport in 1940. It was the third annual award, Jack Dempsey having won the first in 1938 and Light-Heavyweight Champion Bill Conn having been named a year ago.

The trophy is named in honor of Edward J. Neil, Associated Press writer who was killed during the war in Spain.

Mont. Ala.

The writers named Conn and Former Champion Max Baer as the outstanding challengers for Joe Louis's heavyweight title, and elected Murray Lewin of The New York Daily Mirror as their new president.

High Spots of the Three-Year Fight to End Baseball Jim Crow

The "End Discrimination in Sports" Day at the World's Fai yesterday was one of the high spots of the fight to end Jim Crow in baseball begun three years ago by the Daily Worker with the inauguration of a sports page.

A brief summary of the campaign's high points.

1937—President Ford Frick of the National League admitted that there was no written law barring Negro players from the National League and that the magnates were solely responsible. Many newspapers throughout the land began to mention the fact of discrimination for the first time.

1938—Big league players who faced Negro players annually on the Coast in exhibition games began to speak out on their qualifications. Joe DiMaggio, greatest outfielder in the game, said: "Satchell Paige is the greatest pitcher I ever faced." Paige issued a dramatic challenge to the winners of the World's Series through the Daily Worker and made an appeal to American sportsmanship that was widely reprinted. Sports writers and columnists in the metropolitan area asked for the end of the ban. Hugh Bradley in the Post listed 20 Negro players who belonged in the big leagues. Jimmy Powers in the News wrote many articles on the excellence of the Negro players and said they should be in the big legaues. Other papers throughout the country followed suit.

1939—In a sensational interview, Manager Bill McKechnie of the National League championship Cincinnati Reds, said "I have seen at least 25 Negro players good enough for big league ball. If given permission I would have no hesitancy in signing some of them for the Reds." Players on the Cincinnati team agreed without exception. In rapid fire succession Leo Durocher, Gabby Hartnett, Pie Traynor, Doc Prothro and several American League managers said much the same thing, with players of all teams chiming in. The issue was put to the magnates.

Queried by the Daily Worker, magnate Larry MacPhail of the Dodgers thought the time was not quite ripe as the other magnates weren't "ready" for it, magnate Benswanger of Pittsburgh said that if it came to an issue he would vote in favor of lifting the ban in keeping with American democracy and the other 14 magnates made no answer but kept the burning issue from coming up on the floor at the winter meeting.

1940—The Committee to End Jim Crow in Baseball was formed with the Trade Union Athletic Association as the hub, with the Metropolitan College Sports Editors, Powers of the News and other newspapermen, the American Youth Congress, NAACP, and others rapidly joining on a national scale. Thousands of petitions began to pour in to the magnates. Several big newspapers joined the drive, notably the Philadelphia "Record," which reprinted and featured an article from the magazine "Friday" and called for the two tall end Philadelphia teams to revive interest in the teams. "End Discrimination in Sports" Day at Fair.

Cocoa Kid Pauses After Workout

El Brookman, local welterweight who worked three rounds with the Cocoa Kid, Puerto Rican colored fighter, yesterday at Turner's Arena, seems to be telling the Kid he looks in good shape for the bout with Furr Monday night. Cocoa will complete drills today at the arena at 1 p. m.

Made Most Brilliant Record of All Time

N. Y. Writers Tie on Conn, Baer as Top Louis Foe

DEC 4 1940

Henry Armstrong, who hammered out the most brilliant record in ring history, was voted unanimously the annual Edward J. Neil award yesterday by the New York Boxing Writers Association for having contributed the most to boxing during 1940.

In balloting for the outstanding heavyweight challenger, the writers split on Billy Conn and Maxie Baer, each receiving 79 points. Red Burman, Jack Dempseys protege, was third with 26.

Armstrong, the only fighter ever to hold three world titles simulaneously, lost the last of his crowns on Oct. 4, when Fritzie Zivic took the welterweight championship after 15 thrill-packed rounds during which the Los Angeles Negro fighter made a gallant defense, although virtually blinded in the latter going.

That was Armstrong's 20th defense of the 147-pound title, a record never approached by any previous welter king. But the great Negro warrior has other more notable records. He wore the featherweight, lightwight and welterweight crowns at one time. He gave the ring a new all-time knockout string of 27 consecutive kayoes, and an unprecedented winning streak of 46 straight victories. In 1940, alone, he made seven welter title defenses, tried to wrest the middlewight crown from Cferino Garcia and knocked out Lew Jenkins, the lightweight champion.

This was the third Edward J. Neil award. Billy Conn, light heavyweight champion, won it last year, and Jack Dempsey received it in 1938.

In addition to the heavyweight challengers, the writers named the top challengers in the other seven divisions as follows: Light heavyweight—Jimmy Webb, Tommy Tucker and Mello Bettina; middleweight — Steve Belloise; Tony Zale and Billy Soose; welterweight—Armstrong, Lou Amberts and Mike Kaplan; lightweight — Sammy Angott, Dave Castilleaux and Aldo Spoldi; featherweight — Petey Scalzo, Chalky Wright and Bill Speary; bantamweight — Tommy Forte, Tony Olivera and Kui King Young, flyweight — Little Pancho

Murray Lewin of the New York Daily Mirror was elected president of the Writers' Association, succeeding James P. Dawson

The Whirling Hub

BOSTON, Mass. — If you want to learn something about the group (Old Bostonians) in the good old days, you will never find it in history; your best bet is to spend an hour with an old Bostonian, and the information you'll receive will make you as chesty as a country professor, and you would wonder how time could make such changes, and all for the worst.

You've probably heard of those exclusive ofay societies, such as the D.A.R. where you can become a member only by being the descendant of early settlers or something of the sort. It was not until I chatted with Albert DeLeon, an old Bostonian, that I learned that there was a similar organization among our group, named Descendants of Early New Englanders.

You can become a member only if you are able to trace your ancestors back over a period of a hundred years, and I think it is also necessary for those ancestors to have been New Englanders by birth.

Old Bostonians declare that in the good old days, conditions were tops with little or no segregation, with the opposite group doing all it could to help some deserving member of our group. But those days are about passed.

You may not know it, but there are many priceless heirlooms left in present families, such as a sword presented to Dr. DeGrasse, noted surgeon, by the French government; he was the great-grandfather of Doc Eddie Asbury.

And if you want to see real china, get DeLeon to show you the china plate passed along from generation to generation over a period of over one hundred and ninety years until it came down to him. It was formerly given to Jacob P. Sawyer, his great-grandfather, by the Indians.

Wonder whether you knew that the house formerly occupied by Dr. C. W. Harrison on Common Street, was once the home of Wendell Phillips. Yes, you'll have to talk to an old Bostonian to get the real dope that is not recorded in history.

* * *

MILITARY LEAGUE

Those chaps of Company K, 372nd Infantry, are making a grand bid for the leadership in the Massachusetts National Guard Basketball League; undefeated in their first three league games they have tied for the leadership of the best Military League ever organized in this State. Dick Phillips and the Parham lad are rated tops among the players of Company K team, but, all in all the boys are coming along in fine style. The teams they have defeated are: Howitzer Company 101st Infantry, Charlestown Company I, 182nd Infantry Stoneham; and Company F, 182nd Infantry, Waltham. And folks that is real good playing to defeat those strong teams.

* * *

PEOPLE WORTH ADMIRING:

Those who will smile even though things are breaking against them.

The person who fights the hardest when his back is against the wall and defeat stares him in the face.

The man or woman who refuses to use his friends for some selfish motive.

Those able to make and hold friends.

The person who can always be counted upon to help some unfortunate.

Real sincere people who call 'em as they see 'em.

The man or woman who will repay a loan, and who, if unable to do so, will come right up and explain, but will not duck around the corner when he sees you coming.

People who appreciate real friendship.

The man or woman, who, if the world is against his friend, will always come to his rescue and find some good in him.

Records Shattered In N.Y.A.C. Meet

TRACK, from Page 1.

Dugger of Tufts College was third. Jim Herbert, New York University negro, won the classic "Buerneyer" 500 yard race with a fast finish kick that gave him a 2-yard triumph over John Qunicy of Manhattan College. Quigley finished yards ahead of Charles Belcher, former Georgia Tech star. Herbert, who won the event in 1938, was locked in seconds, four-tenths of a second off the meet and world record set in 1937 by Eddie O'Brien of Syracuse University.

TWO-MILE HANDICAP—Won by Arthur Schmidlein (Fordham), 130 yards; William Hanretta (N. Y. U.), 150 yards, second; Michael Dolan (Fordham), 140 yards, third. Time, 9:45.3.

JAMES E. SULLIVAN 1,000-YARD HANDICAP—Won by Leslie MacMitchell (N. Y. U.), scratch; Howard Bulger (Manhattan), 30 yards, second; Donald O'Leary (St. John's University), 35 yards, third. Time, 2:14.2. (New meet record, old record, 2:16.6, made by Bill Bonthron (Princeton), 1932.)

BARTOW S. WEEKS 1,000-YARD HANDICAP—Won by Phil Graves (Georgetown), scratch; Ben Holderness (N. Y. A. C.), 25 yards, second; Harlan Woods (Boston A. A.), 15 yards, third. Time, 2:14. (New meet record.)

INTERSCHOLASTIC ONE-MILE RELAY—Won by Seton Hall Prep, South Orange, N. J. (M. Vincent, L. Collado, J. O'Hearn, F. Fletcher); La Salle Military Academy, Oakdale, Long Island, second; St. John's Prep, Brooklyn, N. Y., third. Time, 3:24.2.

MATT HALPIN HALF-MILE—Won by John Woodruff (unattached); John Borigan (Shore A. C.), Elberon, N. J., second; James Kehoe (Maryland), third; Sanford Goldberg (Millrose A. A.), New York, fourth; Frank Slater (New York A. C.), fifth. Time, 1:52.8. (Equals meet record established in 1931 by Russell Chapman, Bates College.)

INTERCOLLEGIATE TWO-MILE RELAY—Won by Princeton (L. Tipson, W. Kirkland, E. Phillips, E. Burrowes); Yale, second; Pennsylvania, third; Columbia, fourth. Time, 8:00.6.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ONE-MILE RELAY—Won by Boston College (C. Green, W. Dowd, W. Riley, J. Ballantine); Rhode Island State second; Colgate, third; Villanova, fourth. Time, 3:26.6.

60-YARD HIGH HURDLES—Won by Allan Tolmich (unattached), Detroit; Larry O'Connor (U. of Toronto), second; Edward Dugger (Tufts), third; Marsh Farmer (Shore A. C.), fourth. Time, 0:07.1. (New world's indoor record; old record, 0:07.2, made by Tomlich, 1938, and equaled by O'Connor, 1939.)

POLE VAULT—Won by Milton Padway (Wisconsin), 14 feet; Thomas Lussen (Yale), 13 feet 6 inches, second; Robert E. Cassels (U. of Chicago), 13 feet, third.

INTERCOLLEGIATE TWO-MILE RELAY—Won by Manhattan (J. McCartney, J. Zeitler, J. Sheehan, A. Neidnig); Fordham, second; N. Y. U., third. Time, 7:50.8.

60-YARD DASH—Won by Mozel Ellerbe (Tuskegee Intitute); Eulace Peacock (Shore A. C.), second; William Carter (U of Pittsburgh), third. Time, 0:62.2 (Equals meet record). Herb Thompson Jersey City, won pre nary and semi final but scr ched f final because o

Blozis Sets World Mark In Shot Put

Graves Gets Record In 1,000 Bartow Event; Fenske Wins Baxter Mile in 4:7.4

By the United Press

New York, Feb. 17.—Phil Graves, Georgetown University star, set a meet record tonight in racing to victory in the Bartow S. Weeks 1,000-yard handicap before a crowd of 16,000 at the annual New York Athletic Club track and field games in Madison Square Garden.

Chuck Fenske, season's mile-running sensation, registered his fifth straight victory when he captured the twenty-seventh running of the New York A. C.'s Baxter Mile in 4 minutes 7.4 seconds.

The first world record of the year in the weight events came when Al Blozis, a 6-foot 7-inch Georgetown sophomore, pitched the 16-pound shot 53 feet 8¼ inches, surpassing the former mark of 53 feet 1½ inches set by Jack Torrance in February, 1935. Frank Ryan, of the New York A. C., also bettered the old mark as he reached 53 feet 3¾ inches, to finish second.

Hangs Up 2:14 Time

Graves, running from scratch, covered the course in 2:14 flat, cracking the new meet record hung up only a few minutes earlier when Leslie MacMitchell, 19-year-old N. Y. U. sophomore, won the Sullivan 1,000-yard handicap, the counterpiece to the Weeks, in 2:14.2. MacMitchell's time belted to smithereens the record of 2:16.6 set by Princeton's Bill Bonthron in 1932.

Graves won over Ben Holderness, New York A. C., and Harlan Woods, Boston A. A., who finished second and third, respectively. Holderness had a 25-yard handicap and Woods 15 yards.

MacMitchell came up on the last lap to beat out Howard Bulger, of Manhattan, who had a 30-yard handicap and finished second by 3 yards. Donald O'Leary, of St. John's University, with a 35-yard handicap, was third.

Woodruff iTes Mark

A meet record was equaled when Johnny Woodruff, former Pittsburgh star and Olympic 800-meter champion, won the half-mile by a whisker over John Borican, Elberon, N. J., Negro portrait painter. Woodruff won by drawing even with Borican a few yards from home and pushing over the tape by so close a margin that they both finished in the same time—1:58.8. That equaled the meet mark set in 1931 by Russell Chapman, of Bates College.

Milt Padway, of Wisconsin, took the pole vault with a leap of 14 feet, beating out Tom Lussen, of Yale, who was second with 13 feet 6 inches.

Another meet record was equaled when Mozel Ellerbe, of Tuskegee Institute, Alabama, won the 60-yard sprint finals in 6.2 seconds. In the trial heats William Carter, of Pittsburgh, and Herb Thompson, Jersey City, als equaled the meet mark. Eulace Peacock finished second and Carter was third in the finals. Thompson pulled a leg muscle in the semi-finals and was unable to run in the finals.

A second world record was shattered when Allan Tolmich of Detroit won the 60-yard high hurdle finals over four barriers in 7.1 seconds. Tolmich set the old mark of 7.2 seconds in February, 1938 and it was equalled last year by Larry G. O'Connor of Toronto. O'Connor finished second tonight and Edward

Who is the chap romancing along Claremont Park, always frothing at the mouth whenever Jim stamper comes around on one of his frequent visits?

When you see Bill Avery, the chauffeur, ask him to tell you whether it is always wise to kid a femme about love. The boy did it to Nellie Parker, and when he visited a spot where Nell was working with his current sweetie, she began kidding him, which brought on a rave from the girl friend.

Divorce statistics for Middlesex Probate Court showed fewer divorces were obtained during the

thirteenth year of marriage than during any other year. But the tough part is reaching the thirteenth year. As a bit of information to Edwina Clifton Tarby, a certain man about town is still in an indigo mood over you.

The poolroom boys are reported to be after the Panthers for the stabbing of a certain lad at a recent dance. One of the most unusual and delightful scenes was to see an ofay whosis blended to a sepia femme, both joining the Ebenezer Baptist Church the other Sunday, which was as it should have been, and which meant so much more than the type of ofays who hold clandestine meetings with sepia femmes, with no intentions of marriage.

Double-A. Arnold, who is fast becoming an authority on social welfare, declares that juvenile delinquency can be traced directly to the home. Which lays it squarely at the doors of you fathers and mothers.

One of the biggest hits made at the recent basketball game at the armory was blonde Barbara Childs, and her outfit. When a certain drugstore owner saw Dora Wright, his former flame, strolling along Tremont Street, the boy sadly remarked: "I must have been drunk when I let her get away from me."

Pretty soon the lads of the Phi Beta Sigma Fraternity will be outbooming their 1940 program, to be tagged "Big Brothers of the Business World." Their aim is to stimulate appreciation for the group in business. Aside to Dr. F. Irving Gray: Doc, a promise is a promise, don't you think it is time to get busy on that program you were discussing with a certain minister a few months ago?

Herbert Sustains First Defeat In Four Starts

BOSTON.—Johnny Woodruff took a licking from John Borican in the Lapham 1000 Saturday night here at the Boston A. A. meet, as the New Jersey star turned in a new record for this race.

Borican's victory, his second of the season, was the standout performance among Negro track stars. He did the distance in 2.12, bettering his mark of last year by six-tenths of a second.

The race was clearly between the two colored lads from the start. Woodruff moved to the front and held his position for more than four of the six laps. Then Borican made his bid and despite a desperate thrust by Woodruff, moved ahead to lead the field by one yard at the tape. Wayne Ridpout finished in third, far back. By virtue of his victory, Borican retired the trophy for this race.

Herbert Beaten

Jimmy Herbert, crack NYU runner, sustained his first defeat of the season in the Hollis 600 when Charlie Beethem held a late lead to break the tape in 1.12.6.

Beethem started the race in his own fashion, hanging back until the distance was half finished. Then he started moving ahead and one by one passed the field. With Bill, of Canada, ahead of him he stretched for the finish.

Then Herbert, who had dropped back early in the race, started his spurt and the race became a battle between the two men. Herbert was coming up fast but Beethem was able to hold his lead and break the tape two feet ahead of Jimmy. The defeat was the first for Herbert, who has won four times successively.

Herbert Thompson, of Jersey City took the 50-yard dash in 5.4 with Kenneth Clapp, Brown, and Bob McGlone Holy Cross, following him in. Mozelle Ellerbe, Tuskegee, did not place. Eulace Peacock didn't survive the semi-finals.

Ed Dugger, Tufts, was third to Allen Tolmich in the 45-yard high hurdles. The time was 5.8. Both Tolmich and Dugger equalled the world record of 5.7 in the trials.

7 Get Places on AAU Track Teams

NEW YORK—Dan Ferris, secretary of the Amateur Athletic Union, last week named five colored stars on his All-American track team, with two others on the All-College squad.

Johnny Borican, former Virginia State College sensation, who cracked three world marks in last year's indoor meets as a representative of the Shore A.C. of New Jersey, and Ellison (Tarzan) Brown, Westerly, Rhode Island Indian runner, are among the seven athletes named for two berths on the All-American squad.

Borican was selected for his favorite event, the 1,000-yard run, and the pentathlon, which he has won for two consecutive years. Brown was named as the top man in the 15,000 and 20,000-meter runs. He dominated both in various meets throughout the year, besides capturing the Boston marathon in record-breaking time.

Borican

Woodruff Named

Others selected for All-American honors were Herbert Thompson, Jersey City, N.J., 60-meters; Norwood Ewell, Penn State, 200-meters; Bill Lacefield, Los Angeles, Calif., broad jump. Thompson captured high honors in the A.A.U. indoor championships, while Ewell and Lacefield were champions in their respective events in outdoor competition.

Johnny Woodruff, former Pittsburgh University ace and Olympic champion, and Bill Watson, ex-Michigan captain, were named on the All-College team. Woodruff was named for the 880-yard event and Watson for the broad jump.

Differs in 2 Events

In most cases, Ferris followed the results of the AAU indoor and outdoor championships, but in two cases he differed and, strangely, the difference robbed two colored stars of places on the team.

In the 110-yard hurdles, which Joe Batiste, the scholastic sensation of Tucson, Arizona, won, in the AAU championships, he awarded the spot to Fred Wolcott, white, of Rice Institute, the world record holder. Wolcott was also named for the 200-meter hurdles.

And in the shot put, won by Lilburn Williams, Xavier University field star, at the AAU meet he awarded the select spot to Elmer Hackney, white, of Kansas State, who was probably more consistent throughout the campaign.

Morris Brown Working Hard For Last Tilt

Coach Artis P. Graves, of Morris Brown College, is working his men hard this week in preparation for the third annual Peach Blossom game at Ponce de Leon Park Saturday afternoon. His team and Kentucky State will meet.

Coaches Graves and Lockhart, who head the board of strategy at Morris Brown, are carefully grooming their squad to meet the hardest running attack they have faced all year. The squad is expected to be at full strength against the "Thorobreds," one of the four top-ranking colored teams in the nation.

Provisions are being made to accommodate more than 1,000 white fans who annually attend the Peach Blossom classic. Last year about 1,200 white fans witnessed the game.

Last year Morris Brown beat Virginia State, 13-7.

Woody Strode Wins In Pro Mat Debut

LOS ANGELES, Feb. 22—Woody Strode, UCLA's famous herculean grid star, made a successful entrance into the ranks of the professional grunt and groan artists here last Wednesday night when he flopped big 235 pound Vic Brusel, former Southern California weight lifter at the Olympic auditorium.

Strode downed his man in 10 minutes of a scheduled one fall 20 minute match, weakening his opponent with a series of smashing flying blocks ala football style. Woody, weighing, 195 pounds standing 6 ft. 5 is beautifully built lean and hard as nails. He proved much too fast and clever for his opponent. He apparently is learning the tricks of the trade rapidly. Strode had only been training for some six weeks. But he handled himself like a veteran.

The bout was an added attraction to the world's International tournament now in its nineteenth week of competition and featuring such wrestling greats as Dean Detton, Jules Strongbow, Sandor Szabo, and Chief Littlewolk. Some 9,500 fans were in attendance among them many Negroes, for one of the stadium's biggest turnouts. Thus a real tribute was paid the husky football star's drawing power.

Kenny Washington, receiving an ovation, was called in the ring

Promoter Jack Daro, who signed Strode for a mat career, is very enthusiastic for the big fellow's chances and claims he will be better than either Joe Savoldi of Notre Dame or Gus Sonnenberg.

SPORTS-1940

Clifford Russell Trips Lloyd Scott, Then Beats Howard Minnis In Four Sets To Cop Southern Open Laurels

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala.—New champions were crowned here in all events with the exception of the Girls' Singles and Women's Doubles. Helen Hutchinson, of Tuskegee, was successful in the defense of her crown against Rosalyn Daniels, 14 years old, from Orangeburg, S. C. Kathryn Jones of Tuskegee, staged the major upset of the tournament when in the semi-final round she turned back Margaret Peters 8-6, 8-6, and in the final round outlasted Roumania Peters to win the championship 6-3, 3-6, 6-3.

Clifford Russell, of Tuskegee, after turning back Lloyd Scott, Prairie View alumnus and former National Singles champion, in the semi-final round in probably the best match of the entire tournament, 6-1, 6-1, 4-6, 6-4, went on to win the championship by defeating Howard Minnis, of Tuskegee, who had defeated Russell in the South Carolina Open Championships, 3-6, 6-3, 6-1, 6-4. Robert Ashford, smooth stroking stylist, of Columbia, South Carolina, won the Junior Championships by defeating Robert Scott, of Atlanta, Georgia, 6-1, 6-2. George Branche, Jr., of Tuskegee, came from behind to take the Boys' Championship by defeating Walter Palmer, of Orangeburg, S. C., 1-6, 6-1, 6-3. In the doubles championships Roumania and Margaret Peters successfully defended their title by defeating Mamie Stanley and Kathryn Jones in a bitterly contested match, 5-7, 6-3, 6-1. Clifford Russell and Howard Minnis triumphed over Harmon Scales and Howard Kenney, 6-2, 7-5, 6-1.

SUMMARY

Men's Singles—third round—Lloyd Scott beat Paul Webber 6-1, 6-0; Howard Kenney beat E. A. Smith 5-7, 6-3, 6-2; Clifford Russell beat James Johnson 6-1, 6-2; Harmon Scales beat William Campbell 7-5, 6-4; Howard Minnis beat Robert Scott 6-4, 6-1; John B. Garrett beat G. L. Hill 6-0, 6-0; Tew Lewis beat T. S. Crawford 6-1, 6-0; C. G. Bevans beat Lewis Graves 6-4, 6-4. Quarter Final—Round—Lloyd Scott beat Howard Kenney 6-1, 6-1; Clifford Russell beat Harmon Scales 6-0, 6-1; Howard Minnis beat John B. Garrett 6-2, 6-0; Ted Lawson beat Chas. G. Bevans 7-5, 3-6, 6-3. Semi-Final Round — Clifford Russell beat Lloyd Scott 6-1, 6-1, 4-6, 5-7, 6-4; Howard Minnis beat Ted Lawson 6-4. 6-1. 6-0. Final Round — Clifford Russell beat Howard Minnis 3-6. 6-3, 6-1, 6-4.

Men's Doubles—Quarter Final Round—Howard Minnis and Clifford Russell beat E. E. Farley and H. H. Wright 6-1, 6-0; William Campbell and C. G. Bevans beat Grover Hill and Ellis Whatley 6-0. 6-0; Harmon Scales and Howard Kinney beat Lloyd Scott and Ted Lawson 6-4. 3-6, 6-3; Lewis Graves and E. A. Smith beat J. H. Burney and L. Bligen 6-4, 6-3. Semi-Final Round—Howard Minnis and Clifford Russell beat William Campbell and C. G. Bevans 6-0, 6-1, 6-0; Harmon Scales and Howard Kenney beat Lewis Graves and E. A. Smith 6-1, 6-4, 6-4. Final Round—Howard Minnis and Clifford Russell beat Harmon Scales and Howard Kenney 6-2, 7-5, 6-1.

Women's Singles — Quarter Final Round—Roumania Peters beat Katherine Neal 6-1, 6-0; Mamie Stanley beat Jessie Abbott 6-2, 6-1; Margaret Peters beat Magnolia Childs 6-0, 6-1; Kathryn Jones beat Mac Brown 6-3, 6-1. Semi-Final Round — Roumania Peters beat Mamie Stanley 6-0, 6-3; Katherine Jones beat Margaret Peters 8-6, 8-6. Final Round—Kathryn Jones beat Roumania Peters 6-3, 3-6, 6-3 .

Women's Doubles—Quarter Final Round — Doris Daniels and Louise Maxwell beat Magnolia Childs and Rosebud Brown 6-1, 6-1; Mamie Stanley and Kathryn Jones beat Katherine Neal and Vivian Russell 6-1, 6-0. Semi-Final Round—Roumania and Margaret Peters defeated Doris Daniels and Louise Maxwell 6-0, 6-0; Mamie Stanley and Kathryn Jones defeated Jessie Abbott and Mac Brown 6-2, 6-0. Final Round — Roumania and Margaret Peters defeated Mamie Stanley and Kathryn Jones 5-7, 6-3, 6-1.

Girls' Singles — Semi-Final Round Helen Hutchinson beat Doris Daniels 6-2, 6-0; Rosalind Daniels beat Ruth Washington 6-3, 7-5. Final Round—Helen Hutchinson beat Rosalind Daniels 6-2, 6-3.

Junior Singles — Semi-Final Round—Robert Ashford beat George Branche 6-1, 6-3; Robert Scott beat Francis Powell 8-6, 6-3, 6-2. Final Round—Robert Ashford beat Robert Scott 6-1,6-2.

Joe Louis To Appear As Referee

Third Mixed Battle Expected to Be Hot; Mayo, Truminello Tangle in Preliminary

Washington's third mixed feature boxing match takes place tomorrow night at Griffith Stadium, and finds Holman Williams, Joe Louis' welterweight protege, trading blows with Wild Bill McDowell, of Dallas, Texas. The distance is ten rounds.

While Williams, the third welterweight contender, and McDowell, twice conqueror of Phil Furr, are expected t owage a match as torrid as the weather, the fellow who will attract fans is the world's heavyweight boxing champion, Joe Louis.

Louis, who hails from Williams' home town, Detroit, and who like Williams is a former Golden Gloves champion, will appear as guest referee, handling the six-rounder between Gilbert Mayo, of Alexandria, and Vince Truminello, of Baltimore.

Training Now Over

Williams and McDowell completed their training chores yesterday at the Arena. Despite the terrific heat, they reported no great drop in weights. Williams is expected to scale 146, and McDowell, 148, at tomorrow's weighing in at 2 p. m. at the boxing commission's office.

Williams pummeled away at four separate sparmates before another gathering of several hundred fans. McDowell, due to train shortly after Williams was to wind up his drills, was several hours late, and had the arena to himself when he came in with his trainer, Johnny Lane.

McDowell said he had been training all week at Mme. Beys, N. J., and was in better shape than when he fought Cocoa Kid here in June in Washington's first mixed match.

Started Too Late

White McDowell admitted he was given a beating by Cocoa Kid, the **No. 1** contender, he pointed out that he didn't come to life until the last few rounds. He said he hurt his right hand earlier in the bout, and did not land his right until the tenth round, when he had the Keed reeling under the impact of his heavy firing.

"If you think I'm kidding, ask Bill Daley, my manager, about my right," McDowell said. "It's O. K. now, and I'm counting on it to beat Williams. Of course, I've got a pretty good left, too."

Morris Brown Ranked First On Negro Grid

Wilberforce Is Chief Threat To Atlanta Team For National Title

DEC 12 1940

BY ROMNEY WHEELER

ATLANTA— (AP) —Morris Brown College of Atlanta, which thundered through its season with eight victories and one defeat, ranks number one among the nation's Negro collegiate teams Thursday—but the Wolverines must whip undefeated Wilberforce University New Year's Day to gain recognition as 1940's champion.

Final rankings announced here by Lucius L. Jones, associate editor and sports editor of The Atlanta Daily World, Negro newspaper, place Morris Brown atop the heap on the basis of the accepted standard rating system, with Florida Agricultural & Mechanical College, of Tallahassee, second, and Morgan College, of Baltimore, third.

Wilberforce, champion of the Midwestern Athletic Association with six straight wins and a tie, is fourth in the rankings, but the Xenia, Ohio, team is regarded as the principal challenger to Morris Brown's gridiron supremacy. Morris Brown's convincing 28-6 victory over Kentucky State College in the Peach Blossom game Saturday while Wilberforce fought to a scoreless tie with Florida A. & M. in the Orange Blossom classic, boomed the Wolverine stock, but the theoretical advantage will collapse if Wilberforce thums the Atlanta team in Birmingham's Steel Bowl inaugural Jan. 1.

In the regular season Morris Brown defeated Allen College, Tuskegee, Morehouse, Alabama State College, of Montgomery; Xavier University, of New Orleans; Knoxville College, and Clark University, and lost to Florida A. & M., 13-20.

Wilberforce whipped Alabama A. & M., Knoxville, Tuskegee, Lane College, Lincoln (Mo.) University and Kentucky State, and was tied by West Virginia State 20-20.

The rankings:

Team.	W.	L.	T.	Pts.	Op. Pts.
1. Morris Brown	8	1	0	213	36
2. Florida A. & M.	6	1	3	120	59
3. Morgan	7	0	1	168	13
4. Wilberforce	6	0	2	167	50
5. Southern Univ.	8	1	0	182	35
6. J. C. Smith	8	1	0	178	31
7. Alabama State	6	2	0	135	68
8. Langston	5	3	0	86	60
9. Kentucky State	5	2	1	138	93
10. Lincoln (Pa.)	6	1	0	155	40
11. Prairie View	5	2	0	150	28
12. Lincoln (Mo.)	3	2	0	72	96
13. Virginia Union	5	2	0	95	59
14. Xavier Univ.	4	5	0	59	86
15. Texas College	4	2	1	62	70
16. N. C. College	5	2	1	129	35
17. Greensboro A&T	4	4	1	51	86
18 Lane College	5	3	1	137	70
19. LeMoyne	3	3	0	41	85
20. Bluefield College	3	5	1	43	79

(Praivie View plays Xavier Dec. 14 and Alabama State Jan. 1 at Houston, Tex.)

10,000 at Fair Petition to End Baseball Jim Crow

Daily Worker 7-25-40

The drive to blast Jim Crow out of organized baseball is continuing its pace, the Trade Union Athletic Association announced Wednesday, in disclosing that at least 10,000 names were signed to petitions calling for an end to the ban on Negroes in the majors at the two Labor Sports Days at the Worlds Fair.

The petitions, which were signed by Fairgoers attending the TUAA'S cultural projects in the Assembly Hall, drew much favorable comment, and brought the attention of the crowds to labor's determination to "end discrimination in sports."

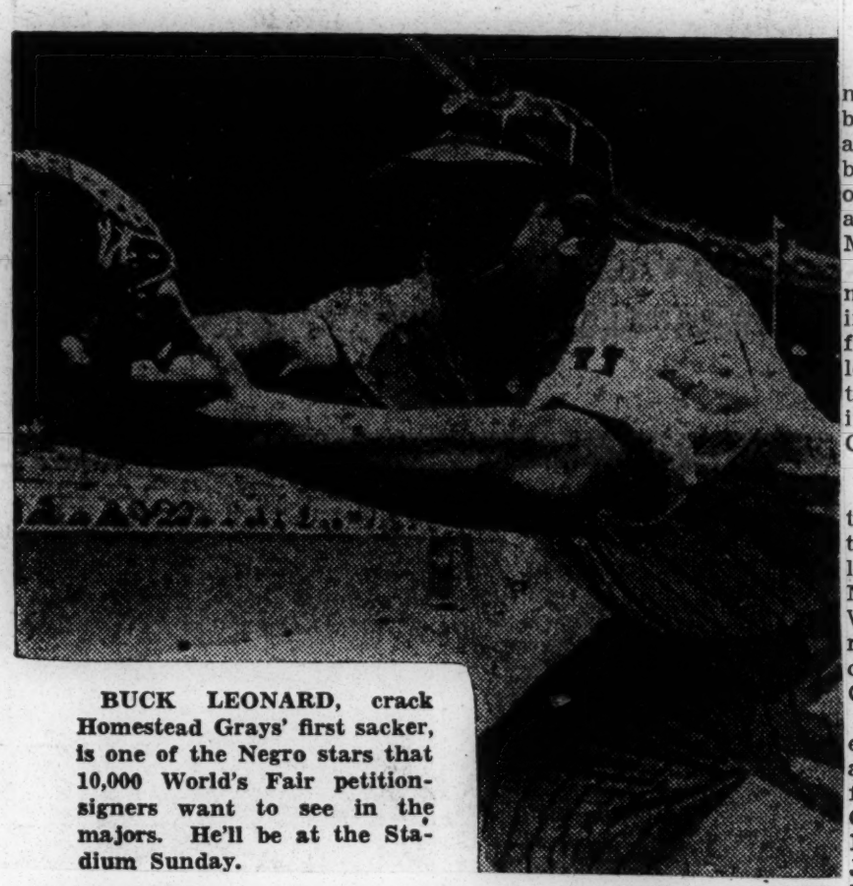
The petition drive is expected to gather added steam this Sunday when crack Negro teams meet at the Yankee Stadium in an important doubleheader.

There will be a number of Negro stars who can hold down a spot in the majors the Homestead Grays and the Baltimore Elite Giants when those clubs decide leadership in the Ruppert Memorial Cup series.

Buck Leonard, classy Homestead first baseman, Ray Brown, Homestead ace and one of the finest pitchers in Negro baseball, and Buffer Hubert, Elite hurler are three stars who could do a lot to put zip in some of those sagging major league clubs.

The Elites and Grays are close rivals in the Negro National League, the Elites holding down first place with 19 victories and six defeats and the Grays being close behind with the same number of wins, but two more losses. Each has won two games and lost none in the Ruppert series.

The twin bill, highlight of a Negro Elks field day, will be preceded by individual competition among the players, including: 100-yard dash, distance hitting and throwing, throwing for accuracy, and race around the bases.



BUCK LEONARD, crack Homestead Grays' first sacker, is one of the Negro stars that 10,000 World's Fair petition-signers want to see in the majors. He'll be at the Stadium Sunday.

Major league managers are advised to appear.

Raleigh, N. C. News & Observer
July 23, 1940

NEGROES FARING OKEH IN THE RING BUSINESS

Not all the titles in professional boxing are held by Negro boys, but on the whole the Negroes appear to hold the most strategic points.

The most valuable of all boxing titles is the heavyweight, where Joe Louis rules without a serious challenge.

Henry Armstrong, the king of welters, and former holder of the light and feather crowns, rates next to Louis in ring popularity. And in the welterweight class, Henry is challenged by another dark-skinned star, Louis (Kid) Cocoa, the best of the lot—probably second on the list of challengers in that section is Holman Williams, a member of the Joe Louis stable.

The bantamweight class is not popular or a money-maker, nevertheless the title holder, Georgie Pace, another Negro, is one of the classiest workmen of all ring kings.

Chalky Wright, who fights featherweights, lightweights, and welterweights, might be a serious challenger for the feather and lightweight crowns if the other boys would meet him. He's regarded by many as the best of the lads under the 145-pound division.

Negro Stars Name Lineups for 8th Game

Starting lineups for the eighth annual Negro East-West all-star baseball game in Comiskey park Sunday afternoon were announced last night by the rival managers, Felton Snow of the Baltimore Elites for the East and Andy Cooper of the Kansas City Monarchs for the West.

All the players, as well as the two managers, were named by the fans in a nationwide poll, the East players from teams of the Negro National league and those of the West from the Negro American league, which includes the Chicago American Giants.

West Lineup Named.

The West starting lineup and batting order will be as follows: Milton, Kansas City, rf; Reeves, Chicago, lf; Morney, Chicago, ss; Robinson, Memphis, cf; Taylor, Memphis, 1b; Woods, Cleveland, 3b; Sampson, Birmingham, c; Brown, Memphis, catcher, and Hilton Smith, Kansas City, pitcher.

That will leave in reserve Infielders Lyles and Mayweather, St. Louis; and Young and Horne, Chicago; Outfielder Reeves, Chicago; Catcher Green, Kansas City, and Pitchers Bow, Chicago; Calhoun, St. Louis; Johnson, Toledo; Howard, Birmingham, and Bremer, Memphis.

How East Will Bat.

The East lineup: Crespo, New York Cubans, rf; Hughes, Baltimore, 2b; Manager Snow, Baltimore, or Easterling, Pittsburgh, 3b; Leonard, Pittsburgh, 1b; Suttles, Newark, lf; Hoskins, New York Black Yankees, cf; Martinez, New York Cubans, ss; Perkins, Baltimore, catcher, and Ray Brown, Pittsburgh, pitcher.

EAST'S NEGRO TEAM WINS

Crushes Westerners in All-Star Baseball Game at Chicago, 12-0

New York, N. Y. Aug 19 1940

CHICAGO, Aug. 18 (AP)—Pounding four pitchers for fifteen hits while their own hurlers were allowing only five, the Eastern representatives shut out the West's team, 12 to 0, today in the annual Negro All-Star baseball game at Comiskey Park.

The victory enabled the East to tie the series at four games apiece. The Westerners won last year. All-Star players are chosen from Negro professional teams, the West being represented by athletes from the Negro American League and the East by men from the Negro National League.

Felton Snow of Baltimore managed the winning squad today. Andy Cooper of Kansas City was the Westerners' pilot.

The score by innings:

										R.	H.	E.
East	2	0	0	1	1	4	0	4	0	12	15	0
West	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	6

Batteries—McHenry, Ruiz, R. Brown and Perkins, Clark; Bremmer, Calhoun, Wright, Smith and Green, L. Brown.

Morris Brown Is Ranked No. 1 Negro Eleven

The Constitution Atlanta Ga.

Atlanta Team Must Beat Wilberforce Jan. 1 To Win Title.

DEC 13 1940

By The Associated Press.

Morris Brown college of Atlanta, which thundered through its season with eight victories and one defeat, ranks number one among the nation's Negro collegiate teams today—but the Wolverines must whip undefeated Wilberforce University New Year's Day to gain recognition as 1940's champion.

Final rankings announced here by Lucius L. (Melancholy) Jones, associate editor and sports editor of the Atlanta Daily World, Negro newspaper, place Morris Brown atop the heap on the basis of the accepted Standard (Dickinson) Rating System, with Florida Agricultural and Mechanical College of Tallahassee second, and Morgan College of Baltimore third.

Wilberforce, champion of the Midwestern Athletic Association with six straight wins and a tie, is fourth in the ratings but the Xenia, Ohio, team is regarded as the principal challenger to Morris Brown's gridiron supremacy. Morris Brown's convincing 28-6 victory over Kentucky State College in the Peach Blossom game Saturday while Wilberforce fought to a scoreless tie with Florida A. and M. in the Orange Blossom classic, boomed the Wolverine stock. But the theoretical advantage will collapse if Wilberforce thumps the Atlanta team in Birmingham's Steel Bowl inaugural January 1.

Negro National Loop Champs To Play Black Yanks In Bowl

Montgomery Ala

Baltimore's Elite Giants, champions of the Negro National League, will open a two-game series with the strong New York Black Yankees in Cramton Bowl tonight at 8 o'clock. The second game will be played Friday night.

Featuring a collection of the best players in the game, the Elite Giants who have shown all over the South this Summer, will enter the game tonight a favorite to trim the Yankees but those New Yorkers have a reputation of having one of the speediest teams in baseball.

Montgomery's favorite boys, George Scales and Johnny Washington, will be in the lineups of the two clubs. Washington who plays first base is hailed as one of the hardest hitting initial sack artists in the game. He is also a fancy dan around first base. The Elite Giants will feature their star and widely known athlete, Tom Butts. Butts has been playing baseball for a number of years and knows what it is all about. He is a great showman.

Fans of Montgomery will see some real big league baseball tonight when these two clubs meet. They've got excellent pitchers, hard hitters, speedy runners and outstanding fielders. Nine innings of good, clean and fancy baseball is in store for all who attend.

SPORTS - 1940

FLA. A.&M. RATE TOP SPOT OVER NATION'S BEST GRID MACHINES

Washington Afro-American
DEC 7 1940

TALLAHASSEE, Fla., December 2, 1940—The Florida A. and M. College was rocketed to first place in National Rating and a toe hold on National Championship for the second time in three years. How? First, in a Turkey-Day upset in the C.I.A.A., second, a fortunately hugh schedule that sent the Rattlers into three conferences to meet first division teams for wins and ties. Third, the nationally accepted rating system of Professor U. G. Dickinson of the University of Wisconsin. The combination of these three factors shoved the Florida "Rattlers" to the top and sent the famed Big Green Wave of Wilberforce, which has basked in the glory of this claim for the past few weeks, toppling from her precarious height to second place by the margin of .71.

Result—**The Number One and the Number Two teams of the nation in sepia football are the 1940 Orange Blossom Contestants—the Florida A. and M. Colleeg and Wilberforce University.** The Orange Blossom Classic played in Orlando, Fla., December 7 (Saturday) again becomes the Number One Sport Spot in the nation.

	Team	Average	Won	Lost	Tied
1.	Florida	25.56	6	1	2
2.	Wilberforce	25.00	6	0	2
3.	Morgan	25.00	6	0	1
4.	Morris Brown	25.00	7	1	0
5.	Kentucky State	23.50	5	1	1
6.	Johnson C. Smith	22.86	8	1	0
7.	Langston	22.14	5	3	0
8.	Alabama	22.14	6	2	0
9.	Southern	22.14	7	1	0
10.	Lincoln (Pa.)	20.71	6	1	0
11.	Prairie View	20.00	5	2	0
12.	Lincoln (Mo.)	20.00	3	2	0
13.	Xavier	20.00	4	4	0
14.	Virginia Union	19.50	5	2	2
15.	Texas	19.29	4	2	1
16.	North Carolina State	18.93	5	2	1
17.	A. and T.	18.77	4	4	1
18.	Lane	18.56	5	3	1
19.	LeMoyne	18.33	3	3	0
20.	Bluefield	18.25	3	5	1

A Quote from Sports Editor Jones

"Florida's average is obtained by adding up the 15 points she gets for the Alabama loss, the 45 she gets for the two first division ties with Kentucky State and North Carolina State, along with the 120 points that she receives for four first division wins over A. and T., Morris Brown, Lane and Xavier. That gives a grand total of 180 points which divided by seven produces a 25.56 average—best in the land ....Note the placement of the clubs that are tied with 25.00. Unbeaten and once-tied Wilberforce gets placement over unbeaten and once-tied Morgan by virtue of playing a well-flavored schedule with four outside foes, whereas Morgan played everything exclusively within her specific loop with the exception of the breather with Miner won 51-0.

Also note .... The statement carried in the column a few days ago, to the effect that a Morris Brow victory over Kentucky State would land the mythical national title, provided Florida stopped Wilberforce, was true the day it was written and was valid until Thursday when A. and T. upset North Carolina State to become a first club thus fattening Florida's average to the point where the Rattlers themselves —and not Morris Brown—would profit by a Famcee win over Wilberforce.

Wilberforce Works Out At Stadium

Birmingham News
Birmingham, Ala.

Ohio Gridders Arrive For Steel Bowl Game; Rivals Coming Tuesday

DEC 30 1940

Wilberforce's Green Wave swept down on Birmingham Sunday night and Monday afternoon was to take over Legion Field in one of two final workouts for the Morris Brown Steel Bowl game here Wednesday afternoon.

Coach Gaston (Country) Lewis, himself a former coach at Alabama State, brought 35 players, a trainer and three other coaches with the official Wilberforce party. He planned to give the Bulldogs a lengthy drill Monday afternoon and will taper off with a light workout Tuesday afternoon.

Morris Brown took advantage of being at home for a final hard drill Monday and will leave Atlanta in time to have a workout at Legion Field Tuesday afternoon. Morris Brown also will bring 35 players, a trainer and four coaches.

With both teams being on deck at least a day before the game, and with Wilberforce, the undefeated Midwestern champions, being here three days ahead of time, the Steel Bowl game is attracting more attention every day. With good weather, and Weatherman Horton has promised fair and warmer weather for New Year's Day, the Steel Bowl game should set an all-time record for Negro games here.

The entire east stands will be reserved for white fans and those who like football will enjoy seeing the husky Negroes parade up and down the field, showing their bruising style of play. The west (large) stands will be for colored spectators. Those who like to see football will have a chance to keep their eyes on the Wilberforce-Morris Brown game and their ears on the Sugar and Orange Bowl games at New Orleans and Miami. The Park and Recreation Board is putting a radio in the press box and details of the other games will be given over the public address system.

The Wilberforce team arrived Sunday night on the Pan-American and was met by a large group of Wilberforce alumni and supporters. Coach Lewis has his team in splendid condition and Wilberforce is anxious to uphold the record of having never lost to Morris Brown. This time, however, the Wilberforce coaches admit their chances aren't as good as in the past when the Green Wave swept over the Wolverines almost at will. The last time the teams met, however, was in 1926.

The national Negro championship is at stake here Wednesday. Wilberforce hasn't lost a game all season, but was tied in the last two games. Morris Brown, on the other hand, smashed through the closing month with a string of important victories that established the Atlanta team as a possible national champion. Now only Wilberforce stands in the way of the Atlanta team and a national championship.

Fans will be watching the kicking duel between John (Big Train) Moody, of Morris Brown, and William Schnebly, of Wilberforce. Moody, the Wolverines' fullback, also runs and passes. Schnebly is right tackle for the Wilberforce team. Jim Price is the backfield threat to watch on the Green Wave.

Walton, of Montgomery. The Wilberforce mentor sent the team through a secret workout Monday morning, running a few Morris Brown plays. The afternoon session was a routine one, with kicking and passing occupying most of the time.

Wilberforce will hold a public workout against Tuesday afternoon at 3 o'clock, limbering up for the game that will decide the national Negro championship. The Bulldogs from Ohio are undefeated and they are risking that record against one of the best Southern Negro teams in history.

Arriving At Noon

Morris Brown, which arrives at noon Tuesday, has lost one game, that to Florida A. & M., and is out to win its first game from Wilberforce. The last time the two schools met was in 1926 and in both 1926 and 1925 Wilberforce won by large margins.

Coach Artis Graves and Director of Athletics A. J. Lockhart, of the Atlanta team, will bring 35 players, the same number Wilberforce brought, here. Foremost among the Wolverines, of course, is John (Big Train) Moody, 205-pound fullback who is regarded as one of the best Negro players in Southern football. Moody did not play in the only game his team lost.

Wednesday's game, therefore, will be a battle of 200-pounders—William Schnebly, of Wilberforce, and Big Train Moody, of Morris Brown. The Atlanta team has three other great backs, while Jim Price will be the Wilberforce back to watch.

Indications now are that a crowd of 15,000 will be on hand. The east stands are reserved for white spectators, and details of other bowl games will be given over the public address system. Joe Louis has been invited to attend.

The Steel Bown kame Wednesday starts at 2 o'clock, following a parade through downtown Birmingham at 11 o'clock Wednesday morn-

Joe Louis Invited

Joe Louis, the heavyweight champion, has been invited to attend the Wilberforce-Morris Brown game at Legion Field New Year's Day and there is a strong possibility of his being here, the Steel Bowl committee announced Monday.

The invitation was extended some time ago, but announcement of same was withheld until it could be determined if there was a chance of Louis being here.

BOTH BOWL FOES TO SHOW TUESDAY

Birmingham Age-Herald
Birmingham, Ala.

Morris Brown Squad Will Arrive Here At Noon; 15,000 Crowd Seen

DEC 31 1940

Both Wilberforce University, of Xenia, Ohio, and morris Brown College, of Atlanta, opponents in Wednesday's Steel Bowl game at Legion Field, will work out at the stadium Tuesday afternoon, setting the stage for their national Negro championship battle New Year's Day.

Getting the jump on their Southern rivals by arriving three days before the game, the Bulldogs of Wilberforce went through two workouts—one secret and one open to the public—Monday afternoon and Coach Gaston (Country) Lewis pronounced the Mid-Western champions in good shape.

William (Fats) Schnebly, 266-pound right tackle who is a Tony Galento in brown, displayed his kicking powers Monday afternoon before a large crowd of grid fans at the stadium. Having to train in one of the end zones in order to protect the soaked football field, there was no way of judging the distance Schnebly got on his kicks, but few of them were under 50 yards.

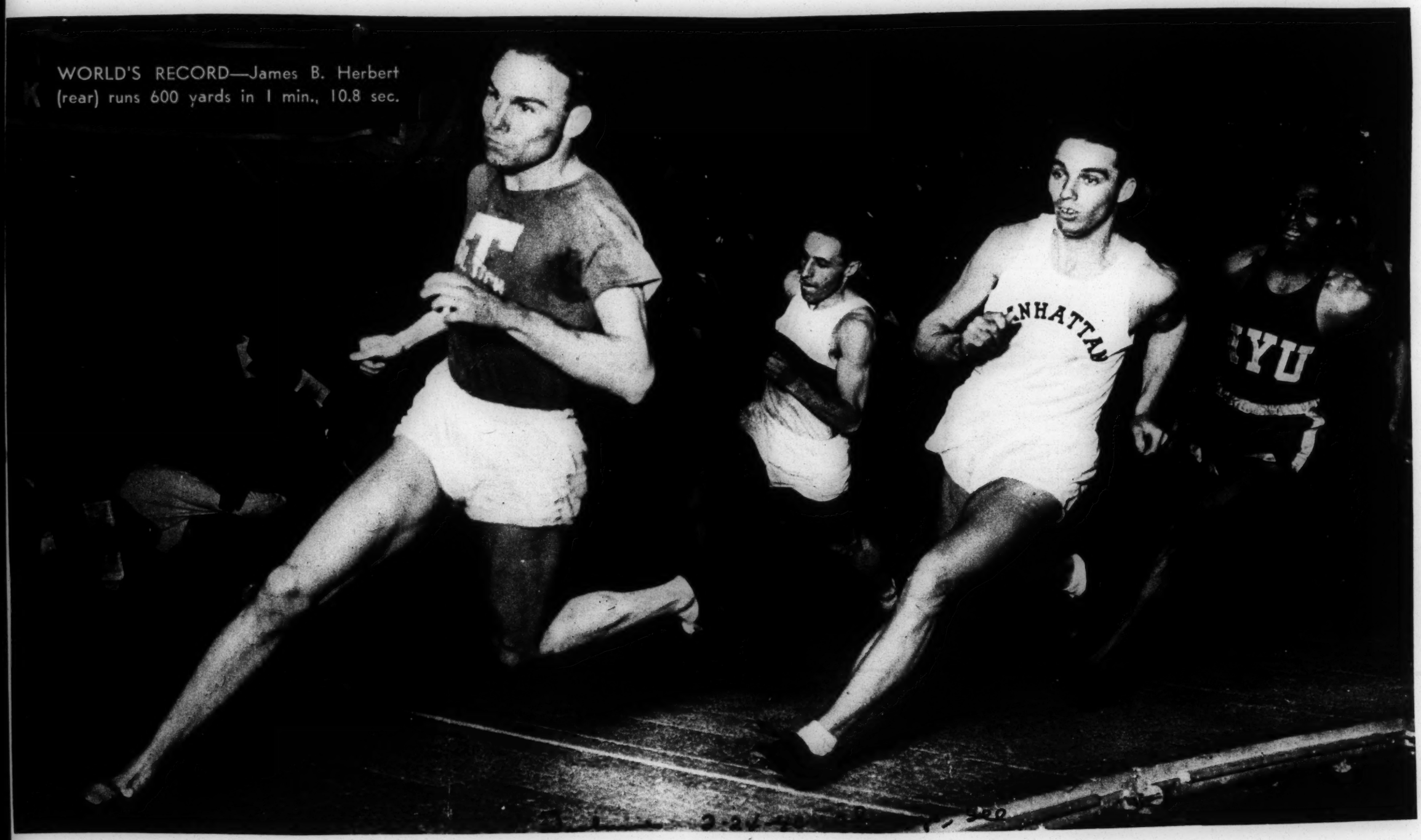
Schnebly, who does the kicking off, the punting and the extra-point kicking, seldom kicks off under 50 yards and he seldom misses extra-point tries, his coach declared. "He's like a machine," Coach Lewis declared. And, sure enough, he was getting about the same distance on all boots.

Carbon Copy

The big fellow's looks are deceiving. He is a carbon copy of Tony Galento, weighing 266 pounds and standing five feet, seven inches tall. He appeared tired after kicking the ball once, but asked if Schnebly could play 60 minutes of football, Coach Gaston said: "He's played 60 minutes in every game so far."

Coach Lewis, former coach at Alabama State, has two Alabama boys on his team. They are Henry Lee, graduate of Parker High, who is the only freshman ever to make his letter at Wilberforce, and Charles

SPORTS- 1940



WORLD'S RECORD—James B. Herbert (rear) runs 600 yards in 1 min., 10.8 sec.

Sidat-Singh Hies Into Town For Paramount Game

Two cracking good basketball games are carded for this coming Sunday with four outstanding five seeing action at the Olympia, Broad and Bainbridge streets.

The contests will engage the Paramount Club of this city against the Washington Omegas and the Wharton Sounders versus Brud Holland's College Stars.

Thee first of the tilts is a grudge battle. The Omegas already hold a decision over the local five and the clubmen are anxious to avenge the defeat.

It was Wilmeth Sidat-Singh, late of Syracuse university, who spilled the beans for the Paramount team. Singh was really on in that first game and almost single-handedly upset the locals. Despite some fine work by Rube Taylor and Glascow Rex, the Paramounts saw an early lead go a-dwindling as the D. C. lad stuck in two-pointers from all positions.

Despite this fine exhibition of ball playing Paramount doesn't think he can do it again and they are out to prove it Sunday. Aiding the already mentioned duo will be such outstanding players as Jackie Bethards, Ed Butler, and "Squash" Foster.

The Washington team, besides Sidat-Singh, will have the services of "Bootnose" Williams, Willie Wynne, and Woody Gwaltney, the latter a former Philadelphia youth, who captained a Howard University basketball team.

Arud's Mystery Five

The other game will feature a team that has been doing a lot of playing this season but which hasn't been seen here in Philadelphia. The former Cornell University All-American, Brud Holland, has gathered about him several Lincoln University men, who for various reasons were not members of the varsity of the university.

This aggregation he has been leading around thumping rivals right and left and this Sunday figures to do likewise to the Sounders. Frankly speaking, he hasn't met any team like the Wharton Center bunch and the scuffle should be very interesting.

Among the players on the All-Stars are 'Muggs' Irvin, temporarily ineligible for college competition and Andy MacDonald, who made quite splash on the football field.

The Sounders are, of course, well known to the Philadelphia sporting world. They are protecting a record almost perfect this season and figure on adding another victory Sunday. On the team are, C. L. Harris and Nat Jenkins, both of whom figure on being in Lincoln next year, Bob Boulden, former Central High ace and several other players all equally capable of carrying on.

Popeye Young, Floyd Howard Gain Championship Round This Evening

Lowell Strong, Pride of Memphis, Meets Major General Hardin, Ky. State Idol, In Feature Heavyweight Thriller

By LUCIUS JONES
(SNS Sports Editor)

Fred Waters, ranking Atlanta heavyweight, and Charles Whiters of Greensboro, Georgia, were victims of quickly executed, lightning-like kayos Friday night as both hit the deck in the semifinal rounds of the Southeastern AAU Regional Boxing Trials at Sunset Casino.

Major General Hardin of Ky. State Industrial college, Frankfort, stopped Waters in the second round and Lowell Strong of Memphis put Whiters to sleep in the first canto.

This evening's matches start at eight o'clock, but the Strong-Hardin encounter, feature bout for tonight, will be the last event, following which there will be a get-acquainted dance.

In the light heavyweight division, John Hicks of Richmond, Va. defeated Erwin D. Carter of Americus, Ga. on a judges' decision, but, in the last Friday evening battle, was outpointed by Shannon Little of Memphis. Earlier during the night, George Brown of Ky. State had gained a verdict over James Williams of Fort McPherson, suffering with a fractured thumb, by default. Thus Little and Brown will meet in tonight's promising semi-windup.

Floyd Howard of Atlanta "went to town" against Alex Johnson of Xavier University, New Orleans, and outpointed the Crescent City lad to earn the right to meet Fred Peeler of Memphis, conqueror of Clyde Urquart of Richmond, this evening.

Howard's feat was duplicated by his townsman and stablemate, Reuben (Popeye) Young, crack welterweight who beat Walter Roane of Richmond by a fairly wide margin. Tonight, Popeye takes on the classy Waldo Bernard, Jr., of Xavier, who decisioned James Jackson of Birmingham.

Edward Osborne, the lightweight member of the Ky. State delegation of three fighters, scored his third knockout of the regional trials by scoring a technical knockout over Kelley Jessup of Greensboro, N. C., in the second round. Wilbert Reavins of Richmond advanced to the finals by default in the absence of Rudean Lumpkin of Atlanta. Reavins defeated Bryant Bass of Atlanta Thursday night.

Leonard Willingham, Atlanta boy with the Fort Mc Pherson CCC delegation, found Thomas Jessup, Greensboro, N. C., too rugged and barely escaped being knocked out. Jessup, who knocked Eugene Ford of Fort Benning kicking for the full count Thursday, had Willingham on the canvas three times in the first round. Jessup meets Albert Myrick of Richmond, conqueror of Calvin Jones of Atlanta tonight in the featherweight finals.

Henry Jones of Memphis, who defeated Erwin Hopkins of Richmond, will meet Grady Matthews of Fort McPherson, winner over Willie Johnson of Burgaw, N C., in the finals of the bantamweight division.

The first bout of the evening for the flyweight title will be between Mooney Little of Memphis, conqueror of Jerry Small of Charleston, S. C., and Reynolds George of Xavier University, winner over Willie Johnson of Fayetteville, N. C.

Refereeing the semifinal matches Friday were Leroy Atkinson, Sr. and Happy Hunter, former local prize fighter, with Coach Frank L. Forbes, A. W. Russell, and Ric Roberts toiling as judges. J. Bertram Ellison was timer.

Other officials assistant B. T. Harvey, director of the Southeastern AAU Regionals for Negroes, were Southeastern President Guy Strollenwerck, Atlanta sub-Regional Director John H. Bell, Trainer T. Hubert, Staff Physician W. N. Harper, M. D., and Miss Ruth Smith, Morris Brown co-ed, who works in the capacity of clerk.

Friday's attendance was better than that of the opening day and a fine crowd is expected for the finals tonight regardless of the weather. President Stollenwerck was presented by Coach Cleve L. Abbott of Tuskegee and, in brief remarks, styled the Southeastern AAU Trials for Negroes as an experiment and stated regretfully that unless tonight's attendance is encouraging there is a possibility of the experiment being closed after this year.

Morris Brown Tops National List---Jones

Arriving late Sunday night from Orlando, Florida where he was one of the officials in the Orange Blossom classic last Saturday, Sports Editor Lucius Jones said as a result of week-end games, the Dickinson Rating System gives the following national standings:

Morris Brown	**25.63**
Florida	**25.31**
Morgan	**24.75**
Wilberforce	**24.67**

Jones pointed out that Xavier is not a second Division team, as was stated in Sunday's World. To prove his contention, Sports Editor Jones quoted Dickinson, section c article 2, paragraph 2:

"A team that has won over all its second division opponents and has won at least two first division victories shall be placed in the first division, regardless of percentage."

Jones explained that Xavier defeated Tuskegee and Lane, both first division tams nationally.

Miami, Fla. Herald
December 2, 1940

Orange Blossom Tilt Teams Are Selected

ORLANDO, Fla., Dec. 1. (AP)—Wilberforce University of Ohio and Florida A. & M.'s Rattlers will clash here Dec. 7 in the Orange Blossom game, annual affair played each year between two of the nation's top-ranking negro collegiate football teams.

City Commissioner Colin Murchison, a member of the Orlando inter-racial committee which is sponsoring the event, announced that plans were being made for additional bleacher seats to accommodate the anticipated large number of white fans.

Fair Play In Sports—Why Not Elsewhere?

—EDITORIAL— SEP 13 1940

Thursday, August 29, a thrilling spectacle was put on at Soldier's Field, Chicago, before 85,000 persons, 10,000 of whom were Negroes. Most of the latter were present because among the more than one hundred participants one was colored, and he was being given an equal opportunity. It is needless to add he lived up to advance stories and made the most of his opportunity.

In this game the coaches and members of the teams were from all sections of the country. The South was well represented on both teams, but no one refused to play or to block because of this man's color. The two weeks before he ate and slept in the same dormitory with the southern gentlemen, and they proved to be gentlemen, and no one suffered because of the arrangement.

If only our government, business, and industry would take a lesson from amateur athletics these United States could truthfully boast of a real democracy. When men can meet before 85,000 spectators in competition that demands deadly bodily contact as football and yet show good sportsmanship as was exhibited in the All-Star game, it certainly is a sign of failure on a system that can't show good enough sportsmanship to permit men to earn a living in all fields of endeavor.

Many have marvelled at the excellency of Negroes and their superiority in sports, many explanations, mostly silly, have been offered, but none have hit the real truth of the matter. The fact is sports is the only field where Negroes have been encouraged to compete with some semblance of being desired, and of getting fair play. When trades unions, business and government offer the same encouragement, Negroes will produce bricklayers, carpenters, plumbers, engineers, conductors, executives, and officials, who will be just as efficient and sensational as our stars in sports have been.

East vs West And North vs South at Yankee Stadium

7-27-40

New York, N.Y.

When the St. Louis Stars, last year's pennant winners of the Negro American League, meet the Baltimore Elite Giants, Negro National League champions, in the first game of a four-team double-header at the Yankee Stadium, on Sunday, August 4, the baseball fan is compelled to say: "What a dish." But when this is supplemented at the same park the same day with the Memphis Red Sox of Memphis, Tenn., facing the New York Black Yankees in the second game, then it can truly be said: "His dish is filled to overflowing."

This all-star attraction of two teams from the Negro American League, the St. Louis Stars, representing the West, and the Memphis Red Sox the South, combating the two teams from the Negro National League, the Baltimore Elites representing the East, and the New York Black Yankees the North, takes on a national significance with all four sections of the country athletically represented.

So, no ball fan can afford to miss this four-team double-header. No matter where he came from, North or South, East or West, his team is playing at the Yankee Stadium Sunday, August 4.

HOWARD MINNIS CAPTURES 12TH ANNUAL INFANTRY NET TITLE

SEP 14 1940

FORT BENNING, Ga.—Lt. Col. W. A. McClure, executive officer, presented trophies to winners and runners-up of the 12th Annual 24th Infantry open tournament, sanctioned by the American Tennis Association, which closed Sept. 2 with Tuskegee players taking first honors in six out of seven events on the program during the four days.

Howard Minnis, Tuskegee, won the men's singles championship defeating his doubles partner, Clifford Russell, Tuskegee, who retired after Minnis had taken two sets: 7-5, 9-7.

Joseph King, Dorchester Academy, McIntosh, Ga., and Robert Ashford, South Carolina State A. & M. College player of Columbia, S. C., in the junior singles final gave spectators an exhibition of fine technique in their match which ended with King the winner by the score of 2-6, 6-4, 6-1.

Mayme Stanley, Brooklyn, won the women's singles title from Margaret Peters, Washington, 6-7, 6-3, 7-5.

Clifford Russell and Howard Minnis, Tuskegee, in men's doubles easily won over Robert Ashford, Columbia, S. C. and Joseph King, McIntosh, Ga., two juniors who entered the men's doubles and found their way to the end; 6-1, 6-4.

The Peters sisters, Roumania and Margaret also won their favorite event, the women's doubles from Mayme Stanley and Mildred Brown, Tuskegee; 6-3, 6-2.

A Tuskegee pair, Clifford Russell and Mildred Brown won the mixed doubles final from Ella Bush and Kasuth Hill, Atlanta, 6-3, 6-2.

The girls singles final was won by Helen Hutchinson, Tuskegee from Christine Goodin, 24th Infantry, Ft. Benning, Ga.; 6-3, 6-2.

M'DANIEL TENNIS VICTOR

Halts Fitch in Negro Tournament

—Mrs. Lomax Also Gains

8-7-40

All the top-seeded entrants in both the men's and women's singles successfully negotiated the quarter-final round of the New York State Negro tennis championship at the Cosmopolitan T. C. yesterday.

In the men's competion, Jimmy McDaniel of New Orleans defending champion, defeated Harmon following Morris Brown, which last week defeated Kentucky State, a team Wilberforce barely nosed out, 28-6. Morris Brown has never defeated Wilberforce, however.

Negro Sports Writer, Here For Material, Sees Bowl Natural

DEC 12 1940

For years the rivalry between Atlanta and Birmingham has been acute. One always had something the other wanted, or vice versa. Now Birmingham has something Atlanta could use, very well.

Ric Roberts, Atlanta Negro who is associate sports editor of SNS, is in Birmingham to gather details on the Steel Bowl Negro national championship football game at Legion Field on New Year's Day, and Roberts admits Atlanta would like very well to have had the game.

"The Steel Bowl game has turned out to be a natural. Wilberforce, of Xenia, Ohio, and Morris Brown, of Atlanta, will play for the national Negro championship. Birmingham has 100,000 Negro citizens and most of them will be idle New Year's Day. The place, the time and the occasion is a dream—a dream come true," Roberts told the Steel Bowl committee Wednesday.

He predicts more than 2,000 Negro fans will come here from Atlanta,

Morris Brown Meets Ky. State In Peach Bowl

DEC 5 1940

By J. C. CHUNN

ATLANTA, Ga.—The most outstanding football game in the South and the season's finale in Atlanta will be played this Saturday afternoon at 2 o'clock in historic Ponce De Leon Park between the football elevens of Kentucky State of Frankfort, and Morris Brown College of Atlanta, Southern conference and municipal title holders. This is "Peach Blossom Classic's" third year. The selection of the two teams that will battle on the gridiron this week end was done so because of the high rating that both institutions held this fall.

Kentucky, runner-up in the mid-western conference, has a good record. They lost one game to Wilberforce of the same conference by a one-point margin that actually saw the "Thorobreds" outplay the Forceans throughout the entire game.

Traditionally, the Thorobreds have always been a nemesis to the Wolverines. They defeated the Atlantans in 1934 on their way to the national championship. On a return game in Atlanta they again decisively whipped the Wolverines to further prove their superiority as a football team. Coach Arthur Kean, noted fundamentalist and strategist, seems to have the Morris Brown team's number thus far, and only the dust of Saturday afternoon will tell whether a Morris Brown aggregation can win its first game over a Kentucky State Kean-coached machine.

The Wolverines have their big chance here as this game may mean a national title providing Florida A. and M. College can take the measure of the Green Wave of Ohio.

The importance of the Peach Bowl Classic of Saturday is more than twofold. It can give the Atlantans a clean sweep of all the titles that any institution can win within a season.

The Fight Is Being Won--Final Push Can End Baseball Jim Crow Now

By Lester Rodney

The signs that baseball's unwritten Jim-Crow laws are on the ragged edge of oblivion are multiplying. A final good stiff shove will put the long overdue finis to what almost every American ball fan now knows as a rotten un-American and unsportsmanlike tragedy maintained by a handful of diehard magnates.

The campaign started four years ago with the birth of the Daily and Sunday Worker sports page has caught hold. It had to, because the facts were so simple and straight, and the crime—it is a crime to deprive qualified men of their livelihood—so rotten. Where thousands knew about the great Negro stars and asked why they weren't in organized baseball where they belonged, millions now know and ask.

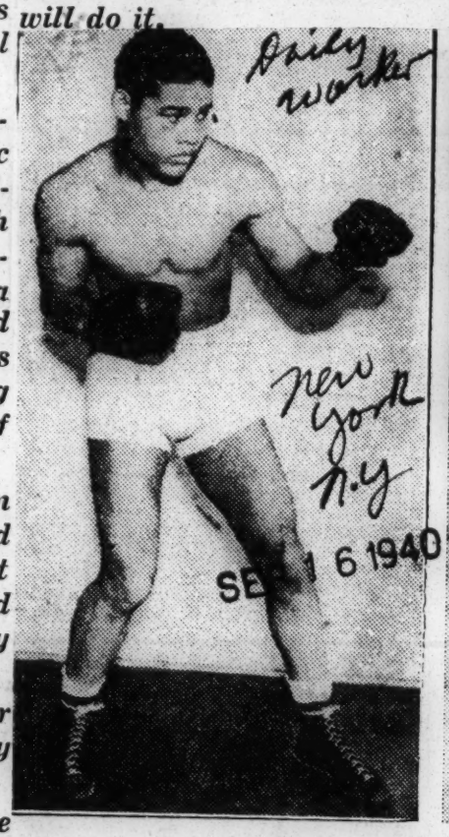
This year a Committee to End Jim-Crow in Baseball was formed, including the Trade Union Athletic Association, composed of 61 AFL, CIO and Independent Unions, prominent sports editors, Negro and youth groups and college publications. The new and progressive "Friday" magazine laid the facts bare on a national scale, uoting the big league managers and players themselves, who told of the great Negro stars and ended the old magnate-inspired myth by saying they would welcome their brother ball players of darker skin into our National Pastime.

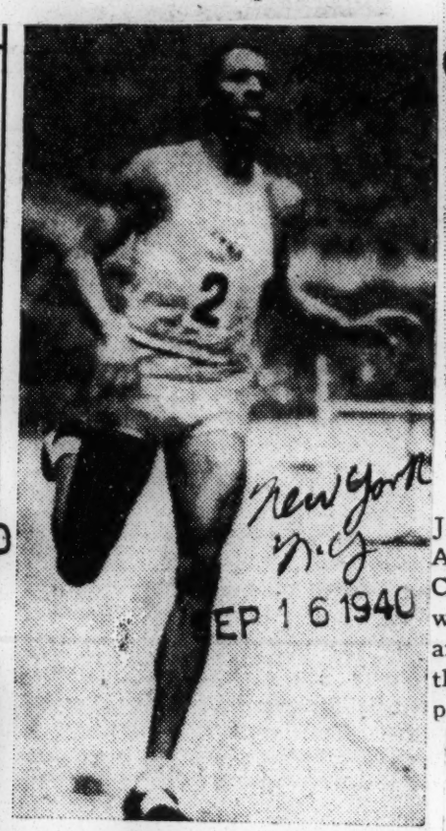
The magnates may never have heard of Abraham Lincoln and the Constitution before, but they've heard of them now. If we published just those petitions that we knew were sent to them by fans, labor unions and youth groups in 1940, there would be no space for any other sports news on the sports page.

Almost a half million people at the World's Fair cheered the big "End Discrimination in Sports" Day dramatized on a Sunday last month.

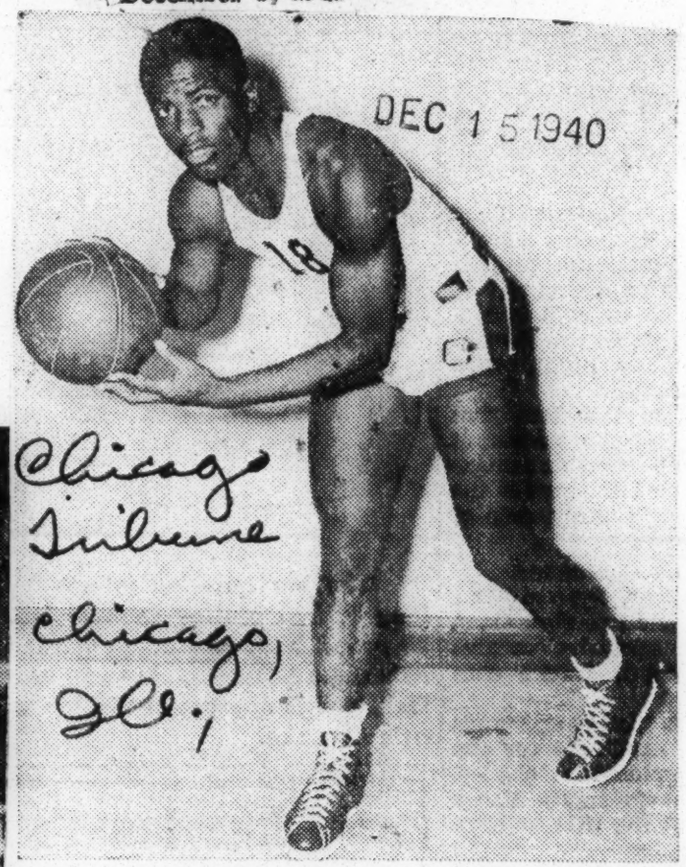
The issue broke further and further out into the realm of publications that had ignored them before. That only happens when the voices are lifted so long and loud that they can't be completely ignored. So we saw Philadelphia's biggest paper, The "Record," break its sports section wide open with the facts from "Friday" magazine, under the head, "New blood and new life for the Phillies and Athletics!" Now we even see those two diehard magazines, the Saturday Evening Post and Colliers, emerge from the eternal fairyland of the dumb-rookie-falling-in-love baseball story to articles on the great Negro stars. Not advocating their admission to the big leagues. Oh, no. But for the first time admitting that there are many Negro ball players who would have ranked with Ruth, Cobb, Matthewson and the immortals of the game, many who would fit right in now with the Di Maggios and Fellers. The fans will know how to finish the articles—the unwritten logical question and conclusion is too glaring.

The point is that the campaign to end discrimination in the big leagues is not, as some fainthearts thought, just a "good campaign to make noise about." It's a campaign that not only must inevitably be won, but is close enough to victory to need just one final push. The American people like sportsmanship. This can be the last year of the un-American stigma on America's great National Pastime. That last push now will do it.





Tallahassee, Fla. Democrat
December 8, 1940



One of America's greatest all-around athletes is Jackie Robinson of the University of California at Los Angeles. He led the southern division of the Pacific Coast conference in basketball scoring last winter, won the broad jump title in the N. C. A. A. track meet, and was a star football player this fall. Robinson and the U. C. L. A. team oppose De Paul tomorrow and play Bradley in Peoria on Thursday.

Outstanding Southern Aces

JOE LOUIS AND JOHN BORICAN are two of the small number of Southern Negroes who have smashed Jim Crow lines in sports. But even they had to come North to get a real break.

Morris Brown Wins From Kentucky State

DEC 8 1940

ATLANTA, Dec. 7.—(AP)—Morris Brown's powerful Wolverines, second ranking negro collegiate team of the Nation, defeated Kentucky State of Frankfort, 28 to 6 in the second renewal of the peach blossom post-season contest here Saturday.

Morris Brown Defeats Kentucky State, 28 to 6

ATLANTA, (AP)—Morris Brown strengthened its claim on the national negro college football title yesterday, defeating Kentucky State college of Frankfort, 28-6, in Atlanta's second annual Peach blossom post-season game.

Less than 1,500 hardy fans braved intermittent showers and a cutting wind to watch the contest.

Morris Brown scored 21 points in the first quarter behind John (Big Train) Moody, negro all-America fullback, and then coasted to the finish, grabbing seven points more in the third period.

South Begins to Fight Jim Crow in Athletics

Struggles of CIO and Negro People Show Signs of Progress

SEP 16 1940

By Bill Newton

Delivering the kayo blow to Jim Crow in sports is developing into a long, and successful, fight. But it's a tough struggle, fans have found to even get Negroes into the major leagues, and though the future for that seems brighter than ever before, it will be only by increasing the pressure on the magnates that Josh Gibson will some day be handling Bobby Feller's fast ones.

METCALFE

As difficult as it is to break Jim Crow lines up North, to win sports opportunity for all, it's about 100 times tougher down South, in the land of pellagra, share-cropping, poll tax democracy, lynch law, and Martin Dies.

That is realized even in ordinarily conservative quarters, it's evidenced by an article in the September issue of the AAU's "Amateur Athlete."

The article, written by Harry K. Parker, director, Negro division, Greensboro (N. C.) Recreation Commission, is a plea for greater sports opportunities for the oppressed Negro people of the South.

There are a lot of shortcomings to Mr. Parker's analysis— his solution, tested in North Carolina, consists of AAU Jim Crow basketball and boxing tournaments reaching only a few Negroes—but he presents the problem, at any rate, and indirectly gives some hint of its answer.

Most of our crack Negro athletes han from the North, Middle West, or Pacific Coast, Mr. Parker correctly points out. Even his two noteworthy exceptions, Joe Louis and Ralph Metcalfe, had to come North to get a break—Joe to Detroit, and the former Olympic ace to Marquette University in Milwaukee.

FEW CRACK THROUGH

That a few Negroes have been fortunate enough to crack through high school or college Jim Crow lines, or to be so outstanding as to make it commercially worthwhile for a manager to develop their skill, is completely overemphasized by Mr. Parker until it seems that the average Northern Negro has the "opportunities to profit by excellent coaching, scientific training, and adequate facilities provided in North and West."

Needless to say, these are opportunities that are extended to only a few white youths.

The accomplishments of a Henry Armstrong, Ben Johnson, or Brud Holland, North or South, came the hard way. But, as Mr. Parker points out, these don't gainsay the fact that the oppressed Southern Negro, deprived even of whatever opportunities the Northern Negro may have, nevertheless has all the capacity for athletic power and skill developed by his Northern and Western brother."

Disregarding the fact that even when the Northern or Western Negro is permitted to develop his athletic skill, he may not find much professional use for it (Kenny Washington, Josh Gibson, Jesse Owens), there's no denying that the Southern Negro share-cropper, proletarian, or unemployed migratory worker rarely has the opportunity to enjoy sports.

SEP 16 1940

COLLEGES LEAD

What little sports activity for the Negro there is in the South is largely centered in the Negro colleges, valiantly striving to develop athletic programs. This is recognized by Mr. Parker. In acknowledging the deeds of Negro stars, he stresses that their achievements only serve to bring out that the emphasis on development in amateur athletics must go farther than the few colored youth who attend college. The masses of colored young men and women, who by virtue of the low economic status, are unable to avail themselves of a college education must be given like opportunities."

Only then will there be more Negro stars from the South like Jimmy McDaniel, Xavier University (New Orleans) tennis champion; Lilburn Williams, Xavier shot put star; Johnny Borican, Virginia State middle distance ace (and foe of conscription); Lloyd Thompson, Xavier high jumper; the AAU championship-girls' track team of Tuskegee Institute, Alabama, and many others.

But how are young Southern Negroes, deprived of their right to education and happiness by capitalist exploitation, to get the necessary sports opportunity?

"An increasing number of recreation centers and playgrounds for colored people (i. e., Jim Crow centers—B. N.) is being constructed by Southern municipalities," says Mr. Parker. He doesn't add that even these meager facilities are going cut with the Roosevelt Administration's junking of WPA, PWA, NYA, and social agencies in favor of war and fascism.

And it's pretty certain that the AAU's laudable, if Jim Crow boxing and basketball tournaments in North Carolina aren't going to reach many poor Negro boys.

But the solution is clear—and you can see it in Mr. Parker's analysis of the problem. He writes about "the masses" who get no sports because of their "low economic status" to put it bluntly, unemployment, share-cropping, peonage, low paid factory labor, overhung by lynch law and the poll tax. He points out that few Negroes get the chance to go through high school and college. And even in his zeal to provide Negroes with athletic opportunity, he fails to add that it's Jim Crow "opportunity"—a revealing weakness of many of our lily-white "amateur" associations in basket ball, foot ball, tennis, swimming, etc.

Discrimination in Dixie Even Worse Than in North

So the solution lies elsewhere than in the AAU as it is at present constructed—although that organization can do much. The struggle goes beyond the field of sports, into politics and economics. When the CIO began breaking down the barrier between Negroes and whites by taking both on an equal basis into Southern unions, improved Negro wage standards, and took Negroes onto union athletic teams, that was probably a far greater step toward solving the problem than anything the AAU has done.

SEP 16 1940

In the same way, the fight against the poll tax, against the Garners, Woodrums, Willkies, and Roosevelts, for Negro and white equality, for greater security, for jobs and peace, for universal education and opportunity, is the one guarantee for adequate Negro sports opportunity in the South —AND in the North. That's the fight being waged by all progressive organizations—the CIO, progressive sections of the A. F. of L and the Railroad Brotherhoods, by the farmers, the youth, and certainly by the Negro people. And leading that fight is the Communist Party, which is battling not only for immediate issues, but keeps its eye peeled as well on the eventual goal of socialism—which is the final and only answer to the whole question.

As Mr. Parker says: "There is hope that racial and national dislikes will give way to a more significant realization of brotherhood."

And we add: there's not only hope; there's certainty. The problem is to carry forward the struggle of the people, to kick out the capitalist warmakers and exploiters, to deal Jim Crow a knockout blow and to find out how, let's not look to the AAU in North Carolina, as well-intentioned as it may be, but to the Soviet Union where athletics for all have long since been achieved under the happier way of socialism.

Armstrong to Get Another Try For Welter Crown

OCT 13 1940

NEW YORK, Oct. 10—Henry Armstrong, who dropped the last of his three championship titles last Friday night, when he was whipped by Fritzie Zivic in a 15-round battle for the welter weight crown, will get another chance at the welter title on Jan 17.

Promoter Mike Jacobs announced Saturday that Zivic will meet the ex-champion in a return match in Madison Square Garden. The contracts for last Friday nights title fight called for Zivic to give Armstrong a return bout within four months.

Gets $9,659 for Bout

Armstrong received $9,659 and Zivic $3,094 from the fight which netted $24,643. Armstrong's defeat is blamed in fight circles on his manager, Eddie Mead's "greed for gold." Armstrong has defended the world welterweight title exactly 20 times since winning it a little over two years ago from Barney Ross in New York City.

Henry Armstrong's First Operation Proves Success

OCT 16 1940

By International News Service

New York, Oct. 15.—Henry Armstrong, former world featherfeight, lightweight and welterweight boxing champion, today submitted to the grst of two operations that he hopes will put him in shape for further ring warfare.

Scar tissue was removed from his left eyebrow and a droop in his eye lid was corrected during an operation performed by Dr. Alexander Schiff.

Similar work will be done on Armstrong's right eye in a few days, after which he will rest until the incisions have healed completely, then he willg o into training for a return engagement on January 17 with Fritzie Zivic, of Pittsburgh, who relieved him of his welter crwon—last of his three titles—ten days ago.

La. Officials' Association Sets Up New Rating Scheme

Courier Pittsburgh, Pa.

OCT 12 1940

NEW ORLEANS, Oct. 10—Beginning with the Xavier University-Tuskegee game the Louisiana Officials' Association began a new rating system whereby each official in the game, namely, the referee, umpire, linesman and judge is rated by two individuals in the stadium who are familiar with the rules of football.

The basis of rating consist of (1) knowledge and application of rules, 40 points; (2) cooperation, 10 points; (3) physical condition, 10 points; (4) proper position of coverage, (10 points; (5) professional ethics, 10 points; (7) promptness and appearance, 10 points.

Members of the Rating Board of the Louisiana Officials' Association are: Messrs. Lawrence Chenier, chairman; Giles Wright and Varice S. Henry. At each periodic meeting the ratings of the various officials who officiated in previous games will be made known to the association.

Negro Football

Editor The Telegraph:

I have just finished reading Monday's Telegraph, even the editorial page. I enjoyed the entire paper, so far as it went, but it did not go far enough.

National news pertaining to Negroes was conspicuous by its absence. However, that was minor as compared to the real news that I wanted to read.

My main interest was football to which you gave just about an inch of space. I think we deserve more consideration than that.

In Sunday's paper the radio schedule was conspicuous by its absence. Some of us like to listen to the radio by schedule. When you fail to publish same it takes the best of newspaper reading for some of us, because, to get the schedule we will be forced to buy an extra paper.

At the present time, if a Negro wants to keep informed he must not only subscribe to your local papers but must subscribe to or purchase two or three Negro weeklies, listen to the radio and then purchase foreign white dailies. Such course is prohibitive to most of us.

To some extent, very limited, I have tried to help the situation by giving news of national import to Negroes on our regular monthly radio broadcast. The response to this endeavor is practically responsible for this letter. From a business point of view, I believe it is a policy of big manufacturers who do national advertising to base their decisions in letting advertising contracts, on the circulation of the paper in which they propose to advertise.

The above premise being true, it might be well to look into the matter of news of interest to Negros with the idea of increased circulation in mind.

A subscriber and friend of the Telegraph.

Macon. W. C. LEE.

Macon Telegraph, Macon, Ga.

OCT 14 1940

OCT 12 1940

Kenny Washington Coaching at UCLA

Famous All-America Halfback Star Signed For Season at School

Amsterdam News New York, N. Y.

OCT 5 1940

LOS ANGELES—Bruin frosh candidates have been taking orders from a master for the past week and will continue to do so for the entire season.

One of the new University of California at Los Angeles football assistant coaches is Kenny "The General" Washington, the famous All-American back of the past three seasons.

Jerry Hawley, assistant director of the Uclan athletic news bureau, said that Washington applied for the post as frosh backfield coach, and got the call.

This is the first year that there has been such a position.

In the past, the frosh have absorbed the words of wisdom of two coaches—Fres Oster, head man, and Norm Duncan.

Duncan has been promoted to the "B" team, his place being taken by John Frawley, outstanding Bruin lineman of the past three years. Oster remains as head frosh coach.

SIGNED UP to fight on the Optimist club's all star colored card at the auditorium Wednesday night, Oct. 23, is Billy Moore, above, Detroit welterweiht. Forty-four rounds will feature the bouts and admission will be 44 cents.

Jackie Robinson Scores 33 Points In UCLA Win

Chicago Defender

NOV 23 1940

By LAWRENCE F. LaMAR

LOS ANGELES — U.C.L.A. annexed its first win of the season in the Memorial Stadium, Saturday, playing before the smallest crowd of its gridiron years when it overtook a powerful Washington State team after trailing in the first quarter of a 20 to 6 score.

It was the jitterbug ball carrying of Jackie Robinson who opened up the works by snagging a punt and running through the opposition to a touchdown, that sparked the team and paved the way for their first conference win.

Late in the second quarter, after Robinson had marched his teammates down the field with a series of short passes, the U.C.L.A. Bruin eleven crossed up the Washington Staters, by switching the pass combination. Ned Mathews, quarterback for the Uclans, passed from his 18-yard line to Bob Simpson, end, over the goal line for a touchdown.

Jackie Robinson, in starring for the Bruins accounted for 21 of his team's tallies and set the stands on edge while he tore off large orders of yardage in runs of 63 and 70 yard jaunts. The Bruin star also displayed sterling worth in the blocking department and was a tower of strength on defense.

The Bruin back put on his first thriller when he took Johnson's punt on his own 35 yard line, and running in zig zag fashion crossed and recrossed his field, running for a full minute and a half to a touchdown. His next long run was made from scrimmage. After running back a punt on his 5-yard line, Jackie returned the ball to the 30. He then took the pass from center and after shaking off several would-be tacklers, romped the remaining 70 yards to a touchdown.

ENTERTAIN N.Y. GOLDEN GLOVE CHAMPION

3-16-40

Party given in honor of Ray Robinson at the Mimo club in Harlem on Wednesday, March 6. Ray captured the lightweight title in the Golden Gloves Tournament of Champions at Madison Square Garden. Wednesday evening. Left to right: Mal Frazier, Harry Wiley, Spider Valentine, Curt Hormann, Ray Robinson, Commissioner F. O. Morton George Gainsford, Anthony Morrisey.—Photo by M. Smith.

D. C. Colleges Meet Union U.

Game Monday to Help Drive for Equipment Of Bannaker School

3-28-40

In an effort to aid the Parent-Teachers Association of Bannaker Junior High School and its money-raising project for the purchase of new equipment, the Community Center and Playgrounds Department will sponsor one of the outstanding colored basketball games of the season on April 1 at the school gym.

The Recreation Collegiates, local team which has mopped up most of its competition, will meet Virginia University's C. I. A. A. champions. Two of the fastest and most prolific scorers in this section will be opposed in the Collegiates' Wilmeth Sidat-Singh and "Soupy" Campbell, of the invaders.

In addition to these stars, each team boasts stellar players in all positions. The local five was chosen at the first of the year from the best talent in this vicinity. Virginia Union has captured its collegiate title for the last three years.

Outstanding Star of K. C. Games In NYC

Milers Refuse To Follow Pace Set By John Borican

3-16-40

By EDGAR T. ROUZEAU

NEW YORK CITY — James Herbert, New York University senior, who seems capable of rising to magnificent heights when the occasion demands, shattered his own world indoor 600-yard record in the face of stern competition in the twenty-first annual running of the Knights of Columbus track carnival in Madison Square Garden Saturday night.

He raced over the distance in the startling time of 1:10.8 as against his old universal figure of 1:11.1, established two years ago in the same meet. It was probably the first time in track history that a runner had created two world records in winning the same race.

ONLY BEETHAM OUT

Put to the acid test, the post-office clerk convinced 14,000 track fans that he was easily the best in the field which inculded five of the six outstanding 600-yard runners now competing in this country. There was Canada's Bill Fritz, Fordham's Wesley Wallace, Manhattan's Johnny Quigley and Charley Belcher of Georgia, who holds the national crown. The only prominent competitor missing was Charley Beetham, who recently defeated Herbert in Boston.

To the Atlantan must go the credit of chasing Herbert to a new world mark. He was out to win the race himself and he burned up the track all the way until Herbert overtook and passed him in the last forty yards, to win by four feet. The race was so close that only five yards separated the five runners, with Quigley, third, Fritz, fourth and Wallace last.

John Borican surprised everybody by running the Columbian mile in 4:15.8, which used to be fast time until the advent of Glenn Cunningham and company. Borican had been inserted in the race as a pace-setter for Chuck Fenske, Cunningham and Gene Venzke, but the Virginian had other plans of his own and refused to play the role of sacrificial lamb. He did not set the pace expected and he did not win, but in the process he proved himself to be a capable miler.

STRATEGY GOES AWRY

According to the mapped-out strategy of Director Frank Brennan, who was hoping for a 4:03 mile, Borican was supposed to set a timing of 60 seconds flat for the first quarter, 60:1 for the second quarter and 60:2 for the third. From this point on it was hoped that Fenske or one of the other veterans would run the remaining distance to the tape in 60 seconds. The plan went awry because Glenn Cunningham and his associates refused to follow the pattern.

As expected, Borican ran away at the start. He was 45 yards in front when he turned in the sizzling time of 0:58.2 for the first quarter. The others paid his no heed whatever and were satisfied to run their own race, and Brother Borican was unable to stick to his gruelling pace. He slowed down considerably and was timed in 2:07 for the half and 3:14.4 for the three-quarter, which simply meant that the mile would be a very slow affair inasmuch as Borican was still in front.

BORICAN BEATEN

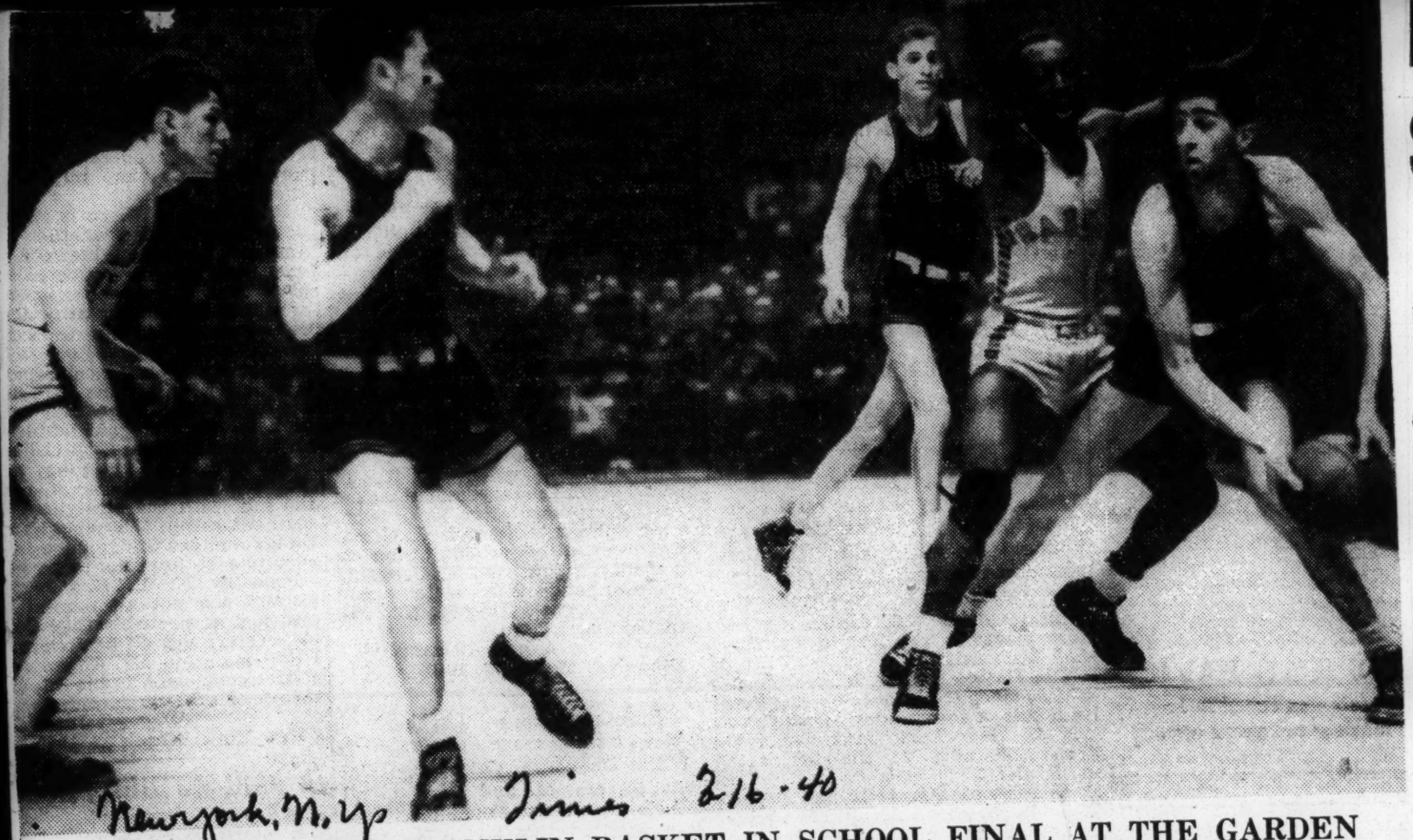
The gap between the Virginian and the three veteran milers was closing rapidly until the gun lap when Fenske overtook him. At that Borican matched strides for half-a-lap with the man who has won ever major mile race this year. He gave everything he had, but the Wisconsin alumni was better geared to the distance and he pulled away steadily with his famous sprint. In the last few strides Cunningham and Venzke passed Borican. Fenske's time was 4:13.2.

PEACOCK SPRINT KING

The 60-yard sprints, which saw the surprising elimination of Ben Johnson in one of the heats, was captured by Eulace Peacock. Thomas Carey, sepia comet from the Pioneer A. C., was second. A white boy, Robert Jackson of Princeton University, was third. The time was 0:06.3.

Eddie Dugger, the Tuft sepia hurdler, was third in the 60-yard high hurdle to Allan Tolnich and Canada's Larry O'Connor. Jay Shields of Yale was fourth. The time was 0:07.4.

Herbert's achievement in the Casey "600" was one of two world records created during the course of the evening. The other was set by Greg Rice in the two mile run, the Notre Dame graduate negotiating the distance in 8:56.2. The old record, set by Indiana's Don Lash two years ago, was 1 and 8-10 of a second slower.



Newyork, N.Y. Times 2-16-40

PLAY NEAR THE FRANKLIN BASKET IN SCHOOL FINAL AT THE GARDEN

Lenny Rader of Madison about to pass to Larry Baxter (second from left). John Bailey of the winners is guarding Rader.

Negro Pro-Football Only Needs Money

"There is a fortune to be made in Negro Professional football for someone who has the money and courage to enter the venture," according to Bobby Vandever, "the fastest human in football." Daily NOV 14 1940 World

Bobby has just returned to the Comets, a local Pro football team of Des Moines after having played a part of the season with the Chicago Black Panthers along with Kenny Washington, whom Bobby calls "Tops", Ozzie Simmons and other Negro Stars. Bobby says there are now three prominent Negro pro-teams in the country. The Detroit Pioneers, coached by Willis Ward, former Michigan star; Chicago Brown Bombers, coached by "Shag" Jones, and the Chicago Black Panthers coached by Iowa's Duke Slater. Atlanta, Ga.

"The serious difficulty with Negro professional football is lack of money. There is not enough money to hire good enough players to attract large enough crowds that would enable them to pay for the class of coaching to build a top notch team. There are not any Negro teams in the National nor American football leagues at present, and it would take a large amount of money to break into the pro-leagues," says Bobby. "But with a topnotch team that was well coached, in perfect condition and widely publicized, they could play every team in the league and draw mammoth crowds. That would make a George Hallis in the Negro race."

Wilberforce Plays Florida A. and M. in Blossom Bowl

(The Associated Press)

Orlando, Fla., Dec. 1.—Wilberforce university of Ohio and Florida A. & M's Rattlers will clash here December 7 in the Orange Blossom game, annual affair played each year between two of the nation's top-ranking Negro collegiate football teams.

City Commissioner Colin Murchison, a member of the Orlando inter-racial committee which is sponsoring the event, announced that plans were being made for additional bleacher seats to accommodate the anticipated large number of white fans.

Blues Bowl Game Set For Monday

NAT D. WILLIAMS

DEC 8 1940

MEMPHIS, Tenn.—(SNS)—

The Blues Bowl Game . . that's the next major item . . the last important sports spectacle for Memphians this year.

Daily World

The Blues Bowl Game is in its second year. It proved to be the city's most colorful . . most talked about, and best attended sports event in the history of the Tri-States. Last year's game attracted more than 6,000 fans. W.C. Handy, 'the daddy of the Blues,' was here to feature the occasion. More than 50 especially selected singers joined in singing the famed 'Beale Street Blues,' and city officials took the lead in getting the game started in time--they kicked off.

The 1940 version of the game will be played between the Booker T. Washington Warriors and the Aggie High School Team of Clarksdale, Mississippi. Coach Julian Bell, Washington mentor and one of the nation's most successful secondary school coaches, has a strong but erratic team of local boys to meet the 'Pride of the Delta,' the Mississippi team which has not lost a game this season in Mississippi.

Atlanta, Ga.

The details of the game, play-by-play, will be broadcast over radio station WHBU. The station will also broadcast the features of the 'Spirit of the Blues Parade,' which will be staged Monday night at 6:30 p.m. just prior to the game. The parade will form on Beale Street, at Fourth.

Bronzeville Mayors Conference to See Crawfords and Jesse Owens in Detroit

Motor City Is Host to First Meeting of National Colored Mayors Association; Joe Louis Will Pitch Opening Throw of Game With White World Amateur Champions

By ROBERT V. LEWIS

DETROIT. — Leading the colorful array of Negro personages, numbering several nationally and internationally known figures, who have intimated they will be contenders for the coveted office of president of the National Colored Mayors Association to be organized in Detroit are the famed Eddie "Rochester" Anderson, Jack Benny's "Rochester" of stage, screen and radio and Mayor of "Bronze" Hollywood in Los Angeles, and the nationallly known physician and surgeon, Dr. I. H. Holloway, former Mayor of Bronzeville, Chicago. Thus far it appears that the contest may finally devolve into a heated race between Anderson and Dr. Holloway, since both have given public assurances of their desire to run.

To Sponsor Hospital

Sponsored by the Michigan Colored Mayors' Association and brainchild of President Reuben J. Patton, former Mayor of Sepia Detroit, the National Colored Mayors convention promises to go down in history as a pioneer movement destined to accomplished great things for the Negro people. Many national personalities, including Bill Robinson, famous stage, screen and radio star and Mayor of New York's Harlem, are expected to converge upon Detroit for the three-day convention, and to take active parts in laying plans for the erection of a convalescent hospital for the cure of infantile paralysis among Negroes.

To climax the convention, a doubleheader baseball game is scheduled for Saturday afternoon, August 31, between the Altes World Amateur Champions (white) of Detroit and Oscar Charleston's Negro American League Toledo Crawfords, formerly the noted World Champion Pittsburgh Crawfords.

Owens to Run

During the intermission between games, Jesse Owens, world famous Olympis track star, and still king of the "cinder" path, will present his new "Streamline" track exhibition against Wayne University's top notch sprinter, Bill Henderson. Henderson will be remembered for his superlative running and jumping in the National Intercollegiate meet in Minneapolis back in June of this year when he placed fourth in the broad jump against Lacefield of U. S. C., and Jackie Robinson of U. C. L. A., football ace and teammate of grid great Kenny Washington. Henderson is also recognized champion of the hop, step and jump sport, and has easily shattered all records previously set by both white and colored athletes at Wayne university.

To open the double thriller baseball game, World Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis is expected to pitch the first ball, and Edward J. Jeffries Jr., Mayor of Detroit, is expected to catch it.

In an interview with the press, Patton said he expects one of the largest crowds ever to witness a battle between two championship white and colored teams, to be on hand Saturday at Detroit Sports park to see a contest that will be chock full of action, enthusiasm and downright good ball playing throughout.

"In concluding this great convention," he further stated, "we are asking that all mayors, former mayors and their friends be present Saturday night, August 31 for the inaugural ceremonies and a gala ball at the beautiful Mayfair ballroom on Woodward avenue.

Jacksonville Fla. Times-Union
October 6, 1940

Razzle-Dazzle Play Used By Negro Teams

Colored Fans Like Spectacular Football; Elevens Big, Fast, Well Coached.

By ROMNEY WHEELER

ATLANTA, Ga., Oct. 5, (AP)—The chunky little quarterback fades back before a tidal wave of charging linemen . . . Back 10 yards . . . 15 . . . 20 yards toward his own goal, twisting and dodging to evade tacklers.

Then a sudden, piston-legged spurt to the far side of the shadow-marked field . . . A soaring pass to a hysterical end dancing on the goal-line, and . . . Touchdown!

Dizzy football? Well, that's the brand they're playing in more than 50 negro colleges. They play it with all stops out, for keeps, with quarterbacks of the take-a-chance school. And heaven help the team that tries to play it close to the vest. The fans will shun its games like last week's grits.

Four Big Conferences.

Big, fast and smartly-coached, the players are divided into four major sectional conferences, competing on a standard rating system for the mythical national championship. For the top teams there are two December "bowl" games—the 7-year-old Orange Blossom event at Orlando, Fla., and the newer but equally sought-after Peach Blossom contest in Atlanta.

Undefeated Langston University of Oklahoma was last season's champion, with seven wins, one tie and a cumulative score of 98 points against 26 for all opponents.

This year four powerhouses—Wilberforce (Ohio) Morris Brown (Atlanta), Alabama State Teachers and Prairie View (Texas)—are preseason favorites for the national title. Already long on high-grade material left over from last year's campaign, each expects to pick up additional strength from incoming freshmen, who unlike white collegiate players, are eligible for varsity competition.

Wilberforce Strong.

At Wilberforce, in the Midwestern Conference, Coach Gaston (Country) Lewis has Negro All-America Herschel Schnebly at tackle, along with approximately 30 letter men and experienced reserves. Three-deep at most positions, his only worry is a hole at fullback, and Schnebly possibly may be shifted to fill this. The 266-pound tackle, fast and shifty for a big man, is deadly on dropkicks and place kicks, last year booting three field goals in a single game to upset powerful Kentucky State 9-6. Big game of the year likely will be a night contest with Tuskegee Institute at Soldiers' Field, Chicago, October 11.

Peach Blossom Champion Morris Brown, in the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, lost two negro all-Americans last June —End Leross Rooker and Guard Clifford Brown—but the Georgia College still has one of the flashiest squads in negro football, including a new crop of crack high school players. Mainspring of the backfield is big John Moody, 200-pound triple-threat fullback, who can do 100 yards in 10 seconds flat and is the longest punter in recent S. I. A. C. history. Lionel (Red) Grimes, Jumping Joe Mitchell, Webster Trapp, Joe Jenkins and Red Keith give the outfit a corps of jackrabbit backs likely to run the shirts off the opposition.

At Montgomery, Alabama State Teachers College goes after the championship with perhaps the best supply of negro football material in the country, including Barney Greene, of the best climax runners in the game. Six feet tall and 191 pounds in weight, he shook loose for touchdown runs of 50 yards or more in each of Alabama's first five games last year. A boulder line includes Holman Sawyer, rugged tackle, and Charles (Chuck) Dyles, deadly defensive guard . . . Along with Morris Brown College, Alabama State is rated at the top of the S. I. A. C.

In the Southwest Athletic Conference, where Langston has been all but demolished by graduations, Prairie View Normal looms as No. 1 contender. Minus two negro all-Americans—225-pound Tackle John Montgomery and 180-pound End Frank Slider—Prairie View, nevertheless, has a wealth of monogram-winners and seasoned reserves. Like Wilberforce, the line averages 200 pounds, with fast, shifty and hard-running backs handling the ball.

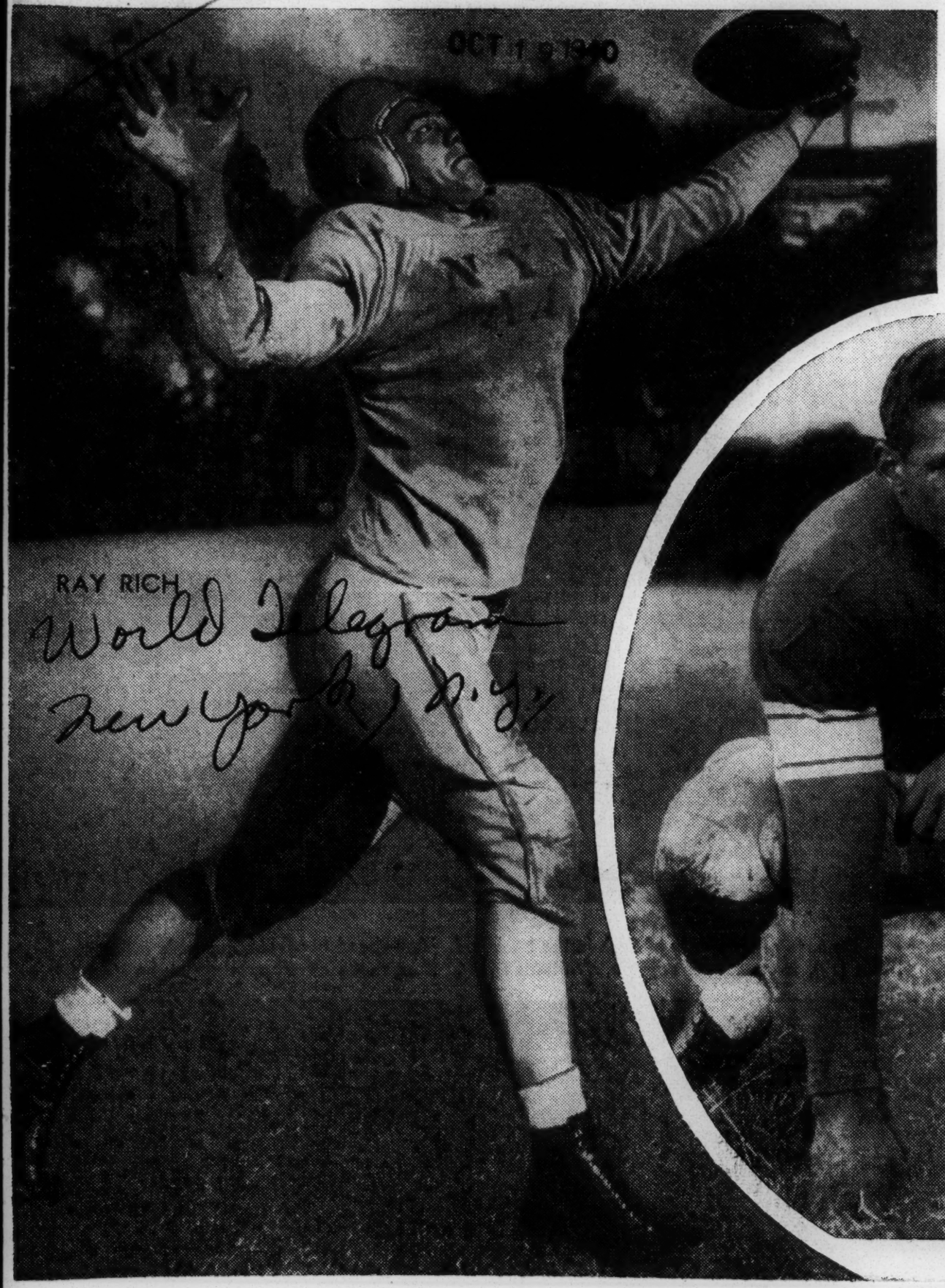
Morgan College of Baltimore, Md., and Virginia Union University of Richmond are rated one-two in the Colored Intercollegiate Athletic Association, but aren't rated so highly as challengers for the national title.

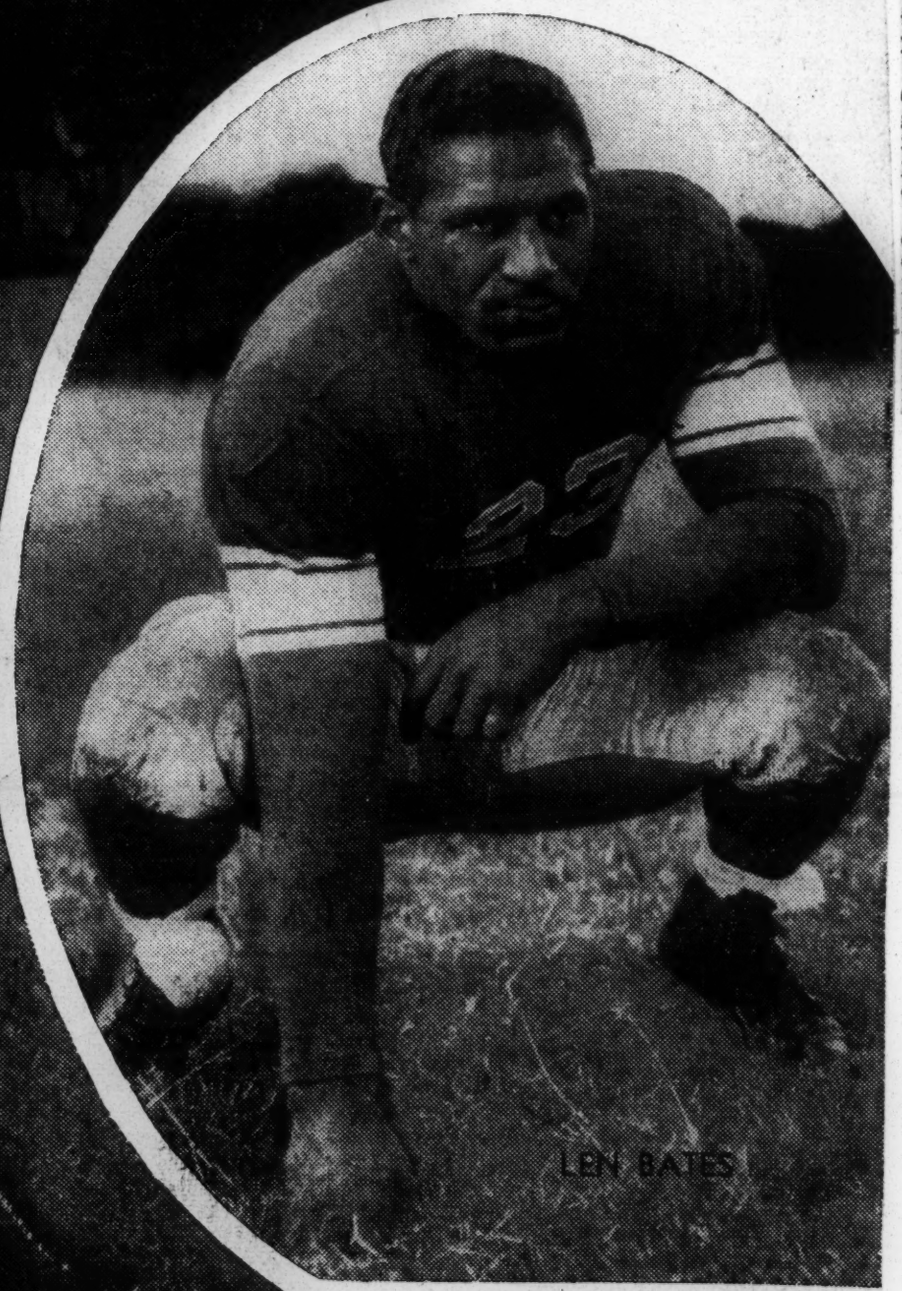
Popularity of this brash brand of uninhibited football is far from being confined to negro followers. At the Peach Blossom game last December, for instance, approximately half the 500 spectators in Atlanta's Southern League ball park were white fans.

For all its sectional and intersectional rivalry, however, negro football hears few complaints of proselyting and none of professionalism. Unharassed by agitated alumni, the coaches take their bad seasons with the good, hoping for a better crop of freshman next year. Tuskegee's Cleveland S. Abbott, has been on the job since 1923.

Violet Sophs Hold the Fort, While Seniors Mend

OCT 1 9 1940





Even if the N. Y. U. veterans were in physical shape, this pair of sophomores would be holding down regular jobs. But with no many injuries on the squad, Coach Stevens banks on them more than ever. Ray Rich is a big end from New Haven, but he can also handle the tackle job. Bates, the 200-pound Negro back, was slated to work overtime against Holy Cross today because of the string of injuries in Violet backfield.

Bates Asks NYU Students Not To Strike On Ban

Courier
Pittsburgh, Pa.

OCT 26 1940

NEW YORK CITY, Oct. 24—(By Robert Edwards)—An opportunity for a showdown on the question of discrimination against race grid players was muffed today when Leonard Bates, star race fullback on New York University' grid team, asked his student supporters to withdraw their plans for a mass strike if athletic officials refused to use him in the game against the University of Missouri, in Columbia, Mo., on November 2.

It is believed that university officials used pressure on Bates to get him to issue his statement asking the students to drop their strike plans. Bates insists that he acted on his own responsibility.

The plans for the strike were originated by the Negro Culture Group of the university, which enlisted the aid of nineteen campus fraternities and academic organizations and secured 2,500 student signatures to a petition asking that Bates be permitted to play against Missouri.

SPORTS- 1940

Milwaukee and St. Louis Are Proud of These Lads

Milwaukee's contribution to the Tournament of Champions in the Chicago Stadium next week is these eight champions. Left to right, Joie D'Amico, flyweight; Dorsey Kemp, bantamweight; Marion Rhoteu, featherweight; Doll Rafferty, lightweight; John Roszina, welterweight; Forrest Gee, middleweight; Larry Chatman, light heavyweight; Arnold Moder, heavyweight. The Milwaukee Journal sponsored the tournament.

The eight warriors who won the right to represent St. Louis in the Globe-Democrat tournament. Standing, left to right, Bill Renfro, heavyweight; James Richie, light heavyweight; LeRoy Bolden, middleweight; Vernon Weygandt, welterweight. Kneeling, left to right, Art Cooper, lightweight; Leon Haire, featherweight; Jo Di Martino, bantamweight; Gene Wallace, flyweight.

Rise In Individual Scoring Unearths Comparisons Involving Present Stars, Old Aces Like Horace (Itty) Dalton

(Covering Seventh Annual SIAC Tourney)

TUSKEGEE INST., Ala.—(SNS)—Last year, Frank (Blotto) Crozier of Xavier led the conference in scoring with 203 points. Second to him and the only other player of the loop with more than 200 was Albert (Al) Tucker of Alabama who had 201. This included tournament play.

It is interesting to note that, this year, prior to the tournament games opening this afternoon (Thursday), six SIAC players have already blasted those anemic 1939 figures.

Elwood Britt and Harry (Choker) Edmonds, both of Florida, had shot up 241 and 240 points respectively (including Tuesday night's Fisk game at Tallahassee) at the time of this column. Thomas Hornburger and Wilson Smith, both of Tuskegee, had produced 225 and 218 respectively, while Lawrence Shadd of Florida had 218 and John (Kildee) Lawson of Morris Brown had cooked up 216.

This is the closest the amazing record of Horace (Itty) Dalton, immortal Clark University sharpshooter, who tallied 336 points in 19 games of the 1927 season, has been to a threat since 1936 when the late Carlos Parker of Alabama barely fell shy of the 300 mark with a great visitation season and tournament performance.

An example of how good Itty was is the fact that he had far more points than any other rival since that time has been able to accumulate, he played a schedule with nothing but topnotchers on the list, and there was no post-tournament in which he might add to his visitation season figures.

There were no rest games. Clark won the national title that year and game after game listed such rivals as Morehouse, Morris Brown, Atlanta University, Wilberforce, Savoy Big Five, Evansville YMCA, Chicago Alphas, and a host of others. The three Atlanta colleges were played twice. The only loss was to A. U. in the first game. Eighteen straight wins followed.

The personnel of the team included such birds as Squat Johnson, John Queen, Dean Calbert, James W. Hazzard, Snaky Beck, Leroy McNeil, Dalton, and a number of others. Sam Taylor piloted the crack ensemble.

Itty reached his greatest form when he set two all-time colored intercollegiate records on succesive nights. He shot 31 points in a game against Wilberforce University at Xenia, Ohio one night and came back the next night and shot 31 more against the Savoy Big Five in Chicago.

Dalton's record of 31 in one game still stands, but was tide by Parker of Alabama, now dead, in 1936 when the latter made 31 points against Knoxville. However, no college scorer has come near to equalling Dalton's figure of 62 points in two games on successive nights.

An interesting fact about the 31 points Dalton shot against Wilberforce is that he shot only four points in the first half and disgusted Sam Taylor so completely that the fiery Northwestern University football star jerked him and "boiled him in oil" during intermission. Itty came out hot and all the king's horses and all the king's men couldn't stop him from shooting again.

All this was said to say that it takes some tall shooting to bag within the neighborhood of 300 points a season, even where 20 or more games are played. But, this year, two or three SIAC scorers have a fighting chance to penetrate the magic figures—Britt, Edmonds, and Hornburger.

However, the difficulty of the assignment is seen clearly when it is noted that even Britt with his 241 points would have to produce 59 points to achieve an even 300. Edmonds needs 60 and Hornburger 75 to tally an even 300. If successful they would still be 36 points shy of Dalton's mark, despite having the advantage of more games.

Aside from the two marks stated, Dalton holds another SIAC record—that of holding an average of 17.7 points a game over a 19-game route. That is far in advance of the best figures of any other individual scorer before or after his time.

The list of immortal and incomparable SIAC stars includes such figures as Zip Gayles, Bucket Bailey, Gate Traylor, Hank Archer, Dad Crawford, and Ram Page of Morehouse; Red Bradley, Drafton Roberts, Ezra Murdock, Big Jim Reid, Cab Greene, and Kildee Lawson of Morris Brown; the late Joe Tom Hamilton and Mel Whedbee of A. U.; Squat Johnson, Donald Reeves, Red Kinney, Spoon Tate, Joe Johnson, Hooks Curry, Abbey Henderson, Pimp Pemberton, and Sonny Younger of Clark; Parker, Ray Beard, Charles Turley, and Al Tucker of Alabama; Pennington and Dizzy Pigrom of Talladega; Fred Williams, Frankenstein Green, and Hornburger of Tuskegee; Red Rhodes, Cleve Bray, Charles Gant, Bill McQuitter, Tillie Cole, Larry Bingley, Blotto Crozier, Duck Blackburn, Lucius Thomas, Wince King, Wimpy Hall, Trees Harris, Chuck Summers, and Leonidas Epps of Xavier; Sol Sanford, Lamb Johnson, Sam McTeer, and Chuck Swanson of Knoxville; and a host of others.

But none of them had or has anything on Itty Dalton Like Babe Ruth's amazing baseball records, those of Itty Dalton defy achievement.

The eight warriors who won the right to represent St. Louis in the Globe-Democrat tournament. Standing, left to right, Bill Renfro, heavyweight; James Richie, light heavyweight; LeRoy Bolden, middleweight; Vernon Weygandt, welterweight. Kneeling, left to right, Art Cooper, lightweight; Leon Haire, featherweight; Jo Di Martino, bantamweight; Gene Wallace, flyweight.

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Rise In Individual Scoring Unearths Comparisons Involving Present Stars, Old Aces Like Horace (Itty) Dalton

(Covering Seventh Annual SIAC Tourney)

TUSKEGEE INST., Ala.—(SNS)—Last year, Frank (Blotto) Crozier of Xavier led the conference in scoring with 203 points. Second to him and the only other player of the loop with more than 200 was Albert (Al) Tucker of Alabama who had 201. This included tournament play.

It is interesting to note that, this year, prior to the tournament games opening this afternoon (Thursday), six SIAC players have already blasted those anemic 1939 figures.

Elwood Britt and Harry (Choker) Edmonds, both of Florida, had shot up 241 and 240 points respectively (including Tuesday night's Fisk game at Tallahassee) at the time of this column. Thomas Hornburger and Wilson Smith, both of Tuskegee, had produced 225 and 218 respectively, while Lawrence Shadd of Florida had 218 and John (Kildee) Lawson of Morris Brown had cooked up 216.

This is the closest the amazing record of Horace (Itty) Dalton, immortal Clark University sharpshooter, who tallied 336 points in 19 games of the 1927 season, has been to a threat since 1936 when the late Carlos Parker of Alabama barely fell shy of the 300 mark with a great visitation season and tournament performance.

An example of how good Itty was is the fact that he had far more points than any other rival since that time has been able to accumulate, he played a schedule with nothing but topnotchers on the list, and there was no post tournament in which he might add to his visitation season figures.

There were no rest games. Clark won the national title that year and game after game listed such rivals as Morehouse, Morris Brown, Atlanta University, Wilberforce, Savoy Big Five, Evansville YMCA, Chicago Alphas, and a host of others. The three Atlanta colleges were played twice. The only loss was to A. U. in the first game. Eighteen straight wins followed.

The personnel of the team included such birds as Squat Johnson, John Queen, Dean Calbert, James W. Hazzard, Snaky Beck, Leroy McNeil, Dalton, and a number of others. Sam Taylor piloted the crack ensemble.

Itty reached his greatest form when he set two all-time colored intercollegiate records on succesive nights. He shot 31 points in a game against Wilberforce University at Xenia, Ohio one night and came back the next night and shot 31 more against the Savoy Big Five in Chicago.

Dalton's record of 31 in one game still stands, but was tide by Parker of Alabama, now dead, in 1936 when the latter made 31 points against Knoxville. However, no college scorer has come near to equalling Dalton's figure of 62 points in two games on successive nights.

An interesting fact about the 31 points Dalton shot against Wilberforce is that he shot only four points in the first half and disgusted Sam Taylor so completely that the fiery Northwestern University football star jerked him and "boiled him in oil" during intermission. Itty came out hot and all the king's horses and all the king's men couldn't stop him from shooting again.

All this was said to say that it takes some tall shooting to bag within the neighborhood of 300 points a season, even where 20 or more games are played. But, this year, two or three SIAC scorers have a fighting chance to penetrate the magic figures—Britt, Edmonds, and Hornburger.

However, the difficulty of the assignment is seen clearly when it is noted that even Britt with his 241 points would have to produce 59 points to achieve an even 300. Edmonds needs 60 and Hornburger 75 to tally an even 300. If successful they would still be 36 points shy of Dalton's mark, despite having the advantage of more games.

Aside from the two marks stated, Dalton holds another SIAC record—that of holding an average of 17.7 points a game over a 19-game route. That is far in advance of the best figures of any other individual scorer before or after his time.

The list of immortal and incomparable SIAC stars includes such figures as Zip Gayles, Bucket Bailey, Gate Traylor, Hank Archer, Dad Crawford, and Ram Page of More-

house; Red Bradley, Drafton Roberts, Ezra Murdock, Big Jim Reid, Cab Greene, and Kildee Lawson of Morris Brown; the late Joe Tom Hamilton and Mel Whedbee of A. U.; Squat Johnson, Donald Reeves, Red Kinney, Spoon Tate, Joe Johnson, Hooks Curry, Abbey Henderson, Pimp Pemberton, and Sonny Younger of Clark; Parker, Ray Beard, Charles Turley, and Al Tucker of Alabama; Pennington and Dizzy Pigrom of Talladega; Fred Williams, Frankenstein Green, and Hornburger of Tuskegee; Red Rhodes, Cleve Bray, Charles Gant, Bill McQuitter, Tillie Cole, Larry Bingley, Blotto Crozier, Duck Blackburn, Lucius Thomas, Wince King, Wimpy Hall, Trees Harris, Chuck Summers, and Leonidas Epps of Xavier; Sol Sanford, Lamb Johnson, Sam McTeer, and Chuck Swanson of Knoxville; and a host of others.

But none of them had or has anything on Itty Dalton like Babe Ruth's amazing baseball records, those of Itty Dalton defy achievement.

SPORTS- 1940

Two Teams Seen As Starters In "Pro" Tourney

Daily World 2-25-40

Atlanta, Ga.

CHICAGO—(ANP)—The New York Rens, defending champions, and George Halas' Bruins, Chicago's representative, are certain starting teams in the $15,000 world's Professional Basketball tournament to be held in Madison armory, March 17, 18, 19, and 20.

The fact that the Rens and Bruins are going to compete may not seem to be the most important fact concerning the tourney. At least, that is the way the 14 other teams who will compete for the title and sack of gold, look at it, but to local and Eastern followers of the classy Rens nothing else is of major importance.

In National league play through-only after their personnel and rec-
out the current season the Bruins ord over the season has been gone
have either been on top or close into thoroughly by tournament of-
enough to give someone a sound ficials.
argument. They have featured Thus far, four teams have been
such stars as 'Mountainous Mike" selected, the Harlem Globe Trot-
Novak, Speedy "Wibs" Kautz, Stan others who are certain to take pot
Zadel, Frank Linskey, Elmer John- shots at the fifteen grand. Oshkosh
son, Eddie Oram and Chicago was defeated 34 to 25 by the Rens
Bears football stars Bob MacLeod in the game that gave the New
and George Wilson. Had it not York team its pro world's cham-
been for an injury to Oram, form- pionship last year.
er University of Southern California cager who was the defensive star of the team, they might have finished on top or been certain of a spot in the playoffs. Instead they are still in the fight for a playoffs berth.

Mindful of the fact that his current entry is not his ideal team Owner Halas is dickering with a couple of players who, should he be fortunate enough to sing them will make his team one of the favorites to stave off a successful title defense on the part of the Rens. The latter, with "Bruiser" Saitch, "Tarazan" Cooper, "Wee Willie" Smith, John Isaacs, "Pops" Gates, "Puggy" Bell and Zack Clayton, playing a bangup game, are a better working team than they were while winning the title last year.

Close to 50 entries have been received from pro quints in all sections of the country. Only 16 will hear the opening whistle an that select group will gain admittance

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Albert (Abbey) Henderson May Have Broken Seven-Year Clark Jinx With Two Money Goals Against Tuskegee

TUSKEGEE INST., Ala.—(SNS)—At the time of this column, folk here are still trying to dust the cobweb off their eyes and see if they really saw what they think they saw in those fading 55 seconds of play when Clark cheated the record books and nosed out a perfectly amazing Tuskegee ball club 42-40. Daily World

Most of them don't recall whether their eyes were on the fast-moving hands of the electric clock or on the frenzied players in those last mercury-heeled seconds that were to prove history really is made at night.

One thing is certain, the temptation to follow the clock instead of play on the floor was an overwhelming one. Yet, there are those who actually testify to having seen what took place on the court. 2-25-40

Fortunately, despite the temptation to look elsewhere, this observer, after a hasty scrutiny of what the clock showed, trained his eyes on the floor. He saw Tuskegee, leading 39-38 with 55 seconds to play, out there "freezing" the ball with determination. (He had seen the Golden Tigers perform this same operation with a three-point lead two minutes earlier). Atlanta, Ga.

In the face of this danger signal, the column saw Sonny Younger go high above the towering head of Tom Hornburger (who's only 6 feet, 6 inches tall) and steal the ball from his sure hands. Sonny whipped it to Lyle Gittens, who dribbled down-court and fed it to Pimp Pemberton. Pemberton fed it to Abbey Henderson cutting around him, then did a perfect bit of screening in front of the dangerous shot. Henderson fired from 30 feet out. The shot was a beauty that put Clark ahead 40-39 and madness broke forth throughout the jungle-crazed gymnasium. Seconds later, exactly the same thing happened and Clark took the lead 42-39.

The tension was so thick you could slice it with a kitchen knife as Tuskegee took the ball out of bounds and moved it spiritually down the floor. James Fuller was on the anchor end of some cleverly executed passing and just as he whirled into shooting range, Pemberton, with three

Clark—and on William Robinson, Leo Brinkley, and burger of Tuskegee when the game ended.
An oddity is that Henderson, with three fouls called st him in the first five minutes, survived the rest of attle and spelled Tuskegee's doom almost single-hand- n the closing minutes with a total of 19 points in the st, 17 of them in the second period. Younger, with 14, he biggest piece of help to hot Abbey.

n view of the fact that Pemberton, Watson and Coates seem at their usual high standard of play during the egee encounter, prospect, following Friday night's was that this trio was due for a "hot" night Saturn the finale against Florida.
For the first time in years, all Atlanta (including the s Brown and Morehouse players) were pulling for in the Tuskegee thriller. This small show of senti- may have been the spark that fired the Panthers to y. Who knows?
t is an established fact that those who witnessed the

previous personal fouls against him, swung into him in a desperate effort to get the ball. It was a twin-foul and Pemberton gave way to Joe Swiggins. Fuller sank the first for 42-40, waived the second and took the ball out of bounds Hardly had he heaved the ball to a mate for a last desperate field goal stab than the final horn sounded, ending the the dramatic contest.

Those last two goals by Henderson were the "pay-off" was the b
If Clark ultimately wins the tournament by stopping Flori
da a thing that yet remained to be done when these lines were conceived, it may be truthfully said that Henderson broke the seven-year jinx which has seen Clark produce many great teams—only to be turned back in the championship round—as was the case in 1934, 1937 and 1938.

You may get a pretty picture of the extraordinary tension that hovered over the place Friday night in the Clark-Tuskegee fracas when it is reported that Weaselment Watson and Pimp Pemberton of Clark, Arthur Dickens and Wilson Smith of Tuskegee fouled out, while there were three fouls apiece on Kara Coates, Henderson, and Young-

itanic struggle, almost to a man, doubted the Atlantans ould conquer themselves and Tuskegee as well with the leafening roars of that mighty Golden Tiger gallery ring ng madly in their ears and the pressure (of time and of 'playing catch-up" all the way) visibly leading them into

Those who, on the basis of pre-tournament fanfare and nore errors than seems likely in a single ball game.

he hectic games they saw throughout visitation season predicted that the 1940 meet would be the best in history vill be flattered to know that they were right by the margin of a country mile and then some

Atlanta Baseball Fans To See Colorful Ethiopian Clowns

By SYD POLLOCK

Each season shows an increase in white league moguls, particularly throughout the South, who are awakening to the advantages to be gained for increasing their park revenues, by booking or leasing their parks to outstanding race baseball attractions.

Such cities as Atlanta, Birmingham, Louisville, New Orleans, Durham Jacksonville only to mention a few have proved exceptionally successful in featuring colored clubs versus one another at their parks, and this spring will see many new spots added to the ever growing list where race exhibitions will be featured.

Barnstorming games between such attractions as the Kansas City Monarchs versus Homestead Grays; the famous Ethiopian Clowns versus Toledo Crawfords with Jesse Owens (in person); and other combinations of independent, Negro American and National League ranks are bound to bring out record breaking attendances to Spring exhibitions at these various minor league ball parks.

perpetual motion ring hastle about the title controversy. seen, apparently is in top shape Judging by the advance ticket deto attempt a feat never recorded mands, they figure the Garcia-in prize-fight history. Armstrong affair will be a fight,

Once ruler of three divisions, and that is what they want.

now the king of the world's 147- The Crawford plus Jesse Owens, pound ranks, the weaving, bobbing are scheduled for some barnstormbrown bomber is confident he will ing games with the Kansas City annex a fourth title tomorrow Monarchs, however majority of night against heavier, hard-hitting their spring tour will find them Ceferino Garcia, claimant of the touring with the Ethiopian Clowns. middleweight crown. The Toledo Crawford-Ethiopian

The sturdy Filipino's title may Clowns—Jesse Owens' tour will be be a clouded one, and a victory by booked exclusively by Syd Pollock, Armstrong would further befuddle Box 64, North Tarrytown, N. Y., the situation, but there will be ac- whom promoters are advised to tion, excitement and drama in this contact immediately for early battle. spring dates

In 1938 these two waged a furious 15-round struggle before a roaring crowd in New York, with Armstrong successfully defending his welterweight championship.

The rematch finds Garcia, the bolo-busting Filipon, at his natural weight and defending the crown he blasted away from Freddie Apostoli in New York last October.

Tomorrow night's throng, a turnout expected to top 35,000 and thick with Hollywood celebrities, will be watching two fighters who began their climb to fame in this, their home town.

Betting still is 50-50 and take your pick. Garcia probably will have a weight advantage of 12 to 14 pounds, ringside. Armstrong admirers refuse to believe Garcia can whip their man in 10 rounds. A 15-rounder, with the weight difference, might be different.

The 10-round angle is what promises added confusion to the title aspects of the match. Garcia is recognized as the 160-pound ruler in New York and California, Al Hostak, of Seattle, is the National Boxing Association champion. But New York would hardly recognize an Armstrong victory because it insists a championship bout be no less than 15 rounds.

The fans, apparently, care lit-

In cities, where these colored attractions are not now being booked, it would be a good idea for the local organizations, such as the Elks, YMCA or other active representative groups to approach the league heads and offer to sponsor such barnstorming games, pointing to the success such events have achieved in other league parks throughout the country.

The Ethiopian Clowns will open their 1940 season against the Homestead Grays of the Negro National League, at Orlando, Fla., on Easter Sunday afternoon, March 24. Orlando will provide the training camp for the Grays during their stay in Floida. Both teams are popular drawing cards throughout the Florida area.

The season at Miami, Fa., will officially be ushered in with an extraordinary Sports Carnival and Baseball Show on Sunday and Monday afternoons, March 31 and April 1, when the Ethiopians Clowns play hosts to Oscar Charleston and his Toledo Crawfords, plus the personal appearance of Jesse Owens, famous world Olympic track star.

BETTING EVEN IN TEN-ROUND RETURN BOUT

Filipino, as Middleweight, Expected To Be Stronger.

LOS ANGELES, Feb. 29.—(AP)—Welterweight Champion Henry Armstrong, the nearest thing to

WELTERWEIGHT CHAMPION VS. GARCIA, CALIFORNIA STATE'S MIDDLEWEIGHT TITLEHOLDER

HOLLYWOOD, Cal.—Welterweight Champion Henry Armstrong, the little man who had so many busy days that he held three world's championships at one and the same time, will lay the first plank toward becoming the first man in the world to hold four different world's boxing titles this Friday night at the Hollywood arena.

Armstrong will match punches with Ceferino Garcia, recognized as middleweight champion in the State of California, in a 10-round bout, and if he wins he will be recognized as middleweight champion of the state. If Armstrong wins the Garcia brawl only, in some measure he will possess claim to an accomplishment nearly impossible for any other man Armstrong's size.

Defeated Garcia Once

Armstrong defeated Garcia when the Filipino was fighting as a welterweight.

The scrap was slated for presentation a month ago, but when Armstrong found out that other Negro fighters were barred from the Hollywood arena by the lily-white American Legion which sponsors fights at the arena, Armstrong cancelled the scrap. Lawsuits and other trouble ensued and compromises on both sides provided conditions allowing Negroes to fight in the arena, so Armstrong re-accepted the bout.

The story of Armstrong's boxing career is as exciting as a make-believe yarn, only it sounds more fantastic. Armstrong left St. Louis, Mo., nearly 10 years ago on a freight train, having failed to accomplish much via shining shoes and doing odd jobs after his graduation from Vashon high school.

When he reached California, Armstrong tried working again but with little success. So he turned to professional fighting. In the course of a few years he had perfected a whirlwind style of attack which never ceases, giving vent to his amazing stamina and tremendous energy. Built heavily in the arms and shoulders, Armstrong tapers down like the letter "V", and weighed only 126 pounds, although he had the neck, arms and shoulders of a 160-pound man.

It is believed that working on a section gang for a railroad company developed Armstrong's upper members so completely.

In due time Armstrong began to get decent competition and promptly cleaned up the field of Pacific coast featherweights. Al Jolson and Eddie Meade became attracted to Armstrong, and via Jolson's money and Meade's experience in the fight game, Little Hammering Hank bolted to the top of his class.

Won Title Rapidly

In succession he defeated Petey Sarron for the featherweight title, Barney Ross for the welterweight title and Lou Ambers for the lightweight title. He held the three crowns simultaneously, until he retired from 126-pound competition.

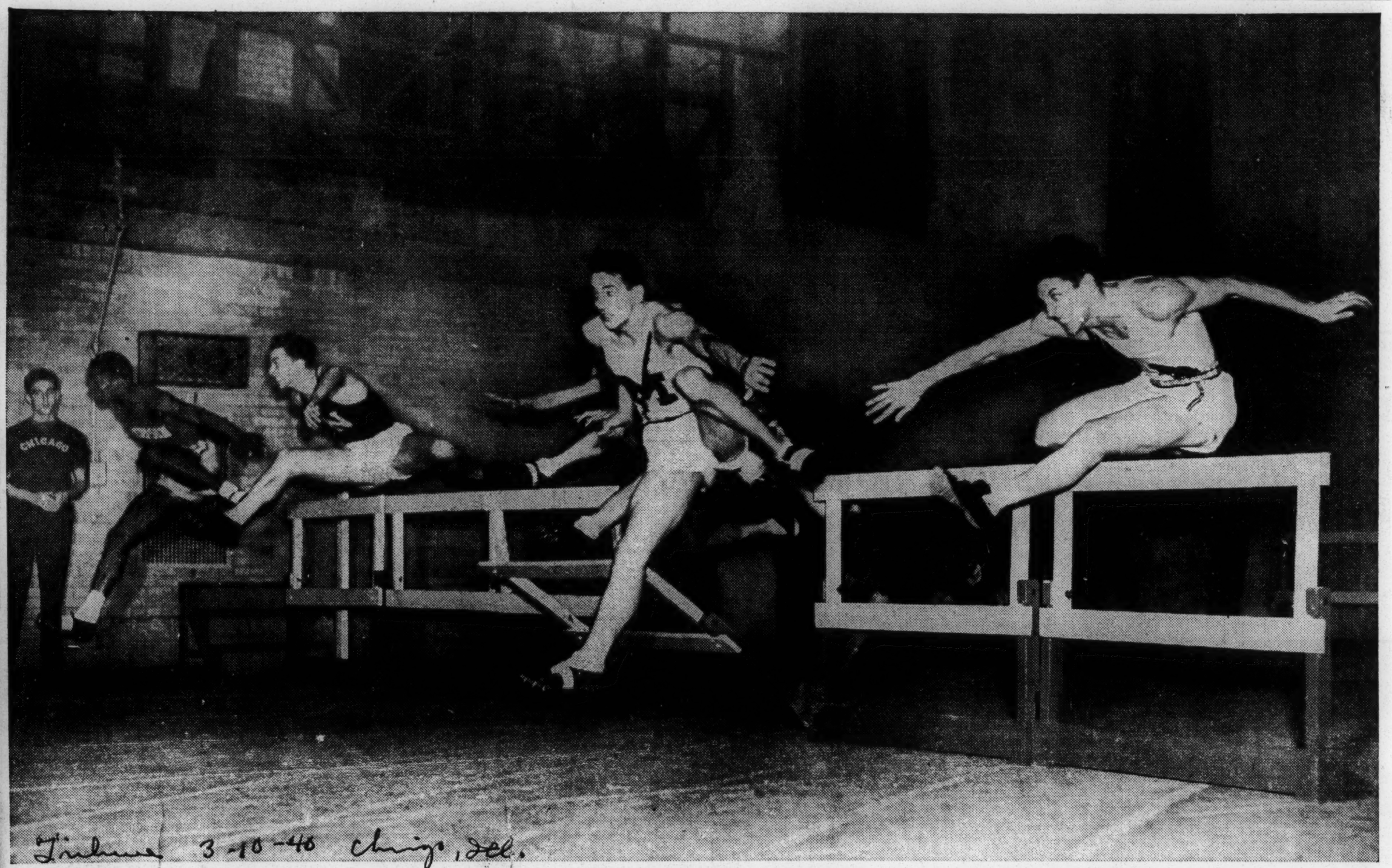
Last year he dropped the lightweight championship to Ambers when he allegedly lost five rounds via low punches. Retaining his welterweight diadem, Armstrong has taken on all comers and is completely the master of the 147-pound domain.

Lou Ambers, suffering from double-crown aspirations, is seeking to battle Armstrong for the welterweight crown, having made an auspicious debut as a 147-pound battler last week by decisioning Al Davis, titular threat. Armstrong has agreed to the match, but also wants to battle Ambers to regain the lightweight championship.

Following the Armstrong-Garcia bout Friday night, the headache of ironing out the Ambers-Armstrong differences will be settled by Mike Jacobs, promoter, who has contracts for the services of both fighters. If Armstrong defeats Garcia, he will probably abandon his desire to regain the lightweight title and concentrate on getting the middleweight championship.

SPORTS- 1940

OVER THE TOP TO VICTORY AND A BIG TEN TITLE



Tribune 3-10-40 Chgo, Ill.

Ed Smith of Wisconsin (far left) sails over the last barrier in the finals of the 70 yard high hurdles to win the Big Ten championship in the University of Chicago fieldhouse last night. Others (left to right) are Fitch of Northwestern, who finished third; Kelley of Michigan, second, and Reising of Illinois, fifth. Benn of Minnesota, who finished last, and Olsen of Illinois, fourth, are hidden. Michigan won the meet with 37 5-14 points

[TRIBUNE Photo.]

LOCAL PLAYERS WHO WILL BE SEEN IN INTERCOLLEGIATE TOURNAMENT ON THE GARDEN COURT

Ken Barnett, Jake Ahearn, Jim White, Frank Haggerty and Dutch Garfinkel of St. John's, who are slated to start against Duquesne in second game of doubleheader tomorrow night.

Ossie Shechtman, Sol Schwartz, Dolly King, Si Lobello and Henry Beenders of Long Island University who will face De Paul in the opening contest on the program.

Times Wide World

CLOSE GAMES SEEN IN GARDEN TOURNEY

Six Quintets Evenly Matched for National Competition That Opens Tomorrow

OKLAHOMA AGGIES STRONG

Duquesne, Colorado Rank Next on Records—2d Bound Listed Wednesday, Final Friday

The National Invitation Tournament, a post-season basketball classic that has grown in stature since it started, three years ago, will begin in Madison Square Garden tomorrow night, reach the semi-final round on Wednesday night, and close with the final on Friday night. The original sponsor, the Metropolitan Basketball Writers Association, turned the tournament over this year to the Metropolitan Intercollegiate Committee, composed of representatives of eight schools.

The first round will bring together St. John's, winner of 15 of 19 games, against Duquesne, winner of 17 of 18, in the feature, while L. I. U., winner of 20 of 23, will clash with De Paul, winner of 21 of 25. The victor in the latter encounter will face Colorado, winner of 15 of 17, in one semi-final, while the other first-round qualifier will square off with Oklahoma A. and M., winner of 25 of 26.

Losers in the semi-final round will play a consolation third-place contest Friday night.

These six teams are pretty much the pick of the nation's top-ranking combinations. With the possible exceptions of Southern California, Pittsburgh and New York University, they have few superiors from coast to coast. Hence the tournament victor will come pretty close to recognition as America's No. 1 team.

Temple Victor in 1938

When the show first was staged, in 1938, Temple won and was bracketed with Hank Luisetti's Stanford team as national champion. In 1939 unbeaten Long Island University triumphed in the tournament and was acknowledged as the court power of the United States.

So well matched do these teams appear that it is difficult to pick any favorites. All six have appeared in the Garden this campaign and hence all of them have demonstrated their class, but the Oklahoma Aggies, Duquesne and Colorado have the best records.

The Aggies lost their opening engagement to Kansas, but turned back the Jayhawks in a return encounter while running up a streak of twenty-five victories. Duquesne has won fourteen in a row, having lost only to Indiana in overtime. Colorado dropped one game to Duquesne and another to Utah State by 3 points, but vanquished the latter by 6 points in a return struggle. Its winning streak is ten in a row.

De Paul lost to Southern California by 2 points, to Bradley Tech by 1, to L. I. U. by 1 and to Indiana by a substantial margin when its three stars were on the sidelines, but among its victims are such crack combinations as Oregon, Santa Clara, Toledo, Bradley Tech, L. I. U. and Purdue, the Big Ten champion.

Duquesne Skilled in Passing

All four visiting quintets showed to advantage in the Garden earlier this season. Duquesne and De Paul, in particular, looked as good as any teams ever to appear in the arena. The Dukes riddled an L. I. U. zone defense with a beautiful passing attack and won a spectacular game, 36 to 32.

The De Paul-L. I. U. engagement was as thrilling as any ever seen in New York. The Blackbirds beat the Blue Demons in the last 20 seconds of play, 44 to 43. A few nights later they had a return battle in Chicago and this time De Paul won, 44 to 36. Hence this will be a rubber match.

The St. John's combination that will face Duquesne in tomorrow's feature has lost only one game since Joe Lapchick inserted two sophomores, Johnny Geilen and Ken Barnett, in his starting line-up. That was at the hands of N. Y. U. when a field goal in the last 28 seconds toppled the Redmen after they had led all the way.

Both De Paul and Duquesne are new to tournament competition, but both have proven their right to places in the show on the basis of their regular competition. Colorado, winner of the Rocky Mountain Conference crown for the past three years, reached the final two years ago by turning back N. Y. U., and lost to St. John's in the semi-final last season.

Aggies Vanquished C. C. N. Y.

The Oklahoma Aggies, Missouri Conference champions for five years, took third place in the tournament two years ago with a victory over N. Y. U. They vanquished City College by 12 points in the opening show of the Garden season last December.

Duquesne and De Paul will arrive in New York today and Colorado is due tomorrow in time to see the opening double-header. The Aggies will fly to town on Tuesday and will fly back to Oklahoma City after Friday's engagement to take part in the National Collegiate A. A. championship play-offs on Saturday.

In addition to the team competition there will be a race for the outstanding player award captured by Don Shields of Temple and Bill Lloyd of St. John's in the past tournaments. Among those expected to stand out are Paul Widowitz of Duquesne, Jim White of St. John's Si Lobello of L. I. U., Stan Szukala and Lou Possner of De Paul, Jack Harvey and Bob Doll of Colorado, and Jess Renick, Harvey Slade and Howard Doyle of the Oklahoma Aggies.

SPORTS- 1940

The A's Need A Lot More Than McCoy

Daily Worker
2-5-40
New York

Roster Survey Reveals Pitiful Pitching—And Pardon the Repitition, But There Are 3 Negro Twirlers on the Philly Colored Giants Better Than Anything Mack Has . . .

This is the Fourth of the Daily Worker Surveys of the Major League rosters for the '40 Pennant Race. (Last word with apology to the Yanks.)

· By Lester Rodney ·

Don't let the McCoy deal fool you. The Philadelphia A's, whose roster has arrived in the office, are nobody's pennant contenders and the Yankees are positively not worried.

It may get repetitious, but here it is once more. A few of the available Negro stars would do wonders for this outfit, leavening it with the necessary class it needs to lift it into the American League fight. As the team stands, it may have a fair year and surprise by finishing fifth, while the Yanks romp for the fifth straight time. If that satisfies Philly fans while available talent is going idle because of un-American discrimination, it's OK by us. But we know it doesn't satisfy the Philly or any other fans. They've said so every chance they've had and they'll say so by staying away and yawning more and more as the situation stays unchanged.

The A's pitching is pitiable. That's the word. They have no pitching holdover who came close to winning as much as he lost last year. Lee Ross is fair in spots despite his 6-14 mark. Potter and Nelson are mediocre twirlers who can't beat a hard-hitting team with consistency. Johnny Babich, a flop with the Dodgers some years ago, is a "rookie" hope from Kansas City. The one bright spot on the pitching staff in Herman Besse, brought from Memphis where they say he really had it. He's a southpaw and won 17.

There's not much point going beyond Connie's pitchers as a team can't win with such a pitching staff. (There are two Negro pitchers with the Philadelphia Colored Giants who are better than anyone on that staff. One of them outpitched Bob Feller on the Coast as the Giants beat an all-star big league team). But let's give them the quick look over.

The McCoy bolstered infield will show Dick Siebert, a fancy fielding but under .300 hitting first baseman; Bill Lillard, good field, not yet hit at short and probably rookie Al Rubeling, a fair prospect from Atlanta, where he hit .318 at third. Joe Gantenbein is a good bet to get in there somewhere as one of the boy's fades.

The outfield has a real star in the underrated Bob Johnson and a second pretty good boy in Dee Miles.

RAY BROWN

BETTER THAN ANY PITCHER ON A'S ROSTER (Ask Bill Terry)

If Mack hangs on to Wally Moses it won't be a bad trio, but Wally is probably headed for Detroit to take up that McCoy cash slack. Old Al Simmons will be back at his old stamping grounds, but alas, the foot-in-the-bucket slugger of yore is all through and will add nothing to the A's but some gentle nostalgia on hot afternoons.

Hayes and Bucker are a good pair of catchers, we really mean good. That's not the weak spot on this ball club. It'll be the infield, one hole in the outfield and the pitching.

Oh. murder! ..That pitching. . . .

Champ Will Quit After Two Fights

(Earlier Stories on Sports Pages)

NEW YORK — Henry Armstrong, busiest little fighter in the business, is ruled a slight favorite to defend successfully his welterweight championship Wednesday night when he lays the diadem on the block against Pedro Montanez, Puerto Rican challenger, at Madison Square Garden.

Armstrong completed his training grind for the battle Tuesday at Roxy's Gym on W. Fifty-second Street tipping the scales around 136 pounds—which would give Montanez a weight advantage of ten pounds or better if the challenger maintains his usual poundage.

Montanez completed his workouts at Stillman's gym and appeared in the pink of condition. He showed a weight mark of 147½ pounds when he stepped on the Fairbanks.

Dr. Alexander Shiff, who examined the champion last week, found him in better condition than on any other occasion. Further he has completely recovered from last year's hand injury suffered in London. So. Armstrong should enter the ring feeling fine despite the problems facing him in connection with the proposed Ceferino Garcia bout in California.

Battling Henry will enter the ring with a lot of things on his mind.

He will be thinking that the Montanez fight spells the first of three steps to retirement from the ring. He expects to beat Montanez and collect $20,000. After that he wants Al Davis who fights Lou Ambers next month. This should mean $65,000 more.

Finally, he wants Ceferino Garcia and his middleweight crown and this should mean $65,000. Then he will be through.

Out for Four Titles

If things work out this way, Henry will have won four titles before his retirement—featherweight, Welterweight, lightweight and middleweight. This prospect should spur him on.

Henry also faces suspension by California for refusing to meet Garcia out there on February 22 He has ten days in which to decide. He called this bout off last week charging racial discrimination, but since then Mike Jacobs who holds contracts with both Armstrong and Garcia, indicated the fight will be held here or nowhere. So, the suspension threat should not worry Armstrong.

Writing Book

As usual Henry is in the hands of his brother, Harry Armstrong.

Henry is writing a book called "When the Crowd Stops Roaring." However, he has had little time to write lately.

He told reporters he has been through "two or three hundred fights" in his career. He will publish his book after retirement. He could not say which fight was the hardest. None of them were easy one with a few exceptions.

"Garcia isn't much of a boxer but he is a good puncher," Armstrong said when asked about his looming opponent. He admitted "Ambers gave me a lot of trouble. He isn't such a hard puncher, it's the way he has of punching. He just rips you."

Always Nervous

Armstrong said he always felt nervous right before a fight, but that the feeling left him once he was under way. He blames his having nervousness on the fact that he has imagination. Armstrong also idmitted he did not enjoy fighting too much.

"I don't enjoy it because I am too serious about it. Fighting is my business. I suppose I enjoyed it when I was younger. I'm an old man now." Henry is 27.

Someone asked would he fight just for the fun of it if he had a million dollars.

"I should say not," he answered "No, certainly not. I enjoyed it when I was a kid. But then I began to take it seriously. I had ambitions and I worked hard to realize them."

Armstrong concluded: "Some of these days I want to do something else. It may be that I have other talents. I want time to search for them. If I'm wrong and have no other talents and can't succeed at anything else, at least I can look back to boxing—the thing in which I did succeed."

COLOR MAKES NO DIFFERENCE DOWN EAST

Johnny Turner, left, who won the 600-yard run in the first Northeastern interscholastic indoor meet in Boston on Saturday, Jan. 27, congratulates his teammate Ed Medley, right, after Ed won the 50-yard sprint finals. The white boy and Medley were happy because their two first places gave Lawrence, Mass., high, 10 points toward the school's total of 17 points which won the meet.

East's Colored All-Stars Beat West, 12 to 0

A powerful East team from the Negro National league crushed a West squad from the Negro American league, 12 to 0, in the eighth annual East-West Negro all-star game in Comiskey park yesterday.

A crowd of 30,000 saw the East pound out 15 hits off four West hurlers to even up the series at four and four. Their own pitchers, meanwhile, yielded only five hits. Six errors by a jittery West defense also aided in its defeat.

Buck Leonard of the Pittsburgh Homestead Grays, with three singles and two bases on balls, and John Barker of the New York Black Yankees with three singles, were the East's hitting stars.

The East's starting pitcher, McHenry of Philadelphia, received credit for the victory. The defeat was charged to Bremmer of Memphis, first of the West's four hurlers. Score:

EAST.	Ab	R	H	P	A	WEST.	Ab	R	H	P	A
Benson,cf	6	1	2	1	0	Milton,rf	4	0	1	2	0
M't'z,ss	3	1	1	0	4	Woods,3b	4	0	1	1	4
Clarks'n,ss	2	1	1	2	4	Wayw'r,1b	3	0	1	7	1
Stone,rf	3	0	0	0	0	R'bins'n,cf	2	0	0	0	0
Crespo, lf	2	2	1	0	0	Green,cf	2	0	1	0	0
Le'nard,1b	4	2	3	14	0	Reeves,lf	5	0	0	1	0
E's'tl'g,3b	5	1	2	0	4	Greene,c	2	0	0	7	1
B'kr,lf-rf	5	1	3	2	0	L.Brown,c	1	0	1	4	0
Perkins,c	5	1	2	1	0	Morney,ss	2	0	0	1	2
Clark,c	0	0	0	2	0	H'der'n,ss	2	0	0	0	2
Seay,2b	4	1	0	5	6	Samp'n,2b	2	0	0	2	3
M'Henry,p	1	0	0	0	1	Riddell,2b	1	0	0	2	0
Ruiz,p	1	1	0	0	1	Bremmer,p	0	0	0	0	1
Brown,p	2	0	0	0	1	Calhoun,p	1	0	0	0	1
						Wright,p	0	0	0	0	0
						Smith,p	1	0	0	0	2
	43	12	15	27	21		*33	0	5	27	17

*Taylor batted for Henderson in ninth.

East	200	114	040—12
West	000	000	000— 0

Errors—Mayweather, Greene, Morney [2], Sampson, Riddell. Two base hit—Benson. Three base hit—Crespo. Stolen bases—Leonard [2]. Double plays—Morney to Sampson to Mayweather; Seay to Clarkson to Leonard. Struck out—Bremmer, 4; Calhoun, 1; Wright, 1; H. Smith, 3; McHenry, 1; R. Brown, 2. Bases on balls—Bremmer, 2; Calhoun, 1; McHenry, 1; Ruiz, 2. Hits—Bremmer, 3 in 3 innings; Calhoun, 6 in 2⅓; Wright, 1 in ⅔; H. Smith, 4 in 3; McHenry, 1 in 3; Ruiz, 3 in 3; R. Brown, 2 in 3. Winning pitcher — McHenry. Losing pitcher — Bremmer. Passed ball—Greene. Hit by pitcher—Calhoun [Crespo], Smith [Seay]. Time—2:18.

SPORTS - 1940

Crowds Cheer Call for Negro Stars in Majors

Daily Worker 7-8-40

WANTED IN BIG LEAGUES: Josh Gibson, great Negro catcher, has been called the best catcher in the game and one of the greatest in history by many big league managers and players.

Marcantonio, Moore Speak Before Big Crowds—Petitions Meet with Good Reception

Big crowds at the World's Fair yesterday greeted the "End Discrimination in Sports" Day put on by the Trade Union Athletic Association.

Four ball games between labor teams on the Field of Special Events, with Negro and white players participating, were cheered, as were soccer games.

Representative Vito Marcantonio and Richard B. Moore of the National Negro Congress were the main speakers at Assembly Hall in the evening.

Petitions circulated by the Committee to End Jim Crow in Baseball met with a fine response.

Dramatic presentations by the union groups highlighted the day.

Full details and pictures in tomorrow's Daily Worker.

Armstrong Has Weight Problem

Daily Worker

Welter Champ Will Have Tough Job to Pare Down to 140 Limit

7-8-40

By Al Stillman

That Henry Armstrong is going to have trouble making the 140-pound limit for his twelve round bout with Lew Jenkins July 17th at the Polo Grounds is quite evident. Hammering Henry, current welterweight champion, does his best fighting at 144 pounds, and at that weight he doesn't look like he's carrying an ounce of avoirdupois. How, and from where, he's going to remove the additional four pounds has Manager Mead worried, although with over a week of training left he's confident that his fighter will make the weight without considerable loss of stamina.

For his hurricane, perpetual motion style Homicide Hank needs every bit of strength he can muster, especially since the Lightweight King from Sweetwater, Texas, is capable of slapping an opponent down with either hand and has the staying power himself.

What Jenkins did to Lou Ambers in their fight recently is still fresh in the minds of Armstrong and his entourage up at his training site at Greenwood Lake, N. Y., and for that reason Mead insists that Armstrong will meet the weight but will take it off gradually, and not make the mistake of Ambers by reducing to the point that a visit to the hospital is necessary before the bout.

"Hank will make 140," Mead insists, "but we still have plenty of time to do it, you know, and there's no sense in getting down too low so far in advance."

Close observers are not so optimistic however. Immediately after knocking out Paul Junior in Maine two weeks ago, Armstrong reported to Greenwood Lake and settled down to the business of removing the four pounds. As yet he has been unsuccessful despite his diligent efforts and if he will have to force himself to make the weight he will be at a disadvantage that may spell the difference between victory or defeat.

Though both hold fistic crowns no titles are at stake, the only loss which can be incurred being prestige.

Jenkins has a string of eight knockouts which he wants to add to and Armstrong wants to squelch reports that he's slipping. At any rate the bout shapes up as a natural with plenty of spectator appeal.

NASHVILLE, TENN. TENNESSEAN
September 6, 1940

DEMOCRATS LAUDED BY NEGRO LEAGUE

State and National Tickets Indorsed by Civic Group

State and National Democratic tickets were indorsed Wednesday night by the 200 members present at a meeting of the City and County Civic League composed of Nashville Negroes.

Speakers described to the club members the accomplishments of President Roosevelt's administration. The speakers were: E. C. Yokley, assistant city attorney; W. G. Swint, city claim agent, and Alfred Rutherford, attorney.

The club president, Dr. G. L. Jackson, Jr., appointed ward and district chairmen to work with the Negro voters in every section of the city and county.

They Made Athletic History

Journal & Guide 8-10-40

Norfolk, Va

ATHLETIC HISTORY WAS made when Donald Budge, former world's amateur and now professional champion, met and defeated Jimmie McDaniels, American Tennis Association champion, at New York City. Budge said that McDaniels could make the American "first team" as a tennis player and "there's no telling how far he could go with proper coaching."

Jenkins-Armstrong Bout Barrier Cleared

Post 7-6-40 Washington

Court Denies Application for Injunction To Restrain Lightweight Champ From Meeting Henry for Crown July 17 at Polo Grounds

By the United Press

New York, July 5.—The last barrier to the best fight of the year was removed today when Justice John H. McCooey denied an application for an injunction to restrain Lightweight Champion Lew Jenkins from meeting Henry Armstrong, welterweight king, at the Polo Grounds, July 17.

This injunction was sought in Brooklyn Supreme Court by operators of the Broadway Arena who contended that Jenkins had a prior contract to fight Jack Sharkey, jr., at the arena. The injunction would have prevented Jenkins from encountering Armstrong until he had fulfilled the alleged contract with Sharkey.

Justice McCoey gave his denial without delivering an opinion.

Promoter Mike Jacobs was naturally delighted at the decision because this 12-round nontitle engagement between the two knockout artists already has enjoyed a large advance sale. Jacobs said: "I was disappointed by the Louis-Godoy and Galento-Baer gates, but hut here is a bout that will live up to expectations. If it doesn't outdraw both those fights, I ought to quit promoting—because it's a natural."

Armstrong Choice

The Louis-Godoy heavyweight title tilt at Yankee Stadium grossed $149,000, and Tuesday's Baer-Galento gate at Jersey City was $97,254.

Meanwhile, Armstrong, the perpetual motion Negro from Los Angeles, continued to rule the betting favorite at surprisingly long odds of 11-4. Price-maker Eddie Borden predicted that this price will be shortened considerably in heavy betting before ring time.

Borden said that the heavy wagering on this brawl will be on knockout angles, since virtually none of the experts expects it to go the distance. Most of Armstrong's victories have been by the kayo route, and Jenkins, the Texas Thunderbolt, is working right now on a string of eight straight knockouts.

Jenkins, who hasn't fought since May 10 when he wrested the lightweight crown from Lou Ambers on a third-round knockout, is conditioning at Grossinger's Country Club, Ferndale, N. Y. This is the spot where Barney Ross trained for most of his New York bouts. Armstrong is grooming at Joe Murcio's resort, Greenwood Lake, N Y. This is Champion Joe Louis training site and the place where Jenkins sharpened for the Amber bout.

Have to Make 140 Pounds

Although no title is at stake in this brawl, both principals are contracted to fight at 140 pounds or less. This will provide a weight-making hazard for Armstrong, who has been putting on poundage steadily during the past couple of years. It will not bother Jenkins, a natural lightweight, who will scale around 135 pounds.

Hammering Henry scaled 144 pounds in his last bout on June 22, when he knocked out Paul Junior at Bangor, Me., and he was not impressive. Today he registered 145 pounds—pounds that will be very difficult to pare off.

Jenkins drove into New York today to see his dentist. He did his roadwork at Ferndale early in the morning and sparred five rounds after returning from the dentist.

West Holds Edge in Games Over Rivals

Felton Snow to Manage East Squad; Record Crowd Expected

By ART CARTER
AFRO Sports Editor

All roads will be leading to Chicago Sunday when the grand extravaganza of colored baseball, the eighth annual East-West Classic, will be staged in Comiskey Park before an expected crowd of 40,000 fans.

The balloting for the individual stars of the two leagues, the Negro National League, representing the East, and the Negro American League, carrying the colors of the West, closed Thursday and everything is in readiness for the big game. The East squad, composed of eighteen players, is slated to gather in Chicago Saturday morning for practice on the field of battle, then go into a huddle to determine the method of attack.

Visitors from far and near are converging on Chicago this week for the classic and, granted weather conditions are good, the attendance record of 40,000, established last year, may be shattered to bits. A special train is carrying fans from New York and other Eastern points to help swell the throng.

Snow Manager

The East squad, which will be managed by Felton Snow, pilot of the Champion Baltimore Elite Giants, will go into the game with blood in its eye after being upset for the last two years. The West's last two victories gave them a 4 to 3 edge in the celebrated series, and the players as well as Tom Wilson, president of the National circuit, are all set to turn the tables and even the count.

Snow, who pilots the Elites from third base, took over the reins of the Baltimore club in midseason last year and spirited the Giants into the League championship. He has been playing dependable ball as well as proving an inspiring and reliable leader this year, and has kept the Elites either in the fight with the Homestead Grays for the 1940 crown.

Snow will have a brilliant hurling staff to call upon for the classic. The four pitchers for the East will be Ray Brown of the Homestead Grays, who has a record of 12 wins in league competition; Henry McHenry of the Philadelphia Stars; Jim Hill, the sensational 20-year-old southpaw of the Newark Eagles, and J Ruiz of the Cuban Stars. They are four of the best in the business and will be counted upon to set down the powerful hitters of the West.

Bill Perkins, catcher for the Elites will head the catching staff, while the infield boast of sluggers is Buck Leonard, home run clouter of the Homestead Grays at first; Dick Seay of the New York Black Yankees at second; Roberto Martinez of the Cubans at shortstop, and Tom Easterling of the Grays at third.

Five outfielders have been named for the East team. They are Ben Benson of the Philly Stars, centerfielder; Bill Hoskins of the Elites and Crispi of the Cubans, leftfielders; Mule Suttles, veteran home run slugger of the Newark Eagles, and Barker of the Black Yankees, rightfielders.

West's Line-up

The pitching staff of the West will be headed by Bremer of Memphis and Hilton Smith of Kansas City, with Johnson and Wright of Toledo Crawfords; Howard of Birmingham and Calhoun of St. Louis ready to do emergency duty. The veteran Larry Brown of the Memphis Red Sox and James Green of Kansas City will take care of the receiving.

Neil Robinson, hard hitting Memphis outfielder, will play center for the West, with Milton of K. C. in right, and Green of St. Louis in left; Morney of Chicago has been picked for shortstop, with Sampson of Birmingham for second base, Woods of Cleveland for third, and Jelly Taylor of Memphis, Mayweathers of St. Louis or Ed Young of Chicago at first.

Two Great Teams

That combination of diamond talent constitutes two great teams and fans are certain to get thrills aplenty when the fireworks begin.

In past years, the East has succumbed to the powerful batting of the West outfit, but this season the National League cohorts can bank on heavy swatters in Leonard, Suttles, Easterling, Benson, Hoskins and Brown, when he is on the mound, in addition to topline pitching.

The hurling performances of Brown, McHenry, Hill and Ruiz have bordered on the sensational from the start of the season and supporters of the East contingent, who are betting even money on their team, look to them for victory.

Columbia, S. C. State
September 27, 1940

NEGRO BASEBALL PLAYERS GET BIG PAY IN MEXICO.

Some time ago an all-star Negro baseball game was played in Chicago, but some of the best Negro players did not appear. Interested persons wondered why, and other interested persons explained.

South of the border, down Mexico way, there is no ban on Negro players in organized baseball, and the pay for playing on the Mexican teams being real and rich, American Negro athletes have migrated thitherward. Salaries for the stars are said to run from $400 to $500 a week, American money, which is $2,000 to $2,500 in Mexican coin.

"Negro ball players formerly were allowed only four positions to a team," one reads in a Mexico City dispatch to The Chicago Daily News, "but the rules are pretty well forgotten by now and all teams play six or seven colored men. . . . Anyone with a Mexican name is eligible to fill out the two or three positions not held by Negroes on each team, but most of these positions are held by players with Mexican names, who learned their baseball in the United States and never got around to learning Spanish. . . . The reason for Negroes staying in Mexico is easily understood. A 25-week season puts $62,500 in the Mexican bank, and if the player stays in Mexico he's as well off as the top flight of American big leaguers."

SPORTS- 1940

Great Negro Ace To Appear Here In Game Monday

Satchel Paige's All-Stars To Perform Against Brooklyn In Bowl

One of baseball's biggest shows, Satchel Paige's Kansas City All-Stars, will show here Monday night in Cramton Bowl, in an exhibition game with the Brooklyn Royal Giants, at 8:15.

Satchel Paige, greatest figure in negro baseball today, was born 31 years ago at Mobile, Ala. His first professional experience was with the Chattanooga Black Lookouts in 1925. He was the ace of the Pittsburgh Crawfords seven years and has had more contract offers than any man in the national pastime.

"Black Matty's" most phenomenal season found him averaging 15.4 strikeouts per nine innings. Against a fast club of Hartford, Conn., he whiffed 22 men, only one batter reaching first. That year he lost only two games.

Paige receives huge delight in hurling against major league stars. He holds victories over such pitching masters as Dizzy Dean, Daffy Dean, Schoolboy Rowe, Tommy Bridges, Mike Ryba, Joe Bowman and others.

So amazing is the speed of Satchel that Joe DiMaggio, after batting against him in five games, declared, "He's the fastest there is."

In Tulsa, Okla., in 1935, Satchel pitched against Dizzy Dean. The Diz was interviewed on the radio before the game and when asked what he thought of Paige, Dizzy replied, "He's got a real fast one but his curve isn't so much." Paige was listening in. That night when Dean came to bat for the first time Satchel fanned him on three pitches—all curves!

Twice Paige has pulled a Rube Waddell and each time got away with it. The opposing team was riding him hard at Savannah one hot afternoon and when the first two up in the eighth got on by a single and an error, Paige calmly called in his outfielders. He then proceeded to whif the next three men. He turned the trick again at Hutchinson, zipping nine straight strikes over with not an outfielder on the field.

Satchel's outstanding display of tireless energy came during the 1936 season. He pitched and won five complete games in one week—pitching 45 innings of ball in seven days. That feat included one doubleheader. Only three runs were scored off his offerings in those five contests.

In 1933 Paige pitched in 42 games, winning 31 and losing 4. His earned run average was 2.10 runs per game and he included 16 shutouts in his great record. It was during this season he hung up two records for all hurlers to aim at. He pitched 62 innings of shutout ball in succession and won 21 consecutive games.

The towering star, who is 6 feet, 3 1-2 inches tall and weighs 186 pounds, is classed as a dangerous hitter, also, and loves to cavort about first base where his immense size makes him an ideal target for infielders. His lifetime batting average is .362, and his best for one season was 1937 when he hit .408 in 94 games, being used at first as well as on the mound.

The colorful negro star fanned nine straight hitters at Wilmington, Del., June 28, 1934, and came back only three days later to whiff eight in a row at Utica, N. Y.

ARMSTRONG ASSISTS OVERLIN IN WORKOUT

He Boxes With Challenger for Cafenino Garcia's Title

Henry Armstrong, world welterweight champion, played the part of a volunteer sparring partner yesterday. He visited Ken Overlin's training camp at Summit, N. J., and boxed two rounds with the man who will seek to dethrone Cefenino Garcia, the middleweight titleholder, in Madison Square Garden next Thursday night.

Ill feeling has existed between Armstrong and Garcia ever since their ring clash in Los Angeles last March 1 when the verdict was a draw, thus permitting Garcia to retain the crown. Both were considerably in the bout and a bitter feud is said to exist between them.

When Armstrong appeared at Overlin's quarters and offered to show him how to defeat Garcia, the challenger from Washington readily accepted the suggestion. Armstrong thereupon donned his ring togs and boxed with Overlin, showing the latter Garcia's pet punches.

After sparring with Armstrong, Overlin engaged in five additional rounds. He went three with Tony Cisco and two with Al Bernard and impressed the onlookers that he is approaching peak form.

Meanwhile, Garcia continued his ring work at his camp in Pompton Lakes, N. J. He concentrated on perfecting the timing of the "bolo" punch, his favorite, as he faced Vincent Pimpinella for three rounds and Will Galit for two. The champion intends to do only light work today, but will resume boxing tomorrow.

21,000 APPLAUD FIERCE ACTION IN STADIUM RING

Dade Beats Stinson in First Bout.

BY HOWARD BARRY.

Eight boys fought their way to Golden Gloves championships last night before a crowd of 21,000 that packed all available space in the Chicago Stadium—the world's largest indoor arena.

From 8 o'clock in the evening until nearly midnight the struggle went on amid clamorous applaus until 16 semi-final and 8 final bouts had been fought. Then the spectators rose and cheered the eight champions of 1940 —the boys who were left standing after one the most rigorous tests in all amateur sport.

For weeks the fighting had been going on in 43 out of town centers where newspapers were coöperating with Chicago Tribune Charities, Inc., in the sponsorship of elimination bouts. When Chicago and the 43 out of town centers had picked their sectional titleholders, the action was concentrated in last week's Tournament of Champions in the Stadium. The field was so evenly balanced that 21 cities still were represented as last night's slugging began.

Dade Floors Stinson.

Harold Dade of Chicago and Gene Evans of Oklahoma City moved into the flyweight finals, Dade eliminating Sam Stinson of Peoria and Evans whipping Diego Hidalgo of Burlington, Ia. After flooring his opponent in the first round, Dade showed considerable class in protecting his margin to the finish. Evans and Hidalgo maintained a furious pace thru most of the first round. In the third Evans pounded out enough points to get the decision.

Jimmy Joyce of Gary and Richard Menchaca of Fort Worth, Tex., were the bantamweight finalists. Joyce piled up a heavy margin over Jack Haley of Kansas City in the first two rounds, then weathered a storm in the third. Menchaca knocked Jimmy Blake of Fort Wayne out of the ring in the first round. He also won the second. Blake came back powerfully in the third, however, and landed repeated solid punches.

Haire and Lewis Win.

Roy Lewis of Muncie and Leon Haire of St. Louis reached the featherweight finals. Lewis, a southpaw who figured prominently in last year's tournament, hammered out a decision over Bill Looker of Oklahoma City, after which Haire scored a handy victory over Jim Palmer of Detroit.

Last night's results:

112 POUNDS.
SEMI-FINALS.

Harold Dade, Chicago, beat Sam Stinson, Peoria, Ill. Journal-Transcript [3].

Gene Evans, Oklahoma City, Okla., Daily Oklahoman, beat Diego Hidalgo, Burlington, Ia., Hawkeye-Gazette [3].

118 POUNDS.
SEMI-FINALS.

Jimmy Joyce, Gary, Ind., Post-Tribune, beat Jack Haley, Kansas City, Mo., Star [3].

Richard Menchaca, Fort Worth, Tex., Star-Tribune, beat Jimmy Blake, Fort Wayne, Ind., Journal-Gazette [3].

126 POUNDS.
SEMI-FINALS.

Roy Lewis, Muncie, Ind., Star, beat Bill Looker, Oklahoma City, Okla., Dail Oklahoman [3].

Leon Haire, St. Louis, Mo., Globe-Democrat, beat Jim Palmer, Detroit, Mich., Free Press [3].

135 POUNDS.
SEMI-FINALS.

Tony Ancona, Detroit, Mich., Free-Press, won by default from Mack Ary, Evansville, Ind., Courier.

Robert Simmons, Gary, Ind., Post-Tribune, beat Joe Sgro, Indianapolis, Ind., Times [3].

Other semi-final pairings:

147 POUNDS—Charles Hayes, Detroit, Mich., Free-Press vs. Savior Canadeo, Chicago; Morris Corona, Fort Worth, Tex., Star-Telegram vs. George Hayes, Des Moines, Ia., W.H.O.

160 POUNDS—Tom Attra, Fort Worth Tex., Star-Telegram vs. Otto Stowe, Springfield, Ill., State Register; Joe Maxin, Cleveland, O., Plain Dealer vs. Harry O'Dell, Grand Rapids, Mich., Press.

175 POUNDS—James Richie, St. Louis, Mo., Globe-Democrat vs. Jesse Owens, Des Moines, Ia., W.-H.-O.; Ragon Kinney, Fort Smith, Ark., Southwest Times-Record vs. Oshibe Smallwood, Centralia, Ill., Sentinel.

HEAVYWEIGHTS—Mike Siedlik, Detroit, Mich., Free-Press vs. William Cowan, Rockford, Ill., Morning Star; Orlan Ott, Sioux City, Ia., Journal vs. Cornelius Young, Chicago.

More Fighting on Horizon.

The eight boys who won championships received the most highly cherished prizes in amateur boxing—miniature golden gloves, studded with diamonds. The runners-up were awarded silver gloves studded with emeralds.

The winners are assured of places on the intercity team, which will fight New York's representatives in Madison Square Garden on March 18. They also have the inside track in competition for places on the international team which will meet the best European boxers available in the Stadium on April 10.

One of the features of the evening was the presentation of the Joe Louis and Barney Ross sportsmanship trophies to William Cowan of the Rockford team and Morris Corona of Fort Worth, respectively. Each year these trophies are donated by the two famous fighters, who once were Golden Gloves champions.

All of the semi-finalists reported in the Stadium at noon for physical examination.

In the Fifteenth Round

Twelve thousand fight fans sat dumfounded. Kinky-haired Henry Armstrong, world's welterweight champion, was down in the centre of the ring. Echoing from the rafters of Manhattan's Madison Square Garden wailed the voice of Announcer Harry Balogh: *"Winn-ah and New Champeen—Frit-zie Ziv-ic."*

Two years ago Henry Armstrong held the world's featherweight, lightweight and welterweight titles—a record unmatched by any other fighter, white or black. He renounced his featherweight crown, lost his lightweight crown to Lou Ambers. But he had kept his welterweight title against all comers—19 of them.

Last week Champion Armstrong climbed into the ring a 4-to-1 favorite. The wise money said that Fritzie Zivic, youngest of Pittsburgh's five "Fighting Zivics," was just another pushover. A hundred and fifty professional fights had given him nothing much but a cauliflower face. But for round after round Fritzie Zivic stayed right with the champion. In the 15th round he was still in there.

From the opening bell, young Zivic went after Armstrong's weak spots: his eyes and mouth, puckered with old scar tissue. By the tenth round, the champ was a bleeding blind man. While he stumbled and groped, mumbling "If I could only see—" Zivic slashed him with savage rights and lefts. Through five of the most brutal rounds ever seen in the Garden, Armstrong took his bloody punishment. In the 15th, more from a shove than a wallop, he toppled to the floor—just saved from a knockout by the final bell.

Sportswriters shoved their hats a little farther toward the back of their heads, and wrote: "He went down fighting."

Kansas City Team Featuring Satchel Paige Here Tonight

Famed Negro Twirler To Pitch Against Brooklyn Team In Bowl At 8:15 P. M.

The Kansas City Negro All-Stars managed by Satchel Paige, widely known pitcher who holds all sorts of records, will play their farewell game in the South here tonight before heading North and on to the Pacific Coast where they made a sensational record last year, winning 123 games and losing 28. Brooklyn's Royal Giants will furnish the opposition for Satchel Paige's outfit tonight at 8:15 in Cramton Bowl.

When the two clubs meet it will be the prowess of Satchel Paige, the pitcher, versus Showboat Thomas, the Brooklyn club's sensational fielding and hitting first sacker and clown. Between the two fans should see plenty of comedy mixed in with some great baseball playing.

The Kansas City negro Allstars, featuring colored baseball's foremost star and attraction, Satchel Paige, are beginning their second season this Spring and the team already has lined up the most promising schedule of games a negro club can boast of having accomplished.

With "Black Matty" as the main drawing card, of course, the All-stars plan an extensive season, one that will bring them against the cream of the crop from coast to coast. Paige, 31-year-old fireball sensation, holder of strikeout records, shutout records ,won and lost records galore, is the leader and Satchel declares he will not be a Manager Paige only. Rather, Paige points to his best year.

The Satchel Paige Negro Allstars undoubtedly are the most colorful group of players organized today. The team doubtlessly will play before packed stands at most of the towns in which it appears this Summer. Paige alone draws record turnouts everywhere. Put behind him an amazing wealth of talent such as he has assembled and fans won't want to pass up the opportunity to see the Allstars in action.

Leroy "Satchell" Paige was born at Mobile, Ala., and had his first baseball experience with the Chattanooga Black Lookouts in 1925. Oh, Yes! "Satchel" is a nickname — applied because when he starts a game it usually is "in the bag." His longest stay with one team was five years with the Pittsburgh Crawfords. His greatest mound achievements have not been confined to ,negro professional ball. One year he pitched his team single handedly to a Denver tournament victory. Favorite and most thrilling experience, he admits, have been air-tight pitching triumphs over picked teams of major and minor stars, often rival pitchers being Dizzy or Daffy Dean, Mike Ryba, Tommy Bridges, Schoolboy Rowe, Joe Bowman and others.

The Allstars lineup will include: George Giles, on first, with the flashy Curley Andrews covering second; Ted Flowers at short. Ted is very fast and covers a world of ground and has a great arm to first.

Bobo Cyrus will hold down the hot corner. He was a sensation last year and his home team defeated the Chicago American Giants at Chicago last Fall before their biggest crowd of the season. Paige shut the Giants out and Cyrus scored the only run of the game.

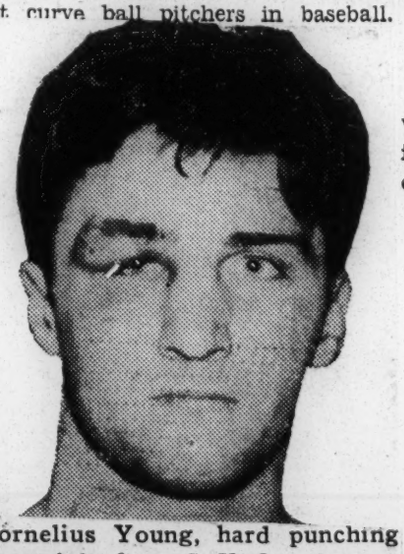
George Young, the black "Babe Ruth," will play right field. Young was the talk of the Pacific Coast last year with his long distance hitting.

And the flashy Freddie Daniels will be in centerfield again. Dan, as he is known, covers a world of ground and is one of the fastest men in baseball, a great base runner and timely hitter.

Herb Smith, last year with the Black Yankees, is in rightfield. He is a very fast man, and a long distance hitter with one of the best arms on the club.

Slow Robinson will again head the catching staff with the steel arm. Waldron sharing the receiving. Robinson is a long distance, and what an army. Very few bases are stolen on Robbie. Curley Waldron is the flashy type of catcher and plays any position on the team.

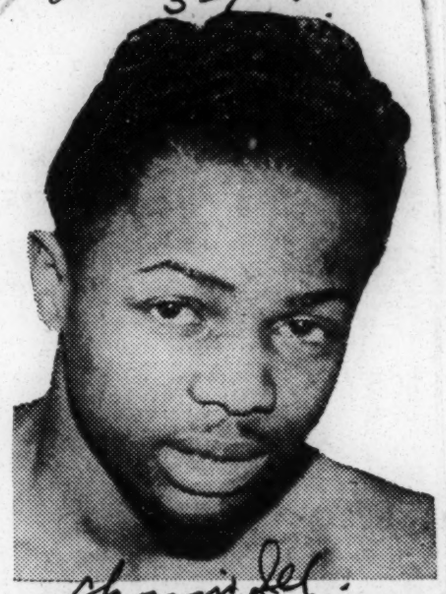
The pitching staff is headed by the one and only Satchel Paige, who arrived by plane May 1, from Puerto Rico. Vet Barhes, tall right-hander, who has been one of the leading pitchers of the Monarchs for five years, will be with the club again. Willie Hutchinson, who won his spurs with the Monarchs in the league last year, is with this club. He is one of the best curve ball pitchers in baseball.



Cornelius Young, hard punching heavyweight from C. Y. O., who met Orlan Ott of Iowa in his first bout.

Chicago's Own

Tribune 3-7-40



Harold Dade, who represented Chicago in the flyweight division of the Golden Gloves in the Stadium last night.

Savior Canadeo, C. Y. O. welterweight, who drew heavy applause from the fans in tournament's climax.

Florence, S. C., Morning News
October 6, 1940

Real Razzle-Dazzle Is Seen On Negro Gridiron

By ROMNEY WHEELER

ATLANTA, Ga., Oct. 5 —(AP) — The chunky little quarterback fades back before a tidal wave of charging linemen . . . back ten yards toward his own goal, twist yards toward hi sown goal, twisting and dodging to evade tacklers.

Then a sudden, piston-legged spurt to the far side of the shadow-marked field . . . a soaring pass to a hysterical end dancing on the goal-line, and . . . touchdown!

Dizzy football? Well, that's the brand they're playing in more than 50 negro colleges. They play it with all stops out, for keeps with quarterbacks of the take-a-chance school. And heaven help the team that tries to play it close to the vest. The fans will shun its games like last week's grits.

Big, fast and smartly-coached, the players are divided into four major sectional conferences, competing on a standard rating system for the mythical national championship. For the top teams there are two December "bowl" games—the seven-year-old Orange Blossom event at Orlando, Fla., and the newer but equally sought after peach blossom contest in Atlanta.

Undefeated Langston University of Oklahoma was last season's champion, with seven wins, one tie and a cumulative score of 98 points against 26 for all opponents.

This year four powerhouses — Wilberforce (Ohio), Morris Brown, (Atlanta), Alabama State Teachers and Prairie View (Texas) — are pre-season favorites for the national title. Already long high-grade material left over from last year's campaign, each expects to pick up additional strength from incoming freshmen who unlike white collegiate players, are eligible for varsity competition.

Peach Blossom champion Morris Brown, in the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, lost two negro all-Americans last June —end Leross Rooker and guard Clifford Brown —but the Georgia college still has one of the flashiest squads in negro football, including a new crop of crack high school players. Mainspring of the backfield is big John Moody, 220-pound triple-threat fullback, who can do 100 yards in 10 seconds flat and is the longeset punter in recent S. I. A. C. history. Lionel (Red) Grimes, jumping Joe Mitchell, Webster Trapp, Joe Jenkins and Red Keith give the outfit a corps of jackrabbit backs likely to run the shirts off the opposition.

At Montgomery, Alabama State Teachers College goes after the championship with perhaps the best supply of negro football material in the country, including Barney Greene, one of the best climax runners in the game. Six feet tall and 191 pounds in weight, he shook loose for touchdown runs of 50 yards or more in each of Alabama's first five games last year. A boulder line includes Holman Sawyer, rugged tackle, and Charles (Chuck) Dyles, deadly defensive guard. Along with Morris Brown College, Alabama State is rated at the top of the S. I. A C.

Popularity of this brash brand of uninhibited football is far from being confined to negro followers. At the Peach Blossom game last December, for instance, approximately half the 4,000 spectators in Atlanta's southern league ball park were white fans.

Memphis, Tenn. Commercial Appeal
September 11, 1940

NEGRO NET MEET BEGINS

Tournament Opens At Orange Mound Courts Today

The citywide negro tennis tournament, sponsored by the Memphis Park Commission, will get under way today at Orange Mound Playgrounds. William Knight, 1939 champion, is seeded first with H. C. Hamilton, George Robinson and Richard Hobson listed second, third and fourth.

Today's pairings include: A. A. Branch vs. George Ray; Arthur Knight vs. Marvin Present; Will Brown vs. Richard Hobson; Ernest Beard vs. Jasper Miller and Alfred Reynolds vs. L. Johnson.

Finals will be held Sept. 15.

Doubt Paige's Ability? Chicago Paper Doesn't

Second Set of Clippings from Chicago Daily News Article Lauding Negro Hurler, 'Most Remarkable in History'

SEP 26 1940

The fight against Jim Crow which was initiated by the Daily Worker four years ago has become the public property of millions of fans, until now, the struggle to bring talented Negro players into the major leagues is a matter of mere time and added pressure.

The latest great victory in the campaign was recorded last week when the Chicago "News" published a two instalment story on the famous Satchel Paige. Some of the article was reprinted in Tuesday's Daily Worker, and today we reprint some additional material from the article by the "News" sports writer, Lloyd Lewis.

"That long, thin right arm of his is the most astonishing piece of mechanism in the history of baseball annals," the writer states.

"Why does it last so long?" he was questioned by the reporter.

Satchel answered by telling that the secret of his longevity as a pitcher was that he always keeps himself in perfect trim.

"They say that too much exercise will get you," Paige said, "But I don't see it that way. I keep moving from the moment I get on the ball field. I start fielding bunts, then I hit to the infield, then I chase flies, or work out at third, but I never throw 'till every muscle, every single one, is all loosened up."

SEP 26 1940

That is how the great Satchel keeps his arm in shape for the 125 games that he hurls a year, in all parts of the American continent.

"With that fast ball of yours, how do you find catchers around the country?" he was asked.

"I'm the easiest man in the world to catch. All a catcher has to do is show me the glove and hold it there. I'll hit it. They can hold two bats, one six inches above the other, at the plate, and I'll throw a ball between them from the pitcher's mound," was his amazing reply.

"All a catcher has to know about me is when I'm throwing my beeline ball and when I'm throwing my jump ball," Satch continued. "I throw both of them with the same overhead motion. Only the beeline ball goes off with my fingers on the smooth hide and rides on the level, while I throw my jump ball with my fingers across the seams. That makes it jump four to six inches."

But for a long time, these fast balls made up the bulk of his delivery.

"Then three years ago I threw my first curve," he explains. "Before that I never did bother about it for my fast one was enough. Then I thought I'd save my arm for old age and I began slow curves and a knuckle ball. My curve is just a slow one to fool the batters."

SEP 26 1940

Paige thinks it is not only speed and a change of pace that fools the batters, but the fact that he throws his terrific fast one from three angles, overhand, sidearm and underhand.

"I use three sets of these little biceps," Paige explained, showing a keen knowledge of anatomy, "Overhand uses one, way out sideways uses another and way up here still another. That's another reason my arm never gets tired."

Satch also has perfect control, which considering his speed, is something for the books.

Testimony of this was his record of not having hit a batter in thirteen years, pitching an average of 100 games a year, facing thousands and thousands of hitters.

The article is a great step forward in the fight against Jim Crow. That it comes from a leading paper of one of America's largest cities is merely symptomatic of the times.

Too long has this vicious thing been permitted to keep out of their rightful places in the majors, Negro stars of the brand of Paige, Buck Leonard, Ray Brown, Josh Gibson, Babe Hoskins and others.

But as another season comes to a close there is every reason to believe that the fight that was originated on this page four summers ago will reach its victorious conclusion when '41 opens with Negro ball players in their rightful places on the Dodgers, Yanks, Cubs etc.

Zivic Wins Welterweigt Crown From Armstrong in Garden Bout

By BUSTER MILLER

It was the old story of the pitcher that went to the well too often Friday night at Madison Square Garden as a comparatively small crowd of 12,000 watched Henry Armstrong, hitherto invincible king of the welterweights, lose a 15-round decision and his title to Fritzie Zivic, hard punching Pittsburgher. It was Armstrong's twentieth defense of the crown and that perhaps tells the story.

His once marvelous stamina sapped by far too many fights and, above all, his once devastating punch sadly lacking its old paralyzing power, Armstrong gave a convincing demonstration of an indomitable will and a fighting heart by standing up under the murderous fire of Zivic's left hooks and right uppercuts. Only in the last second of the final round, blinded by his own blood and helplessly groping for his opponent, did Henry succumb and fall to the canvas in an awkward sprawl. But the bell probably sounded before he hit the floor, and thus saved him from the ignominy of taking a count.

Zivic, winner of a unanimous decision, fought a smart, well planned fight. Patiently absorbing Armstrong's punches for the most part of the early rounds, Fritzie waited until he felt the champion weakening and then began to open up. The strategy brought rewards as Henry, both eyes closed, could not locate his man. Zivic immediately switched his style and began to step around Armstrong while punching with deadly accuracy.

Armstrong had Zivic in distress in the ninth, but the challenger covered up as best he could and weathered the storm. From the tenth on to the finish it was only a question of how long Henry could stay on his feet.

By virtue of taking nearly all of the first seven rounds Henry still had a chance to win as the bell rang for the fatal fifteenth. But it was here that the pace told.

That the fight was close is attested by the official scoring. Arthur Donavan, the referee, and Judge Marty Monroe voted eight rounds to Fritzie and seven to Henry. John Potter, the other judge, gave Zivic eight and called two even. This writer scored eight for Zivic and seven for Armstrong.

Armstrong weighed 142 while Zivic scaled 145½ pounds.

Ray Robinson, popular Golden Gloves lightweight, made his professional debut by stopping Joey Echevarria, 132, in 51 seconds of the second round of the scheduled four-round opener.

WHY NOT CHARLEY BURLEY AND ZIVIC NOW?

OCT 12 1940

By P. L. PRATTIS

Fritzie Zivic, conqueror of Henry Armstrong and new welterweight king, is one swell guy. There's no color line where Fritzie is concerned. His ring ethics have not always been the best, but in his climb to the top, he has fought all comers, big and little, black and white. He's a fighting man who likes the going when it's toughest.

But, behind the glory which rightfully belongs to Zivic lurks the heart-gripping tragedy which shrouds one Charlie Burley. If Zivic can be called king of the welters, Burley is truly the uncrowned king who must sadly reflect upon the treacherous play of circumstance that would block the path of a black boy to the throne which belongs to him.

Burley is a Pittsburgh welterweight. Without benefit of fanfare, he has methodically cut down all the welters served up to him since he began fighting.

On the night of the Zivic-Armstrong match, they introduced Burley and Cocoa Kid as challengers of the winner.

Burley whipped Cocoa Kid in their only meeting.

Burley has beaten this same Zivic THREE times. In their first meeting, newspaper writers agreed that Burley was jobbed of the decision. He won the decision in the last two fights. In his last fight against Zivic, Burley made the present welterweight king look so bad that ringsiders were sure that Fritzie was slipping.

"Zivic will have to do better than he did last night," sports writers agreed, "or he will lose his popularity in local rings."

Why, then, you may ask. if Burley is so much better than Zivic, has Fritzie been able to beat him to the crown?

The answer is simple. It all boils down to a difference in management and color.

Zivic is managed by Luke Carney, a man who has been around.

Burley is managed by one Phil Goldstein, a former prizefighter, who doesn't know where to turn the spigot on for his fighter.

Carney has kept Zivic busy, in and outside of Pittsburgh. The likeable young Croat may not have been well-known in New York, but he was on familiar speaking terms with the habitues of "Cauliflower Row" in most other cities. He has been a busy fighter.

OCT 12 1940

Most of Burley's fights have been in Pittsburgh or out of the way spots. They haven't seen Burley fight in New York or Chicago or Philadelphia. Fritzie has been to all these places and many more.

Anybody will tell you that as the prizefighting industry is run, a fighter doesn't strike the main stream until New York gets a glimpse of him. That was why Mike Jacobs paid $3,000 to carry New York sports writers to Detroit to see Joe Louis' first fight against Natie Brown.

That is why Pittsburgh's Billy Conn was rushed into a New York showing. Conn had blitzkrieged his hometown, but it was not until he had bowled over the mediocre Apostoli in New York that the drums began to beat.

If a fighter is going to get anywhere, he must have management that can make the contacts to put him on the "big time."

Goldstein, who manages Burley, has plenty of savvy, but, so far, he has not shown that he has the contacts to do his fighter any good. If he did have, he instead of Carney, would be looking forward to the profits that come from managing a champion.

Here's a tip to Phil. He has under his wing the best welterweight in the country, the uncrowned king. But he doesn't have the key to Main street.

Armstrong is out. He may fight again, he may not. That leaves Eddie Meade, manager of Armstrong, high and dry. He has a few other fighters in his stable, but none with the class or color of Armstrong. If he is to keep himself going, he must have another fighter.

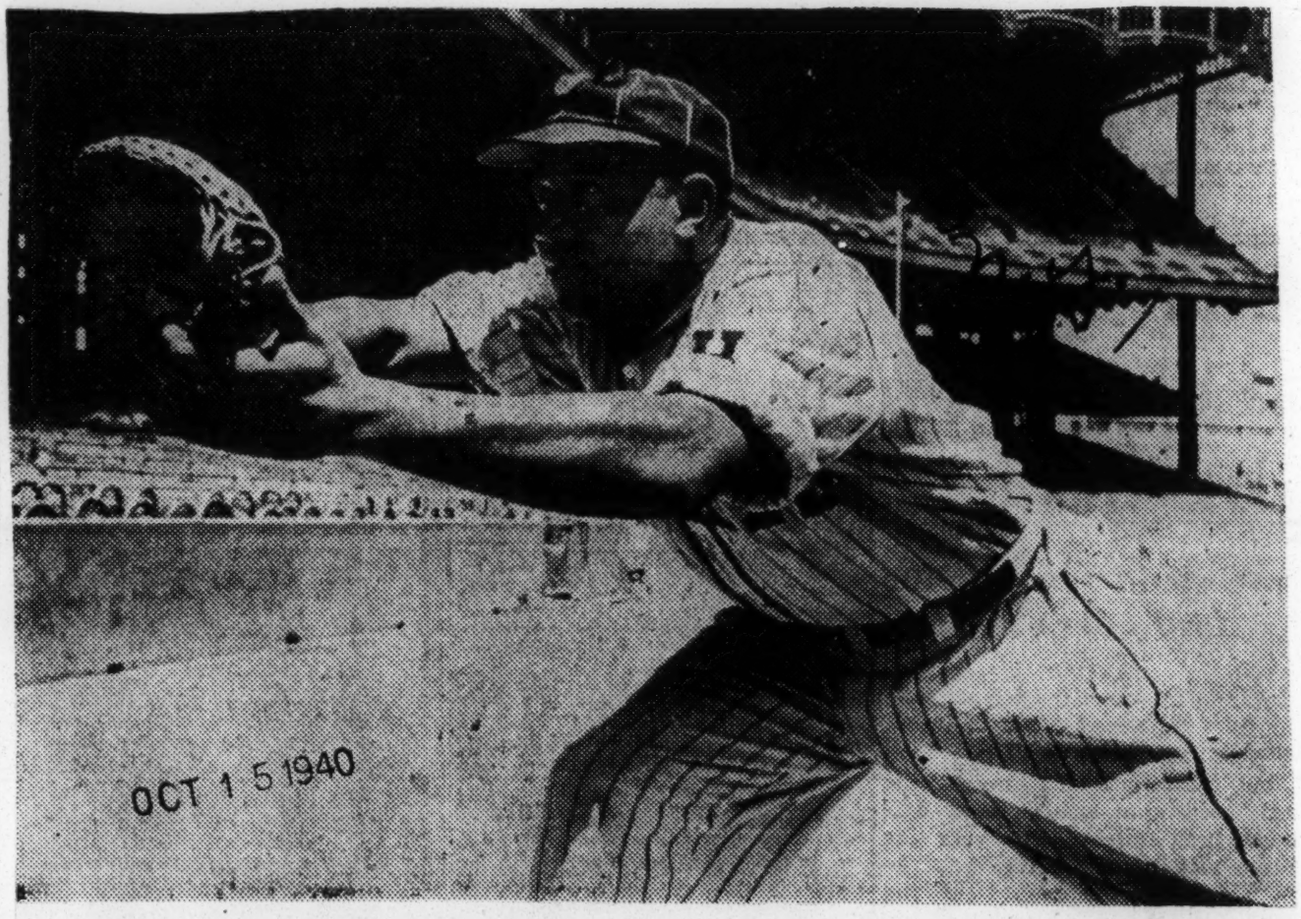
Furthermore, Meade is one of the most popular of managers. He has favored promoters all over his country. All they had to do was ask for Armstrong's services and Meade would turn over his fighter. This friendly attitude has bound many promoters to him from the Atlantic to the Pacific.

Meade holds the key to fortune for another good colored fighter and himself.

WHY NOT CHARLIE BURLEY?

Why could not Phil Goldstein, manager of Burley, talk business with Meade, who has the stuff that Goldstein and Burley need?

It isn't suggested that Goldstein sell Burley outright.



OCT 15 1940

Buck Leonard, Negro first-baseman, who can hit, field, throw and ran up to big league standards. But he is barred from the Big Leagues because he is a Negro. What's more, you never see his picture in the sports newsreels, sport shorts in the newsreels.

Black Yanks and St. Louis Meet, Chicago Will Battle Birmingham at Pel Stadium

A large section of Pelican Stadium will be reserved for white patrons.

Four Negro major league baseball clubs will show off more of the country's best baseball talent among the darkies in two nine-inning games this afternoon at Pelican Stadium.

The first tilt will get under way at 1:30 and will bring together the New York Black Yankees of the Negro National League and the St. Louis Stars of the Negro American League. The second nine-inning battle of the twin bill will match the strong Chicago American Giants wtih the Birmingham Black Barons.

Today's games will climax a spring program of Negro baseball teams brought here by Promoter Allen Page. The first game of the spring last Sunday between Baltimore and Memphis drew 3000 spectators and for today's double feature Page expects 5000 or more. Sunday after next, the Kansas City Monarchs, flag winners of the Negro American League, will engage the Homestead Grays at the local park.

Like last Sunday's attraction, today's games will show off some of the best Negro talent in baseball. At second base for Chicago today will be a New Orleans native in Billie Horne, who played with the Black Pelicans here before advancing to the majors.

The first game will feature Dan Wilson, the "Babe Ruth" of the Negro majors, who will play the outfield for the St. Louis Stars against a strong array of Black Yankees, who are well known here for having played here before. Wilson's big bat won the East-West all-star game for the West, 5-2, last summer before 42,000 at Chicago. He also made some great catches in that game to save the day for his side.

Bill Holland, star of the Black Yankee staff, will face Wilson and the Stars today.

Cornelius or Johnson of the Chicago Americans will pitch against either Burns or Jessup of the Black Barons.

Today's games will show these clubs in their only local appearance this spring. Monday night's scheduled game was cancelled

Armstrong Will Risk Welter Title Friday

NEW YORK, (AP)—Welterweight Champion Henry Armstrong takes his championship to Boston Friday night, to give the Hub city its first title bout in seven years when he battles Paul Junior, pride of Lewiston, Me., in a 15-round scrap.

Boston hasn't seen a boxing title decided since Andy Callahan took a crack at Vince Dundee's middleweight diadem there in 1933.

Lou Ambers, lightweight champion from Herkimer, N. Y., who outpointed Wally Hally at Denver, Colo., last week takes on Norment Quarles of Richmond, Va., in a 10-round non-title bout at Charleston, W. Va., Thursday.

The program:

Monday—At San Francisco: Pat Valentino, San Francisco, vs. Jack Petry, Los Angeles, light heavyweights, 10. At Columbus, Ohio—Jack "Buddy" Walker, Columbus, vs. Tom Kenneally, Chicago, heavyweights, 10. At Dayton, Ohio—Jimmy Gilligan, Buffalo, N. Y., vs. Joe Marinelli, Dayton, featherweights, 10; Jackie Taylor, Columbus, vs. Joe Tambia, Buffalo, featherweights 10. At Albany, N. Y.—Sammy Crocetti, Amsterdam, N. Y., vs. George Zeitz, Brooklyn, featherweights, 6; Billy Pinti, Rome, N. Y., vs. Pedro Hernandez, Puerto Rico, featherweights, 6. At Williamsport, Pa.—Charley Sabatella, Dunmore, Pa., vs. Howard Burton, Wilkes-Barre, Pa. lightweights, 10.

Nat Mann Fights

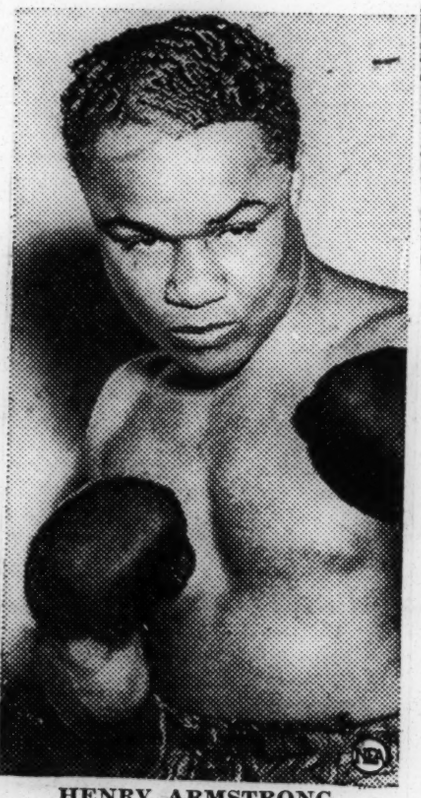
Tuesday—At Washington, D. C.—Nathan Mann, New Haven, Conn., vs. Buck Everett, Washington, heavyweights, 10; Maynard Daniels, Washington, vs. Gunner Miller, New York, heavyweights, 8; Sammy Magro, Birmingham, Ala., vs. Gerard D'Elia, New York, welterweights, 8. At New York—Dave Castilloux, Montreal, vs. Wesley Ramey, Grand Rapids, Mich., lightweights, 8; Solly Krieger, New York, vs. Herbie Katz, New York, light heavyweights, 8. At White Plains, N. Y.—Steve Belloise, New York, vs. Tony Ferrara, Mt. Vernon, N. Y., welterweights, 8. At Jersey City—Mike Piskin, Freehold, N. J., vs. Mickey Makar, Bayonne, N. J., welterweights, 15. At Los Angeles—Bob Nestell, Los Angeles, vs. Tommy Martin, England, heavyweights, 10. At New Bedford, Mass.—Everett Rightmire, Sioux City, Ia., vs. Johnny Cabello, New York, featherweights, 10.

Wednesday—At Oakland: "Little" Dado, Philippines, vs. Tony Olivera, San Francisco, bantamweights, 10.

Thursday—At Newark, N. J.: Al Davis, New York, vs. Teddy Baldwin, Philadelphia, welterweights, 10. At Cleveland — Buddy Knox, Dayton, Ohio, vs. Steve Dudas, Edgewater, N. J., heavyweights, 10. At Philadelphia — Buck Streator, Collingswood, N. J., vs. Eddie Zivic, Pittsburgh, lightweights, 10. At Waterbury, Conn.—Dick Turcotte, Waterbury, vs. Larry Esposito, New York, welterweights, 8. At Charleston, W. Va.—Lou Ambers, Herkimer (lightweight champion) vs. Norment Quarles, Richmond, Va., lightweights, (10-non-title). At Lancaster, Pa.—Bobby Green, Philadelphia, vs. Jackie Wilson, Pittsburgh, featherweights, 10.

Beauhuld Sees Action

Friday—At New York—Tony Mrrteliano, New York, vs. Irving Eldridge, New York, lightweights, 8; Julie Kogon, New Haven, Conn., vs. George Zengaras, New York, lightweights, 8; Billy Beauhuld, Jersey City, vs. Johnny Morro, New York, lightweights, 8; Maxie Shapiro, New York, vs. Al Reid, New York, lightweights, 8; Bernie Friedkin, New York, vs. Jimmy Vaughn, Cleveland, lightweights, 8. At Philadelphia—Joe Sankey, vs. Walter Lemar, lightweights, 6; Tony Sarullo, vs. Joe Stack, lightweights, 6 (all Philadelphia). At Hollywood, Cal.—Tony Chazev, Los Angeles, vs. Jackie Wilson, Los Angeles, lightweights, 10. At Highland Park, N. J.—Joe (Butch) Lynch, Plainfield, N. J., vs. Paul Cortlyn, Newark, middleweights, 6. At Chicago—Lem Franklin, Cleveland, vs. Eddie Simms, Cleveland, heavyweights, 10; Freddie Fiducia, Newark, vs. Henry Wacker, Taylorville, Ill., heavyweights, 10; Arne Anderson, St. Paul, vs. Altus Allen, Chicago, heavyweights, 10. At Boston—Henry Armstrong, Los Angeles, (welterweight champion) vs. Paul Junior, Lewiston, Me., welterweights, (15 for title). At Pine Bluff, Ark.—Bob Sikes, Pine Bluff, vs, Johnny McCarthy, Davenport, Ia., heavyweights. 10.



HENRY ARMSTRONG
(Fights in Boston)

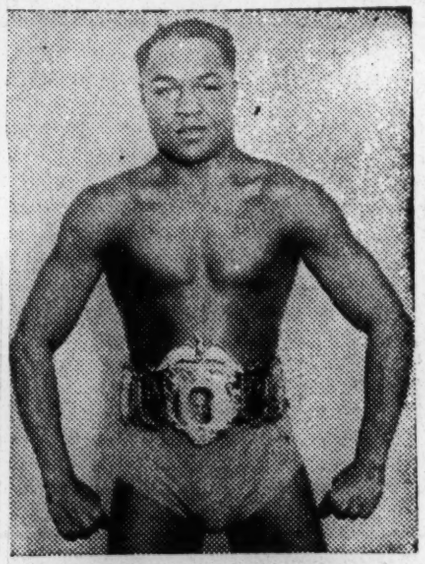
Fights In Mexico May 5

HOT SPRINGS, Ark., April 12.—Henry Armstrong will make this year his last as a fighter in the ring. The world welterweight champion is here for a two-week's rest before starting active training for his bout with Paul, New England junior welterweight champion, in Boston on April 27.

After the engagement with Paul, Armstrong takes on Young Peter Jackson of Dallas in Boston and then goes to Mexico City for a bout with Baby Arizmendez on May 5 which is Macico's national holiday.

The bout with Arizmendez is the fifth meeting of the pair.

Eddie Mead, the champion's manager, has three fights for Armstrong



HENRY ARMSTRONG

in South America. The cash guarantees are already in a Los Angeles bank.

Harry Armstrong will accompany his brother as trainer, on the eastern, Mexican and South American trips.

Henry Armstrong, holder of the world featherweight, world lightweight and world welterweight titles at one time, told the Chicago Defender that this is definitely his last year in the ring as a fighter. "After the New Year, win, lose or draw, I quit," he said. "Boxing has been good to me," Armstrong added, "the fans have been true sportsmen."

Says Benson Will Leave P.R. In May

The first of the "missing" returned to town Monday. Henry McHenry, the dynamic pitcher in whose hands much of the success of the Philadelphia Stars will rest this season, checked in the Quaker City, bag and baggage, straight from Puerto Rico.

His arrival has given the inner circle of the Stars new hope, for without a doubt it means that he will sign with the locals and be on hand when the season gets underway.

McHenry, whose record last year was one of the best in the National Association, has been one of the Stars who was expected to stay down in the Tropics with the rest of the jumpees from the Negro league.

Like most of the ballplayers down below the border, Mac was making some nice coin and that was, naturally, a tremendous attraction.

Discuss Terms

When terms were discussed between him and the Stars, McHenry sent back word that a little more of the filthy lucre would have to be extended his way before he headed up North.

Ed Bolden sent back an offer, which evidently must have been acceptable, for here he is, looking the very picture of health and in fine form.

His arrival gives further credence to the belief of many that the Stars may have the crack team of the Association this season.

With most of the regulars in line and ready to appear when the first training session is called, April 20, the Stars have a likely looking bunch to throw against the depleted squads of the rest of the league.

Benson to Return

According to McHenry, the other Philly lad down South, Elwood Benson, is due to be in the States in early May.

It seems that now Benson has made up his mind to return to Philadelphia and the Stars and that following the completion of the winter season in Puerto Rico, will pack up his duds and head North.

Benson has been having a good season in the Tropics and, according to Mac, he should be better than ever when he dons the Philly uniform this summer.

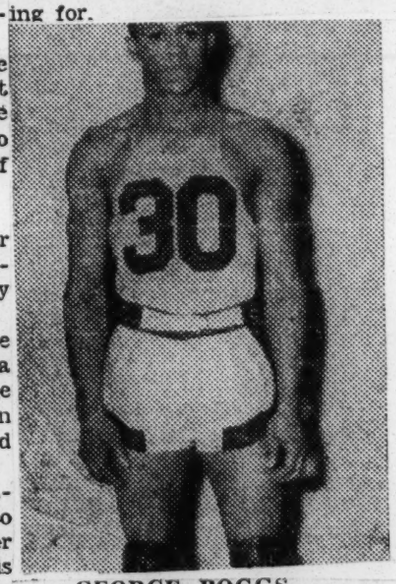
His arrival will be in time for the opening of the Stars and he will fit nicely in with the team.

Managership Undecided

The question of the managership is still undecided and Ed Bolden is doing some hefty thinking as far as a possible successor to Jake Dunn is concerned.

The exact status of the matter is still in doubt as Dunn has not yet let his final word come in. The matter has its inception in the rumors during the winter of the possibility of Dewey Creacy getting the job this year. No doubt Dunn, hearing of them, decided that he had better do something towards securing his own future and started looking around for other fields.

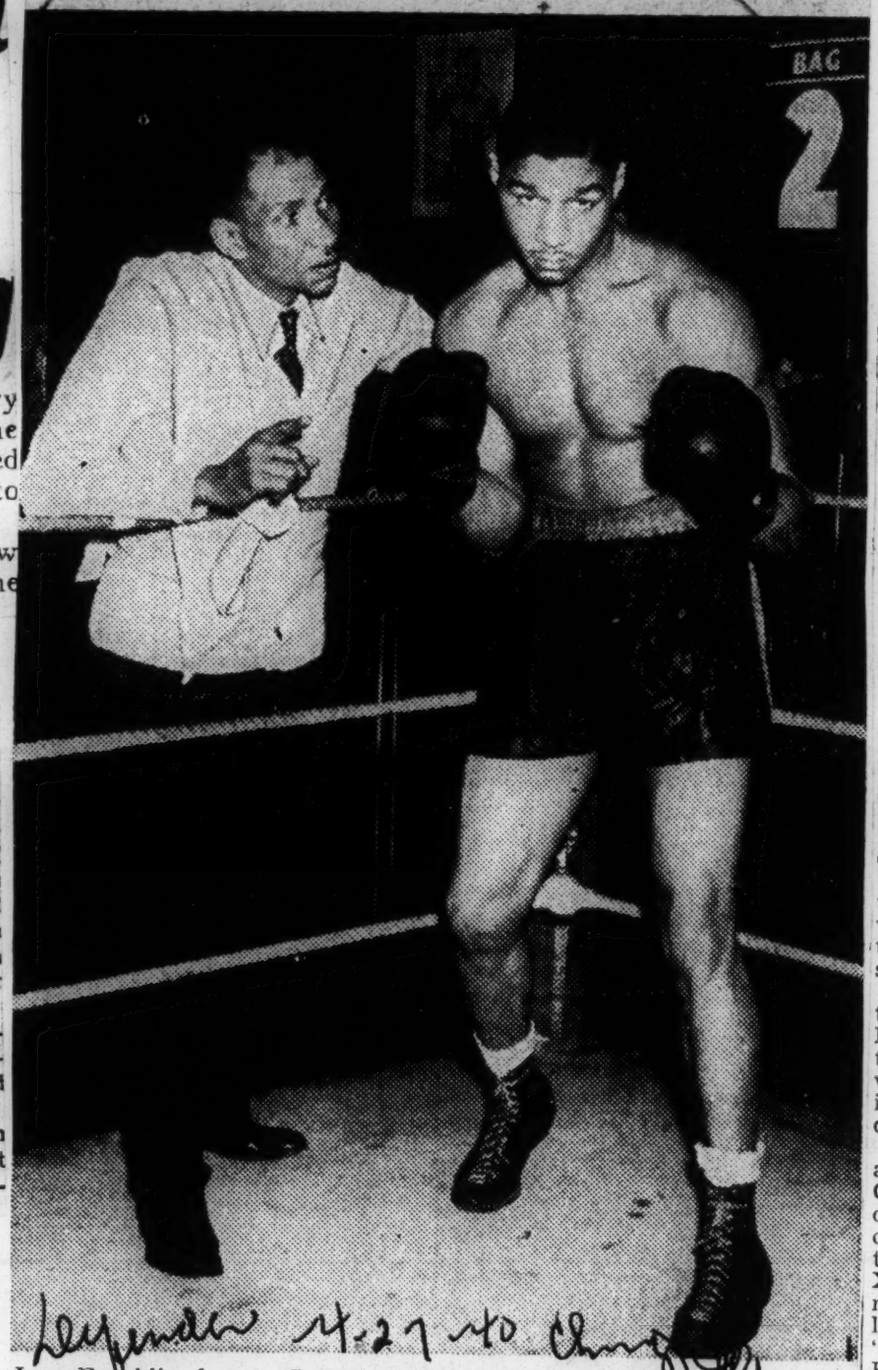
Among the men mentioned as a possible successor is Clarence "Fats" Jenkins, who once before was considered as a possible manager for the Stars. Jenkins lives in town now and with a wealth of baseball experience might make the very man the Stars are looking for.



GEORGE BOGGS

ese members of the All-Philadel- five, which was selected earlier in season, will be on hand, along with r mates on the opposite side of the working with their teams in the

MORE BAD LUCK FOR FRANKLIN



Lem Franklin, former Golden Gloves and International Golden Gloves heavyweight, was to have battled 10 rounds in the main bout at the Chicago Coliseum on Friday night, April 26. Instead Franklin will be idle because his opponent, Eddie Simms ruptured a blood vesse in his leg during training at a loop gym. The whole show is calle off. More bad luck for Lem Franklin, whom fighters do not car to meet. Lem's father is in the ring with him. He is his son's traine

Negro Title

Morris Brown, Wilberforce May Tie For Laurels, Game Here Would Pay Off

BY ROMNEY WHEELER

ATLANTA —(AP)— Top-flight Negro college football teams met on two fronts Saturday in post-season games which are expected to determine 1940's national Negro grid champion.

DEC 7 1940

In Orlando, Fla., unbeaten but once-tied Wilberforce of Xenia, Ohio, collides with Florida Agricultural and Mechanical College in the seventh renewal of the Orange Blossom game.

Atlanta's second renewal of its Peach Blossom contest will pit once-beaten Morris Brown, the nation's No. 2 team of Negro football, against fourth-ranking Kentucky State College of Frankfort.

Wilberforce leads the list of Negro collegiate teams with seven straight triumphs and a 20-20 tie by West Virginia State College. Should Morris Brown lose and Wilberforce win Saturday, the Ohio team would be acclaimed national champion on the basis of a standard (Dickinson) rating system. A victory by Florida A. & M., however, would clinch the title for the Rattlers, regardless of the Peach Blossom outcome.

Should Morris Brown beat Kentucky State and Wilberforce defeat Florida A. & M., the two would be tied for the championship and would meet Jan. 1 at Birmingham in a "Steel Bowl" inaugural for the crown.

Two other Negro collegiate games also were scheduled Saturday. At Orangeburg, S. C., Alcorn College of Alcorn, Miss., plays South Carolina A. & M. in a post-season contest, while at Baton Rouge, La., Xavier University of New Orleans meets Southern University of Scotlandville, La., in the second annual "Oyster Bowl" charity match. Proceeds from the Baton Rouge game are donated for purchase of glasses for needy Negro school children. Last year Xavier won the inaugural meeting, 18-6.

Morris Brown, of Atlanta, played in the 1939 Peach Blossom contest, defeating Virginia State College, of Petersburg, 18-7. Florida A. & M. defeated Wiley University, of Marshall, Tex., in the Orange Blossom game, 42-0.

SPORTS- 1940

FAMOUS TENNIS STARS TRAINED IN SOUTH SAYS

Lists National Champs

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala., July 18—Without a doubt the South wil soon rival the much publicized climate of California in so far as the development of tennis players is concerned. Looking back for the last ten or twelve years, we find that the majority of the nationally ranked players are either natives of the South or have received training in the South that carried them to the top. Nathaniel and Franklyn Jackson, internationally known tennis stars, were largely developed at Tuskegee Institute where they received their college educations. Harmon Fitch, former National Champion, is a product of North Carolina, and a graduate of Johnson C. Smith College. Ernest McCampbell, former U. S. Inter-collegiate Champion, is truly a product of Tuskegee Institute, having been brought South by his parents when a small boy. Ernest was one of the ball boys when the first National Championships of the American Tennis Association ever played in the deep South were held at Tuskegee Institute in 1931. Warren Weaver of Baltimore, Marvland, is another example. Christopher Hunt, nationally ranked player and Colored Intercollegiate Athletic Association Singles Champion in 1939 is a graduate of Saint Augustine's College and was developed at that school. Lloyd Scott, former National Singles Champion, is a native of Texas and was developed at Prairie View College by that fine tennis enthusiast, Charlie Lewis. John L. McGriff, senior and John L. McGriff, junior, of Portsmouth, Virginia, as well as the Downing Brothers of Roanoke, Virginia are other examples of the reign of Dixie in Tennis. Of the young players today, Jimmie McDaniels of Xavier University and Richard Cohen, a native of New Orleans are National Champs in their own right. Howard Minnis and Clifford Russel of Tuskegee Institute are nationally ranked among the better young players. As for the women, the South completely changed Lula Ballard's style of play and made her again National Champion. Margaret and Roumania Peters, Tuskegee juniors, have beep largely developed in physical strength and general knowledge of the game. Helen Hutchinson, nationally ranked second in girls singles is a native of Tuskegee Institute. Newcomers to the South who will be heard from are Katherine Jones, Tuskegee freshman, and Maymie Stanley, Tuskegee high school student, who it seems only needed the sunshine and favorable practice facilities to start their game to the heights. To prove this she defeated both of the Peters sisters at the Championships of the South Carolina Tennis Association the week of July 6th.

Florence Hunt of Fort Valley Laboratory High School, runner-up in the National Interscholastic Championships here at Tuskegee this spring and Thelma McDaniels, Tuskegee Institute High School junior, winner of the National Interscholastic Singles championship are other examples. There are many other players who are coming through fast because of the available practice facilities at the schools and colleges throughout the South.

STUDES BACK COLORED MATE

Lad Barred From His Own Graduating Class Affair

CHICAGO—Closing of the "Oh Henry" ballroom at Willow Spring near here as a public nuisance for violation of the Civil Rights Act was urged last week by Ulysses S. Keys, attorney, on behalf of Fred Romanski, graduate of the Lyons Township High School who was refused admittance to his class prom given here.

The plea, addressed to State's Attorney Thomas J. Courtney and Atty. General John E. Cassidy, stated that Romanski was refused admittance to the ballroom, and told that he could not attend the prom because the village of Willow Springs had passed denying persons of his race to attend affairs there.

A football star in the school, Romanski was popular with fellow students, who resented the discrimination against him and signed a petition condemning the attitude of the ballroom management, stating that no future class prom would be held there.

Atty. Keys, in attacking this discrimination, is proceeding under a new provision of the Civil Rights Act which provides that any public place barring a person on the basis of color or race may be closed by injunction as a public nuisance, and the State's Attorney or Attorney General is authorized to institute proceedings.

ARMSTRONG AND JENKINS PUZZLE FIGHT EXPERTS

Wagerers Cut Odds On Hammering Hank To 9-5 Margin

Advance Sale Indicates Large Gate For Bout Wednesday Night

BY SID FEDER

NEW YORK, July 18—(AP)—The wild waves went whacky along Jacobs' beach today.

The fight mob just couldn't get together on what's going to happen when Henry Armstrong and Lew Jenkins collide in the polo grounds' ring Wednesday night, in a battle that promises to be the biggest, financially, in Armstrong's skyrocket career.

The fellows who make their meat and potatoes out of the business still were as wide apart as the top and bottom as a club sandwich when the lightweight champion and the welterweight boss put the finishing touches on their training today.

Two things, they believed, were definite:

1. Armstrong, woeful in training and no longer the little dark destroyer who held three championship simultaneously, will have to snap out of it in a hurry if h hopes to take care of the Texas thin man. He can't afford to fool around in the early going.

2. Jenkins, who came in suddenly from his mountain training camp at Grossinger's lake to wind up his bym work at Stillman's, was punching just as good as ever—he's riding now on a streak of eight straight knockouts.

One funny thing about the whole setup was that, while one and all admit Armstrong has been cuffed around freely by his sparring partners, most of the fight managers who sun themslves along the Forty - Ninth Street sidewalk "beach" figure he'll be in there winging the same as ever come Wednesday. eYt, despite the opinion of these folks "in the know," the betting men continued to cut the price today. A week ago, they had hammerin' Hennery at 1 to 3 to take car of the newly crowned lightweight champion. Today, you were lucky to get 5 to 9.

Long Shot Lew Picked

On the strength of Jenkins' punching power and Armstrong's apathy in training, I pick long-shot Lew to stop Armstrong for the first time in his career somewhere along the 12-round route. This selection is made despite the warning of Eddi eMad, Hennery's stout Svengali, that Armstrong is going to wear Jenkins down with body punches and put him away in six or seven rounds.

All the weight ballyhoo and hot air having been released in advance, the scales were called in today and showed everything just about as expected. Jenkins tipped the beam at 135, and Armstrong was 140 "on the nose."

As usual, Promoter Mike Jacobs refused to make a prediction about the gate. However, he admitted the advance sale has been bettr than efor any fight this Summer, not excluding the Joe Louis-Arturo Godoy party, and that Wednesday's war should make the turnstiles click more merrily than any outing this year. If they do, there's a very good chance Henry will be performing before the biggest house he has ever drawn. His previous high was the $168,860 he and Barney Ross split two years ago.

Hymie Maplin, Jenkins' manager, laughed off a report that he and Lew's wife had had words over the training methods employed for this fight. 9nd Mrs. J., a mighty surprised young woman when asked about it, "reckoned" someone had "thought that one up as a publicity stunt."

Hans Reynaud To Enter 'Kegee

OCEAN CITY, New Jersey, July 18—Hans Reynaud, who saw the Tuskegee girls perform here Saturday, has been informed that his application to enter the Agricultural Department at Tuskegee Institute had been accepted. Reynaud is an outstanding athlete and an excellent musician. He said the marvelous performance turned in by the Tuskegee Tigerettes inspired him and he immediately made application by wire to go South for his education and to study agriculture. He also stated that he hoped he would be able to join the Tuskegee football team and the band.

Tup Holmes Retains Prep Golf Title

ATLANTA, Ga.—Alfred Holmes of Atlanta successfully defended his amateur golf title here on the new Lincoln golf course by taking the measure of Howard Gay, 1 up on the 19th hole in the finals of the 1940 Southern Amateur Tournament.

In the women's division, Miss Mel Moye retained her crown by registering a score of 197 for 36 holes, defeating Miss Sadie Caldwell by two strokes. Clarence Chandler won the championship flight consolation prize at the expense of S. H. Archer, Jr., 4-2. Chandler also whipped Oliver Holmes, 5-3, in the semi-finals.

Armstrong, Jenkins Fight Again Sept. 27

BOXING—Henry Armstrong and Lew Jenkins were rematched for another battle fight Sept. 27 at Madison Square Garden.

HORSE RACING—Bimelech is due to be favored in the $50,000 Arlington Classic today.

BASEBALL — Tommy Bridges hurled ably as Detroit blanked the Red Sox, 4 to 0. . . . The Yankees contributed four homers in their 13-hit attack in defeating Cleveland, 15 to 6. . . . Boston Bees were outhit but beat Cincinnati 8 to 7.

Armstrong Helc As Favorite By Boxing Writers

By JACK CUDDY
United Press Staff Correspondent

NEW YORK, July 16.—With th lightning of his fists, young Lev Jenkins of Texas tomorrow night wi attempt quick destruction of that per petual motion mauler, veteran Henr Armstrong, [illegible] Lo Angeles negro who has been th scourge of three divisions during th past five years.

Some 40,000 fans are expected t swarm into the Polo Grounds to wit ness this electrifying experiment.

Though both are champions, no title is at stake. Titles will be forgotten when Jenkins, explosive punching lightweight king, and Armstrong, brown buzz-saw ruler of the welterweights, climb into the ring for their 12-round brawl. The fight's the thing, and it shapes up as the best battle of the year.

Here is a scrap that has captivated the nation, whether or not it draws the hoped for $175,000 gate. Its result will be eagerly awaited from coast to coast because it has all the elements of a "natural."

It should decide whether rangy young Jenkins—who in one brief year skyrocketed from obscurity to the title—ever will be ranked among the ring's truly great leather-tossers. And whether Armstrong, after nine years of busy warfare, has faded to mediocrity.

It's an encounter between Jenkins the red hot "comer," who is working on a string of eight straight knockouts, and Armstrong, the great triple champion of 1938, who may be "going" now. Youth vs. a veteran and punch vs. experience.

Betting Favors Armstrong

Because of his brilliant record, Armstrong—who wore the welterweight, lightweight and featherweight crowns in '39—is favored in the betting at 9-5. It's even money against an Armstrong knockout and 3-1 against Jenkins registering a kayo. These prices have been hammered down and down to their present figures by the heaviest betting in years during the past week.

Jenkins has been receiving strong support. It would have been stronger were it not for the fact that even his greatest admirers believe that he must win by a quick kayo—within five rounds—or suffer the worst beating of his career. In his previous 10 New York bouts, the hard-hitting Texan showed that he cuts easily and that he lacks stamina for a long, fast grind.

Boxing writers, attempting to pick tomorrow night's winner, have been bewildered by the manner in which this bout shapes up. Armstrong looked so bad in training that many feared he and his smart manager, Eddie Mead, were staging an act. Others figured that Hurricane Hank couldn't be such a good actor. Meanwhile Jenkins was even more impressive in training than in his last bout on May 10 when he wrested the 135-pound crown from Lou Ambers with a third-round knockout. That was the first kayo in Ambers' lengthy career.

A poll of 18 boxing writers today revealed that 11 picked Armstrong and seven Jenkins.

Jenkins' Record

Jenkins, now 23 years old, blew into New York in an antiquated flivver with wife Katy last July and had his first fight in the metropolis just a year ago this Thursday night. Barnstorming about the country, he had 44 fights before arriving here. He lost nine of those bouts, two by kayos. But the skinny lad with the sunken eyes didn't lose in New York. He found himself here and was soon belting out the best men in his class. He climaxed his all-winning New York campaign with his upset kayo over Ambers.

Armstrong at 27½ years is a veteran of 117 bouts. He never has been knocked out or belted off his feet since he gained recognition as a professional. He has lost but one engagement in his last 53 scraps. That was in his second bout with Ambers last August. Ambers regained the lightweight crown on a decision, after several rounds had been taken from Armstrong for low blows. Since then Hammering Henry has had 12 fights, winning 11 and drawing with Ceferino Garcia in March.

Weight Figures

Armstrong broke camp today at Greenwood Lake, N. Y., and motored into the city to be on hand for the noon weigh-in tomorrow, where he must come in scaling no more than 140 pounds. He will have an advantage of 4½ pounds over lethal Lew, who must register above the 135-pound lightweight limit. Jenkins, who had been conditioning at Grossinger Lake, N. Y., motored into the city Sunday night.

Jenkins' manager, Hymie Caplin—under suspension by the boxing commission—will appeal to the commission tomorrow for permission to work in Lew's corner during the fight. This permission is virtually certain to be granted.

Blow by Blow As Armstrong Scores T.K.O.

Post 7-18-40

FIRST ROUND

Jenkins straightened Henry up with a left hand, and landed a right to the head as Armstrong crowded in. Jenkins tossed two lefts to the body and a left to the jaw, but Henry still pushed forward. Jenkins landed a fast right cross and Henry held momentarily. Jenkins fought the round in a half crouch to match Armstrong's crowding style. Jenkins landed a slashing right to the jaw near the end of the round for the best punch of the session. Armstrong finished up belting away at the body. Jenkins' round.

SECOND ROUND

They flailed away at each others body for several seconds at the start. Then Jenkins exploded a left and right off the face, but Henry still crowded in. Jenkins landed two rights to the body and another to the head, and still Henry came on. They exchanged sizzling lefts and the crowd roared. Jenkins, backing away, slipped to one knee late in the round, but it was not a knockdown. Jenkins bounced two more rights off Henry's head and Armstrong peppered away at the body. Jenkins' right found its mark again, but Henry's left drew blood from Lew's nose just at the bell. Jenkins' round.

ROUND THREE

Jenkins' right hand continued to find a target, but Henry just kept coming in, trying to land body punches. Armstrong was wide with most of his left hooks up to now. Jenkins nailed Henry with a right to the mouth.

Henry uncorked a fast left hook to the face and then connected with a roundnouse right that Lew didn't like. They stood in midring for several seconds, just clouting away. This was the most vicious round so far, with defense on each side tossed out the window.

Jenkins' round.

ROUND FOUR

For a full minute Jenkins held Armstrong off with straight lefts. A left hook, right on the mouth, floored Jenkins near Armstrong's corner. He got up at nine, and Henry tore in, trying for the kill.

Jenkins backed off trying to recover. Then another left hit him on the mouth and he held. Jenkins bounced two left hooks off the mouth. Henry tore in, throwing swings with both hands. Another left landed on Jenkins' mouth, and still he punched back. A right hand made Lew's knees buckle near the end of the round and cut Low on the corner of the left eye. Armstrong's round.

Post 7-19-40

ROUND FIVE

Jenkins tore out and threw punch after punch to Henry's head, cutting Armstrong's right eye with a swinging left. He just backed away as Henry came in and threw about 50 punches before Armstrong could get in close.

Henry scored with several right swings to the body midway through the round and Jenkins appeared tired. Jenkins went down from a body punch near his corner for a count of two, then was floored again for a nine count from a right hand.

Armstrong rushed in for the kill and was peppering Jenkins about the head at the bell. Armstrong's round.

ROUND SIX

Between rounds a doctor examined Armstrong's eye and ruled that the fight could continue. Armstrong was in close now and peppering away with both hands. Suddenly Lew backed off and they slugged away near Henry's corner. A left hand opened Henry's eye again, and a right uppercut straightened him up.

A left hook to the chin floored Jenkins for a three count in his own corner. Henry came in throwing everything behind each punch. Suddenly Henry opened up and nailed Lew with two rights to the chin.

A left dropped Jenkins in midring for a nine count. Henry threw both hands and Jenkins went down for another nine count. Henry came in so fast he slipped to one knee, but it was no knockdown. Armstrong was throwing punches at the bell. Armstrong's round.

Armstrong wins by technical knockout between sixth and seventh rounds.

Jacobs Plans Return Match Sept. 27

Post

Commission Clears Way for Welters To Get Money; Mead Suspended

7-20-40

By the Associated Press

New York, July 19.—The State Athletic Commission cleared the way today for Henry Armstrong and Lew Jenkins to get paid for their fight Tuesday night, and Promotor Mike Jacobs immediately announced plans for a return match between the two in Madison Square Garden September 27.

The commission, which had held up the fighters' purses without giving any reason yesterday, cleared up the "mystery," and then soothed its ruffled dignity by pinning a 60-day suspension on Eddie Mead, Armstrong's manager, for an unimportant row over hand bandages a few minutes before Tuesday's bout started.

Wanted Forfeit Money Posted

The commission explained that they wanted Welterweight Boss Armstrong and Lightweight Champion Jenkins to post forfeits of $2,000 and $1,500, respectively, to make the next defenses of their titles in this State. Promoter Jacobs immediately returned to his office and mailed the forfeit money to the fistic fathers. The commissioners, after weighty thought, decided Armstrong must fight for his 147-pound crown "on or about" October 26 and Jenkins must put his lightweight title up around November 11.

Both fighters agreed to a replay of Tuesday's fight in which Armstrong stopped the Texas thin man in a six-round thriller. Conditions would be the same—12 rounds, non-title, with both coming in under 140 pounds. Before the return, however, each probably will have one or more tune-ups. Jenkins may meet Bob Montgomery, highly-touted Negro youngster, in Philadelphia within 30 days, and Armstrong may take on Mike Kaplan in Boston or Fritzie Zivic, the Pittsburgher. Another suggested opponent for Jenkins was Dave Castilloux, the Canadian champion, and Mead said he might put Armstrong in against Red Cochrane in Newark.

Browning Gets License

The commission also got itself straightened out on Jenkins' managerial situation by issuing a manager's license to Fred Browning of Dallas, thereby making him responsible for all contractual obligations for the lightweight ruler. Up to now, there has been no "manager of record" for Jenkins listed with the commission, although Hymie Caplin has been handling him here. Browning explained that Caplin is still the co-manager.

The suspension of Mead doesn't figure to work any particular hardship on the large manager just now, because his fighter probably won't show in New York within 60 days anyway. The commission chairman, John J. Phelan, said he cracked down on Mead because the manager had refused to let his fighter go into the ring Tuesday if the commission insisted on removing the bandages already on Henry's hands. Mead explained he and Caplin had a private agreement concerning the amount of bandages to be used, and the commission held this amount was in excess of its rules.

Atlanta, Ga. Constitution
September 27, 1940

Negro Grid Teams In Opener Today

Colored football fans are anxiously awaiting the kick-off for the first game of the season which will get under way at 2:45 this afternoon on the Charles L. Harper field, when the Washington High Bulldogs (Atlanta) play the Booker T. Washington High school eleven from East Chattanooga, Tennessee.

The local prep aggregation, paced by David T. Harper, sensational quarterback, will display a deceptive offensive attack, but the line will be decidedly inexperienced. Coach Baker will start 10 of the veterans from last season, but will use several reserves during the game.

The Tennesseeans are more experienced and have already played one game this year. This team will be led by Captain Chiden and Co-Captain Smith.

Birmingham, Ala. News
December 1, 1940

Negro Prep Gridmen To Play All-Star Game

MONTGOMERY, Ala. — (AP) — Thirty-two Alabama Negro high schools will be represented in the third annual All-Star football game at State Teachers College here Dec. 7.

Teachers College buses will tour the state this week-end picking up players gathered at strategic points and bringing them to Montgomery for a week's training before the game.

Originally scheduled for Friday, the game was postponed because some of the schools had not completed their regular playing schedule.

The players will be divided into "North" and "South" groups, handled by Head Coach Rufus Lewis and asst. coach G. H. Lockhart, of the Teachers College Hornets.

Louis Be-Fogs Reporters In Speech-Making

SH-h-h-h! Don't tell anyone that you got this from me, but I believe that our Heavyweight Champion, in common with Wendell L. Willkie, has been taking lessons from Prof. Dale Carnegie on the art of "Radiating Your Personality Through Conversation." By borrowing heavily on the pointers contained in chapter seven of the professor's rule book, Willkie succeeded in corraling the G. O. P. Presidential nomination, and Joe Louis was able, for the first time in his career, to be-fog the reporters who were up to their usual tricks of attempting to put dialect and cockeyed remarks in his mouth during the interview which followed his most recent fight.

A newsreel man held a "mike" to Joe's face in the Yankee Stadium dressing room and I could just barely catch his words, "Joe, we want you to use a little dialect in this. I will put the question and you give us some real down home replies."

Joe made a vague movement with his head which the newsreel man must have mistaken for a nod, because he gave the signal to his operator and certain connections were made between the "mike" and a huge black box which was to record the interview. When all was ready, he turned to the Champ: "Joe, that was a tough fight wasn't it?" Joe looked curiously at the man for a moment. And then: "Yes, I rather think it was one of the most bruising in which I have ever engaged."

The newsreel man was fit to be hog-tied. He had a black scowl on his face but he also remembered that the recorder was functioning and he proceeded with the next question: "Tell us, Joe, were you anxious to see the fight stopped or did you want it to continue?"

Joe's answer came quickly. "Well, it didn't make a particle's difference to me, but I think the fight would have been more satisfactory from the customer's viewpoint if it had pursued its natural course."

This was more than the newsreel man could stand. He waved for disconnection of the recorder and hissed in Joe's ear, "dialect." They came to some sort of an agreement after that and Joe modified his English a bit, but unless there were corruptions of his interview I doubt that you will hear any dialect from the Champ when you next visit your neighborhood newsreel house.

A few seconds later a reporter popped this one: "Joe, Godoy says you butted him." It was purely a cooked up question because everybody in the room was aware that Joe didn't know the first thing about butting. The Champ, however, needed no assist. "I readily understand how he could say that" said Joe. "When a man is as blind as Godoy in the seventh round tonight, his imagination is bound to be vivid. I guess my fists must have felt like the horns of a musk ox." There was general laughter at this one and the reporter slunk away.

Champ Hurls Chunk of Perfect English

There were other questions and retorts in a similar vein by the heavyweight king, and it all sums up to the belief that Joe has been doing a heap of studying or something. Some of the reporters in the room, like Hype Igoe of the Journal-American, have been interviewing the Champion for years and from the expressions on their faces it was plain that they were toying with the belief that Co-Manager John Roxborough, who is very scholarly, was practicing a bit of ventriloquism upon them, using Joe as his medium.

I am no stranger to Joe myself and I have never heard him use such large chunks of drawing room English. There is nothing backward or bashful about him now, but I thank my stars that I was not the hapless chap who approached Joe's secretary, Freddie Guinyard, and told him of his impressions, because Freddie's answer made the change in the Champion seem so plausible that it was almost embarrassing to the questioner. Said Freddie:

"You don't expect a man to remain the same way all his life, do you?" Well now that I think about it, there is no law preventing a man from improving himself. Some people take things for granted and never try to do better. Some reach the pinnacle, but they never stop to realize that it was through sheer luck. When the wave of popularity has passed them by, they are bewildered.

From what I have gleamed in recent days, I doubt that you will find your heavyweight champion in that class a few years hence. Age will eventually rob him of his great ring power, but he is going to gain stature in the respect and esteem of the masses. There is nothing like knowing one's limitations. Joe Louis knows his own and loves himself enough to do something about it. Men like that get along in life.

Just 2 Fights a Year For Joe From Now On

Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis will make but two defenses of his title in 1941, both outdoors, his co-managers, John Roxborough and Julian Black announced yesterday. That procedure will be followed each year thereafter, as long as he holds the crown, the co-managers believe that too many Louis defenses have tended to cheapen the title and lessen the big fight gates.

LOUIS STILL SAYS "NO" TO RETIREMENT QUESTION

NEW YORK.—As is usually the case when Joe Louis batters another victim and adds another victory to his list, the rumors that the champion is going to retire spring up again.

The recent Godoy fight is no exception. Already the reports are out that following Joe's defense of his title with Baer, that Joe will hang up his gloves and become a gentleman of leisure.

But in this case as in every other the circles close to Louis deny the fact that he will resign.

Jacobs Says "No"

Mike Jacobs, who holds the contract of the champion, came right out following the Godoy scrap and said that Joe is prepared to battle everyone and anyone for some time to come.

While the champion has said nothing officially and his managers less, it is known that the Louis camp is preparing for a busy campaign in the coming 12 months, unless there is a change in the international situation.

Truth to tell the ones who would like most to see Joe retire are his fans who find themselves torn between two extremes.

Lucky Punch

On one hand the mass of admirers of the Detroit lad are afraid that some fighter with a lucky punch, will tear down all of Louis' castles-of-dreams of retiring an defeated champion. They're not afraid that the Bomber wouldn't be able to regain his crown, they know he would, but the perfect record he has hung up would be marred by a "defeated" notation. It seems improbable that any one will presently come along and dust off the Bomber, but it is true of all boxing that anything is subject to happen when two strong men get into the ring and start slugging at each other.

On the other hand his admirers rather enjoy the sensation of having Joe come along and dust off anyone.

Lakeland, Fla., Ledger & Star Tele
November 21, 1940

NEGRO COLLEGE CONTEST HERE

Jacksonville And Atlanta Elevens To Meet Saturday Night

The outstanding negro football event of the year in Lakeland is scheduled Saturday night as Edward Waters of Jacksonville and Morris Brown of Atlanta tangle in a collegiate grid contest on League field. The kickoff is set for 8 o'clock.

In the inaugural game last year, the Waters team galloped to a lopsided win over Georgia Normal before a huge crowd which gathered from many towns in this section. Officials handling the classic Saturday plan to entertain an even larger throng as a motorcade is scheduled to start in St. Petersburg and pick up fans on a trip here.

Gibbs high school band of St. Petersburg is to head the delegation with the student body making the jaunt in busses. Three busloads of followers have been arranged for in Tampa, it was announced. Both schools have a big list of alumni in this section.

A Lakeland boy, Crip Smith, a former Washington Park luminary, is slated to be in the Waters lineup at a tackle post.

A section of bleachers in the north stands has been set aside for white fans.

Final CIAA Standing

Final standing of CIAA football teams for the season 1940 as compiled by the Journal and Guide, according to the Dickinson Rating System.

	Pct.	W.	L.	T.	Tp.	Opp.
FIRST DIVISION TEAMS						
Morgan	22.14	6	0	1	165	13
Lincoln	21.00	4	1	0	112	41
J. C. Smith	20.00	5	1	0	91	22
Va. Union	18.13	4	2	2	75	49
N. C. State	17.50	4	2	0	68	18
SECOND DIVISION TEAMS						
A. and T.	16.43	3	3	1	45	79
Hampton	15.00	3	4	1	51	48
Bluefield	15.00	3	3	1	30	47
Va. State	15.00	2	3	2	32	32
Shaw	14.38	2	4	2	69	92
St. Paul	12.50	2	6	0	66	116
Howard	11.25	1	7	0	25	207
St. Augustine's	10.00	0	3	0	20	76

NYU STUDENTS LAUNCH CAMPAIGN AGAINST BENCHING OF NEGRO STAR IN MISSOURI GAME

30 Organizations, Frats, Papers Say 'Bates Must Play or Cancel the Game'

Daily Worker
New York N.Y.
OCT 19 1940

2,000 Signatures on Petition in Lunchroom by 3 P. M. as Aroused Student Body Swings Into Unprecedented Action—Mass Meeting Monday

By Lester Rodney

The greatest mass student protest against Jim Crow in the history of college sports was launched yesterday at New York University when representatives of approximately 30 student organizations on the down-town campus, the two student newspapers and ten fraternities cooperated in forming an All University Committee to demand that Leonard Bates, Negro football star, be allowed to play in the NYU-Missouri game scheduled for Missouri Nov. 2nd, or the game be cancelled.

A huge "Bates Must Play" sign was hung up in the school cafeteria and over 2,000 signatures were obtained on petitions there by 3 P. M. The petitions, which met with unanimous approval from the aroused and united student body, were also circulated in classrooms. "Bates Must Play!" buttons are being distributed and a mass meeting is scheduled for 3 P. M. on Monday.

Athletic officials at the school told members of the newly formed committee that when Bates first came out for the football team as a freshman star last year he "was told that the Missouri game was scheduled and that he would not be permitted to play." A delegation from the committee will go directly to Dean Chase on Wednesday and ask for his stand on either having Bates play or cancelling the game. Coach Mal Stevens, who has spoken against discrimination of any sort in the past, expressed himself as being "very unhappy about the situation," but added, "Bates won't play. If they were playing here they'd have to play against anyone we wanted to play, but out there they are the hosts and we have to accede to their demands. Bates understands that."

Bates does "understand," and it seems as though the student body, which supports the team, "understands" only too well NYU's policy of appeasement of Missouri's brazen and unsportsmanlike discrimination—a type of discrimination being condemned and fought more and more by American sports followers—and want to end it once and for all right now.

Guy A. Stoute, elected chairman of the All-University "Bates Must Play" committee, said:

"It is a sad commentary that a campaign such as this is necessary to insure participation of a Negro athlete in the NYU-Missouri game. The very essence of sports is fair play."

Students queried at the downtown school yesterday were unanimous in saying that Bates must play or the game be cancelled.

Jean Bornstein, vice-president of the Student Council; Evelyn Maisel, senior representative, and Ruth Blech, president of the senior house plan, issued a joint statement, saying:

"We feel definitely that Bates Must Play and the campaign for his playing must bring to the students and to the whole university the realization that we will not stand for discrimination whether it be in sports or any other university activity."

Among the remarks of students coming out of the cafeteria:

William Brooks, Negro student in his junior year:

"I feel the students are acting right in protesting this discrimination. This is a step toward making NYU adopt a positive policy in future conflicts of this nature. Let NYU take the initiative and it will be of national significance as well as a step forward in the field of education. This is not the case of Bates alone but of all Negro athletes."

Zinko Funcich, journalist student, said:

"This is not only a question of Bates. This is part of the discrimination against Negro and Jewish students. We have to remind Missouri that we fought the Civil War and that this is a question of fighting it all over again, perhaps."

Marvin Goldsmith, president of the junior class, and Myron Emanuel, president of the senior class, said:

"On behalf of the executive branches of the junior and senior classes we deplore the existence of race prejudice in the so-called liberal institutions. We insist Bates must play or we should sever all athletic relations with Missouri or any other school having the same policy."

The Tau Delta Phi and Phi Lamda Delta fraternities, later joined by others, said:

"We support the Bates-Must-Play Committee in its fight against discrimination. Either Bates must be permitted to play or the game be called off."

All three downtown schools, Washintgon Square, Commerce and School of Education are involved in the action. Both student papers, the Washington Square and Commerce "Bulletins," demand editorially that Bates must play or the game be cancelled.

Wisconsin, Irish Protested Too

This is not the first time the Jim Crow officials of Missouri have run up against the contempt of college students because of their insistence as "hosts" that Negro saars be benched. Last spring they "requested" the benching of Jimmy Smith, a Negro star of Wisconsin University, in a scheduled three-school track meet at Missouri between Missouri, Wisconsin and Notre Dame. Aroused campus action at Wisconsin resulted in a "Run against Smith or go to hell" petition sent to Missouri by students and all track stars. Demonstrations followed successively on the Notre Dame campus, in sympathy with Wisconsin's stand, and finally on the Missouri campus itself as the students carried banners saying, **"We Are Ashamed of Our School's Un-democratic Action."** Missouri officials hastily cancelled the whole projected track meet. They had never run into anything like that before. The tremendous campaign to end Jim Crow in big league baseball, supported by players, managers and college students, has helped the fight against Jim Crow in all sports.

Apprised of the tremendous united protest action of the NYU student body, Missouri football coach Don Faurot yesterday said he had no authority to speak on it, but that NYU knew no colored players performed on Missouri's gridiron." Asked point blank what would happen if Bates were sent into the game by NYU he said: "Oh, I guess he'd play. Nothing would happen." But Missouri official authorities maintain their original Jim Crow position. And NYU athletic officials, including Coach Stevens, still intend to pursue the appeasement policy at the expense of the fundamental democracy and sportsmanship of their own team.

The aroused NYU students and organizations in the "Bates Must Play" Committee have a quite different feeling about the matter.

BOUT EXPECTED TO END IN KNOCKOUT

But Wagerers Disagree As To Who'll Do Knocking In Tonight's Fight

BY SID FEDER

NEW YORK, July 16—(AP)—In a tussle that had the experts stumped on everything except that a knockout is a dead-eyed cinch to happen, Henry Armstrong and Lew Jenkins collide tomorrow night in the Polo Grounds ring.

No one could see how either the welterweight champion or the lightweight boss could miss belting the other guy out somewhere along the 12-round non-title route they'll begin at 8:45 p.m. (Birmingham time).

Just who was going to do it to whom was the big question, and the estimates were that some 30,000 to 40,000 will be sitting in on the proceedings to find out, in what shapes up at this writing as the biggest financial, as well as artistic, fistic festival of the Summer.

The charitable bookmaking men, narrowing their odds still further tonight, would give you 8½ to 5 if you liked Texas Lew to win and, just to hold their edge, made you lay 10 to their five if you wanted Hammerin' Hank. Armstrong was even money to wear the Texan down and stop him. The Sweetwater spatter, now riding along on an eight knockout streak, including his one over Lew Ambers which won him the lightweight crown, was 4 to 1 to stiffen the Dark Destroyer for the first time in his career.

I like Jenkens and his righthand anvil—a little relic he brought along from his army horseshoeing days—to stop Armstrong inside six rounds, largely because Hennery hasn't been himself in training, is past his peak—a point even admitted by Manager Eddie Mead—and is a notoriously slow starter. If he does any waiting against Larruping Lew, he's likely to wake up some time later asking who threw that grand piano.

Weight Difference

Armstrong will weigh a shade under 140 and Jenkins will have to take a deep breath and forget to cut his fingernails to clear 135.

Of course, Homicide Hank has been known to do a little sleep-making for the other guy on occasion. In four years, the great little Negro campaigner, one time holder of the featherweight, lightweight and welterweight championships simultaneously, has kayoed 46 opponents.

Jenkins came up out of Texas less than a year ago after banging around the cakes and coffee circuit to leap to the top in the same sky-rocketing manner Armstrong did three years before. He made his first New York start last July 18, and since then has whipped 11 straight opponents.

Promoter Mike Jacobs figures the "gate" will gross over $160,000, making it the biggest turnstile-clicking affair in which Armstrong has ever participated. His top was $160,860 with Barney Ross two years ago.

Each battler was as confident tonight as a hungry man taking on a steak. Jenkins "reckoned" as how he ought to do that thing in three-four rounds. Eddie Mead figured it would take six or seven for Armstrong to wear Lew down with body belting. Anyway, one and all agreed it figured to be a real nice party.

Fight Facts

BY THE ASSOCIATED PRESS

The Principals — Welterweight Champion Henry Armstrong, Los Angeles, vs. Lightweight Champion Lew Jenkins, Sweetwater, Tex.

The Bout—Twelve rounds, non-title.

The Place—Polo Grounds, New York.

The Time—Main bout, 8:45 p.m. (Birmingham Time); first preliminary, 7:30 p.m.

Officials—Appointed by the New York State Athletic Commission.

Probable Attendance and Gate—Thirty-five thousand fans; $160,000.

Fighters' Purse—Each to receive 27½ per cent of the net gate.

Betting Odds—Armstrong 5 to 8½ to win; even money to score a knockout; Jenkins 10 ot 5 to win; 4 to 1 to score a knockout.

Probable Weights — Armstrong, 140; Jenkins, 135.

Preliminary Bouts—Leo Rodak, Chicago, vs. Johnny Bellus, New Haven, welterweights (6); Everette Rightmire, Yakima, Wash., vs. Sol Bartola, Boston, featherweight (6); Jackie Donovan, Buffalo, N. Y., vs. Izzy Redman, Brooklyn, welterweights (6); Holman Williams, Detroit, vs. Vinnie Vines, Schenectady, N. Y., welterweights (6); Paco Villa, Mexico, vs. Sammy Venti, New York, featherweights (4).

Broadcast — WJZ-NBC Blue Network, 8:45 p.m. (Birmingham Time).

Southern Tennis Stars Dominate ATA Glory

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala. —(S N S)—Without a doubt the South will soon rival the much publicized climate of California in so far as the development of tennis players is concerned. Looking back for the last ten or twelve years, we find that the majority of the nationally ranked players are either natives of the South or have received training in the South that carried them to the top.

Nathaniel and Frankly Jackson, internationally know tennis stars, were largely developed at Tuskegee Institute where they received their college education. Harmon Fitch, former National Champion, is a product of South Carolina, and a graduate of Johnson C. Smith College. Ernest McCampbell former U. S. Intercollegiate Champion, is truly a product of Tuskegee Institute, having been brought South by his parents when a small boy. Ernest was one of the ball boys when the first National Championships of the American Tennis Association ever played in the deep South were held at Tuskegee Institute in 1931. Warren Weaver of Baltimore, Maryland, is another example.

Christopher Hunt, nationally ranked player and Colored Intercollegiate Athletic Association Singles Champion in 1939, is a graduate of Saint Augustine's college and was developed at that school. Lloyd Scott, former National Singles Champion, is a native of Texas and was developed at Prairie View College by that fine tennis enthusiast, Charlie Lewis. John L McGriff, senior, and John L. McGriff, junior, of Portsmouth, Va., as well as the Downing Brothers of Roanoke Virginia are other examples of the reign of Dixie in Tennis.

Of the young players today, Jimmie McDaniels of Xavier University and Richard Cohen, a native of New Orleans, are National Champs in their own right. Howard Minnis and Clifford Russell of Tuskegee Institute are ntionally ranked among the better young players. As for the women, the So. completely changed Lula Ballard's style of play and made again National Champion Margaret and Roumania Peters Tuskegee Juniors have been largely developed in physical strength and general knowledge of the game.

Helen Hutchinson, nationally ranked second in girls' singles, is a native of Tuskegee Institute. New comers to the South who will be heard from are Katherine Jones, Tuskegee freshman, and Maymie Stanley, Tuskegee high school student, whom it seems only needed the sunshine and favorable practice facilities to start their game to heights. To prove this she defeated both of the Peters sisters at the Championships of the South Carolina Tennis Association the week of July 6th.

Florence Hunt of Fort Valley Laboratory High School, runner-up in the National Interscholastic Championships here at Tuskegee this spring, and Thelma McDaniels, Tuskegee Institute High School Junior, winner of the National Intercollegiate Singles championship, are other examples. There are many other players who are coming through fast because of the available practice facilities at the schools and colleges throughout the South.

Since the inception of the Southern Tennis Association Championships sixteen years ago, with one exception, all of the reigning men's champions have played in the Southern Open Championships.

NEGRO WELTER CHAMP FLOORS FOE SIX TIMES

Jenkins Floored Six Times In Nontitle Fight

FAILS TO ANSWER BELL

Smashing Blows Prevent Lightlight King From Continuing Scrap In Seventh Round At Polo Grounds

By The Associated Press

NEW YORK, July 17—Henry Armstrong floored Champion Lew Jenkins six times between the fourth and sixth round Wednesday night and defeated the lightweight champion via the technical knockout route wen Jenkins was unable to answer the bell for the seventh round. Armstrong weigher 139; Jenkins 135½.

After taking all kinds of punishment himself for three rounds, the welterweight titleholder found the range in the fourth, floored the Texas thin man once in that heat, twice more in the fifth and three times in the sixth.

Couldn't Come Back

Jenkins staggered to his corner at the end of the sixth, but couldn't come out again. He got off his stool and slumped to one knee in the corner, completely beaten.

A crowd of about 20,000 turned out in cloudy weather for one of the greatest fights between little men in years.

The State Athletic Commission officials gave an official ruling that the fight had ended in the sixth round since the bell for the seventh round had not sounded.

Paco Villa, busy little Mexican battle, got the program under way by punching out a four-round decision over Sammy Venti of Brooklyn. Villa scaled 127½, Venti, 129.

Rodek Triumphs

Leo Rodak, cagey lightweight from Chicago, lefthanded his way to a six-round decision over Johnny Bellus of New Haven in the main preliminary.

Rodak, who scaled 137 to Bellus' 138¼, scored most of his points with a smart left hand that seemed to be in the New Englander's face throughout the bout. Bellus tired the Chicagoan with a heavy body attack, but was effectively tied up in the infighting.

Oddly enough, Redman lost the round for low punching. After Jackie Donovan, Buffalo lean youngster, continued undefeated as pro fighter by coming off the floor to stop Izzy Redman, tough Brooklyn belter, in the fifth round of another six-rounder. Donovan, weighing 149¾ to Redman's 156, walked into a swinging left hook in the first and was on one knee at the count of six when the bell rang.

Everett Rightmire, 131, Yakima, Wash., a sparring partner of Armstrong, and Sal Bartola, 128, Boston, went six rounds to a draw in the fight just before the main go.

'Armstrong Would Have Been Great In Any Era,' Says Old Time Trainer

GREENWOOD LAKE, N. Y., July 5.—Now a portly gentleman nearing middle age, he is identified to the newcomers in boxing as the trainer and first of Henry Armstrong's sparring partners. But Harry Gordon is remembered by the fans of twenty years ago as one of the leading contenders for the world's bantamweight championship. In those days Gordon battled practically all the ranking 118-pounders, including Bud Taylor, Carl Tremaine, Irish Johnny Curtin, Frankie Jerome, Eddie Anderson, Chuck Suggs and Charley Phil Rosenber. Later, when he outrew the bantam ranks, Harry continued his leather-pushing against such stars as Sammy Mandell, lightweight champion; Battling Battalino, featherweight king, and Freddie Miller, another featherweight title-holder.

Gordon regards Armstrong as the greatest fighter he has ever seen. And he insists his opinion is not influenced by the fact that he happens to be working for Hammering Hank.

"Armstrong would have been a great fighter in any era," says Harry. "Most boxing fans and critics regard him as merely a strong, rugged slugger who wins his fights by setting a terrific pace, and wearing down his opponents. Actually, Henry is a marvelous boxer when he wants to be. He is one of the few fighters today who really know how to feint and counter, how to slip punches and do all the other things the old-time greats were supposed to do. He'll annihilate Lew Jenkins at the Polo Grounds Wednesday night."

TOP WHITE ACE NOW TURNED PRO COMES TO COSMOPOLITAN COURTS TO PLAY AT A STAR

Question of Race Supremacy On Tennis Courts Due for Decision In "Gilt-edge" Match Between Champions

F-L-A-S-H!

WESTFIELD, N. J.—Jimmy McDaniel asked at Shady Rest Country Club Sunday if he thought he could beat Donald Budge in the exhibition match between the two in New York July 29th, replied:

"I doubt it for the reason that in colored tennis we have no chance for the strenuous competition that white players have. If we could frequently play against such players as Budge this would develop our game as theirs is developed."

McDaniel, after winning the Eastern Sectional Open, left Monday for New York and will leave there late in the day for Philadelphia. While here last week he said:

"Jersey is a fine state. This was my first visit. I like the people here."

By HARRY B. WEBBER

Can Jimmie McDaniel, national tennis champion, beat top ranking white singles champs of the American Lawn Tennis Association?

This question will be answered at 5 p. m. on the clay courts of the Cosmopolitan Tennis Club in Harlem July 29th when McDaniel, who appeared in the Eastern Sectional Open at Westfield, N. J. last week, meets the great Don Budge, former national white singles champ since turned professional.

Once and for all the question of colored and white tennis talents will be answered for the first time in history when McDaniel and Budge will blast at each other on the same court. Result of the issue may revolutionize present relations of colored and white tennis tournaments.

At the same time not only the singles competition between the races but the doubles issue will also be settled.

Weir-Budge in Doubles

Dr. Reginald Weir of New York, former national singles champ and bitter rival of McDaniel, will join Budge in doubles and compete against the national colored champs, McDaniel and big Richard Cohen of New Orleans, grandson of the late Walter Cohen, former Collector of the Port of New Orleans.

Finally Budge will turn schoolmaster and make a three-quarter hour lecture to assembled champions on what he believes to be the future of colored tennis and its relation to white. As his audience he will have the greatest colored players in the nation. Most of them will be in New York awaiting opening of the New York Open in August.

Completing Plans

Cosmopolitan Club officials and officials of the New York Tennis Association are completing arrangements for the match this week.

The competition, undisclosed as yet to the public, has been the talk of eastern tennis circles for two weeks.

New York officials tried to get Elwood Cooke of Portland, Oregon, runner up at Wimbleton last year, to enter the competition. Cooke was quite willing but discovered that the match would affect his amateur standing, since Budge a pro, is playing there.

No Racial Angles

ALTA officials were careful to make it clear that inability of Cooke to appear had no racial angles whatever. Cooke played at Glen Cove, L. I., last week.

McDaniel and Cohen have been anxious to enter the major white meets for some time and admitted as much when interviewed here last year.

One angle to the meeting on the 29th is the fact that the American Tennis Association is, at the moment, faced with a bitter row over admission of white players into colored tournaments, while, in this match many of the objections to such admission are removed.

What Might Have Been If Olympic Games Were Held

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala. July 18—What might have been. The track and field events scheduled for the 1940 Olympics Games in Finland that had to be called off on account of the unsettled conditions abroad, follow: 100 meters run, 200 meters run, 80 meters hurdles, high jump, 400 meters relay, broad jump, shot put, javelin throw, discus throw.

The National Women's A. A. U. Track and Field Championships that were to be used as the Olympic tryouts would have found the athletes placing as follows on the basis of selecting three for each sprint event:

In the 100 meters run, Jean Lane of Wilberforce, Ohio; Lula Hymes, Tuskegee Institute, and Rowena Harrison, also of Tuskegee. In the 200 meters the entrants would be Jean Lane, Wilberforce, Edna Gustavson of St. Louis, Missouri and Hester Brown of Tuskegee Institute.

It is interesting to note that the seven best sprinters in the United States and possibly in the world are these on the basis of their showing in the National Championships:

Jean Lane, winner of the 50 and 100 and she could have broken the record in the 200 meters had she been able to enter this event; Lula Hymes, Tuskegee third in the hundred, but would get the second place because Stella Walsh would not be eligible to compete for the United States; Rowena Harrison and Lucy Newell, Tuskegee; Jeanet Jones, of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania High School, and Claire Isicson, Long Island University, and Edna Gustavson of St. Louis, Missouri.

In the 80 meters hurdles the entries would have been Sybil Cooper, German American Athletic Club of Brooklyn; Nancy Cooperwaite of the German American Athletic Club, and Lillie Purifoy of Tuskegee. The 400 meters relay team would have been composed of Rowena Harrison, to lead off, Lucy Newell, for the second leg, and Lula Hymes, in the third position, and Jean Lane, running at anchor.

In the field events, provided the committee decided to pick only two for each position, the United States entries would have been as follows:

Running high jump: Alice Coachman, Tuskegee and Gerada Gottlieb of Canton, Mass.

Discus throw: Catherine Fellmeth of the Chicago Park Hurricanes and Evelyn Taylor of the Taylor Athletic Club, New York City, New York.

Running broad jump: Lucy Newell, Tuskegee, and Betty Charters, Philadelphia, Pa.

Javelin throw: Dorothy Dodson, Chicago Park Hurricanes and Miran Melton, of St. Louis, Missouri.

Jim Crow in Sports

NEW YORK University students are up in arms over the proposed benching of Len Bates, Negro fullback, in the coming game with the University of Missouri. The students cannot understand why Bates, who is one of a long line of NYU Negro stars, should be made the victim of Missouri's racial bias; nor can they understand why NYU's tradition of fair play should now suddenly be forgotten. The sacrifice of Bates will not only make NYU a party to what is the antithesis of its traditions of sportsmanship, but it will also greatly cripple the Violets, depriving them of one of their best players. Actually this episode highlights a much deeper issue. For here in athletics is the same issue which Roosevelt raised when he proposed a Jim Crow army. Len Bates' fellow students, who are asked to see him discriminated against on the gridiron are also asked to see him discriminated against in the armed forces. The students' reaction to the Bates issue is a healthy one; it sets a pattern for all to follow who abhor such rank violations of American sportsmanship. More important, their action is an indication of how the people feel about the proposed Jim Crow army.

SPORTS- 1940

They're Ready for the Supreme Test

The South Bend Tribune's Golden Gloves winners smile in anticipation of the Chicago Tournament of Champions which opens in the Stadium Monday night. Left to right: Coach Johnny Nate, Tommy Nate, flyweight; Bob Singleton, bantamweight; Emery Van Atta, featherweight; Joe Lopez, lightweight; Ernie Derho, welterweight; George Gulyanics, middleweight; James Ash, light heavyweight, and John Balogh, heavyweight.

These boys from southern Wisconsin will represent the Kenosha News in the Stadium tourney. Front row (left to right): Rudy Nilo, flyweight; Richard Trent, bantamweight; Jackie Van, featherweight, and Tommy Dorff, lightweight. Back row: Harold Moldenauer, welterweight; Harry Stevens, middleweight; James Matt, light heavyweight; Hugo Scherzberg, heavyweight, and Marshall Simonsen, trainer.

Chicago, for the first time in Golden Gloves history, sends a team of eight champions into the Tournament of Champions. In previous tournaments no group of eight carried the distinction of being Chicago's team champions. These boxers won their titles in three nights of fighting last week in the Coliseum. Left to right: Harold Dade, 112 pounds Ray Brown, 118 pounds; Joe Dupont, 126 pounds; Ed O'Connell, 13 pounds; Savior Canadeo, 147 pounds; Louis Angelucci, 160 pounds Hezzie Williams, 175 pounds, and Cornelius Young, heavyweight.

Collinsville, Ala., New Era
November 15, 1940

Collinsville Colored Team Takes Scottsboro's Measure

The Collinsville colored football team had little difficulty last Friday night defeating the colored team from Scottsboro on the local field.

With several of the regulars sitting on the sidelines the younger team played "jam up" football to down the visitors by the one-sided score of 38 to 0.

Atlanta, Ga. Constitution
November 8, 1940

Clark, Morehouse Battle Saturday

Clark University, which meets Morehouse College, ancient rival, will taper off practice this afternoon with a long signal drill and general before-game practice session. They will meet Morehouse at Ponce de Leon Park Saturday afternoon at 2 o'clock.

Morehouse will end her practice session today and both schools will hold gigantic meetings tonight to send their warriors to a fever pitch for this most important game. Both are bitter local rivals and each will give their all to win this contest.

Ticket sales are mounting and one of the season's largest crowds is expected to witness the battle. Coach Ralph C. Robinson and Frank Forbes, coaches of the two teams, believe that the game will be close and bitterly contested, but each believes that sportsmanship and fair play will prevail throughout.

Greensboro N. C. Daily News
December 8, 1940

Morris Brown To Play Florida A. & M. For Negro Title

Atlanta, Dec. 7 — (AP) — Morris Brown strengthened its claim on the national negro college football title today, defeating Kentucky State College of Frankfort, 28-6, in Atlanta's second annual Peach Blosom post-season game.

Less than 1,500 hardy fans braved intermittent showers and a cutting wind to watch the contest.

Meanwhile, at Orlando, Fla., Wilberforce University—top ranking negro team of the regular season—played to a scoreless tie with Florida A. and M. in the seventh Orange Blossom renewal.

Atlanta, Ga. Journal
December 6, 1940

Morris Brown Issues Bid to Kentucky Team

Annually, Morris Brown College invites an outstanding Negro football team to play in Atlanta in its Peach Blossom Festival, and this year the guest is Kentucky State College, one of the four best colored teams in the country.

Morris Brown has won the S. I. A. C. championship of 1940 and is another of the standouts among colored colleges.

This annual affair, always a bout of the most spectacular order, invariably attracts a big assembly of white fans, who just as invariably are treated to football of an eminently high class.

The game is to be played Saturday at Ponce de Leon Park, starting at 2 o'clock.

Tallahassee, Fla. Democrat
December 8, 1940

Rattlers Battle Wilberforce Team To Scoreless Tie

A. and M. Claims National Negro Championship On Dickinson Rating

ORLANDO, (AP)—The "Rambling Rattlers" of Florida A & M college yesterday claimed the national negro intercollegiate football title although their gridiron forces were able to gain no better than a 0-0 tie with Wilberforce University of Xenia, Ohio, before 7,000 fans at greater Orlando stadium.

The Rattlers based their claim on the mythical national crown on the intricate mathematics of the Dickinson system which, according to pre-game dope, rated Florida a fraction of a percentage point ahead of Wilberforce. Before the game, the Rattlers were rated at 25.31 against 25.00 for Wilberforce and the tie between the upper division clubs apparently did not change the standings.

Florida A & M, located at Tallahassee, had a superior edge in the statistics, but Wilberforce made the only two direct threats in the game with field goal attempts in the second and fourth periods.

Except for a wild last period passing attack when passes from Glymph to Horton were touching off Horton's fingertips in Wilberforce territory, the Rattlers made no threat to score.

Outstanding tackle and end play effectively throttled the running attack of both teams but A & M outgained Wilberforce on the ground, 122 to 86 yards. Robert Mike, 185-pound Rattler tackle from Steubenville, Ohio, was the outstanding player on the field.

Florida led in first downs, 9 to 5.

Starting lineups:

Wilberfce	*Pos*	*Florida A N M*
Ross	LE	Horton
Schnibley	LT	Gentry
Carter	LG	Edwards
Fuller	C	Dowdell
Hoffman	RG	Gant
Cornwal	RT	Mike
Bell	RE	Sheffield
Proctor	QB	Gillam
Castleman	LH	Glymp
Hart	RH	Williams
Brown	FB	Harrison

Terrific Defenses Feature 0-0 Tie At Orlando: 7,000 See 8th Classic

DEC 8 1940

By "MELANCHOLY" JONES

ORLANDO, Fla. (SNS)—Seven thousand howling, football-mad fans shed wraps under a soothing December sun here Saturday afternoon as Florida A. & M. College of Tallahassee and Wilberforce University of Xenia, Ohio, battled to a bruising, snatch-down-and-drag-out 0 - 0 tie in the eighth annual Orange Blossom Classic at Tinker Field.

Daily World

There was color and pageantry in the air and a light-hearted holiday crowd was gay, exuberant, and expectant as the opening kickoff soared high above the heads of Wilberforce's Green Wave athletes, finally being taken by the Green Wave's brilliant open field runner, Jimmy Price, and stepped back to its own 19.

From that point on in the opening half, Wilberforce ripped the Florida line for continued but far from substantial gains. Late in the second quarter, the Green Wave penetrated the Famcee territory, and getting no deeper than the 34 at fourth down with six to go, dispatched its big 266-pound All-American tackle and place-kick artist, William Schnebly, to try a field goal. Essayed from a difficult 45 degree angle the kick fell short and was also far too wide for success.

Atlanta Ga.

That represented the most serious scoring threat of the opening half, which ended 0-0, with Wilberforce enjoying a definite advantage in rushing, punting yardage, and all-round alertness.

Throughout the first two quarters, Price and James (Jack) Hart, the other dangerous 'Forcean broken field stylist, had kept the fans—largely partisan Floridians—in apprehension as they continually swept through the Famcee primary ranks and barely missed shaking themselves free in the Rattler secondary.

Time and again, Leo Harrison, Glen Dowdell, Edward Oglesby, and Oswald Glymph were called upon to haul down the threatening pair from the rear or force them out of bounds before they could cut back in the clear and glory.

In the third period, the game resorted to a concerted punting duel when the ground attacks of both elevens were stalemated and bewildering pass plays were foiled with a kindergarten simplicity that smacked of expert scouting on the part of both teams.

However Macon Williams brought several thrills to the teeming Rattler fans when, on three different occasions, he slid deftly past the 'Force primary ranks and shook loose tackler after tackler in the secondary, only to be overhauled just when he seemed headed for the promised land.

One time groans of agony rent the Florida stands as the big 205-pound tailback, absolutely in the clear, had his path blocked by two of his own mates. When finally he was able to slip past them, back toward the center of the field, he was overtaken by a crowd of desperate Green Wave tacklers.

The individual bids for glory by Williams—on runs of 17, 25, and 33 yards, respectively—matched the first half gallops by Price and Hart, who between them, had dashes of 25 and 23 yards, with another 31 by Price.

In the fourth and final quarter Florida was in danger as the end neared. Driving to successive first downs from her own 35 to the Florida 38, Wilberforce, with ten minutes to play and a fourth down and four to go, called upon the usually effective Mr. Schnebly to chalk up a three-decker that appeared all that was necessary to clinch the ball game.

But Eddie Sherfield, William Horton, Dowdell, and Roy Gant sifted through the 'Force line like water from a leaking pipe and rushed the human tank off his feet. The kick was long and high, but wide and the Famceeans took over on their own 20 after the touchback.

It was here that Florida put on her most thrilling touchdown bid of the game, but she had to resort to the air to turn the trick, nobody but Williams having had any kind of success trying to advance through the congealing ranks of 'Force's mighty flank pair, Shelton Bell and Troy Ross or past her mighty tackles, Cornwell and Schnebly. Captain Lorenzo Carter and his namesake, Preston Carter, were immovable in the inner works.

Glymph started the mess with a short heave over the line of scrimmage on a crazy-quilt spread formation, razzle-dazzle being contacted after the reception by a Famcee back, with the ball moving 25 yards, all told, after a final lateral that caught 'Force unwary. Another 25 yard pass caromed off a 'Force receiver and was taken by Williams, who got down to the 'Force 38 before he could be headed.

Schnebly saved the day for the Buckeyes and ended Florida's outstanding threat with a timely interception and 22-yard runback to the Florida 40 before being forced out of bounds. The game ended seconds later.

So brutal and slashing was defensive play throughout that neither team got inside the enemy's 30 yard line. Meanwhile, Wilberforce put up one of the greatest pass defenses the writer has seen all year, intercepting all but four of Famcee's eight heaves.

A great show was put on by Famcee at the half. "Miss Florida" and her attendants, amid martial strains by the college band and marching corps of drum majors and majorettes, were presented before the crowd amid tremendous acclaim as they rode a compelling beautiful float enshrouded in the familiar green and gold of Famcee.

DEC 8 1940

Later, collegians clad in gaudy school colors, appeared in a serpentine march about the field, bearing a giant lifeless rattlesnake, symbolic of the Florida "Rattlers".

Finally, a regally adorned co-ed representing the Statue of Liberty appeared on an attractive, richly decorated float as the band appropriately raised compelling strains of "God, Bless America". Both schools' alma maters were played and the entire pageant cast retired amid a magnificent ovation.

That is the stuff of which the Orange Blossom Classic is made—bigger and better with years.

Landis Still Mum on Lifting Jim Crow Ban

Daily Worker

New York, N.Y.

DEC 12 1940

Up to Late Hour, Re-elected Commissioner Fails to Mention Fan Petitions—No Money for Drafted Players

Up to a late point in the afternoon joint session of the big leagues, no action had yet been taken on the question of lifting the Jim Crow ban. Judge Landis, re-elected for six more years, has on his desk thousands of petitions bearing the names of fans all over the country who want an end to the discrimination against Negro players.

Ford Frick was re-elected president of the National League for four years.

As for drafted players, it was decided that when a club bought a player who was drafted, it would get its money refunded. No provision was made for recompensing the player for his lost salary.

By Ric ROBERTS

Xavier Lets Florida, Morris Brown Down 'Steel Bowl,' Oh Boy!

DEC 8 1940

IN the minds of America's thousands, certainly in the minds of the 3,000 panic stricken witnesses of Saturday afternoon, who on a murky, misty afternoon saw Coach Artis P. Graves trot out the finest team Atlanta has had in 12 years . . . Morris Brown is the finest football team, on the sepia side, in this nation.

Yet, out of the chaotic turn of events at Atlanta and Orlando where Kentucky fell and Florida tied Wilberforce comes a shocking truth. On the Dickinson System basis despite a loss of 25 points, Morgan, again leads the nationa pack. Daily World

Xavier let not only the SIAC down by losing dismally 28-0, to Mumford's Southern University Jaugars Saturda . . . she let Morris Brown and Florida down, too . . . very very hard.

By losing to Southern the Wrightmen became second divisioners to thereby rob both the SIAC king pins of 10.00 solid Dickinson points. Instead of reaping 30.00 points for topping Xavier last month, the Bell and Graves machines only get 20.00.

At this chronicling, then, considering all games to date, the leading teams of these United States are:

	Won	Lost	Tied	Points	O.Points	Dickinson
Morgan	7	0	1	168	13	24.75
Wilberforce	6	0	2	167	50	24.68
Morris Brown	8	1	0	213	36	24.37
Florida	6	1	3	120	59	24.06

Had Xavier won or tied Southern, Morris Brown would have 25.62 to lead the nation. Florida would boast 25.31 followed by Morgan's constant 24.75 and Wilberforce would sport her 24.68.

Enter "Steel Bowl"

Thank God for Birmingham's Steel Bowl dreamers. At last, after aeons of waiting, the National Championship will be settled on January First at Legion Field.

I predict a crowd of not less than 15,000 and there is a chance to touch more than 25,000 if Joe Louis agrees to come down as the promoters plan. Atlanta Ga.

The team that walks out of the historic premise s of Legion Field in the late shadows's of New Year's day with the hum of victory ringing in its battle scarred ears, will, by every conceivable contingency, be the FIRST real and proven national champion of all time.

It is conceivable that the Mr. Big of 1940 will emerge at Birmingham and now is the time for one of you big Insurance outfits to barge into national spotlight by establishing a $350.00 gilt-gold trophy....a legless cup to be annually presented to America's No. 1 team. Here is the chance to establish something that posterity will remember and need I mention the year to year publicity from New York to Los Angeles....absolutely free.

Hail Morris Brown

Bring out your Purple banners, you MBC's, and wave them high, high into the old atmosphere. You have tried hard since you became big time ten years ago. You have, at last, moulded a masterpiece.

There was holy horror, not only in the eyes of Henry Kean's brave lads, but in the eyes of all anti-Morris Brown people as the Graves juggernaut kicked Kentucky around, as no Kean team has ever been kicked around, in the first 9 minutes and 13 seconds of the "Peach Blossom Classic" Saturday.

I stood in the Kentucky State secondary. I know the picture that those Keanmen saw and it was terrific. One has to be in the middle of a forest fire to know how hot it really is.

Moody, the marvel, faded back for snappy passes or blasted the guards or spun outside the tackles. Joe Mitchell ran or blocked or passed. Franklin passed or caught passes and even the slicker, Joe Jenkins, was passing. Graves has the most talented backfield of the day and Moody sails punts 65 and 75 yards with ease, converts with precision.

Again, as in the Xavier rout, the MBC's had beauty of movement....every man was on his way somewhere with a knowledge of what to do when he got there.

The Purple can be stopped but this is one job I don't envy Gaston H. Lewis and his Wilberforceans on January First at magnificent Legion Field. The "Steel Bowl" will be THE big moment, housing the most important grid game of all time on the sepia side.

Columbia S. C. Record
December 7, 1940

Two Negro Bowl Games On Schedule

ATLANTA, Dec. 7.—(AP)—Top-flight Negro college football teams meet on two fronts today in post-season games which are expected to determine 1940's national Negro grid champion.

In Orlando, Fla., unbeaten but once-tied Wilberforce of Xenia, O., collides with Florida Agricultural and Mechanical college in the seventh renewal of the Orange Blossom game.

Atlanta's second renewal of its Peach Blossom contest will pit once-beaten Morris Brown, the nation's No. 2 team of Negro football, against fourth-ranking Kentucky State college of Frankfort.

Wilberforce leads the list of Negro collegiate teams with seven straight triumphs and a 20-20 tie by West Virginia State college. Should Morris Brown lose and Wilberforce win today, the Ohio team would be acclaimed national champion on the basis of a standard (Dickinson) rating system. A victory by Florida A. and M.; however, would clinch the title for the Rattlers, regardless of the Peach Blossom outcome.

Should Morris Brown beat Kentucky State and Wilberforce defeat Florida A. and M., the two wolud be tied for the championship and would meet Jan. 1 at Birmingham in a "Steel Bowl" inaugural for the crown.

Two other Negro collegiate games also are scheduled today. At Orangeburg, S. C., Alcorn college of Alcorn, Miss., plays South Carolina A. and M. in a post-season contest, while at Baton Rouge, La. Xavier University of New Orleans meets Southern University of Scotlandville, La., in the second annual "Oyster Bowl" charity match.

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Famous White Editorial Columnist Loud In Praise Of Negro Football; Pays Lofty Tribute To Morris Brown's John Moody

Daily World
Atlanta, Ga.
DEC 12 1940

DESPITE his innocent misimpression that Atlanta's Negro "elite" would be represented at an affair where such a dance as the so-called "shimmy" was being done, Ralph T. Jones, famous editorial columnist for a leading white daily of this city, leaves no doubt of his liberal attitude where colored people are concerned.

Year before last, Mr. Jones attended the Morris Brown-Florida classic at Ponce de Leon park. So impressed was he at what he beheld that, in his editorial column, SILHOUETTES, he declared Negro football had "arrived" and stated emphatically he had never in his life seen superior control kicking to that done by Morris Brown's George Walker. As is well remembered by Colored Atlanta, southpaw punting Walker really kept 'em in the "coffin corner" that memorable day.

Mr. Jones, as a result of what he saw, intimated that, provided it was played generally as well as it was executed in that Morris Brown-Florida game, Negro football compared favorably with that in the better white colleges.

Thus impressed, it is no wonder that, with Georgia Tech and the University of Georgia idle the past week-end, Mr. Jones johrneyed out to Ponce De Leon for the third annual Peach Blossom Classic between Morris Brown and Kentucky State.

That Mr. Jones' impressions were many and favorable may be gleaned from the following paragraphs clipped from his Wednesday, December 11, column:

NEGRO FOOTBALL

Speaking of Negroes and entertainment, I was one of quite a large crowd of white people who witnessed the Morris Brown-Kentucky football game at Ponce de Leon last Saturday. It was a wet, cold day, and we left in the third quarter, with the score 28 to 6 in favor of Morris Brown. That's how it remained to the end. But, believe me, we saw some football.

There was one of those arguments going on in the grandstand that are utterly senseless because there can never be any way of deciding it. One side argued that Morris Brows, as they showed Saturday, could beat most if the white college teams in the country today. The other side argued the negative. One young fellow avowed heatedly, Morris Brown could beat Georgia Tech. 100 to nothing. He was apparently a U. of Ga. fan, for he gave his imaginary score with Georgia as the opponent of Morris Brown, 75, Georgia nothing.

I think that was exaggerated. But it is doubtful if any average college team could stand up against those Negroes. Because, when they tackle they tackle for keeps. It doesn't seem to hurt them; there wasn't a player carried off the field all afternoon. But the way that line was charging, I'm inclined to think half an ordinary college team would be disabled before the final whistle.

"BIG TRAIN" MOODY

Morris Brown has a backfield star they call "Big Train' Moody. He can do anything. Kick, punt, carry the ball, block, kick the point after touchdown. He must weigh more than 200 and when he runs with the ball I'd as soon meet a locomotive.

A Kentucky player was streaking down the sideline with the ball. Moody, cutting across the field, couldn't quite reach him for the tackle. But the Moody arm went out and the Kentucky ball carrier ran straight into it. He hit it about his shoulders. The arm didn't budge but the ball carrier stopped as though he'd hit a brick wall.

This Negro, Moody, would star on any team, and the only thing that puzzles me is why he isn't in the midwest or California, where they'd be glad to get him for any team.

DEC 12 1940

The Morris Brown team was well coached, too. They pulled razzle-dazzles that had most of us wondering where the ball was. Their line must average 200 pounds to the man. I understand they've been beaten once this year. I'd like to see the team that beat them.

When this column nicknamed John Moody last year, the monicker stuck like molasses—and now, over the breadth of the land he's known as "Big Train."

Locomotive John (Big Train) Moody, Morris Brown's 205-pound triple threat fullback, is just one of a carload of gridiron stars the corner has equipped with "tags" that will haunt them the rest of their lives. A few of them are the following:

Leroy (Crip) Credell, Henry (Red) Hadley, Abraham (Honest Abe) Walker, Lawton (Holy Cross) Williams, Major (Brute) Powell, Joseph (Joltin' Joe) Jenkins, Donald (Dyche) Smith, Joseph (Jarrin' Joe) Mitchell, Jesse (Jack Pot) Bryan, Willie (Music) Mapp, and Floyd (Eric the Red) Tipton of Morris Brown—Leroy (Rough House) Haynes, Charles (Blondy) Boswell, Forrest (Shipwreck) Kelley, Armstead (Horse) Pierro, Thomas (Froeby) Harding, Henry Norman (Ram) Page, Clarence (Red) Buggs, and Alvin (Marshy) Swartz of Morehouse—Kara (Sugar) Coates, Aaron (Weasel) Watson, William (Pimp) Pemberton, Lyle (Git) Gittens, Edward (Heavy) Vaughn, John (Curly) Barver, Leroy (Brick) Hambrick, Robert (Hen) Stout, Walter (Spoon) Tate, Eugene (Jack) Perrin, and a number of others at Clark

Armstrong Is Voted Ring's Most Valuable

Washington Post
Washington
D.C.

Ring Writers Honor 'Hammering Henry'; Challengers Rated

By Sid Feder

Associated Press Sports Writer.

New York, Dec. 3.—For his contributions to boxing in losing as well as winning, Henry Armstrong today was awarded the Edward J. Neil Memorial Trophy, which annually honors the memory of the Associated Press boxing writer and war correspondent who was killed in Spain.

In naming Armstrong unanimously, the Boxing Writers Association of New York considered his gallant showing in losing his welterweight championship to Fritzie Zivic two months ago as much as the fact he is the only ringman in fistic history to hold three world titles simultaneously.

Leading Challengers Named

The third annual award of this plaque will be made at the writers' annual dinner January 9 at Ruppert's brewery. Armstrong follows Jack Dempsey and Billy Conn as winners of the award, which goes to "the man who has done the most for boxing" each year.

The writers also named the leading challengers in all fistic divisions. Conn and Max Baer were voted a tie as the oustanding contenders for Joe Louis' crown, with Red Burman, of Baltimore third.

Murray Lewin, of the New York Daily Mirror, was elected president of the association, succeeding James Dawson, of the New York Times.

Only two other fighters, Louis and Baer, received consideration with Armstrong for the award. After considerable discussion, the association voted unanimously in favor of the game little Negro who came from St. Louis originally, but more recently has fought out of Los Angeles.

DEC 4 1940

Armstrong returns to the fistic wars January 17 to meet Zivic in Madison Square Garden in an attempt to regain his welterweight crown. He lost a one-sied 15-round decision to the Pittsburgher October 4, but finished on his feet, and, at the final bell, with both eyes punched closed so that he couldn't see his rival, he was still on the aggressive, moving forward blindly and throwing punches.

"Hennery the Hommer" began his pugilistic rise in 1937 when he knocked out Petey Sarron to win undisputed possession of the world featherweight championship. By March of 1938, he had piled up a record of 38 victories, 36 of them by knockouts. Then he took the welterweight championship from Barney Ross and the lightweight title from Lou Ambers to complete his unprecedented triple. Afterward, he relinquished the featherweight title and lost the lightweight crown to Ambers in a close, disputed decision.

Ring Writers' Ranking

The boxing writers voted the following lists as their rankings of champions and three outstanding challengers in order for each division:

Heavyweight — Champion, Joe Louis; challengers, Billy Conn, Pittsburgh, and Max Baer, Sacramento, Calif. (tied), and Red Burman, Baltimore.

Light-heavyweight — Champion, Conn; challengers, Jimmy Webb, Fort Worth, Tex.; Tommy Tucker, New York; Melio Bettina, Beacon, N. H.

Middleweight — Champion, Ken Overlin, Norfolk, Va.; challengers, Steve Belloise, New York; Tony Zale, Chicago; Billy Soose, Farrell, Pa.

WELTERWEIKHT — Champion, Fritzie Zivic, Pittsburgh; challengers, Henry Armstrong, Los An-

HENRY ARMSTRONG

geles: Lou Ambers, Herkimer, N. P.; Mike Kaplan, Boston.

LIGHTWEIGHT—Champion, Lew Jenkins, Sweetwater, Tex.; challengers, Sammy Angott, Louisville; Dave Castilloux, Montreal; Aldo Spoldi, Italy.

FEATHERWEIGHT — Champion, Harry Jeffra, Baltimore; challengers, Petey Scalzo, New York; Chalky Wright, Los Angeles, Los Angeles; Bill Speary, Nanticoke, Pa.

DEC 4 1940

BANTANWEIGHT — Champion Lou Salica, New York; challengers Tommy Forte, Philadelphia; Tony Olivera, Los Angeles; Kui King Young, Hawaii.

Flyweight — Champion, Little Dado, Hollywood, Calif.; challengers (only two named), Little Pancho, Philippines; Manuel Ortiz, Los Angeles.

Officers named by the Writers Association, in addition to Lewin, were:

Vice presidents, Al Buck, New York Post, and Caswell Adams, New York Herald Tribune; secretary-treasurer, Nat Fleischer, Ring magazine; recording secretary, Sam Taub, National Broadcasting Co.; board of directors, Hope Igoe, New York Journal American; James Dawson, New York Times; Sid Feder, Associated Press; Lester Bromberg, New York Telegram; Jack Mahon, New York Daily News; Jack Cuddy, United Press, and Harry Markson, Twentieth Century Sporting Club.

Overtime Period Required To Give Picked Ex-Collegians 44-42 Win

DEC 4 1940

CHICAGO—(ANP)—In what has been described as the most thrilling basketball game in history, the white College All-Stars defeated the Harlem Globe Trotters, world professional champions, 44 to 42 in an overtime period at Chicago Stadium before 21,000 spectators, many of them Negroes, Friday night. This set a new world record for attendance.

Daily World

The score was tied eight times during the regulation game, which inaugurated an annual series between the world pro champions and the year's crop of college all-stars selected by national vote. So close was the point making that at half time the count was 20 to 20 and when the fourth quarter was ended the score stood at 39 to 39. After the All-Stars won by the margin of one field goal, the crowd stood and sheered both teams for five minutes.

ALL-STARS SPURT

It appeared the All-Stars might win in regulation time. They scored first led 13 to 11 at the end of the first quarter, then ran their lead up to 18 to 12 in the second, only to have the Trotters rally and make it 20 all on Red Strong's free throw just before the half ended. In the third the champs finally went ahead, 30 to 35, but the Stars closed the gap and it was nip and tuck until the finish.

With 20 seconds to go, Ralph Vaughn, ex-Southern California All-American forward, made a brilliant one hand shot that gave the Stars a 39 to 37 lead. With the crowd shrieking and waiting for the closing gun, Bernie Price looped in one from midcourt. It swished through the netting just as the pistol was fired.

VAUGHN IN FORM

In the overtime, both sides had a free throw each and made good. But the Stars also hit the basket twice, Vaughn making another and Stan Szukala getting the winning basket on a sensational flip from the side court with seconds remaining after Lou Pressley had knotted the count at 42 all with a long matter. The last few moments found the Trotters frantically hitting around the hoop but lack had deserted them.

Most of the Trotters' shots were from midcourt, with Pressley high point man for the loser. He had six baskets and a free throw. Bob Carpenter paced the Stars with the same record.

WORLD PRO CHAMPS

The Trotters won the world's professional title in the second annual tournament sponsored by the Herald American last spring, eliminating the New York Rens, 1939 champions, on the victory path. Both teams are expected to participate in the 1941 tourney.

DEC 4 1940

Between halves during special ceremonies, Miss Miriam Ali, who won the title of "Miss Bronze America" at the American Negro Exposition in August, was presented with a guard of honor.

TROTTERS (42)	B	F	P
Boswell, f	5	3	2
Strong, f	0	1	3
Price, c	4	1	1
Pressley, g	6	1	2
Brown, g	2	0	4
Hudson, f	0	2	0
Cumberland, c	0	0	3
Bray, g	0	0	1
ALL-STARS (44)	**B**	**F**	**P**
Hapac, f	2	1	2
Vaughn, f	3	2	2
Carpenter, c	6	1	1
Szukala, g	2	2	0
Prasse, g	0	3	1
Sadowski, c	0	1	1
Calihan, f	0	0	0
Ellis, f	0	2	0
Beretta, g	0	0	1
Jaworski, g	1	0	1
Huffman, f	0	0	2
Rae, c	0	0	0
McDonald, g	2	0	2

Free throws missed—Price, Pressley, Hudson, Hapac, Carpenter, Prasse, Calihan (2), Ellis.

Henry Armstrong wins honors even in defeat. Last week the Boxing Writers' Association named him to receive the Edward J. Neil Memorial Trophy as the fighter who has done most for boxing this year. Courage is Armstrong's middle name.

DEC 14 1940

Pittsburgh Courier

Bomber Looks Stale, Says Fight Lousy

Atlanta News

Overgrown Light-Heavy Fails To Answer Bell In Sixth At Boston

DEC 17 1940

BY BILL KING

BOSTON—(AP)—Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis appeared convinced that idleness breeds nothing but rustiness as he prepared Tuesday to undertake the long series of monthly title defenses mapped out for him for the remainder of the indoor boxing season.

The Brown Bomber, just back from the fourth lengthy vacation he has given himself since he gained his title from Jimmy Braddock in 1937, renewed his fictis operations against the much smaller Al McCoy, of Boston, Monday night before a 13,334 crowd at the Boston Garden.

It took the iron-fisted champion, who had a weight advantage of more than 21 pounds, five rounds to damage McCoy, an overstuffed light heavyweight, to the point where the challenger's handlers decided he had taken enough punishment.

McCoy balked at first, for his only noticeable injury was a closed left eye, but finally was prevailed upon to ignore the bell that sounded for the sixth round, thereby giving Louis a technical knockout verdict.

During most of the action, McCoy's shifty style prevented the stalking Louis from doing much damage with his deadly right. Twice during the abbreviated engagement, originally listed for 15 rounds, the champion, who weighed 202¼ to McCoy's 180¾, did land his famed right fist in bone-crushing fashion.

Both of those blows were decidedly effective. The first one, in the opening round, gave McCoy a severe shaking up and the other, unleashed in the fifth, put the challenger's left optic out of commission for the time being.

In between times, the courageous McCoy, who hasn't been counted out once during his long career, bobbed, weaved and side-stepped with much skill to escape Louis' devastating punishment and landed a few rights on his own account.

"It was a lousy fight," Louis said shortly after McCoy's handlers refused to permit him to come out for the sixth round. "I must have looked just as bad out there tonight as I did on my first visit to Boston back in 1933."

At that time, Louis was an obscure amateur battling out of Detroit and, while he was making his first bow to the Boston boxing public, he suffered the humiliating experience of getting knocked down seven times by Max Marek, of Chicago, in a national junior boxing tournament semi-final match.

"That McCoy gave me plenty of trouble with his bobbing and weaving," Louis continued, "he moved around so much that I had trouble landing my right. Then I had to try to left jab him and I know I missed plenty of those blows, as anyone would after a long absence. McCoy may not be able to punch, but he sure can make you look bad."

Outside of his injured eye, McCoy escaped without a scratch and he boasted that he could have traveled the full distance without any great effort. "If I hadn't been half-blinded," McCoy said, "I could have lasted through all 15 rounds."

Although the gross gate receipts were $46,980, making it the second most successful promotion in Boston's boxing history, it was far below the expectation of Promoter Rip Valenti, who had high hopes of a $65,000 sellout.

After the bout ended, with most of the spectators and both of the principals disgruntled about it all, Mike Jacobs, the New York promoter, announced that Billy Conn, the light-heavyweight champion, would surrender that title immediately and start preparing himself for an outdoor engagement with Louis in New York next Summer.

Louis to Fight Novak For Church Benefit

DEC 17 1940

Macon Telegraph

BOSTON, [AP] — Promoter Mike Jacobs announced Monday that Joe Louis, world's heavyweight boxing champion, would stage a benefit fight in Kansas City with Tony Novak, young mid-Western hopeful, at a date still to be settled.

Macon, Ga.

"The fight will come off," Jacobs said, when asked who and when Louis would battle for the benefit of a new and modernistic non-denominational church, planned by Dr. Burris Jenkins of Kansas City.

SHADOWS OF COMING EVENTS

JOE LOUIS'S defense of his world's heavyweight crown against Arturo Godoy of Chile, at Madison Square Garden, will be described over WJZ's hook-up Feb. 9, beginning at 10 P. M. Sam Taub and Bill Stern, announcers, will be at the "mike." No telecast is planned.

"This Amazing America," a quiz designed to acquaint the public with the country, is booked for a weekly run on WJZ and sixty-three affiliated stations, opening Feb. 16 at 8 P. M. Questions during the half-hour program, to originate in Chicago, will deal with geography, climate, scenery and natural wonders. Roy Shield's orchestra, with the Ranch Boys as vocalists, will provide the melody.

Guy Lombardo's orchestra will broadcast its Monday night serenades from WABC's West Coast studios for six weeks, beginning Feb. 5, while filling a night club engagement. The troupe will resume its New York stand on March 18.

Don Ameche has been signed by a sponsor to lead a thirty-minute dramatic program on Friday nights at 10 o'clock over WEAF's hook-up, beginning April 5. A sustaining (unsponsored) broadcast will fill in until the show goes on, since Guy Lombardo's orchestra vacated the spot last week.

Five documented dramatizations entitled "For Labor's Welfare," will be presented as the fifth chapter in WABC's weekly "Democracy In Action" series, beginning next Sunday afternoon at 2 o'clock. The Department of Labor is cooperating with the United States Office of Education in planning the broadcasts.

Associate Supreme Court Justice Frank Murphy is scheduled to be heard over WABC and affiliated stations Feb. 15 from 10:15 to 10:45 P. M., as the principal speaker at the tenth anniversary dinner of the Boston College Law School.

Senators Robert A. Taft of Ohio and Arthur H. Vandenberg of Michgan are listed for broadcasts in February, according to WABC. Senator Taft's address, to originate in Washington studios, is booked for the 7th from 10:15 to 10:30 P. M. Senator Vandenberg will speak on the 10th from 10:15 to 10:45 P. M., from a pre-Lincoln Day rally in St. Paul, Minn.

Opening with a concert by the Stradivarius Quartet, WABC and its network will broadcast four programs of modern music by the League of Composers. The music to be microphoned in Boston, Philadelphia, Los Angeles and New York will be on the air Saturdays, Feb. 10 and 24; March 9 and 23 from 3 to 4 P. M., except March 9 when the time will be 3 to 3:30.

Broadcasting from Paris through WABC, New York, on Feb. 5 at 3 o'clock, Mrs. Carmel Shaw, editor of Harper's Bazaar, will discuss the Spring fashions.

The March winds will blow only half of the show "Good News of 1940" off the air. The first half hour, beginning at 9 o'clock, will be fastened down on the wavelengths and the pattern of entertainment now in effect for the full hour will be followed in the spring-time thirty-minute performance on WEAF's hook-up. The first program is scheduled for March 7, with the permanent cast including Mary Martin, Dick Powell, Fanny Brice and the Meredith Willson band.

Celtics Or Renaissance? Which Is Better Team? Both Are Good

Hopeless Feud Develops In Deep South, But It Makes Good Reading Matter

BY JACK HOUSE

It is a hopeless feud, something to read about and not to see, but the Original Celtic-New York Renaissance rivalry, heretofore confined to other sections of the country, where they play their annual series, has struck the Deep South.

The nearest the Celtics and the Renaissance, red-hot rivals in and around New York, will come to playing in the South will be when their cross trails here next week, the Rens playing here Wednesday night and the Celtics playing Thursday night, but the South has become all "het" up over the respective merits of the two teams.

Up until now, fans have accepted the Celtics as champions of their race, and the Renaissance as champions of theirs. Nobody disputed the fact that these two teams were champions of their field. But now Southern fans, mainly because they have become feverish over basket ball, want to know which team is the champion. This question may never be decided and the only way to compare the two is to watch them against different opponents, or to put it down in black and white.

In black and white, the Celtics have an edge. Here is the won-and-lost record and percentage of the two teams for the last three years:

CELTICS

Year	W.	L.	Pct
1936-37	111	6	.949
1937-38	114	8	.934
1938-39	334	10	.915
Totals	334	24	.930

RENAISSANCE

Year	W.	L.	Pct.
1936-37	122	19	.870
1937-38	121	19	.869
1938-39	127	15	.889
Totals	370	53	.875

Records show the Renaissance lose more games each year than the Celtics, but they play more games. Just how the competition of their opposition stacks up would be hard to determine, but both teams meet all-comers and, chances are, play about the same caliber teams.

Conceding the Celtics and Renaissance break even in their annual series, the defeat column of either team should not be taken with much alarm. You can mark off several of these defeats because they are given by each other, and not by the usual run of opposition. Both teams list among their victims such outfits as the Ft. Wayne Hoosiers, whom the Celtics defeated here once, the Brooklyn Visitations, the New York Jewels and American League teams from Chicago, Washington, Cleveland, Rochester and Philadelphia. They also list Kautsky's Indianapolis team, the Oshkosh stars and the Akron Firestones.

Last year the Renaissance won a world's championship tournament conducted in Chicago. Already having their schedule filled, the Celtics did not compete in the tournament. The Renaissance, however, did win four out of six games the two teams played last year, but, in due respects to the Celtics, it was at a time when the Shamrocks were badly crippled, with Hickey, the best shot in basket ball, out with injuries.

Managers of both teams think they have the best collection of cage talent ever assembled. Tom Humphreys, manager of the Celtics, says: "The Celtics are so good as they are now no young player has a chance of breaking into the lineup, and there are a lot of good young players graduating from college."

Robert L. Douglas, manager of the Rens, who operates the Renaissance Ballroom in Harlem, writes: "I have just returned from a trip through the Midwest with the boys and had an ideal time. The boys are playing the greatest ball of their lives and I have the best team I have managed in my 30 years in this game."

With the Rens and Celtics vying for honors on consecutive nights next Wednesday and Thursday, Birmingham fans may well expect to see each team at top speed. The Rens play the Savoy Five, while the Celtics play the Y. M. H. A.

U. C. L. A. Defender To Play Chicago DePaul

DEC — 7 1940

By TED R. SILLS

One of the greatest sepia athletes in all history will appear in Chicago, December 16 when the one and only Jackie Robinson, bronze sensation of the U.C.L.A. basketball team, goes up against the Blue Demons of DePaul in the opening night's program of Coliseum doubleheader twin bills. On the same card, Loyola will meet the powerful Georgetown aggregation.

Jackie led the Pacific coast conference in scoring last season with 148 points, beating out all-American Ralph Vaughn by 10 points.

But scoring is the least of the dusky marvel's accomplishments. A lightning dribbler and glue-fingered ball handler, his terrific speed makes it impossible for one man to hold him in check. Coast conference coaches devised many a defense, both orthodox and unorthodox, for the speed merchant, but without exception all were failures.

Coach Bill Wendt of DePaul was decidedly gloomy about the prospect of stopping Robinson, but admitted that he was working on an entirely new scheme of defense for the Ebony Wizard.

"I don't know how they can expect us to hold him down when his own conference hasn't been able to figure him out," said Coach Wendt. "But you can be sure that it is going to take more than one man to beat us, as we rely entirely on team play ourselves and it will take team play to down us."

Negro Teams To Play Jan. 1

DEC 2 0 1940

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., [AP]—The Steel Bowl inaugural here Jan. 1, launching an annual clash between the nation's two leading Negro football teams, will revolve around a pair of dusky thunderbolts—William Schnebly of Wilberforce and John Moody of Morris Brown.

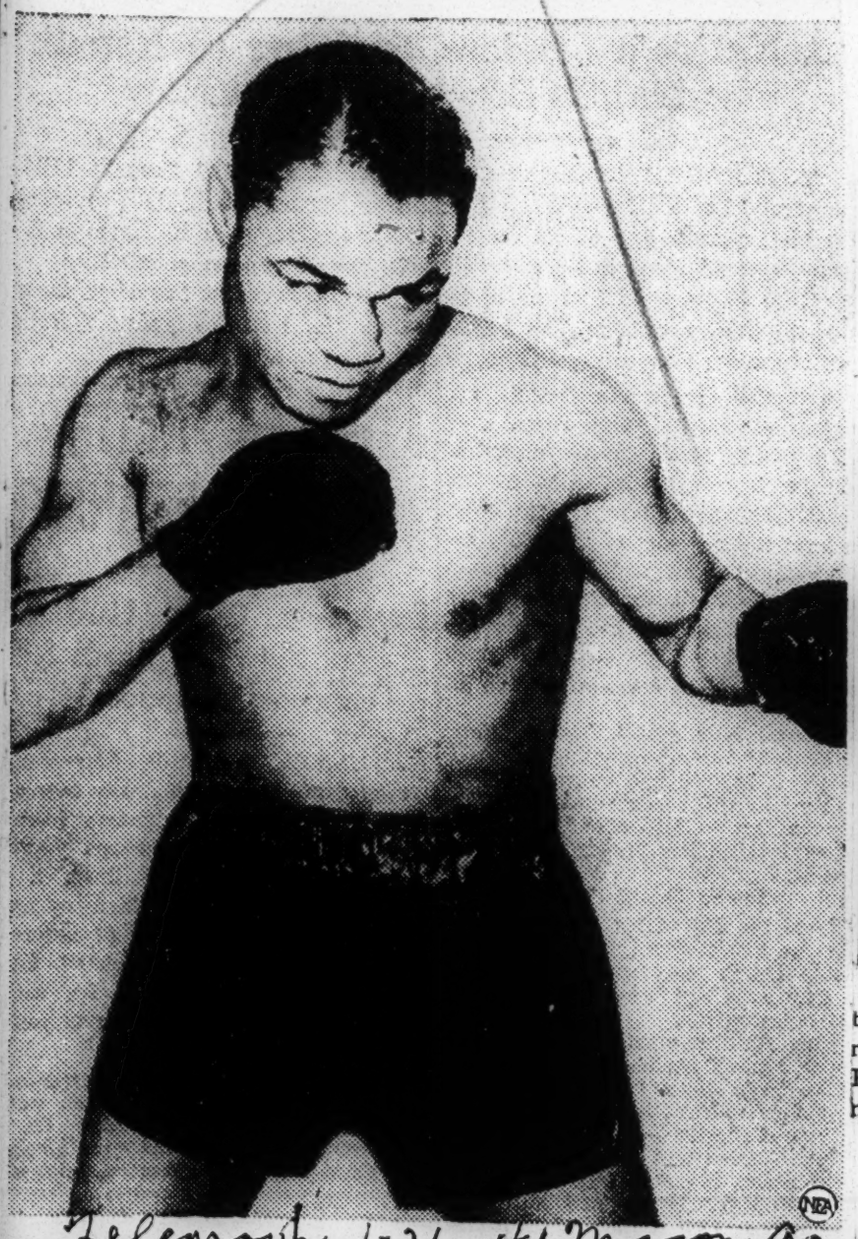
Schnebly, 266-pound tackle whose placement kicks won three games this season for undefeated Wilberforce, is a colossus in the Green Wave line.

Moody, a triple-threat fullback who packs 207 pounds on a 5-foot, 7-inch frame, scored 102 points during the 1940 season for a Southern record.

Both Schnebly and Moody believe in keeping the foot in football. The Wilberforce giant is credited with place-kicks of 57 and 55 yards. In 1939 he booted three field goals in each of three consecutive games.

Moody, also an accurate place-kicker, does the extra pointing and punting for Morris Brown in addition to his passing, running and defensive duties.

Among Fistiana's Great



ARMSTRONG'S KNOCKOUT of Pedro Montanez definitely establishes him as one of the greatest boxers in the history of the ring. His recently added weight has slowed him down a little, but it has made him a heaevier and deadlier puncher.

Bloomington's Best Ready for the Fray

These boys, winners of the Bloomington Pantagraph tourney, will represent the downstate city in the Golden Gloves Tournament of Champions in the Chicago Stadium on Feb. 26, 27, and 28. Left to right: Lenneth Billingsley, heavyweight; Al Morrison, lightweight; Frank Pistole, light heavyweight; Eugene Barnes, middleweight; Jack Whittinghill, welterweight; Richard Byrd, bantamweight; Bill Schapmire, featherweight, and Sammy Ingrassia, flyweight.

Henry Armstrong Refuses To Fight In Jim Crow Ring

NEW YORK, Jan. 19.—Eddie Meade, manager of Henry Armstrong, welterweight champion who defends his title against Pedro Montanez in Madison Square Garden next Wednesday night, told reporters Monday afternoon that Armstrong had withdrawn from the proposed bout with Cefarino Garcia in Los Angeles on February 22.

"The American Legion stadium in Hollywood has a rule barring colored boxers in their regular shows," Meade said, "and Armstrong had decided that since they feel that way about the color line, the legion folks weren't entitled to the title but which looked good for a $150,000 gate."

LOS ANGELES, Jan. 19.—Dan Shaw, Chicago Defender's representative and Attorney Hugh Macbeth who are leading the fight against the Hollywood American Legion stadium jim crow and who have brought the matter to the attention of the state athletic commission and the governor, hailed the news that Armstrong had refused to fight Garcia in the Hollywood stadium as a step to break up the un-American practice.

Both Macbeth and Shaw declared that the fight had only begun. Had Armstrong gone through with the proposed match he would have found many obstacles in his way. Already a boycott had been decided upon.

NEW YORK, Jan. 19.—Henry Armstrong included sparring in his training program for the first time Monday in preparation for his defense of the world welterweight title against Pedro Montanez, Puerto Rican, in Madison Square Garden, January 24.

He boxed four rounds, two each against Jackie Murray and Cal Holmes. Montanez sparred four rounds at Stillman's gymnasium against Victor Corchade and Lenny Mancini.

SPORTS- 1940

Pedro Lauds Henry, but Is Out to Lift His Crown

Tells 'Daily' He's at Best Form, Can't See 2-1 Odds Against Him —Looks Sharp

By Stan Kurman

Squeezed out of the news by a hectic fight week, the build-up for the Henry Armstrong-Pedro Montanez welter title scrap has been bad and so are the ton-heavy odds on champion Henry, but you'd never know it judging by the several hundred fans who jammed Stillman's gym yesterday afternoon to watch the Puerto Rican challenger in a sizzling five- round workout.

With only four days to go before the two tough little fighters square off for fifteen rounds in the Madison Square Garden ring, interest has perked up in tis sure crowd-pleaser. It figures even to the fans, all somewhat amazed by the 5-2 price on the champ.

Gym form is likely to be deceiving but Pedro sure had it as he worked with Ernie Robinson for three rounds and Vic Corchado for two more.

IDOL OF PUERTO RICANS

All through the workout, you could hear excited voices in Spanish, encouraging Pedro. Pedro has been an idol of the Puerto Rican folks ever since he came to this country four years ago and started his impressive march upwards.

Funny thing about Pedro. He's only lost two fights in this country, while piling up a terrific kayo record. But they were important fights. Two years ago Pedro got title chance against lightweight champ Lou Ambers, whom he'd previously beaten. But Pedro couldn't solve Lou's stuff and was way off form in losing. That dropped him out of the picture for some time. Then Pedro started moving again. A year ago he turned welterweight and again moved along unbeaten until he ran into clever Davey Day last spring. The Puerto Rican was still strong when the referee stopped it in the eighth because of Pedro's cut eye.

But Pedro doesn't intend to muff this chance. He was telling the Daily Worker about it after he'd finally ploughed through the mob of autograph seekers.

PEDRO'S LAST CHANCE

"This is my last chance," said Pedro. "I have to make it good."

We walked downstairs and the squat, powerfully - built little Puerto Rican, who has Negro, Indian and Jewish blood, wrapped his coat around him tighter.

It's colder here than in Puerto Rico, isn't it Pedro?

"You bet. If I win the championship I'll go back to Puerto Rico to see my family. It's much better to be there in this weather."

Undoubtedly. And how did Pedro intend to fight Armstrong?

"I'll keep inside of him. He's hard to fight because he never lets up—that's why I'm training as if it was a twenty-round fight—but I think I can beat Henry if I keep close."

Pedro then explained that he felt at top form for this fight—much better than he did for the Ambers fight. And as for the Day fight—Pedro takes it in his stride but still thinks he would have won if the fight hadn't been stopped unwisely.

Do you think that Henry will be harder to fight than Ambers?

"No, I don't," Pedro answered. "Ambers is harder to fight, I think. It's not easy to hit Ambers. Henry is more open and easier to hit because of his style."

TOUGHER THAN HENRY

That was a surprise but Pedro made it pretty convincing as he continued:

"You see Ambers is better inside. He doesn't hit as hard as Henry but his punches sting much more. I know that Henry is tough and smart but if I stay inside I think I can beat him."

Think you can hit harder than Henry?

Pedro smiled. "I don't know—but I hope so."

You know Henry don't you, Pedro?

"Sure. He's one of my best friends. Say Henry is a swell fellow, good fighter and very intelligent. One of the finest men I know." Then Pedro shrugged his shoulders. "That's what makes fighting so funny. We're good friends but once we get in the ring, it will just be the best man wins."

We stopped at a street corner and Pedro asked the question:

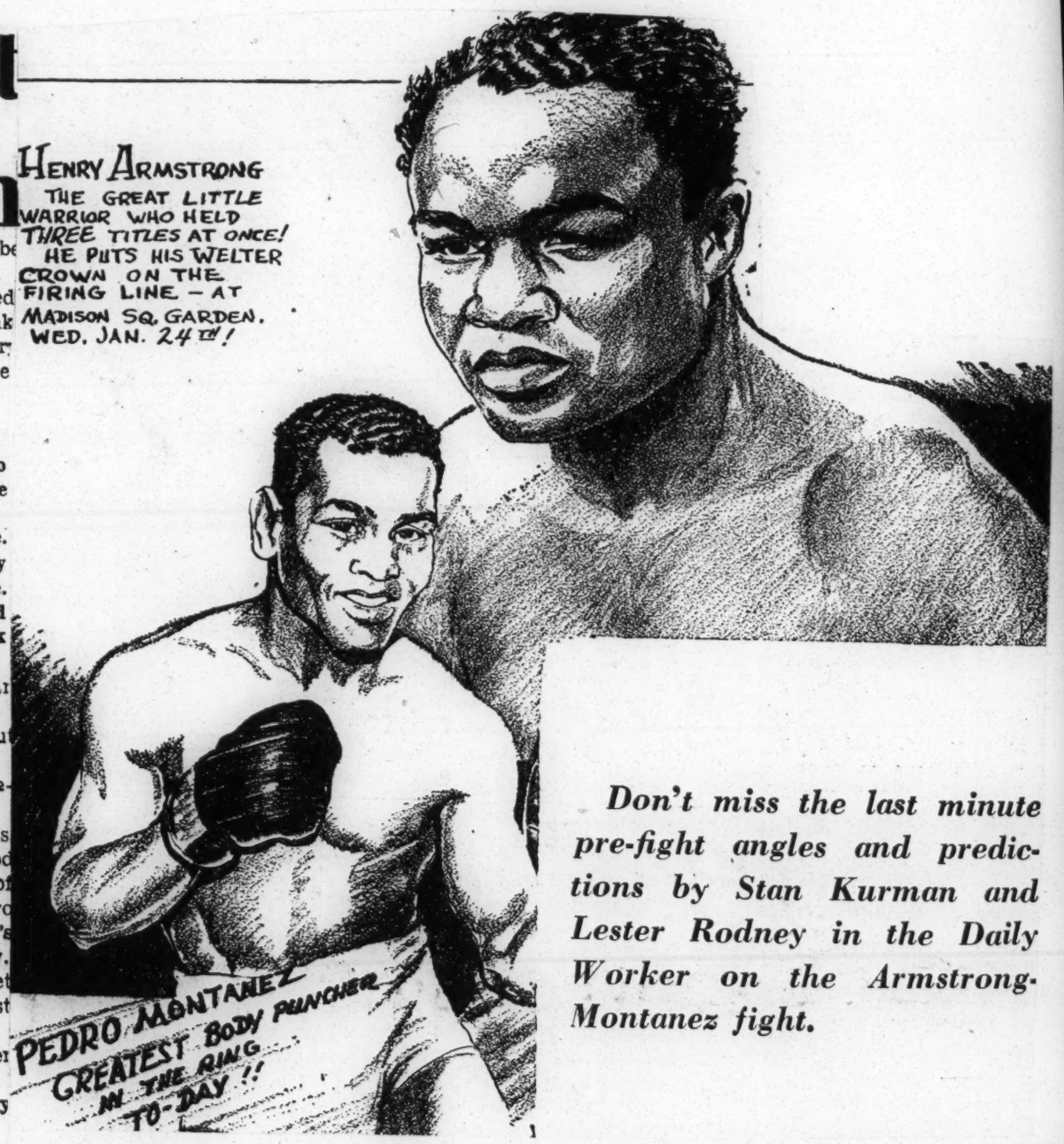
"Say what paper did you say you're from?"

The Daily Worker.

"Oh yes. Good paper. Very good paper."

Check on that! And by the way Pedro what do you think of those odds on Henry.

He grinned broadly. "I think I'll take some of that 5-2 money."



Don't miss the last minute pre-fight angles and predictions by Stan Kurman and Lester Rodney in the Daily Worker on the Armstrong-Montanez fight.

'WU TON' SCRAPPER THINKS JACK JOHNSON GREATEST OF ALL; SAYS LOUIS IS AWKWARD

Otis Thomas, Charged With 'Diving' for Tony in St. Louis, Is Hardest Puncher Tony Ever Battled

By IRVINE H TURNER

ORANGE, N. J.—(ANP)—On Wednesday evening, Two Ton Tony Galento, number one challenger for the heavyweight crown now worn by Joe Louis, who was interested in playing a smart game of poker with Jimmie Frain, his publicity manager, and others at his tavern at 24 South Day street, was interrupted when two local colored reporters entered and requested that he grant an interview.

Galento was prevailed upon to answer several questions, among which was one having to do with being banned from New York in another championship brawl with Louis. In replying, Galento shouted:

"I wouldn't give a happy if those old Civil War veterans don't want me to fight Louis in New York. In the first place, the present old maids' uncles (speaking of the N. Y. Boxing commission) should be pensioned, because they have never had on a pair of gloves and know nothing pertaining to boxing, and they are foolish for thinking they can hurt me, for to tell the truth both Louis and myself can get a better bet in Philly, because in Philly there are more colored and certainly more Italians, and there is at least one colored person serving on the boxing commission which I think is all the more reason why Louis as well as myself should want the fight to go to the state of Pennsylvania.

"Who cares, let New York lose that handsome bunch of cabbage (money). Don't worry about Tony. Because they think they can drag the average fool around, they have another guess coming.

Claims Thomas Fight on Level

"As far as them banning this coming champion fight between Louis and me because of their interests in pugilism, they don't have to beat around the bush. Yes, they think that fight with Thomas was a fixed one. Why don't they go and ask Thomas why he did not shoot off his little snoot before or after the fight? Thomas knew he had better lay down before I knocked him flat. That is the reason why they say the fight was in the bag.

"When I entered the ring, Thomas was out like a light, because he knew I could knock his eyes behind him. He must have done like any other smart boxer would have done in his place. When he came out of his corner and tasted one of my best Sunday schoolers, he knew he had better hit the deck. I knocked him out on the level for I wanted to be the champion.

"Dan Parker is going to have to prove that the fight between Thomas and me was fixed, because I am going to sue him for his displayal in the magazines. I think that was unfair, because Dan Parker comes in my saloon one day, and tomorrow he will write a nice mild article about the 'Great Galento', the very next day, I pick up the papers and see a bang from him. He will be sorry for this rap."

Says Otis Thomas Toughest

When asked if his eye was really on the blink, and if Louis was the cause of his bad sight, Tony Galento said, "There is nothing wrong with my vision, because I can read the finest size type out of both eyes from the regular distance and my eyes do not hurt me, and Joe Louis was not the cause of my eyes bothering me. Joe Louis was not the toughest man I fought, for Otis Thomas did more damage to me than Louis can ever be able to do. Otis hit me with everything and more often, hurting me everywhere, and left two lumps on my head, lumps on my jaw, and bad eyes. Otis Thomas almost knocked my socks off, and I took a terrible beating but my left was his downfall and would have been Louis' if I had not turned my back on him after knocking him down.

"I turned my back and walked away, not realizing that Louis was the kind that recovers early. Then again, I started to let him have the works with my right, but thought about the fact that my hands had no tape, and I thought I might have struck him on either the hands or head or arms, and might have broken something. Louis is not tough, and he certainly is not as strong as me, and Louis cannot hit as hard as the average person thinks he can.

"When fighting Louis I discovered a great thing. Louis sends home a punch with either hand, but that hand gives a twist, and whoever it strikes it cuts up that person. Louis is an artist at twisting a punch, and that punch is certain to bleed a man. If we fight again, Louis will not be able to hit me that way again."

Tony then grabbed a piece of cardboard circular blotter and requested that his sight be proven O. K., and so it was as he read with one eye an article in the Afro-American.

Jack Johnson Backs Galento

When asked what Jack Johnson thought about the fight, Galento said that Johnson told him he could lick the daylights out of Louis in another brawl, but he would have to be in the best of condition to do it. Johnson said that he would like to have trained Galento, and stated that Jack Blackburn was a very clever trainer and that with him training Galento, Louis would lose.

Galento said he would like to have Jack Johnson train him but Jack charges almost as much as he makes. "Johnson is my buddy, but he is high priced stuff." Galento said when those commissioners got him in the dressing room, they "scared the stuffings" out of him with threats that he would be suspended if he used anything but gentlemanly tactics while fighting Louis. Galento asserted he never got a chance to really "handle' Louis, but he will if he gets him cornered in Philly.

"Ask Lou Nova," Tony said. "There is a boy who thought he was going places but I gave him the thrashing of his life. Nova could not have lasted over a few rounds with Louis, for that twisting stuff he has is the cat's meow."

'Louis Most Awkward I've Met'

When asked what he thought of Louis as a man, Galento answered, "Louis is the most awkward kind of person I have ever met or seen. He does not know how to carry on an intelligent conversation, which is really no fault of his own, for I am led to believe he had but little schooling. I blame John Roxborough and Julian Black, for I don't believe they want Louis to be too smart. Maybe if Louis was a smart and brilliant boy, he might wake up and things that are happening now out of his favor might happen in his favor."

At this point, Mrs. Galento joined in the chorus and razzed Louis from start to finish, by recalling the night at James J. Braddock's dinner. She said, "Louis and Marva were seated beside Tony and me. When Louis was called upon to address hundreds of invited notables, he merely arose from his seat very awkwardly, and foolishly waved his hands in an I-don't-want-to-bother-with-it fashion and then he sat down for two minutes.

"Suddenly he jumped up and rudely interrupted my conversation with Mrs. Louis and said, 'Aw come on Marva, we gotta get out o' here.' Marva had a mouthful of food and Louis did not regard this but pulled her very roughly up from the table and away they went."

Like Armstrong, Would Aid Lewis

Tony said he thought Louis should not have acted that way, and that it stayed on his mind continuously. He remarked that Henry Armstrong was the brilliant and friendly type of boy, sensible and very intelligent and has a big heart. Galento said he was sorry for John Henry Lewis, and if Lewis would get in touch with him, he could see that a great eye specialist would see his eye and was sure the physician could help him. Galento said Lewis is definitely through, but he felt sorry for him due to the fact that Lewis was so much of a gentleman.

"Armstrong will not have to retire to relieve himself of the championship and fights Ambers again. Ambers will lick him," Galento said. "In their last fight, Ambers actually hit Armstrong so many punches while on the ropes that he thought Armstrong would go down for good. Armstrong cannot stand up under that continuous grind and style of fighting, for he will wear himself completely out and that has already happened to him."

Calls Jack Johnson Greatest

When asked what fighter was the greatest that ever lived, Tony said Jack Johnson was almost invincible, and next to him he would name Gene Tunney.

Galento recalled the night of the Louis fight, and confessed that he actually cried because he hated to go back home without the bacon after he had promised hundreds of his proud, life-long friends who were colored he would win.

"I cried because I knocked Louis down and then turned my back on him, allowing him to sneak up on me and gain advantage," Tony said. "I should have made hay while the sun was shining. Too, I thought Louis would have come to my room and wished me well, and congratulate me but he did not, and I could not help but brood over that."

When asked if he would be satisfied if someone else got a crack at Louis in June, Galento answered, "I know Louis wants to meet me in preference to those other bicycle riders, for from now on Louis will always be in danger of the kill in me, and Louis' managers like money too well to pass me up in June."

Herbert Best In The 500

By MAJOR ROBINSON

NEW YORK, Feb. 23—Mozel Ellerbe, Tuskegee institute's ace sprinter romped home in front of Eulace Peacock, formerly of Temple university of Philadelphia, in the final of the 60-yard dash of the New York Athletic club's twenty-seventh annual indoor meet before 15,000 fans in Madison Square Garden on Saturday night, Feb. 17.

The race was an all-sepia affair with Bill Carr, University of Pittsburgh, in third place. Herb Thompson, national indoor champion, pulled a tendon in the semi-finals and was forced to withdraw. Ellerbe's time was 6.2 seconds, it equalled the meet record.

John Woodruff, formerly of the University of Pittsburgh, proved that he is a better half-miler than a 1,000-yard runner by winning his second indoor half-mile event in the Garden and nipping John Borican, formerly of Virginia State, at the tape. His time was 52.8 seconds, identically the same he made in the Millrose A.C. games two weeks before.

Woodruff got off in the lead, but Borican passed him after one and one-half laps. Down the stretch, long John, the Olympic 800-meters champion, had the kick and it was a duel to the tape.

Ed Dugger, Tufts college of Massachusetts and New England hurdle champion, was third in the 60-yard hurdles which was won by white Allan Talmich of Detroit who was forced to set a new indoor world record of 7.1 seconds.

New York university's Jim Herbert came from last place in a 40-yard sensational finish to nose out John Quigley, white, Manhattan college freshman, in the Beur 600-yard event to win it in 58 seconds flat.

SPORTS- 1940

It's So Long, Chicago, and Here We Come, New York!

Tribune 3-14-40 Chicago, Ill.

Chicagoland's Golden Glovers aboard special leaving La Salle street station yesterday afternoon for New York, where they will fight eastern champions Monday night in Madison Square Garden. Left to right: Tony Ancona, James Richie, Jimmy Joyce, Joe Maxin, Harold Dade, Roy Lewis, Savior Canadeo, Cornelius Young. Twenty-two other boxers were in the departing squad. [TRIBUNE Photo.]

CHICAGO TEAM TO RESUME DRILL IN NEW YORK

Boxers Anxious for Action Monday.

BY HOWARD BARRY.

[Chicago Tribune Press Service.]

Elkhart, Ind., March 13.—Chicago's Golden Gloves fighters headed eastward tonight, keyed up in anticipation of the adventures that await them in Madison Square Garden, where they'll meet New York's team Monday night in the 13th annual intercity matches.

Tribune 3-14-40

Thirty boxers, together with a retinue of coaches and trainers, were aboard as the train pulled out of Chicago this afternoon. All the boys have come thru their preliminary work in excellent condition and are now looking forward to one last drive for fighting assignments as soon as drills are resumed tomorrow in New York. Only 16 members of the squad of 30 will take the ring against the easterners. Coach Johnny Behr will withhold his selections until the last day of training, so the boys are engaged in terrifically close competition for places.

Listen to Tall Tales.

Despite this rivalry in the gymnasium, the youngsters showed themselves the best of friends as they visited back and forth while the train sped eastward tonight. The boys who were making their first trip to New York listened eagerly while Walter Cavalieri, Cornelius Young and some of the other veterans told them what to expect in Manhattan. Tho the boys concentrate on their boxing assignments while they're in their training quarters, they have such a lively interest in shows, sightseeing and other aspects of the trip that the coaches aren't a bit worried about them going stale.

Two members of the squad, Tony Ancona and Walter Cavalieri, have a score to settle with the New Yorkers, and a third, Cornelius Young, is aiming to get even for a stroke of hard luck which kept him at the ringside instead of inside the ropes on his last visit to the east.

Cavalieri Wants Revenge.

As a member of the 1938 squad Cavalieri lost a close decision to Bobby Carroll of New York. Walter is hoping for a chance to get even, but he still has to contend with two other strong flyweights before he can get the assignment to join Chicago's champion, Harold Dade, in the battle with the easterners. Walter's rivals are Vic Saccoia, last year's titleholder, and Sam Stinson, who knocked out Saccoia in this season's tournament.

As champion of the lightweights Ancona is scheduled to face the boy who beat him in last year's intercity bouts in Chicago. This opponent is Ray Robinson. Both were featherweights last year, but now they've not only put on weight but also improved greatly in fighting ability. So the bout should be even better this time. Robinson was considered the standout of the New York tournament, scoring nine knockouts in 10 bouts. He is a fast, rugged Negro who can shoot hard left hooks to the body and follow up with thumping rights to the jaw.

Young's Injured Eye Heals.

For a time this season Young's followers feared that he might be a victim of the hard luck that dogged him previously. A broken nose was what kept him out of the 1938 bouts. This year he incurred a cut over one of his eyes, but the injury has now healed so satisfactorily that his handlers anticipate no trouble with it in the intercity matches. Young's job will be to meet Ted Wint, a rangy heavyweight who stands up straight and strikes with a hard, looping right.

The squad is scheduled to reach New York at 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. The boys will go to the New Yorker hotel and, once they are established in their quarters, will have a little leisure until time for the afternoon workout. This will be held in Stillman's gymnasium at 3 o'clock.

Three rounds of sparring are on the schedule tomorrow, two on Friday and one Saturday. The boys will do their road work in Central park.

TANDBERG WILL FACE YOUNG IN GOLDEN GLOVES

Tribune 3-21-40

European Boxers Reach Genoa.

Chicago, Ill.

BY GEORGE STRICKLER.

[Chicago Tribune Press Service.]

GENOA, Italy, March 23.—The Italian motorship Vulcania, which is carrying the European Golden Gloves champions to the United States, put into this historical port today in a heavy fog and steady rain. The weather prevented the squad from taking a long hike which Trainer Steve Klaus had planned while the Vulcania was plowing the waves under summer skies yesterday.

Shortly after the flags had been raised from half staff and nearly 100 liners and freighters in the harbor had tied down their whistles for several minutes at 11 o'clock in an old European marine ceremony observing the Resurrection, a delegation of amateur athletic authorities and newspapermen came aboard to visit the squad.

Watch Out, Mr. Louis!

They were particularly interested in Olle Tandberg, the Swedish heavyweight, who was subjected to another of the interviews which are becoming increasingly common in his young life. Europe considers itself in a race with the United States in developing a white hope and Tandberg is its candidate to wrest the heavyweight crown from Joe Louis when Olle enters the professional ranks.

The Europeans also state that Americans will be convinced of Tandberg's championship ability after he meets Chicago's Cornelius Young in the ninth annual International Golden Gloves matches in the Chicago Stadium on April 10.

The Swedish sailor and interior decorator, because of his record and physical qualifications and his intense interest in the sport, has aroused every boxing fan's hope for a European heavyweight champion. He began fighting at the age of 15 in 1933 and has engaged in 136 bouts, losing only four times, each time by a decision. He later reversed each decision.

An Athletic Heritage.

Tandberg comes from a family of athletes. His father, Olle Sr., was one of Sweden's greatest ski jumpers and with young Olle's three uncles formed one of the outstanding trick skiing teams of 25 years ago. Tandberg senior still skis considerably and has taught Olle, his only son, the art, just as he taught him the fundamentals of the decorative painting craft, which the Tandberg family has followed for four generations.

Reading of Otto von Porat's professional exploits in America first turned Tandberg's attention to boxing. He joined a small club called the Giger to receive instruction. While taking lessons he became in-

terested in soccer football. Today he is considered one of the outstanding center forwards in Europe. In 1936, when only 17 years old, he won the Swedish heavyweight championship for the first time and represented Sweden in the Olympic games in Berlin.

Beat Oliver in Berlin.

In his first bout in Berlin, Tandberg defeated the American heavyweight, Art Oliver, but lost in the quarter-finals to the Hungarian, Frank Nagy. In 1937 Olle won the Europeon championship in Milan and became eligible to go to Chicago for the International Golden Gloves matches. He was enrolled in a government vocational school at the time studying decorative art and declined the invitation. He was invited again in 1938, but again preferred to remain behind and study.

He said today that the desire to develop his boxing skill under his Stockholm instructor, Gustav Bergman. a former Swedish lightweight, before making his American debut also was a factor in his rejecting the invitations.

Last year he was an eleventh hour entry in the European tournament in Dublin and did not have time to obtain leave from the navy after qualifying for the international Golden Gloves team. His victims in the tournament included Herbert Runge of Germany and Nemesio Lazzari of Italy. Lazzari replaced him on the Golden Gloves team.

Tandberg is considered a better boxer now than Von Porat was at his peak, and is much stronger than the Norwegian. Some claim he is stronger than Max Schmeling. Trainer Klaus says, too, that Tandberg possesses a devastating punch.

Undisturbed by Adulation.

Tandberg takes all the excitement over his professional possibilities with the same calm which characterizes his work in a championship match. He is interested in an professional career, but feels that he is two or three years away from first class heavyweight competition.

He will return to Sweden after the Chicago matches to continue his daily instruction under Bergman and follow his painting trade. He was anxious to break away from interviewers today and take his welterweight teammate, Eric Agren, to a dentist. Agren lost a false tooth at dinner last night and has been miserable since. Tandberg insisted he have it replaced immediately so that he might enjoy the remainder of the trip.

Oscar Soderlund, war correspondent and president of the International Boxing federation, was under the care of the ship's physician today. Soderlund, one of the four officials accompanying the team to Chicago, retired to his cabin because of a severe cold and sore throat shortly after coming aboard at Naples yesterday. He was still confined to his bed when the ship left for Gibraltar at 8 o'clock tonight altho his condition was improved.

FANS FIGHT JIM-CROW PROMOTER

Courier 3-16-40

WASHINGTON, March 14 — As Washington's "white hopes" in the Golden Gloves tournament in New York were being eliminated by amateur boxers from cities where mixed bouts are sanctioned, the local branch of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People joined in the fight against the granting of a boxing promoters license to Severin G. Leoffler, owner of the Washington Eagles ice hockey team.

Protests held with the District of Columbia Boxing Commission against the issuance of a license to Leoffler are based on the fact that colored persons are denied admission to the Riverside Stadium where his ice hockey games are played and that a license ought not to be granted to anyone whose conduct indicates he would intensify racial discrimination already existing here in the boxing game.

Timed to reach the Boxing Commission as three local 'white hopes' were being eliminated in first round encounters in the Golden Gloves tournament in New York, the protest of the NAACP was regarded as likely to be all the more effective with the Boxing Commission.

Following a suggestion advanced by Mr. Lovell, Arthur Green, physical director of the 12th Street Branch Y.M.C.A., and Louis Lautier, newspaper man, will confer with him with a view to mapping out a series to steps to break down racial barriers in both amateur and professional boxing in the District of Columbia.

It is likely that they will again take up with the Washington Times-Herald the question of its barring colored boys from its local Golden Gloves tournament. As the sectional, intersectional and national tournaments have proved, there is no disposition on the part of boxers to draw the color line.

Kenny Washington Coaching At UCLA

Daily World Atlanta, Ga.
SEP 29 1940

LOS ANGELES—(ANP)— Bruin frosh candidates are now taking orders from a master for the past week and will continue to do so for the entire season.

One of the new University of California at Los Angeles football assistant coaches is Kenny "The General" Washington, the famous All-American back of the past three seasons.

Jerry Hawley, assistant director of the Uclan athletic news bureau, said that Washington applied for the post as frosh backfield coach and got the call.

This is the first year that there has been such a position. In the past, the frosh have absorbed the words of wisdom of two coaches—Fres Oster, head man and Norm Duncan.

Duncan has been promoted to the "B" team, his place being taken by John Frawley, outstanding Bruin lineman of the past three years. Oster remains as head frosh coach.

Tuskegee Drills For Morris Brown

SEP 30 1940

SEP 30 1940

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala., Sept. 29.—Coach Abbott has ordered the entire Tuskegee squad to be on the field Monday to begin preparations for the clash with the Wolverines of Morris Brown College which will be played in the Bowl Saturday afternoon, Oct. 5. It will be second game for the Tigers, but the season's opener at home.

Advertiser

During the practice sessions this week the coach will take "time out" and will give some attention to the plays which will be used against Wilberforce University which team the Tigers meet at Soldiers Field in Chicago on Oct. 11.

Montgomery

Coach Gaston F. Lewis, formerly head mentor at State Teachers College, Montgomery, has assembled a great array of talent and in a statement issued to the Chicago press said that he would throw considerable power and speed against the Southerners this year.

Ala.

R. S. Darnaby writes that sports fans have already began to arrive in Chicago for the 11th annual Tuskegee-Wilberforce grid contest and that there is every indication that the game will be largely attended.

Record of previous games:

1928—Tuskegee...	6	Wilberforce...	6
1929—Tuskegee...	6	Wilberforce...	0
1930—Tuskegee...	0	Wilberforce...	9
1931—Tuskegee...	6	Wilberforce...	15
1932—No game			
1933—Tuskegee...	0	Wilberforce...	6
1934—Tuskegee...	0	Wilberforce..	13
1935—Tuskegee...	3	Wilberforce...	0
1936—Tuskegee...	0	Wilberforce...	6
1937—No game			
1938—Tuskegee...	6	Wilberforce..	25
1939—Tuskegee...	12	Wilberforce...	6

SEP 30 1940

Eddie Dugger, Sensational Negro Hurdle Star, Elected Captain Of Tufts' Indoor Track Team

MEDFORD, Mass., March 21. (By Mabe Kountze for ANP)—Eddie Dugger, first Negro to win an ICAA hurdles crown, was elected captain of the Tufts college indoor track team for 1940-41 here recently by an unanimous vote.

The Tufts engineering school 20-year-old six foot, 185 pound junior, becomes the first Negro track captain and second of his race to hold any kind of athletic cantaincy at Tufts. Joe Walker, Tufts '33, and now a chief highway engineer in Italian Libya, Africa, was the first Jumbo colored captain. Walker was captain of the Jumbo tennis team.

TAYLOR AN EXAMPLE

Another proof that Tufts athletes usually make good is Randy Taylor, ex-Jumbo star, now coaching at Tilton, Texas.

Dugger, the latest find, is the son of the late Lieut. Col. Edward Dugger, World War veteran and founder of the Massachusetts Negro National Guard unit, third battalion, 372nd infantry. The late colonel was a star athlete at Boston English high school and young Eddie's mother was a star girl athlete at Girls' high school. Edward junior, was track captain at Medford high school where he competed in the dash, hurdles, broad jump, 300, high jump, and relays. He graduated as state schoolboy 220-yard champion undefeated.

Not generally known is the fact that the rangy and modest new Tufts track captain is potentially one of the finest football ends in the country, but he gave up the gridiron after a brilliant performance on the Jumbo frosh eleven. Today he can't afford to play football. Eldest son of his widowed mother, Eddie, who has one brother and five sisters, is more concerned with helping his family than in grabbing fame. So far he is doing both.

terested in soccer football. Today he is considered one of the outstanding center forwards in Europe. In 1936, when only 17 years old, he won the Swedish heavyweight championship for the first time and represented Sweden in the Olympic games in Berlin.

Beat Oliver in Berlin.

In his first bout in Berlin, Tandberg defeated the American heavyweight, Art Oliver, but lost in the quarter-finals to the Hungarian, Frank Nagy. In 1937 Olle won the Europeon championship in Milan and became eligible to go to Chicago for the International Golden Gloves matches. He was enrolled in a government vocational school at the time studying decorative art and declined the invitation. He was invited again in 1938, but again preferred to remain behind and study.

He said today that the desire to develop his boxing skill under his Stockholm instructor, Gustav Bergman. a former Swedish lightweight, before making his American debut also was a factor in his rejecting the invitations.

Last year he was an eleventh hour entry in the European tournament in Dublin and did not have time to obtain leave from the navy after qualifying for the International Golden Gloves team. His victims in the tournament included Herbert Runge of Germany and Nemesio Lazzari of Italy. Lazzari replaced him on the Golden Gloves team.

Tandberg is considered a better boxer now than Von Porat was at his peak, and is much stronger than the Norwegian. Some claim he is stronger than Max Schmeling. Trainer Klaus says, too, that Tandberg possesses a devastating punch.

Undisturbed by Adulation.

Tandberg takes all the excitement over his professional possibilities with the same calm which characterizes his work in a championship match. He is interested in an professional career, but feels that he is two or three years away from first class heavyweight competition.

He will return to Sweden after the Chicago matches to continue his daily instruction under Bergman and follow his painting trade. He was anxious to break away from interviewers today and take his welterweight teammate, Eric Agren, to a dentist. Agren lost a false tooth at dinner last night and has been miserable since. Tandberg insisted he have it replaced immediately so that he might enjoy the remainder of the trip.

Oscar Soderlund, war correspondent and president of the International Boxing federation, was under the care of the ship's physician today. Soderlund, one of the four officials accompanying the team to Chicago, retired to his cabin because of a severe cold and sore throat shortly after coming aboard at Naples yesterday. He was still confined to his bed when the ship left for Gibraltar at 8 o'clock tonight altho his condition was improved.

FANS FIGHT JIM-CROW PROMOTER

Courier 3-16-40

WASHINGTON, March 14 — As Washington's "white hopes" in the Golden Gloves tournament in New York were being eliminated by amateur boxers from cities where mixed bouts are sanctioned, the local branch of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People joined in the fight against the granting of a boxing promoters license to Severin G. Leoffler, owner of the Washington Eagles ice hockey team.

Protests filed with the District of Columbia Boxing Commission against the issuance of a license to Leoffler are based on the fact that colored persons are denied admission to the Riverside Stadium where his ice hockey games are played and that a license ought not to be granted to anyone whose conduct indicates he would intensify racial discrimination already existing here in the boxing game.

Timed to reach the Boxing Commission as three local 'white hopes' were being eliminated in first round encounters in the Golden Gloves tournament in New York, the protest of the NAACP was regarded as likely to be all the more effective with the Boxing Commission.

Following a suggestion advanced by Mr. Lovell, Arthur Green, physical director of the 12th Street Branch Y.M.C.A., and Louis Lautier, newspaper man, will confer with him with a view to mapping out a series to steps to break down racial barriers in both amateur and professional boxing in the District of Columbia.

It is likely that they will again take up with the Washington Times-Herald the question of its barring colored boys from its local Golden Gloves tournament. As the sectional, intersectional and national tournaments have proved, there is no disposition on the part of boxers to draw the color line.

Kenny Washington Coaching At UCLA

Daily World Atlanta, Ga.
SEP 29 1940

LOS ANGELES—(ANP)— Bruin frosh candidates are now taking orders from a master for the past week and will continue to do so for the entire season.

One of the new University of California at Los Angeles football assistant coaches is Kenny "The General" Washington, the famous All-American back of the past three seasons.

Jerry Hawley, assistant director of the Uclan athletic news bureau, said that Washington applied for the post as frosh backfield coach and got the call.

This is the first year that there has been such a position. In the past, the frosh have absorbed the words of wisdom of two coaches—Fres Oster, head man and Norm Duncan.

Duncan has been promoted to the "B" team, his place being taken by John Frawley, outstanding Bruin lineman of the past three years. Oster remains as head frosh coach.

Tuskegee Drills For Morris Brown

SEP 30 1940

SEP 30 1940

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala., Sept. 29.—Coach Abbott has ordered the entire Tuskegee squad to be on the field Monday to begin preparations for the clash with the Wolverines of Morris Brown College which will be played in the Bowl Saturday afternoon, Oct. 5. It will be second game for the Tigers, but the season's opener at home.

Advocate

During the practice sessions this week the coach will take "time out" and will give some attention to the plays which will be used against Wilberforce University which team the Tigers meet at Soldiers Field in Chicago on Oct. 11.

Montgomery

Coach Gaston F. Lewis, formerly head mentor at State Teachers College, Montgomery, has assembled a great array of talent and in a statement issued to the Chicago press said that he would throw considerable power and speed against the Southerners this year.

Ala.

R. S. Darnaby writes that sports fans have already began to arrive in Chicago for the 11th annual Tuskegee-Wilberforce grid contest and that there is every indication that the game will be largely attended.

Record of previous games:

1928—Tuskegee...	6	Wilberforce...	6
1929—Tuskegee...	6	Wilberforce...	0
1930—Tuskegee...	0	Wilberforce...	9
1931—Tuskegee...	6	Wilberforce...	15
1932—No game			
1933—Tuskegee...	0	Wilberforce...	6
1934—Tuskegee...	0	Wilberforce..	13
1935—Tuskegee...	3	Wilberforce...	0
1936—Tuskegee...	0	Wilberforce...	6
1937—No game			
1938—Tuskegee...	6	Wilberforce..	25
1939—Tuskegee...	12	Wilberforce...	6

SEP 30 1940

Eddie Dugger, Sensational Negro Hurdle Star, Elected Captain Of Tufts' Indoor Track Team

MEDFORD, Mass., March 21. (By Mabe Kountze for ANP)—Eddie Dugger, first Negro to win an ICAA hurdles crown, was elected captain of the Tufts college indoor track team for 1940-41 here recently by an unanimous vote.

The Tufts engineering school 20-year-old six foot, 185 pound junior, becomes the first Negro track captain and second of his race to hold any kind of athletic cantaincy at Tufts.

Joe Walker, Tufts '33, and now a chief highway engineer in Italian Libya, Africa, was the first Jumbo colored captain. Walker was captain of the Jumbo tennis team.

TAYLOR AN EXAMPLE

Another proof that Tufts athletes usually make good is Randy Taylor, ex-Jumbo star, now coaching at Tilden, Texas.

Dugger, the latest find, is the son of the late Lieut. Col. Edward Dugger, World War veteran and founder of the Massachusetts Negro National Guard unit, third battalion, 372nd infantry. The late colonel was a star athlete at Boston English high school and young Eddie's mother was a star girl athlete at Girls' high school. Edward junior, was track captain at Medford high school where he competed in the dash, hurdles, broad jump, 300, high jump, and relays. He graduated as state schoolboy 220-yard champion undefeated.

Not generally known is the fact that the rangy and modest new Tufts track captain is potentially one of the finest football ends in the country, but he gave up the gridiron after a brilliant performance on the Jumbo frosh eleven. Today he can't afford to play football. Eldest son of his widowed mother, Eddie, who has one brother and five sisters, is more concerned with helping his family than in grabbing fame. So far he is doing both.

Henry Armstrong Retains Title With 5th Round T. K. O

By TOM NOONAN
United Press Staff Correspondent

BOSTON, MASS., May 24.—World Welterweight Champion Henry Armstrong, perpetual motion man of boxing, tonight successfully defended his title for the 17th time when he scored a technical knockout over Ralph (Ripper) Zannelli of Providence, R. I., in the fifth round of a scheduled 15-round bout at Boston Garden.

Armstrong, who at 140 1-2 conceded five pounds to the challenger, punched with machine-like precision to drop Zannelli four times for the count of nine before Referee Johnny Martin stopped the bout at one minute 30 seconds of the fifth round.

A crowd of 9,230 fans, who paid $17,336 at the gate, stood on their seats during most of the battle.

Armstrong started with a rush and his experience gave him a tremendous advantage over the 25-year-old Italian who previously never was stopped in 55 fights. Zannelli, a rough house brawler, tried gamely to stick close to the champion but after the first round had only one hope—to land a wild-swinging crusher.

Armstrong was credited with four rounds on the United Press score sheet. The first round was even.

Zannelli attempted to force the fighting in the first round but Armstrong tied him up. In the second round, Armstrong floored the Italian for a count of nine but was unable to finish his man. Armstrong floored Zannelli in the third period for a count of nine and continued to batter him in the fourth.

Armstrong rushed from his corner at the start of the fifth and sent Zannelli to the canvas for another count of nine. The challenger staggered to his feet and promptly dropped again.

As the Providence boy rose mechanically to his feet, Martin stopped the fight.

Feats of Great Negro American Athletes in Movies

Movie fans will have an opportunity to see the progress made by Negro Enterprises in the Motion Picture Industry when several new releases will be previewed at the Harlem Branch Y. M. C. A. The preview will be held in the Little Theatre on June 10th under the auspices of the Harlem Branch Y. M. C. A. Credit Union. Sport films and comedy will be shown.

Eddie Lewis former staff photographer for the Daily News and Amsterdam News will present the picture "Colored Champions of Sport" which shows in action John Woodruff, Olympic 800-meter victor; Jim Herbert and Curtis Giddings of New York University; Eulace Peacock, the 'Y' Fencing Team and 1939 Howard-Lincoln football game.

Another Eddie Lewis release deals with Joe Louis, world's heavyweight boxing champion, in which the Brown Bomber reveals his training secrets.

Jax Negro Red Sox to Open McDonoghville's New Park

The Jax Negro Red Sox will open the new park in McDonoghville this afternoon when they swing in action against the Algiers Giants starting at 3:15 o'clock. A parade starting from the Algiers ferry will precede the game and a large crowd is expected to be on hand for the opening ceremonies. Dr. Wheeler will throw the first ball.

Manager Fred Caufield of the Red Sox will use Dan Boatner in the box with Mickey Adams doing the catching. The Algiers Giants will have "Pretty Boy" Jackson as their pitcher and Wesley Barrow as the catcher.

CHAMPIONS TO BOX IN 12-ROUND BOUT

Fight Between Armstrong and Jenkins Here in July Is Approved by Officials

NEITHER TITLE IS AT STAKE

Rivals Agree to Weigh Under 140 Pounds—Al Davis Draws Indefinite Suspension

The fight which many boxing fans had hoped to see was assured yesterday with the approval of contracts by the New York State Athletic Commission for a bout between Lew Jenkins, the new world lightweight champion, and Henry Armstrong, welterweight titleholder.

The meeting between these ring warriors is set for the Polo Grounds on July 17. It will be at twelve rounds and neither title will be at stake. Another condition in the agreements specifies that neither 132 pounds for that battle.
boxer shall weigh more than 140 pounds.

Jenkins, who turned in a sensational victory last week in wresting the crown from Lou Ambers in a third-round knockout at Madison Square Garden, tipped the scales at

Low Weight Rejected

Eddie Mead, Armstrong's manager, claimed that Henry would be weakened if he had to go below 140, since he is the 147-pound-class champion. Jenkins's handlers had asked Armstrong to come in at 138 pounds.

Both fighters, through their managers, agreed to defend their respective titles against opponents approved by the commission, following the bout on July 17.

Hymie Caplin, manager of Jenkins, left last night for Sweetwater, Texas, where the lightweight champion will soon start training. Armstrong is in New York preparing for his fifteen-round title fight against Ralph Zanelli of Providence on May 24 at the Boston Garden. After that Armstrong expects to go to Hot Springs, Ark., prior to pointing for the Jenkins battle.

Paige-Davis Duel to Feature Negro Ball Tilts Today

Local Negro baseball fans who have seen most of the Negro major league teams show their best in all-around baseball here this spring will get a chance to see some fine Negro pitching today when the Brooklyn Royal Giants oppose the Kansas City Travelers this afternoon at Pelican Stadium.

The pitching will be furnished by Satchell Paige of the Travelers, who rates as the most famous of all Negro hurlers, and Roosevelt Davis, who will hurl for the Giants. Davis is a former major leaguer who apparently is pitching his best right now as evidenced by his two-hit victory over the Jax Red Sox here last Sunday as he struck out 12 men.

Paige has been prominent in Negro ball for several years. He claims he has all his old speed following a winter in Puerto Rico where he won 23 out of 27 games this past winter. A few years ago Paige beat such leading white pitchers as Dizzy Dean, Daffy Dean, Tommy Bridges and Schoolboy Rowe in exhibition games. He has drawn praise from many white major league players and scouts. The consensus is that he would be a pitching star in the white majors today if he were eligible.

Paige claims to have a lifetime strikeout average of 15 per nine-inning game, and a walks average of 1.2 per game not counting intentional passes. Twice in his career, he pulled a Rube Waddell, calling all his support to lay down and then going ahead to strike out the opposition. At Henderson, Kans., he breezed nine straight strikes over the base as he accomplished the feat.

Standing 6 feet 3 inches and weighing 186 pounds, Paige also is a fine hitter and often he plays the outfield for his clouting power.

The doubleheader featuring the Paige-Davis duel will get under way at 1:30 this afternoon and a large section of the Pel Stadium stands will be reserved for white patrons.

Jean Lane Of 'Force Once Ran "50" In 5.8

By "MELANCHOLY" JONES

Jean Betty Lane of Wilberforce University, Xenia, Ohio, created something of a sensation recently when she invaded the Tuskegee Relays and won the 50 meter dash in the record equalling time of 6.5 seconds, captured the 100 meter dash and upset Tuskegee's Lula Hymes in 12.1 seconds, and set a new record in the 200 meter dash by touring the furlong in 26 seconds flat.

For her amazing individual brilliance at Tuskegee, she was awarded the Chanaulte Trophy emblematic of being the outstanding woman athlete.

OUTSTANDING STUDENT

Miss Lane is a sophomore at 'Force where she is majoring in Physical Education. She is the daughter of Dr. and Mrs. J. Aubrey Lane Her father is dean of men at Wilberforce and is also football commissioner for the Midwestern Athletic Association.

During the 1938-1939 term, Miss Lane was elected one of the twelve outstanding freshmen at 'Force This term, she has also been elected one of the twelve outstanding sophomores there.

Jean is a member of the Delta Sigma Theta sorority, the student council, the Women's Self Government Association, the Wilberforce Players, the Physical Education Club, the Lucky Seven, the YWCA., and the Episcopal Club.

RECORD HOLDER

The girl prepped at Cedarville, (Ohio) High School where, for four years, she was a member of the varsity track squad. In fact, Miss Lane set records of 5.8 seconds in the 50 meters and 11.3 seconds in the 100 meters during that time that still stand.

Indications are that Miss Lane will vie in the National AAU Women's Track and Field Championships this summer. If she does, this writer, as he explained almost a fortnight ago, is going overboard and pick the mercury-heeled Wilberforce University co-ed over all comers....and all goers, too, for that matter.

Philly Daily Urges Clubs Sign Colored Baseball Players

PHILADELPHIA—(CNA)—In a sensational article entitled "Stars for A's, Pep for Phils—in Negro Ranks," the Philadelphia Record, largest morning paper in this city, featured the fast growing campaign to end the jim crow in baseball, and suggested that Philadelphia break the ice immediately.

The article quoted big league managers and players from a recent article in Friday magazine which had summed up their high opinion of the colored ball stars.

With the two most chronic losing teams in the majors, Philadelphia has a greater proportion of dissatisfied fans staying away from the ball park than any other major league city. Last summer, Phil Manager Doc Prothro said he could solve all the team's troubles if given permission to use colored stars.

Managers Want Them

"Experienced players are available who could strengthen the A's shaky pitching staff, give the Phils the battling punch they need. These players could make potential champions out of any of the other also-rans in either major league," the Record article states.

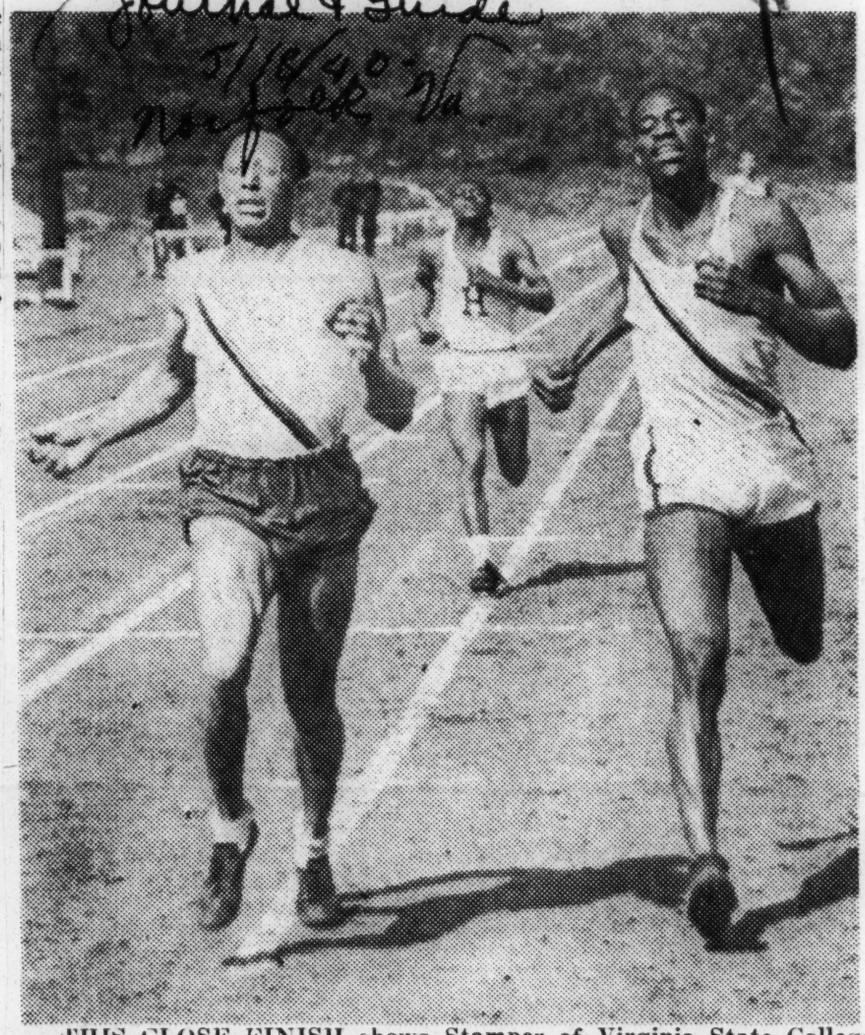
"But they are colored, and organized baseball says they can't come in," the article continues.

"In all baseball law there is not a single line barring colored players from the game. Several major league managers have said they would jump at the chance to sign the best of them. Some owners have declared they would vote to admit them.

"But no vote ever is taken on the subject; no manager or owner dares defy the jim crow tradition which in the past has been the most inflexible unwritten law in the game.

"No one seems to have consulted the fans," the article continues, after quoting the high praise of white ball players and managers for colored stars. "There is an even chance—and a whole lot more—that a few thousand fans who have been staying away from the A's and the Phils might turn out to see what Paige and Gibson and a few more like them might do in the major leagues."

He Won Two For Trojans



THIS CLOSE FINISH shows Stamper of Virginia State College hitting the tape just ahead of Beverly, also of State, in the two mile run at the CIAA track and field meet held in Greensboro last Saturday.

Stamper score d one of the two double victories made at the meet. He also won the one mile run.

SPORTS - 1940

Jannazzo Holds Light Drill While Williams Rests for Tonight's Bout

Holman Williams (left), protege of Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis, and Izzy Jannazzo, New York Italian, are shown shaking hands yesterday preparatory to meeting tonight at Griffith Stadium in a 10-round welterweight bout

Joe Louis' Protege Held Slight Choice Over New Yorker

Izzy Jannazzo yesterday tapered off training for his ten-round welterweight bout with Holman Williams tonight at Griffith Stadium with a mild workout at Turner's Arena while his fans idled, satisfied he is in the best of condition.

Williams probably will enter the ring a slight choice, having defeated annazzo in a close fight about a year ago, but the New Yorker is known as a spoiler of favorites.

Jannazzo especially is remembered here for smashing a long Phil Furr winning streak here several years ago, when the District welter had been installed the heavy choice.

Tonight's feature battle promises to be a punching duel with no quarter asked and none given. The managers of the principals in the District's fifth mixed bout have told their charges to shoot the works, for a crack at Welterweight Champion Henry Armstrong may await the winner. Jannazzo is ranked fourth by the National Boxing Associatoin, while Williams is the third ranking contender.

Matchmaker Gabe Menendez has arranged an attractive set of preliminaries to support the main bout. The card will open with a four-rounder between Jimmy Green and Jabo Keener, both of Washington.

The seminfinal, over six rounds, will bring together Tommy Kiene, of Savannah, who seeks his sixty-third victory, against Joey Puig. Two other six-round bouts will pit Tony Novello, of New York, and Billy Banks, of Washington, and Carl Stein, of New York, and Justo Jiminez, of Mexico City.

FIRST ANNUAL ARCHERY MEET

Participants in the first annual archery meet at Washington park, Chicago, on Friday, August 16. The meet was won by Norman Gant. Left to right are Joseph Smith, supervisor; Mrs. Marie Moore, chairman; Sydney Smith, captain; Norman Gant, winner, and Miss Heather Bass, winner of the women's event.

WINNER AND LOSER

Mrs. Agnes Lawson, Prairie View State college of Texas, winner of the women's singles in the American Tennis association's national championships at Wilberforce. Mrs. Lawson achieved the ambition of her life when she was crowned the nation's ranking woman's tennis player. She is the wife of T. R. Lawson of the Prairie View tennis club. Mrs. Lawson defeated Kathryn Jones, Tuskegee institute, 6-4, 3-6, 6-4.—Photo by Brown.

'KEGEE PLANS BIG TIME FOR 24TH ANN'L TENNIS TOURNEY VISITORS

WILBERFORCE, Ohio, Aug. 15—With 1939 tennis champions being dethroned and new stars crowned at each sectional tournament, the tennis prognosticators are experiencing some tough going. Any prediction as to the outcome of the matches in the coming twenty-fourth annual championships of the American Tennis association to be held at Wilberforce university, August 19-24, inclusive, is pure guess work.

While the result of the pre-tournament play will be a matter of conjecture, the social plans leave nothing to be desired. The week preceeding the "Nationals" will see the Imperial Council of the Ancient Egyptian Order of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, coming to Columbus, Ohio, just 50 miles from Wilberforce, as the guest of Alla Baba temple, which will offer an excellent opportunity for Shriners to attend both the tournament and Imperial council.

During the week of the tournament, a real treat is in store for all visitors at the "Nationals" from a social standpoint. The Wilberforce summer colony marshalled by Greene county's social arbitor, Mrs. George H. Valentino, has arranged a program of entertainment for the week that has left nothing overlooked.

Visitors Guests at Reception

On Monday evening, the officials, players and visitors will be guests at a reception at Mitchell hall, senior girls' dormitory, situated on a terraced knoll overlooking the famous sunken gardens which lends a definite country clubian atmosphere.

Tuesday evening a sports dance will be held at the spacious airconditioned Beacom gymnasium, where many a swanky affair has been given. For this affair music will be furnished by Percy Lowery's orchestra of Columbus, O.

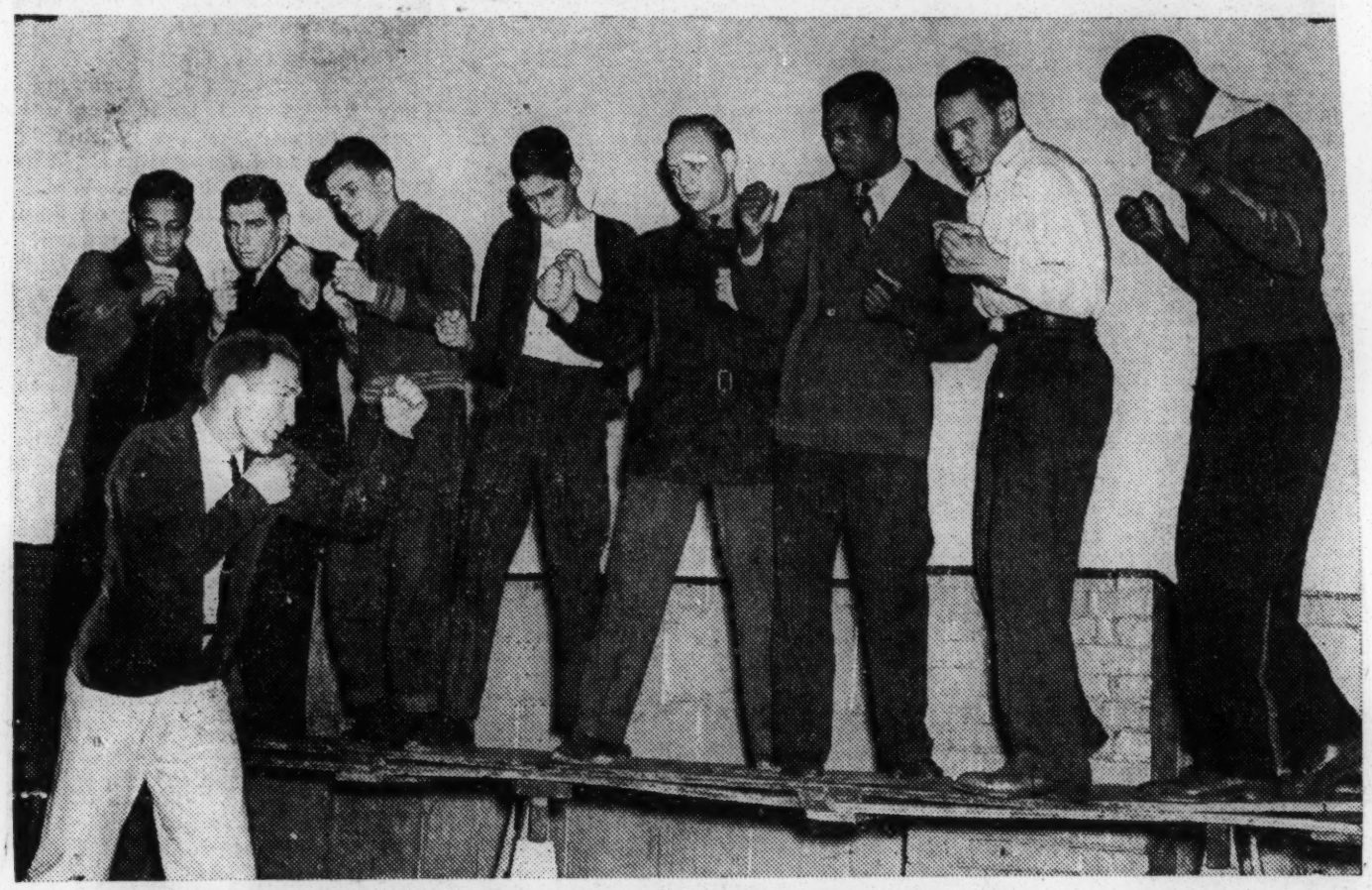
On Thursday evening at Kil-Kare park, a delightful grove located on the banks of the lazy Miami river, six miles from Wilberforce, there will be given a picnic and dance. This place, with its huge shade trees, grassy slopes and unexcelled dance pavilion, offers every facility to relax and play in utopian suroundings. Music for this affair will be furnished by the well known maestro, Earl Hood of Columbus, Ohio, and his Hot Collegiate band.

Program Closes with Ball

After a week replete with many private parties and the above mentioned affairs, the "Piece de Resistance" of the social program will be the annual ATA ball. This ball will be held Friday night, August 23, at the Beacom gymnasium. The gym, for this affair, will be transformed into a veritable fairyland where the melodic strains of Percy Lowery's Syncopators will drive all cares away.

And Still the Army of Champions Grows

SPCKTS- 1940



The Dayton News is proud of this Golden Gloves team which will compete in the annual Tournament of Champions in the Stadium Feb. 26, 27, and 28. Trainer Joe Sekyra, former lightweight contender, gives them instructions. The team (left to right): Buddy Hamilton, featherweight; Harold Evans, lightweight; Elmer Kreutzer, bantamweight; Roy Burnside, flyweight; Dan Eby, welterweight; Shelton Bell, light heavyweight; Ernest Westbrook, middleweight, and James Strayham, heavyweight.

These husky warriors will carry the colors of radio station WHO of Des Moines in the Stadium tourney. Left to right (standing): Frank Critelli, heavyweight; Jesse Owens, light heavyweight; Claude Ellison, middleweight; Bill Brown, WHO sports editor and tournament director; George Hayes, welterweight, and Othel Green, lightweight. Front row: Morton Graves, featherweight; John Berch, bantamweight, and Ray Martinez, flyweight.

Florida Ekes Out 44-43 Victory Over Knoxville, While Clark Takes Fighting Tuskegee, 42-40

By LUCIUS JONES
(SNS Sports Editor)

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala.— (February 23) —If you were one of the 2,000 wild-eyed cash customers who sat and, in many cases, stood up in their seats to watch two perfectly daffy semi-final contests here tonight, it's a cinch your heart, now, isn't worth a dime with a hole in it.

In two of the gosh-darndest ball games this observer, after fifteen years of hawking SIAC sports, positively ever looked at, Clark University overcame heavy odds to clip a mighty Tuskegee Institute basketball juggernaut 42-40 in the last 55 seconds of play and Florida, in the game preceding the one just stated, performed a similar Frank Merriwell stunt by snatching victory from seeming defeat in the last five seconds 44-43 over Knoxville.

In the five-star final, the great Tuskegee club led Clark exactly 39 minutes and five seconds of the ball game. It was not until the last 55 seconds that Clark, trailing 39-38 with Tuskegee freezing the ball, snatched it from a tangle of Golden Tiger jersies twice in rapid-fire succession. On both occasions, with a mate cleverly screening for him and the hands on the electric clock running wild, Albert Henderson, Clark's two-time All-Southern forward and clutchman, fired away from 30 feet out. The first hit its mark and put Clark out in front with 25 seconds to go. The second connected seconds later and the Panthers were ahead 43-39 with but three seconds to go as Fuller of Tuskegee drew two free shots as William Pemberton fouled out.

Fuller Cooly sank the first shot to make the score 42-40 and waived the second shot to take the ball out of bounds with three seconds left. No sooner had the ball been started in play than the final horn sounded just before a Tuskegee player hurried off a futile last-effort goal try.

HENDERSON RUNS AMUCK

Henderson with three persona fouls chalked against him in the first five minutes of the contest, managed to get his bearing and after hitting the straps for a lone goal in the first half ran amuck in the closing stages of the battle when he threw torture in the Tuskegee ranks with 17 hot points that made his total 19 for the night. Clarence Younger was the other sensational clutch-performer for the winners, having produced exactly 10 of his team's 18 points and kept them in striking distance at half time when Tuskegee led 20-18. Coach Ernest Adams team was hot and got off to a quick 8-2 lead that forced Clark to take time out. Similar spurts throughout the opening period kept the Atlantans continually using time-outs to try to summon themselves to earth again.

The second half was similar to the first in that Tuskegee kept at least five or six points most of the way. However, Henderson invariably kept his team within firing range. When Younger twice connected with money goals to aid things, it was then that the game began to change complexion.

Thanks to Wilson Smith in the first half and Thomas Hornburger and James Fuller in the second, Tuskegee remained in front 99 percent of the contest. Only the almost super-human play of Henderson in the fading ticks marred this dazzling play.

K.C. STARTS FURIOUSLY

In the nights first battle, Knoxville started out furiously and took leads of 5-1 and 7-4 over a Florida team that looked rather surprised. The Men in Orange recovered fast, though and actually led 13-7 four minutes later. Knoxville then tugged in again and ran up a 19-13 margin which was cut 19-15 just before the half ended.

In the closing stanza, Knoxville, sparked of Jordan, 6-6 center, and Searl Henderson all-court playing guard forged ahead 34-30 with only seven minutes to go. However, her failure to freeze the ball proved costly as Florida out hacked her, controlled the pellet, and fired away to cut the lead to threads. Knoxville's Jordan came through time and again to hold his team in there and Knoxville led 43-32 with five seconds left when Hill, sub-guard, stipped through the Kaycee defense and whacked a snow birdie to break up the contest 44-43.

Jordan with 19 points and Henderson with 9 led Knoxville's attack, while Elwood Britt, conference-leading scorer with 15 and Lawrence Shadd, big center, sparked Florida with 12 points.

This evening at 6:30 o'clock, Tuskegee and Knoxville will battle for third place, while at 8 o'clock Clark, top-seed five, will meet second-seeded Florida for the 1940 SIAC Championship. In their only visitation meeting this year Clark won 62-54 over the Famceans in Atlanta.

Sepia Stars To Try For Records on Fast Dartmouth U. Track

NEW YORK CITY — John Woodruff, Olympic 800-meter champion, and John Borican, the 880 yard king, have been invited to a special invitation meet scheduled for Thursday night (March 14) at Dartmouth College in Hanover.

Woodruff will try to lower the world records for the half mile and the 800-meter indoors, and Borican will try his hand at the three-quarter mile mark of 3:02.6 which he created in the Millrose Games. Jimmy Herbert will anchor a New York University relay team which will attempt to shatter Fordham University's year-old mark of 3:15.2 for the mile.

This is the track on which John Borican set his world clocking of 1:49.2 and 1:49.8 for 800 meters and 880 yards last year.

2 Win Golden Glove Titles In Chicago

CHICAGO, Ill. (ANP)—Harold Dade, 112 pounds, of Chicago, and James Richie, light heavyweight, of St. Louis, were the two Negroes to win titles in the finals of the 13th annual Chicago Golden Gloves tournament Wednesday night before 21,350 spectators at the Chicago stadium.

DECISIONS BOOED

Dade won his title by beating George Evans of Oklahoma City in the regulation three rounds and Richie scored a technical knockout in the second round over Ragon Kinney of Fort Smith, Ark., who was forced to withdraw because a had cut over his left eye was reopened.

Two other Negro finalists, Jimmy Joyce of Gary, Ind., bantamweight, and Leon Haire of St. Louis, elongated featherweight, lost by decision. The crowd booed awarding of these titles to their white opponents.

In addition to the four mentioned, six others have been invited to join the squad now preparing to

ght New York champions in Madison Square Garden March 18. They are Roy Brown, Chicago, 118 pounds; Jim Palmeh, Detroit, 126; Robert Simmons, Gary, 135 pounds (finalist); Otto Stowe, Springfield, Ill., middleweight finalist, and Oshibe Smallwood, Centralia, Ill., and Sheldon Bell, Dayton, O., light heavies.

Tuskegee Relays Promise Hot Competition To All Comers

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala.—With the leading track and field teams of the nation having signified their intention of entering the 14th Annual Tuskegee Relay Championships, the meet this year promises to be the greatest of all. The special events are drawing more interest than in previous years because of the calibre of the contestants. In the Clarence Matthews Memorial 100, Mozell Ellerbe who won the classis 100 in 1939 may not compete, because he has been invited to run on the coast in the Finnish Benefit attraction, which is scheduled about the same date of the relays. However, Norman Holmes, Central Collegiate Champion, and beaten by a gnat's eyelash last year at Tuskegee, is potentially as fleet as any sprinter entered in the Tuskegee Relays 100 special. But Holmes has got a tough road to travel before he even reaches the finals. If he gets by the body-wearing heats and whips into the finals he should be a good bet to win this blue ribbon event. But the heats might prove his undoing—considering the runners he will meet. To begin with, there is Ealey of Tillotson, the Southwestern Inter-collegiate Champion who is a star in his own right. Ealey easily could be one of the favorites. Ealey's time at Prairie View on a slow track against a 15-mile wind was 9.8 seconds.

Then there is Xavier University's streak of lightning, Blackett; Tarrant of Alabama State Teachers College, and Plummer of Lincoln University of Missouri, and several other fine sprinters. If Holmes is right, he will survive this severe competition; but it may be a bit too early for the Floridian.

The field is select and one in which Holmes can do well if he does not get off to a bad start and tire too easily. At any rate, he is Florida's ace and those who saw him nosed out by Ellerbe in 9.6 last year figure he is an outstanding prospect.

In the high hurdles Farrow, defending title holder from Xavier University, will receive stiff competition from the Mitchell brothers—Cleo from Tillotson College, Austin, Texas, and George of Morehouse College, Atlanta, Georgia. After leading Farrow for the first eight hurdles in the Prairie View Relays, Cleo hit the ninth and failed to finish. Tuskegee, which has been a perfect host in recent meets—not winning a major title for sometime—does not figure to cut much ice again this year. The Tuskegee Thinclads, however, are centering their attention on the mile relay championship of America. An event they won in 1931. Prairie View State College has dominated this event since 1934, and holds the record at 3 minutes and 2-10 seconds.

A partial list of officials follows: B. T. Harvey, Morehouse College, referee; Ralph Metcalf, Xavier University, starter; C. Randolph Taylor, Tillotson College, assistant starter; Dr. W. A. Waddell, Dr. John W. Chenault, Lt. B. O. Davis, Arthur P. Mack, Edmund H. Burke, John T. Bracken. Judges of track events; Capt. R. S. Darnaby George W. Clark, Capt. W. J. Love Fred J. Long, Ralph C. Robinson William Bell, timers; P. H. Polk official photographer; William C Lester, M. W. Freeman, Frank J Wright, Ignacio Guzman, program committee; Capt. Charles Ecton, H R. Ousley, Dr. I. A. Derbigny, A. F Bradley, Capt. W. A. Richardson Lloyd Isaacs, John H. Brown, J B. Bragg, inspectors; S. B. Taylor Robert Gover, Guy R. Trammell G. W. A. Scott, W. B. Wrenn, Richard B. Collins, Elisha Campbell Theodore A. Wright, G. H. Lockhart, Sgt. John D. Patton, judges of field events, J. Julius Flood chief clerk of course; Charles G Bevans, James A. Johnson, James W. Bryant, Louis A. Rabb, P. D Davis, Mrs. Annie Bobbie Baber clerks of course; William A. Shields scorer; Dr. W. T. B. Williams, Miss Cora O. Fant, Miss M. L. Syrette custodians of prizes; Mrs. A. C Roberts, Floyd Cox, badges and programs; George Reed, surveyor; Capt. R. S. Darnaby, press steward; Dr. John A. Kenney, physician; G. W. A. Johnston, field marshall; Miss Jessie W. Parkhurst, Miss L. L. Clopton, Mrs. Carrie S. Ramsey, Mrs. C. E. Watkins, Miss B. M. Graine, Mrs. D. R. Barker, guests hostesses for young women; R. A. Spicely, steward; Arthur Glover, George Howell, H. R. Partridge, Miss Marthan D. Sumter, assistants; Cleophilus Stewart, Miss Dorothy Mae Dumas and Miss Lessie Kirk, custodians of batons; Mrs. L. J. Harris, Mrs. L. C. Shehee, Mrs. R. S. Darnaby, bursars; Theophilus C. Cottrell messenger

LOUIS-GODOY FIGHT TO BE HELD JUNE 20

World Championship Bout Scheduled for Yankee Stadium

NEW YORK. — (ANP) — Yankee stadium once again enters fightdom's ranks as the top flight orchard announcement comes from Mike Jacobs office that Joe Louis and Arturo Godoy Chilean who left Louis chilly after a 15-round contest at the Garden on February 9, will battle again for the world championship at the stadium on June 20.

The astute Jacobs, world's leading fight promoter, thus settles all talk of the coming fight going to Detroit. The move is not without its sense for it was here that Godoy thrilled thousands of fight fans when he made his one bid for fame by clowning his way through 15 rounds, thus becoming a member of that exclusive society, "Those who have stayed the limit with Louis."

Florence, S. C., Morning News
April 25, 1940

Marble Tourney Set For Colored Children

A marble tournament for colored boy sand girls of the city will be held at 10 o'clock Saturday morning, Mrs. Norvelle Bragdon city WPA recreation director, said last night. The tournament, the finals in the city, will be held at Levy park on East Pine street.

Mobile, Ala. Press
April23, 1940

Black Shippers Lose To Homestead Grays

Living up to the impression created by advance publicity, the Homestead Grays of Pennsylvania—three times Colored National League champions—picked up their big bats last night and pounded out a 13-5 victory over the Mobile Black Shippers in a contest at Hartwell Field.

The visiting team rapped out 11 hits off three pitchers, and these safeties combined with nine walks and three errors to swamp the Shipper combine.

The Shippers were kept in check for five innings by Walker, 210-pound moundsman, but started in late frames to register their markers. Easterly, with a triple and single, paced the Pennsylvanian's attack, while Elbert Williams, new Shipper catcher, connected for two of his team's six safeties.

FOOTBALL AND NEGRO PRIVATE COLLEGES

By WALTER R. CHIVERS
Professor of Sociology
Morehouse College

THIS SUBJECT WAS introduced in last Sunday's column. The questions discussed then were: Which is more important the intercollegiate football schedule or the regular curricular activities and what effect does the intercollegiate football schedule have upon the non-participating element of the student body? Today the center of interest will be: How important to the college is the individual football player and what future has the Negro college graduate who has majored in football?

The writer over a period of three years was graduate manager of athletics for this college. Beginning the first summer after his appointment, he became increasingly disturbed over the stronger interest held by the alumni for prospective football players than either in the quality of students at large or the additions and qualifications of teachers.

THREE MONTHS INTEREST

Because of this alarm, the writer from time to time questioned other schools and discovered that generally the alumni of Negro colleges have a three months intense interest in their Alma Mater—This is the football period. This is also true in white colleges but at white colleges the athletics is so often entirely supported by the alumni association; while in Negro colleges, this extra-curricular activity is an extra burden on the money raising energy of the college administration.

The alumni so often argue that "if you can get the cream of the football players from the high schools you can have a winning team." They graciously become scouts to that end. Then during the summer months, the college officials receive numerous letters from interested alumni setting forth the glories, praise, and anthropological measurement of the new football genius which they have discovered.

In most cases, they not only do not send a check to cover his expenses but grow eloquent when pleading to the administration the value of furnishing expenses free to this prospective football player, adding that it might not be a bad idea to give him a little spending change in order to meet the competition room some outstanding 'football school.'

A winning team, according to the supporters of "high-powered" football, is the most effective advertisement that a college can have. It will attract students in larger numbers than any other medium. The further question then is what value to an educational institution are students whose prime interest in education is to go to a college affiliated with a football team?

CAUSES LET-DOWN

After all, the football season lasts only a third of the school fear, which would make it logical to conclude that the student's interest would lag the other two-thirds of the fear. Even more than that, abnormal concentration over a period of three months would naturally cause a detrimental let down over the period of the other six months.

The writer does not believe that a winning team is nearly as effective in attracting students of purpose as the ability of the college to secure employment for its graduates. The writer's experience has been that the average college student becomes concerned early in his college career about preparing himself for making a living.

But, for the sake of argument, let us grant that a winning team does attract a large number of students. The fact remains that the Negro privately endowed college has to subsidize the education of the majority of its students; so therefore, does not need to further increase its financial burden in order to have an ever larger student body. Since it has to go in for subsidy, it is going to need more and more a more convincing argument when begging for money than that the college must get football players in order to be an effective institution.

EMPLOYMENT PROBLEM

The Negro college graduate is finding it more and more difficult to get employment. The college is having to devote more and more time and energy to seeking avenues of employment for its graduates, because there are more and more Negroes graduating from college each year and the jobs are fewer; therefore, the prospective employers are in a position to set up more rigid requirements for employees.

The college really has to have a selling "argument" based on the quality and intensity of work done by the student in his major field. When a significant number of its senior class presents two major fields of interest, one in an education field and the other in football, the college is at a disadvantage unless the employer is seeking a football coach.

There are very few positions for Negro youth to get employment on the basis of their preparation for coaching football. They are usually hired as teachers and have coaching assigned as an extra activity. Because of the naturally divided interest of a "football major," it is logical to concede that he could not have put the sufficient amount of extra work on his educational major needed to make him a worthy competitor for a possible job opening.

BECOME CONFUSED

It is conceivable that many young men who "majored" in football and find that it has no transfer value when they seek to enter their life's work are likely to become cynical and confused. During the time that they are "majoring" in football they become used to the favors of the college teachers, students, citizens, and press. They discover when they have "graduated" from football that their interest is transferred to their football successors and they become the "forgotten men," except possibly when their names are used in football rallies in efforts to whip up the old college spirit or to redouble the efforts of indifferent members of the team.

Xavier In Rally To Win, 13-6

Daily World
Atlanta, Ga.
SEP 29 1940

By CHARLES DELAY

NEW ORLEANS, La.—(SNS)—Perfect southern football weather enabled 4000 fans to witness a thrilling grid contest here in Xavier University's beautiful new stadium. The colorful Xavier University Gold Rush of Louisiana, New Orleans, defeated a hard fighting Tuskegee Institute eleven, 13-6, in very convincing fashion, however, the valiant Tigers of Tuskegee, Alabama, were in the game to the final shot of the gun as Robert Moore, brilliant passing ace of the visitors, threw caution to the wind in the final quarter.

Starting slowly, the Xavierites permitted Moore to pass five yards to Gambrell who then ran 42 yards to score in the second quarter, attempted conversion by kick was blocked The first quarter had been a kicking duel with Tuskegee on the top side as the wind favored their punts.

Claude Paxton, Xavier's triple threat fullback, drove the ball to the seven yard triple in the third quarter, as the Xavierites gained at will, scoring when he carried the ball from that point. Johnny Gravely converted on a line plunge.

Xavier's final score game in the final quarter as Gilder Farrow, Xavier's fleet footed fullback of track fame, carried the ball on successive gains to the eleven yard stripe as the third quarter ended. On the first play of the fourth quarter, Farrow ran eleven yards through the center of the line to score. Paxton failed to convert on a line plunge.

The Gold Rush made fifteen first downs while the Tigers only made four: Xavier going 214 yards rushing to Tuskegee's thirty-two. However, the Tigers gained 80 yards via passing to Xavier's 20; Tuskegee found the going rough as the Xavier line outcharged them to hurl them back 73 yards, Xavier losing thirty-eight yards.

SPORTS- 1940

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Jean Lane Of Wilberforce Shades Lula Hymes, National Women's AAU Champion, In Tuskegee Relays

The white sports world waited for generations for its foremost woman athlete to come upon the scene. Not so many years ago, the rare person cropped up in the person of the sensational Babe Didrikson, tall and gangling girl star, who could play an regulation golf course in the lower seventies, who could throw a baseball as far as the average topnotch professional player, and who could do about eight or ten different track and field specialties in times, distances, and heights that bettered a flock of previous world records for women.

Tidye Pickett, Chicago, was until recently the outstanding colored woman athlete of the world and only a curtailed budget prevent her winning an all-expense trip to the 1936 Olympiad in Berlin.

But since that time, Coach Cleve L. Abbott, who first brought recognition to institutions of the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference by dispatching Mozel Ellerbe to such major meets as the Penn and Drake Relays to win fame and honor, has exploited the National AAU Women's Track and Field Championships by sending a delegation of crack Tuskegee girl stars to compete in this meet yearly.

Mable Smith, product of Booker T Washington High School, Atlanta, Ga., brought Tuskegee honor the very first year (1936) when she leapt 18 feet to win the national broad jump title, later running a leg on Tuskegee's victorious 440 yard relay quartet.

After that, Lula Hymes, high school classmate of Mable, came into the spotlight by winning the 100 meter dash the running broad jump, and running anchor on the triumphant quartermile relay team.

The performances of these Atlanta girls sparked Tuskegee to three straight team titles in the National AAU Women's Championships. Year before last, Miss Hymes was voted the outstanding woman athlete in the country. Recently, she was offered a movie contract to appear in a film representing a parade of Negro champions in all phases of athletic endeavor.

All this serves as a fair idea of just how remarkable an upset was scored by Miss Jean Lane, co-ed of Wilberforce University, Xenia, Ohio, Friday afternoon, May 10, when she beat Miss Hymes in the classic 100 yard dash in 12.1 seconds. The time was seven-tenths of a second slower than the world record held by Miss Helen Stephens, white, at 11.4 seconds, but, considering the condition of the track and the fact that it was Miss Lane's first major competitive race, it is clear she may ultimately hold the world title.

Even after Miss Lane had shattered Miss Hymes' hopes of closing out her collegiate career at Tuskegee with a fourth straight century dash victory, the folk didn't realize they were confronted with true greatness until the crack Wilberforce maiden added to her victory in the 100 meters spectacular triumphs in the 50 meters in the record-equalling time of 6.5 seconds and the 200 meters in the record-breaking time of 26 seconds flat. The old furlong mark was set by Hester Brown of BTWHS of Atlanta at 26.9 seconds in 1938.

Jean was the lone representative of Wilberforce in the women's events and, interestingly enough, she scored all 15 of her team's points which were enough to earn second place. Tuskegee won first place with 75 points.If it had been left to Miss Lane alone, Tuskegee's National AAU Women's Champions may have fared pretty poorly indeed. It was obvious the 'Force queen was at Tuskegee to see and conquer.

The gifted young woman is the daughter of Dr. J. Aubrey Lane, veteran Wilberforce athletic director and widely known Midwestern Athletic Conference tennis official, from whom she received a noble athletic heritage.

Wilberforce is ideally equipped to provide Miss Lane the utmost advancement in her cinderpath activities. It will be no surprise whatever to see her develop into the greatest woman athlete of the race. If she has the driving incentive to achieve such eminence and is willing to sacrifice the fanfare of high society and other glamorous collegiate fanfare, it is safe to say that Jean will make good in the lofty attainment stated. She is the most immediately convincing woman track performer the column ever gazed at. Figure her normal improvement in the next year or so and you can't help but admit her chances of ultimately holding at least two world records in the sprints are exceptionally good.

If Wilberforce enters Miss Lane in the 1940 National Women's AAU Championships, where she will compete against the best white women athletes of the country and will again have a chance to run against Miss Hymes, the column hastens to select Jean over all comers.

Alice Coachman of Madison High School, Albany, Ga., is another rare track product, but she's just an eighth grader at present and her high jump technique is all wrong. Many natural gifts are here and she is far and away one of the most natively endowed runners and jumpers ever to show up in the junior women's ranks. But unless her parents elect to send her to some outstanding school where she will get expert preparatory coaching, it is the opinion of the corner her chances for true greatness and fame will be lost. To continue as in the past, Miss Coachman would have to spend most of her college period "unlearning" faults.

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Colored SIAC, White SEC Track Meets Held Same Day In Opposite Cities; Records, Performances Comparable

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, May 18, the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference Track and Field Championships were held in Atlanta The same day, the Southeastern Conference track and field carnival was held in Birmingham. The sepia stars in the Gate City and the Nordic athletes in the Magic City had a gruelling time challenging elusive cinderpath records.

The week before, the Tuskegee Relays were held in Alumni Bowl over at Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

Sepia sports fans will be interested in comparing the work of colored stars in the Tuskegee Relays and SIAC Track and Field Championships with that of their Nordic contemporaries under similar weather conditions. Allowance must be made, however, for Southeastern Conference performance on one score: a slight head wind prevailed and may reasonably have slowed up the sprinters a trifle.

By careful checking, it is discovered that the performances of colored boys in the SIAC meet were superior in the 100 and 220 yard dashes, the 220 yard hurdles, and high jump, while the marks were identical in the 440 yard run and virtual the same in the 880 yard run.

The mile relay in the Tuskegee Relays was run in faster time than the same event in the Southeastern Conference meet while the pole vault performance at Tuskegee was better and the 100 yard dash achievement was the same. The same goes for the 220 yard hurdles that were done in identical times, while the Tuskegee Relays' high jump was also superior to that of the SEC meet.

The Southeastern Conference white boys were noticeably superior in the shot put, two mile run, broad jump, javelin throw and 120 yard hurdles.

In direct competition against one another, it is difficult to state just what might happen, because other factors than physical form alone would enter into the equation, assuming that such a mythical competition were possible in this section. However, one may form a definite opinion regarding possibilties by comparing the respective performances in identical events under the same or virtually the same weather conditions. A slight head win may have affected the white boys in the flat races as stated, but one must not forget those boys performed on a superior cinderpath to that on which the sepia thinlies operated.

It is unlikely the SEC has anything to beat either Tuskegee's Mozel Ellerbe or Alabama State's Leo Tarrant in the sprints, because Billy Brown of LSU, SEC sprint champion, has already been conquered by Barney Ewell, sepia star from Penn State, in the Drake Relays and the latter is not rated in Ellerbe's class.

This year, Ellerbe has triumphed in the 100 yard dash in the Penn Relays and the Finnish-American Games in 9.8 and 9.7 seconds respectively. Last year he won the century at the Tuskegee Relays in 9.6, at the Penn Relays in 9.6, and at the NCAA meet in Los Angeles in 9.6 seconds. He is the Tuskegee Relays and SIAC record holder in that event at 9.5 seconds, also holding the SIAC 220 yard dash record at 20.6 seconds.

However, there are numerous departments in which sepia boys are woefully nferor to the white boys. The differential in the javelin throw, in the mile and two mile runs, and in the discus is most one-sided in favor of the latter.

For the sake of comparison on the part of those interested, 1940 performances in the Tuskegee Relays, SIAC and SEC meets are given below:

	SIAC	'KEGEE	SEC
100 yd. dash	9.5	9.9	9.9
220 yd. dash	21.3		22.5
120 yd. hurdles	15.0	15.6	14.7
220 yd. hurdles	23.7	24.6	24.6
440 yd. run	48.4	49.4	48.4
880 yd. run	1:57.5		1:57.1
Mile run	4:24.1	4:30	4:22.7
Mile relay	3:23.7	3:20.9	3:21.4
Two mile run	10:20.6		10:04.7
Pole vault	12	12:6	12:4
High jump	6:4 5-8	6:5 1-2	6:3
Broad jump	22:1	21:10 3-8	23:11
Shot put	42:1	43:1 7-8	49:2 1-8
Javelin	186:8	178:9 1-2	212:10 1-8

Most of the records in the Tuskegee Relays and the SIAC meet are superior to all the times. distances, and heights in the SEC track and field carnival in Birmingham last week end. However, the SEC list of records reveals a slight edge in favor of the Nordic boys. About the chief generalization that can be made from close scrutiny of the respective records is that the colored boys are at their best in the sprints, while the white boys are definitely far ahead in the distance events and most of the field events.

FOOTBALL AND NEGRO PRIVATE COLLEGES

By WALTER R. CHIVERS
Professof of Sociology
Morehouse College

Daily World 5/19/40 Atlanta Ga.

THIS ARTICLE is a continuation of the column which was begun some two weeks ago. Today the question under discussion will be: Is the intercollegiate football program financially sound for the privately endowed Negro college?

Over the years football has grown as an extra-curricular activity to such proportions as to become a serious competitor in the colleges with the regular educational activities. As has been already stated, the large majority of Negro students who apply to a college for entrance seek financial aid. either for all of their expenses or part.

The good high school football players have been informed that they have a talent with market value in the colleges and that their athletic ability will guarantee them the necessary aid in meeting expenses.

The high school football "stars" have been made cognizant of the fact that they can not only get a college education but, if shrewd enough in bargaining, they might get an additional subsidy.

Every student in a Negro college who is placed on any kind of a student aid non-cash basis contributes that much to the actual cash deficit of the institution, because the president or some other administrative officials must raise the actual cash to pay for this work.

The financial deficit then depends upon how much of this money can be raised outside of the regular channels which ordinarily support the institution.

One of the most common methods for rasing money to support extra-curricular activities is to charge students an extra fee. Since football is the major and the most expensive of these activities the largest share of these activities fees is allotted to it.

The practice is to credit the student with the full amount of his activities fees from whatever part of the regularly required fees he pays. This helps to create an indirect deficit, because the activities fees are extra charges and can not truthfully be said to be paid unless the student has paid all of the regularly required fees first. Thus, is created a "hidden deficit."

Again, because of the large expenditures for football equipment and players, there is the likelihood that all of the fees, or the major portion of them, will be used up in the promotion of football, thereby creating another "hidden deficit," if the student body at large is to participate in any other extra-curricular activities.

For years there has been a fleeting hope that football might some day become self-supporting through admission fees. With this in mind, more and more money has been put into promotion of a sort of football attractive enough to significantly increase the cash customers. This has turned out to be simply an illusion.

As the expenditures on and for football have increased. job opportunities and salaries of its possible customers have steadily decreased. You can not attract money out of a man's pocket when his pocket is empty. Thus, the college continues to "rob Peter to pay Paul" in an effort to keep football alive and on a going basis.

Some colleges have even endangered their credit standing in efforts to remain among, or to gain a place among, the football elites.

(This column will be concluded Next Week.)

Louis Did It In Two—

Allen Kayos Paycheck But It Takes 10 Rounds

Artus Allen, 179 pounds, knocked Johnny Paycheck down for the count of nine in the tenth round at the Coliseum on Wednesday night, June 5, and when the white fighter regained his feet Allen flattened him again—this time for the full count. The knockout came in 1 minute and 47 seconds.

But that isn't half the story. Allen, former international Golden Gloves champion of only a year ago, needs to take on some weight and he needs to be taught how to defend himself. Anyone else other than poor, old worn-out Paycheck, still afraid from his sound beating at the hands of Joe Louis in the second round nine weeks before, could have socked Mr. Allen for the count in either the eighth or the ninth.

Allen Needs Schooling

Allen was the aggressor except in the third, eighth and ninth, the three rounds which went to a willing, but bloody and tired Paycheck. Allen does not know how to use his right well enough to go after men like Bob Pastor, Buddy or Maxie Baer Galento or Louis would kill him. After the first round his right may just as well have been left home hidden under the bed. When he did use it, is timing was punk and he reminded the ringsiders of Dizzy Dean trying to pitch. He let go and that was all, for most of the time Paycheck was able to be a foot or more under the spot at which Altus was hitting.

Altus used a fine straight left jab, but whatever else he had in his repertoire wasn't shown to the customers.

In the first round, Allen tagged Paycheck with a left twice and then split the white boxer's ear with a hard right. Paycheck went on the defensive and Allen failed to follow up his advantage. Another right, would have given him a quicker knockout verdict over Paycheck than Joe Louis has. Instead, Allen fanned at Paycheck like an old woman fanning at a house fly and missing.

In the second Allen tagged Paycheck and drew blood from his mouth. He cut Paycheck over the left eye. Paycheck's legs buckled, but again Allen failed to put over the haymaker.

Paycheck Rallies

Paycheck rallied in the third. His punches lacked steam. Allen was wide open and his midsection was an excellent target.

Allen took a sock in the right eye in the fourth and it started to swell. By the eighth it was completely closed and badly bruised.

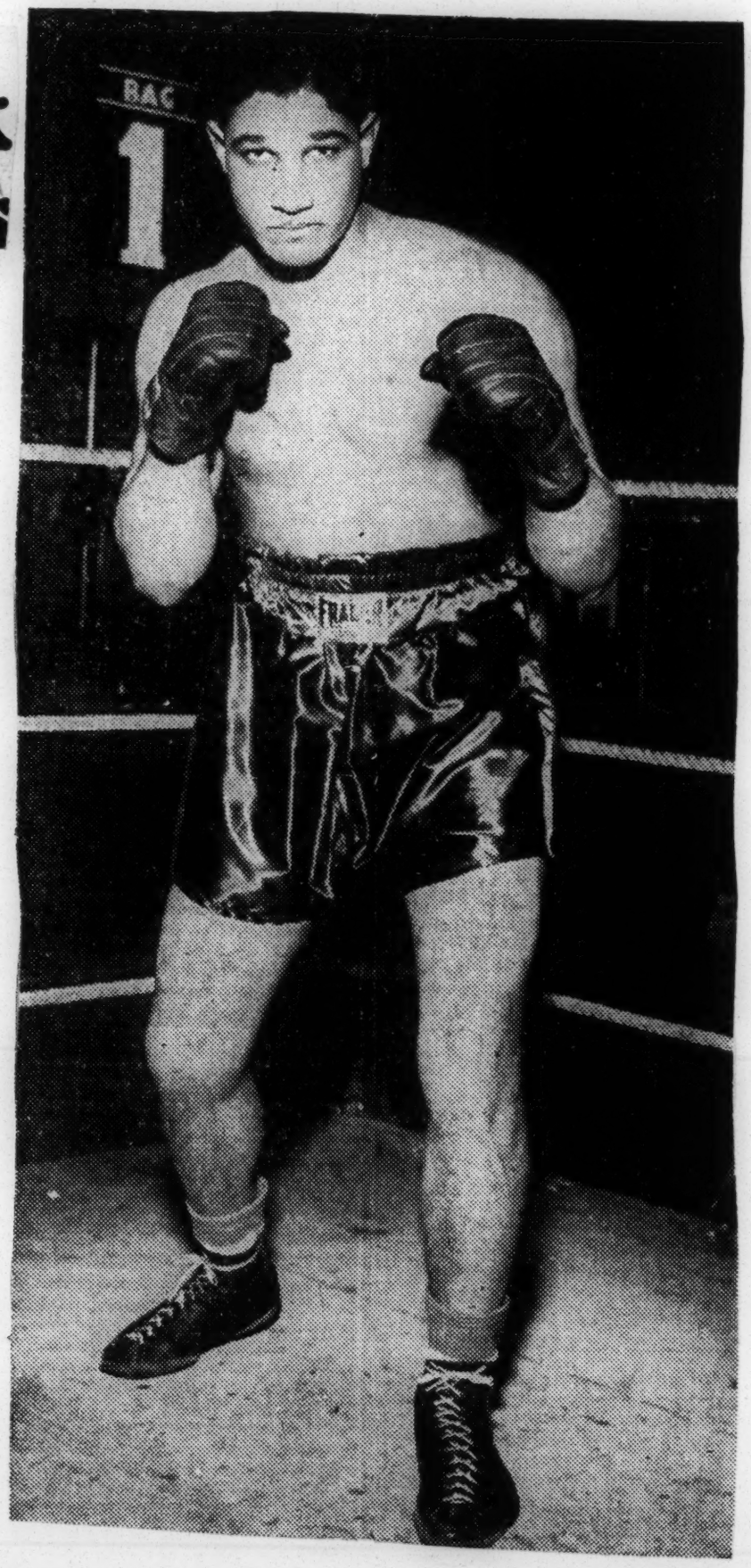
Encouraged by the cheers of the crowd who stood up yelling in the eighth and ninth. Paycheck changed his style in the tenth and decided to lead the attack. He ran into a terrific short right which sent him down. When he came up another right sent him crashing head first to the floor on his back with blood spurting.

Twice Referee Norm McGarrity went to Paycheck's corner between rounds to see if he was able to continue. Each time Johnny said he s okay.

Only 3,370 paid, and the promoter, Alex Veck, went into a hole for a loss of 200 bucks. There were 3,000 seats at 50 cents each for sale besides the higher priced ones. A whale of a show which pleased the crowd and a tribute to Sam Abruscato's match making. Yet it was not a regular fight crowd. The sepia fans were there in large numbers.

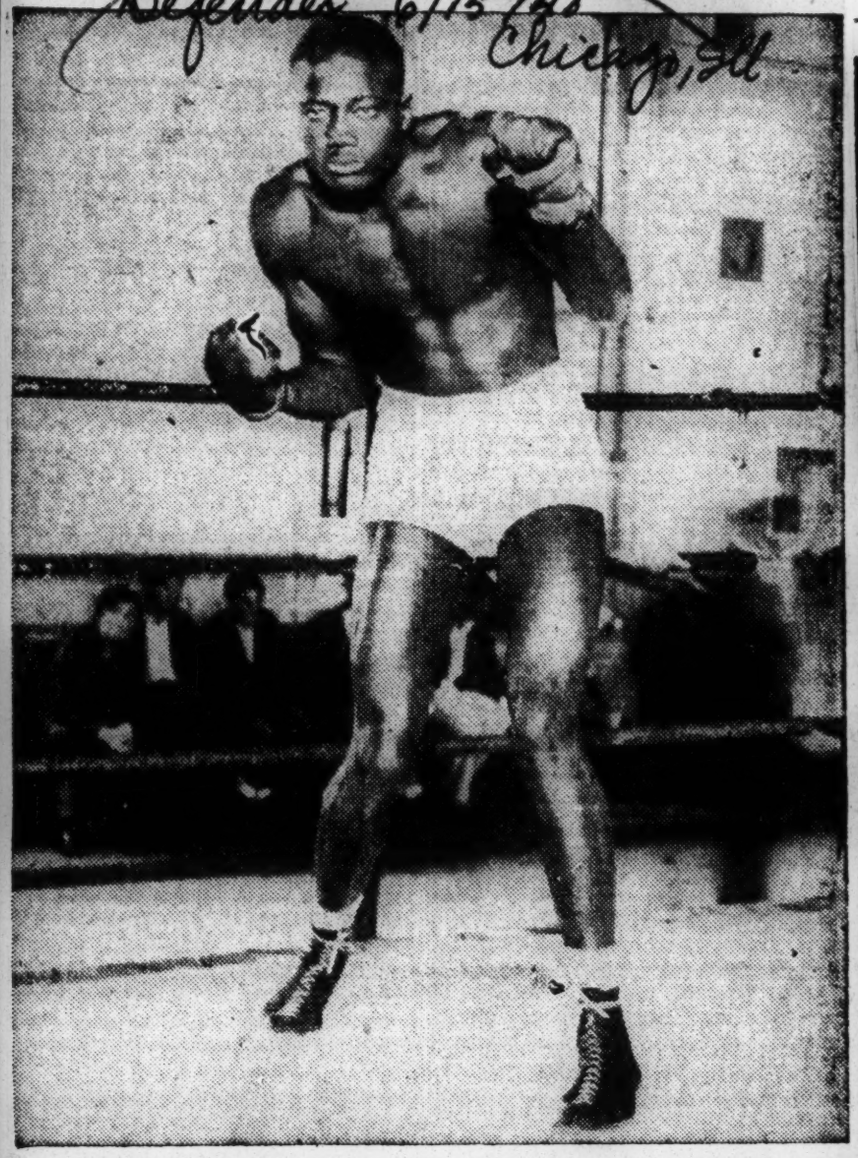
Joyce Stops Foe

Willie Joyce, Gary, Ind., lightweight and former Golden Gloves champion, stopped Joey Silva in the eighth when a cut over Silva's eye prevented him from answering the bell. Anton Christofordidis stopped Johnny Burns of Philadelphia in six. Nick Castiglione beat Kid Yucatan in ten and George Kontopolis and Annunzio drew in four.



WINS FIRST PRO BOUT

Defender 6/15/40 Chicago, Ill



Al Hoosman, former Golden Gloves Pacific coast champion, who won his first professional fight recently in the Olympic auditorium, Los Angeles, when he defeated Frankie Fuller, late graduate from the amateur ranks, in a four-rounder. The bell saved Fuller from a knockout in the first round. Hoosman is managed by Clarence Moore.

Jackie Robinson First Four Letter At U.C.L.A. In Years

Defender 6/15/40 Chicago, Ill

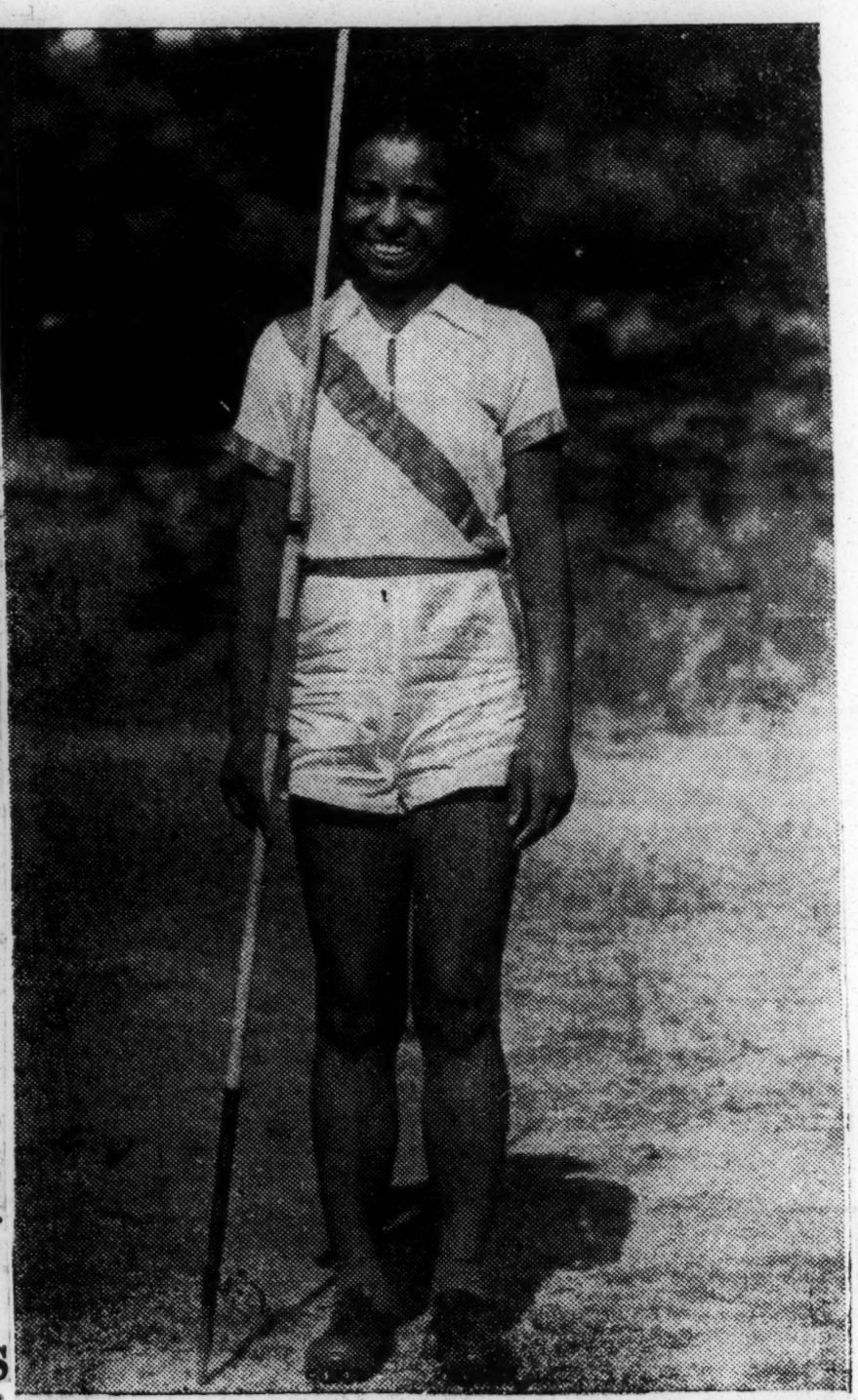
LOS ANGELES—Jackie Robinson, U.C.L.A.'s great colored athlete, becomes the first four-letter man at the university for a number of years. Jackie, in his sophomore year, has won letters in football, baseball, basketball and track.

Robinson was one of the mainstays of the U.C.L.A. eleven last year and was rated one of the best backs on the coast. This past winter he was the spark-plug of the basketball team and was high scorer of the conference.

One of his greatest feats was to win the broad jump in the conference track meet with a leap of 25 feet. This stamps him as one of the best broad jumpers in the nation and experts say he may even break Jesse Owen's record before he completes his collegiate career.

Jackie takes off about a foot behind the board and as soon as he learns to save this space he will add considerable to his distance.

TO COMPETE



MARGARET BARNES, Tuskegee's excellent javelin thrower who will participate in the National A. A. U. Championships scheduled to be held at Ocean City, New Jersey, July 6th. Miss Barnes is a senior and comes from Kalamazoo, Mich.

Defender 6/15/40 Chicago, Ill

'I'll Be Champ,' Godoy; 'It Won't Take Long,' Joe

Says Louis

By MAURICE BANCER

GREENWOOD LAKE, N. Y. —Following his thirteenth day of training for the defense of his heavyweight crown, Joe Louis stated Sunday, June 9, at his Greenwood Lake camp that he intended to establish a new knockout record when he meets Arturo Godoy, of South America, at the Yankee Stadium New York City, next Thursday evening, June 20.

"I will finish Godoy early," stated the Brown Bomber just before he entered his training ring, where he took on four sparring partners at different intervals to finish six brisk rounds of weaving, bobbing, close-in body attacking and the more scientific developing of a right hand uppercut.

Beans Palmer of Plainsfield, N.J., was the first to meet the dynamite of Louis' powerful right, when he floored his youthful sparring partner during their one round.

Emil Scholz of Boston then went a round with the champion. Scholz was sparring in the Arturo Godoy style.

Joe Louis then went two rounds each with Joe Agatty of Newark and Louis' favorite sparring partner, George Nicholson of Yonkers.

In Joe Louis' 13 days of training he has boxed seventy-two rounds and expects to go well over the hundred mark before he climbs into the Yankee stadium ring.

Joe Louis will also be starting off on his "second century of battles" when he defends his world's championship against the rugged Arturo Godoy.

Three years of amateur competition and six years of campaigning in the professional ranks have netted Louis the amazing punching total of 81 knockout victories in 100 scuffles.

The Brown Bomber has flattened 43 of 54 opponents, while 38 of his 46 outings in the money arena have seen the parties of the other part fail to survive the scheduled distances.

Lieut. Governor at Camp

More than 500 admirers filled the beautiful Greenwood lake training quarters on Sunday, June 9, to watch their idol display his magnificent courage which has established for the champion an unbeatable record. Unable to remain for the sparring session, Lt. Governor Charles Poletti, accompanied by Governor Lehman's personal attorney, Nathan Sobol, had to return to Albany for a scheduled meeting after posing and chatting with Louis much of the forenoon.

Others taking advantage of a balmy summer day, ideal for training purposes, were Walter White, secretary of the N.A.A.C.P., Dr. and Mrs. Harmon Alexander, Buddy Moore, the popular young heavyweight; J. C. Johnson, Major Robinson, Harvey Daniels, George Gainsford, Curt Norman, manager for Buddy Moore; Ray Robinson, Dr. Clarence Hogans, Myrtle Passon Dancer, Billie Saunders, Elizabeth Bell, Willa Mae Johnson, Bea Brown Municipal Judge Toney, Mr. and Mrs. Al Henderson.

Joe Louis declared: "I have no intention of quitting the prize ring in the immediate future." Louis realizes that the field of logical contenders is rather barren at this moment, but with the many youngsters being developed, he feels that he won't be ready to hang up his gloves and retire to the more peaceful pursuits of his Utica, Mich., estate for another two or three years.

With his right uppercut sharpened Louis will climb into the ring at Yankee stadium next Thursday night, hoping to establish a new record in quick knockouts with Godoy as his victim.

Says Godoy

By JOHN LAKE

CARMEL, N. Y. — Taking advantage of the warm weather Sunday, Arturo Godoy, heavyweight challenger who meets Joe Louis next Thursday night in the Yankee stadium, worked for the first time outdoors last Tuesday. The Chilean, who is rated by the National Boxing Association as number one challenger, pats himself on the breat and exclaims "I am ze next champion after June 20—not your Joe Louees".

From that day on he has increased the number of rounds he has sparred against his spar partners to two each.

The challenger for Joe Louis heavyweight world championship crown worked out Sunday against Max Minnich and Henry Moroz. More spar partners were due in before the week is gone.

Although few fight fans expect the bout to go the full limit of 15 rounds. Before the two men met in Madison Square Garden on Feb. 9, few gave Godoy a chance against the Brown Bomber for several reasons.

Conn Must Wait Until Spring For Louis Bout

Billy Conn, victor over Bob Pastor by a knockout last night, will have to wait until spring to get a shot at Joe Louis' heavyweight title, Promoter Mike Jacobs said today.

Jacobs said he would put Louis into the ring that year if a suitable opponent could be found, and meanwhile Conn will be allowed to campaign against heavyweights around the country. In event no opponent appears Louis will remain inactive until spring.

Permission was given by Jacobs today for Conn to fight in Pittsburgh on Sept. 30. The promoter said he understood Conn's opponent would be Buddy Knox, Dayton (Ohio) heavyweight, but in Pittsburgh Promoter Art Rooney said he was considering Arturo Godoy, South American heavyweight, as an opponent.

JOE LOUIS NAMES HIS ESTATE NEAR DETROIT, "SPRING HILL"

By RUSSELL COWANS

SPRINGHILL FARMS, Mich.— Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis has named his 477-acre estate, located just 22 miles northeast of Detroit, "Springhill Farms. The name is blazoned on signs at the entrance to this beautiful place.

Here, in the bracing freshness of the countryside, one is compelled to agree with the champion that the name is appropriate. Looking across the vast acreage from the veranda of the clubhouse, one can see springs spurting water in various sections of the large farm.

John W. Roxborough co-manager of the champion, admitted that they had not been able to list the number of springs on the farm. However, he pointed out that a special pump had been placed on one of the springs and the water is pumped to the clubhouse and barns for use.

Roxborough also revealed that the champion will devote much time in the future to stock raising. As concrete evidence Roxborough pointed to the 100 head of white-faced Herefords grazing in the majesty of the trees on a small hilllock beyond the Clinton River which winds sluggishly through the farm.

One of the three mammoth barns houses the more than 200 hogs on the farm, and the squealing of the pigs affords sweet music during the early morning hours.

A riding ring is east of the clubhouse, and a large number of riding horses are under the direct supervision of Henry Jennings, a trainer of repute who has won a number of blue ribbons with his entries in horse shows. His latest ribbon was won by Northville last week.

Fifty acres of the farm have been planted in corn, and which will be used for the stock during the winter months. Approximately 25 acres have been used for potatoes, and a similar number for alfalfa and rye. Adjacent to the potato patch is an apple orchard, the trees heavily loaded with the luscious fruit.

The champion has converted the original farm house into a beautiful clubhouse adding a magnificent dining room which has been equipped with modernistic furniture.

Roxborough indicated that a brick building in front of the clubhouse will, in the future, be used as an office for the champion, a place where all of his future fights will be discussed.

Yes, Joe Louis is preparing to become a real country gentleman and squire of the community surrounding his vast acres near Detroit.

JOE LOUIS

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Daily World
6/14/40
Atlanta, Ga.

Joe Louis Should Kayo Arturo Godoy In From Four To Six Rounds, Tony Galento, Who Has Met Both Battlers, Opines

Tony Galento, the rotund New Jersey barkeep who almost knocked out the Brown Bomber for the world heavyweight championship, has definite opinions as to the outcome of the titular bout between Joe Louis and Arturo Godoy next Thursday night June 20, in Yankee Stadium. Observes Two-Ton Tony:

"I want the world to know that Godoy is no easy person to beat. He is very rugged and fast, but I shall say this for Louis: if Godoy goes into the ring with the same tactics he used in his first fight with Louis, he will be trouble for about ten rounds and no more. I earnestly believe Jack Blackburn understands Godoy and his tricks."

Tony, it will be remembered, twice met Godoy and was twice beaten by him on ten round decisions. But the Newark Night stick also fought Joe Louis. That puts him in an excellent position to appraise the two principals in the coming battle. Continuing from his observation about the part Blackburn will play in the contest, Galento said:

"On the other hand, if Godoy just acts like he intends being a man for once, and stands half way up instead of knee padding, he will receive the licking of his life. The end will come so quick, he will probably never realize the fury he was under."

Irvine Turner, well known sepia scribe of the east, Galento's interviewer, cites him as concluding that the fight will end with the following announcement:

"The winnah—and still champion—Joe Louis."

Galento said he looked for Louis to win not later than the sixth

If Godoy fights like a man rather than an armadillo, he says he'll take Louis by the fourth.

.....

Jack Dempsey, former world heavyweight hampion, worked out two rounds against Godoy yesterday and was surprised to find he could not lay a glove on the fast, elusive, and somewhat confident South American.

Dempsey probably overestimates his condition and first-day's form in intimating that because Godoy looked so good against him he may do the same against Louis, but one cannot deny the South American must be doing rather well indeed to make an ex-champion look so bad.

Louis backers are impressed by the fact that the tension has eased up in the Bomber's camp. As fight time nears, an atmosphere of confidence that Joe will kayo the Chilean seems to gain momentum. It is generally felt Jack Blackburn's sensational declaration to eastern syndicate sports scribes did the work. Blackburn made the flat prediction Louis would tame Godoy in three rounds.

Joe Louis Says Godoy Is Toughest Of All; Tougher Than Galento

NEW YORK—(SNS)—Save for a slightly swollen right ear, Joe Louis bore hardly a mark as he held court in his dressing room after the fight with Godoy. Pressing an ice pack to his wounded aural appendage, the champion of the world spoke freely and easily about his contest with the sturdy Arturo Godoy.

Making no attempts to hide behind evasive praises, the Brown Bomber bluntly analyzed his performance for the avid interviewers who besieged him:

"I took my time," he said, "because I knew he would open up sooner or later."

"TOUGHEST AND GAMEST"

"That cut eye just invited my left jab and I had to keep pumping away at it. Godoy took those jabs well, but I wasn't surprised 'cause he's the toughest and the gamest fighter I've ever met."

The Brown Bomber went on to say that Godoy solved whatever problem he expected to encounter by standing up straight and seeking to trade punches.

"I didn't have to figure out how to make him quit crouching, because he didn't crouch so much," declared the champion. "As a matter of fact, he stood up and made a good fight of it"

Louis then went on to compare Godoy with Tony Galento, and in so doing gave the Chilean all the better of it.

"He's tougher than Galento," said Joe, "and he's just as game. The only thing he lacks is Galento's punch"

CHANGING THE SUBJECT

Suddenly abandoning all talk of boxing, Louis ventured into the realms of baseball and, chuckling loudly, ended his interview by declaring positively "the Tigers will win the pennant."

Julian Black, one of the champion's managers, revealed that Louis would remain in the East until the Galento-Max Baer fight on July 2. Louis will go to Atlantic City today and remain there until the Galento-Baer encounter.

Regarding Louis' next fight, Black had little to say. "That's up to Mike Jacobs. Joe will fight anybody he picks at any time. And that talk about Joe's retiring at the end of the year is pure tommy rot."

GODOY PRAISES CHAMPION

Back in his dressing room after the fight, Arturo Godoy asserted he had been butted by Joe Louis in the first round, causing deep cuts on his left eye. Had it not been for this injury, he said, he could have gone the fifteen rounds with the champion. He did not think the fight should have been stopped, but later agreed that he could not have gone on more than another round or two.

Despite the beating he took in the closing rounds, Godoy was in good shape except for his eyes. Both eyes were nearly closed and there were deep cuts over and under the left optic. The Chilean said he could not see after the third round, but probably meant he could not see well, for he could stil see in his dresisng room.

Al Weill, Godoy's manager, said he was satisfied with the action of Referee Billy Cavanaugh, as he did not want his fighter seriously hurt.

"Louis is a great fighter," said Godoy. "He is the best man I ever fought. His punches hurt me, but I can take them. He hit hardest with a straight right. Once I hit him with a right and he lost confidence for two rounds. But when I could not see, he fought hard. I hope Louis will give me another chance."

Godoy said he intended to remain here and fight his way back to another title chance. He would like to fight Tony Galento or Max Baer.

He said that when Louis dropped him it was the first time he had ever been knocked down.

"It was best for the referee to stop the fight," said Weill. "Godoy could not see and we could not stop the flow of blood from his cuts. But if he had not been cut I am sure he would have gone the distance."

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Joe Louis Sleeps From 12 to 14 Hours, Eats Enough Breakfast For A Family, Idolizes Lunceford, LIFE Yarn Relates

Daily World

World Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis is the them of an eight-page feature picture layouts and yarn) in th current issue of LIFE magazine. The impressive piece o work was turned out by Earl Brown, managing editor of th New York AMSTERDAM NEWS, who worked his way through Harvard and graduated there in 1924, later attain ing his M. A. degree. Afte Earl's collegiate career, h carried on periods as a pro fessional baseball pitcher school teacher, and news re porter.

Joe Louis, according t Earl, sleeps normally aroun 12 hours a day, increasin the total to 14 hours whe he's in serious training.

The Brown Bomber's morn ing routine preparatory t the Godoy fight was reporte as a six-mile run on the road after which a large hunk o American cheese is eaten followed by bath and break fast on a dish of cereal, three or four slices of ham, four eggs, celery, eight slices of toast and a quart of milk.

Dinner, writes Brown, is on the same scale, precede by a dish of celery and half a dozen slices of bread as an aperitif. The entree is usually a two-pound steak.

Louis' suppers are topped off by a quart of ice cream or grapenut pudding. When not in training he drinks four quarts of milk a day and appeases his hunger between meals by snacks, fruit, cookies, cake, and more cheese. A few more hours before he enters the ring to fight he fortifies himself with a big dish of black-eyed peas.

At leisure in camp, Louis' chief hobby, according to the Harlem newspaperman, is playing phonograph records. He is said to have a complete catalogue of the late recordings by Jimmie Lunceford, his favorite orchestra.

Louis is an immaculate dresser and it is pointed out that Marva reads ESQUIRE studiously for the express purpose of keeping him so. Counting cash on hand and tangible assets, the champion is worth better than a million dollars.

His "millionaire" ranking exists despite the fact that his wife estimates he "blew" $30,000 on the Brown Bombers,' his softball team, and has already lost at least $40,000 on the "Brown Bomber Chicken Shack" in Detroit's Paradise Valley.

(As pointed by the columnist upon his return from the Louis-Pastor fight in Detroit last September, Joe does not maintain the chicken shack for profit. He keeps it to feed hungry well-wishers who, otherwise, would be prying him for money).

Joe Louis has earned nearly two million dollars in the ring aside from that whacked 'off the top' by federal, state, and municipal tax people. His tangible assets include two apartment houses, two homes for himself and family, a large black Buick car, two show horses, 30 suits of clothes, 25 pairs of shoes, 80 white-faced Hereford cows, 100 Poland China hogs and a Chow dog. Louis' suits cost $100 each, writes Earl Brown, who points out that he prefers swagger models with huge square shoulders, ripples in the coat backs and cut-in waists. His taste in materials runs to checks, and plaids with green predominating. In socks he also is said to like bright colors.

As pointed out before by the column, Brown brings out the selfsame point that Joe Louis is now bored by fighting, except when it's a revenge affair which, naturally, provides him an incentive ordinarily lacking because, more often than not, the champion is without obstacles.

Mrs. Lily Brooks, the Bomber's mother, who is a devout Baptist sister of the church, shares Louis' attitude toward boxing and will be glad when he retires, it is stated. In fact, Mrs. Brooks wanted Joe, when he was quite young, to become a great violinist.

Earl Brown gives Co-Managers John A. Roxborough and and Julian Black, along with Jack Blackburn, credit for making the Brown Bomber what he is today in the world of pugilism. The former duo handle his business affairs and dictate his code of social conduct during his regime as world heavyweight champion. Blackburn whittles Joe into shape for his many bouts.

One of the bans against Joe Louis is chatting with unfamiliar females. Occasionally, there is friction over such little details. But Louis learned his lesson about disobeying instructions long ago—when he was tuning up for the first Schmeling bout. It hasn't been difficult to teach him since that time.

All agree Louis is the nearest thing to an angel in deportment the Negro fistic world has ever produced. In contrast to Joe, the immortal Jack Johnson, of late, has come to be regarded as a "black sheep." His efforts, countinuous but ineffectual, to hurt the Brown Bomber have produced for him a world of unpopularity. Both white and colored press have censured Jack Johnson unmercifully about his unwarranted ratings of, on and against Joe Louis.

Joe Louis Will Be "My Meat" When We Meet Again, Godoy Says Confidently Rather Than Boastfully In Article

IN THE CURRENT "Liberty" magazine (pages 37-38) Arturo Godoy, South American challenger, tells how he will beat Joe Louis for the world heavyweight boxing crown Thursday night, June 20, in Yankee Stadium.

Godoy bases his ability to beat Louis in the rematch on two important things:

(1) He can "take" Joe Louis' Sunday punch without going down for the count;

(2) He has a style calculated to put Joe Louis at a disadvantage that, in the end, will make the champion "meat" for him.

According to Godoy, he made his discovery regarding Joe's "Sunday punch" in their first meeting. But let him tell it as he does in the magazine article:

"It was the most shocking punch Joe Louis ever landed; for it shocked two people—him and me! But not the way you think. It was shocking to me that the punch, landing as it did with all that Louis could possibly put into it, merely jarred me and that was all! I wasn't even dazed!

"It was shocking to Louis to have a man take his mightiest blow flush on the chin, and not only NOT go down, but grin and come tearing in!

"I think that in that instant the same thought flashed into both our minds—that I am the man who can beat Joe Louis!"

Commenting on his unorthodox style, Godoy says it's his business to employ the fighting pattern that will give him his best chance against the champion. He says he doesn't lead first, because he knows Louis, being a counter puncher, wants him to do just that.

Godoy says the burden is on the champion. He must, as champion, cope with all styles, defending himself and, at the same time, breaking through the defense of every opponent to retain his prestige. A champion, asserts the South American, is expected to do those things.

The challenger is not slow to admit the Brown Bomber can explode punches, even if he does insist Louis' best blows don't harm him. Here's what he says about the Detroit Destroyer's cloutng ability:

"Right here I want to admit that Louis can hit. Boy, and how he can hit! But he can't hit hard enough to hurt ME! When he landed that Sunday punch I've already told you about, I felt the force of it transferred right down to my legs. But they're strong and powerful and they held me up; they didn't waver. I thought to myself: Arturo, you can take it! You can take his best punch and your legs don't give way. That was his best punch and he'll never land a better."

Godoy says if he had beaten Louis before, it would have been regarded as an "upset." He thinks he was the better man then and will be June 20 and that if he wins it will not be an upset. He is encouraged, he admits, by the fact that if he beats Louis this time he will receive full credit for it, whereas, had he done it before, it would have been considered a "fluke."

In the current issue of "Pic" magazine (page 38), Byron (Shark) Fish conducts a mythical pictorial battle with Joe Louis, telling how he beat the champion. The preface to Fish's illustrated satirical treatise is reproduced here:

"Everybody beats Joe Louis these days. Godoy won a return match in the first round of an interview. Billy Conn whipped the Bomber in April 16 issue of PIC. Gene Tunney has been chasing Joe through the pages of two national magazines. In fact, Gene found Louis such a sucker for a quick cross to the typewriter that he sent Dempsey into the February 13 LOOK. Joe dodged the Manassas Mauler for eight pages. But it wasn't in the book for him to.. win... He went to the canvas on page 15 while hundreds of customers who'd paid a dime to see the fight rose from their subway seats in a mighty cheer. However, boos went up from the PIC patrons who witnessed Conn drub the Bomber. The slaughter lasted only three pages, and from thousands of spectators came the cry, "We wuz robbed." Jack Johnson, Sam Langford and Peter Jackson knocked the champion out of a sport column in more words than it took to tell about it. Jeffries and Bob Fitzsimmons handed Joe more literary K. O.'s and for a while every pugilist who could stagger up to a microphone was pursuing the champion all over the air waves."

Conn Insists He Can Box Out of Trouble with Louis

The minority that doesn't think a right. . . . Johnny Ray, his manBilly Conn will be a cinch for Joe Louis is led by—who do you think? Billy Conn . . . Conn said last night in the dressing room, "I know how to fight Louis so that he won't hit me." . . . Billy declared Bob Pastor was harder to box than would be the Negro, adding: "Pastor couldn't be reached with a jab, he was down so low. . . . Against Louis I can stand up, stick him and step around." . . . Asked if he wasn't afraid of the champion's punching power, Conn added: "I can take a good punch, if I have to, but I wouldn't have to."

* * *

The kayo of Pastor was the seventh of Conn's career and the seventh successive triumph he has scored in the Garden. . . . Billy wore a good luck charm. . . . In the lining of the top of his trunks he has sewed in a holy medal given him by "a girl in Pittsburgh."

* * *

Conn insisted he knew he had Pastor going in the fifth. . . . "I hit him a left hook in the belly and he jumped." . . . Billy's chief weapon was his left, but he got his greatest thrill from knocking Bob through the ropes in the 12th with ager, felt Billy's performance "was swell," considering his boils and his low weight of 174. . . . Pastor was 180¾. . . . Billy was able to do only one day's road work for the fight because of his illness, according to Ray.

Pastor was flat on his back in his dressing room, seemingly all in. But he murmured "He fouled me worst the first time he did it, in the third. . . . I can't fight a dirty fighter. . . . His wife, sister of Eddie Smith, former N. Y. U. grid star, who stood outside the dressing room, was almost in tears. . . . "Well, you can say for Joe Louis, he isn't a foul fighter," she remarked bitterly.

* * *

From a gross gate of $49,415 there was a net of $41,251, by unofficial tally. . . . Each main eventer reached 25 per cent, about $10,500 apiece. . . . A ringside rooter for Conn was Fritzie Zivic, Pittsburgh welterweight who recently upset Sammy Angott, N. B. A. lightweight king. . . . Luke Carney, Zivic's manager, is here to close for a 15-round title fight with Henry Armstrong on Oct. 4 in the Garden.

Conn Told to Avoid Louis

By WHITNEY MARTIN

NEW YORK, (AP)—As our colleague Eddie B. pointed out, every time Joe Louis' fists marked another detour on Arturo Godoy's map it must have hurt Billy Conn, parked down there in a ringside seat. Yet Billy Conn is still yearning for a Louis match. It couldn't happen to him.

Oh no, it couldn't happen to him. It couldn't happen to Bob Pastor, the four-minute mile man. It couldn't happen to the girthy Galento. It couldn't happen to the palsied Paychek. No sir, they would take care of Mr. Louis.

But it did, and it did, and it did, and for each the saddest words of tongue or pen would probably be these: We're matched again.

Prize fighters are peculiar critters in that, no matter whom they are to meet, they talk up a pretty good argument for themselves, and what's more, they apparently begin to believe it themselves.

We recall the brave words of Maxie Baer before his bout with Lou Nova. Nova stopped him. We recall a cocky Lou Nova sitting at the ringside after watching Louis pulverize Galento, and Nova's statement he could beat both the same night. And then Nova could not beat the lesser of the two on one night.

Godoy was no less confident before the bout last week, and look what happened. Or on second thought, you'd better not look. It's too horrible.

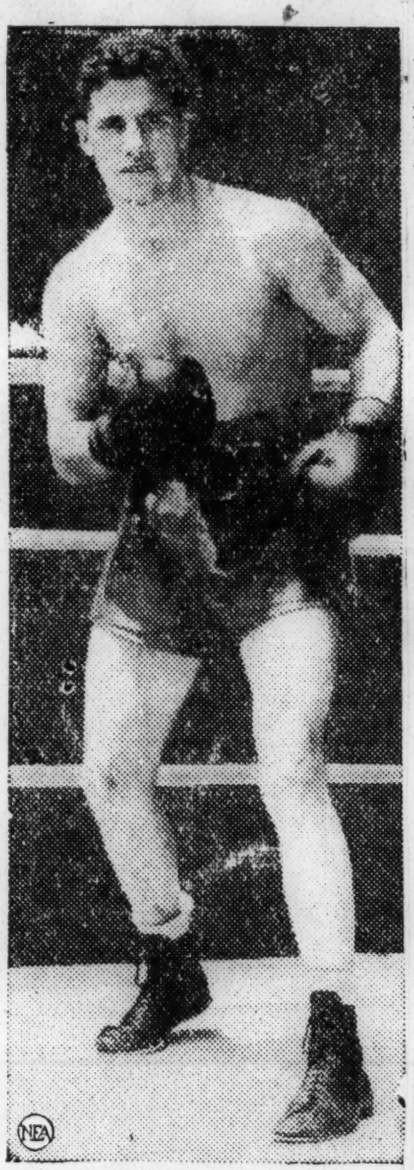
So handsome Billy Conn had best heed the words of the past. Here were men talking in the same expansive way that he now talks, and with no less confidence in their ability to whittle down the Dark Destroyer.

Billy Conn is a nice kid, he is a picture boxer. He has a fighting heart.

But Billy Conn can't knock out light heavyweights. How long would the Melio Bettinas and Gus Lesnevichs who stay the limit with Billy last with Louis?

Louis has met, and defeated, opponents of every conceivable style—the crouchers, the bobbers, the runners, the stand-up guys. And of all these the stand-up guys have been his turkey. And Billy Conn is a stand-up guy.

He likes to pop away at long range. So does Louis, and it wouldn't take a sound detector to note which made the loudest explosion. He thinks his boxing would turn the fight in his favor. It's generally overlooked that Louis is a pretty fair country boxer himself.



BILLY CONN
(Hasn't Got Punch)

He's so smooth it isn't noticed, but Louis can appear in broad daylight the morning after any fight and he might have been bobbing for apples the night before so far as facial damage is concerned. It's a neat boxer who can meet such toughies as Joe has been meeting and come out with all the marks on the party of the second part.

So until Billy adds weight and a punch he'd better look at Louis only with admiration. No matter how clever a man might be, he wouldn't have a chance with Louis unless he could punch along with it. If he stands up and fights, Louis will tag him sooner or later, and the tag will read "dynamite, handle with care."

However, it isn't only Conn who is failing to ponder the past. Galento and Godoy, and even Maxie Baer, are loudly urging that they should be named to meet the Bomber, and they should know better.

But there are guys who would turn cartwheels in a blast furnace for $20,000 or so, and anyway, prize fighters are peculiar critters.

Louis Seems To Be Cooking Up Fight Trade

Champion Tosses Verbal Bouquets To Galento After Drill

By the Associated Press

Summit, N. J., June 23.—After listening to Joe Louis toss verbal bouquets at Tony Galento here today, some of the boys were convinced the Brown Bomber had started durmming up future business for himself.

Somebody must have told the champion he was running very short on competition since his knockout of Godoy, for after watching Tony workout Joe practically babbled:

"This is the first time I've seen Tony train. He is in shape. He is hitting good and fast."

This represents probably the longest speech Louis ever has made on a single topic, so it immediately was assumed that he had joined Promoter Mike Jacobs' ballyhoo department.

Besides boxing four fast rounds in preparation for his July 2 bout with Max Baer, Galento also cracked a number of humorous comments that had his loyal New Jersey boosters in stitches.

Louis' new duties apparently do not call for him to laugh at Tony's jokes, however.

Joe Louis Wins By Technical K.O.

The "old" Joe Louis, the "butcher" of the prize ring, came back last night.

In methodical, cold-blooded fashion, he chopped down Arturo Godoy, the Chilean, for seven founds he carved the South American's face apart, and then, in the eighth, he ended it.

With Godoy, gallant to the end, down on his knees for the second time in this round, Referee Cavanagh stepped in and awarded the king of the ring a technical knockout at 1 minute, 24 seconds of the heat.

Louis Plans Only Two Title Fights In '40, Says Pilot

By the United Press

New York, July 5.—Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis will make but two defenses of his title in 1941, both outdoors, his comanagers, John Roxborough and Julian Black announced today. That procedure will be followed each year thereafter, as long as he holds the crown. The comanagers believe that too many Louis defenses have tended to cheapen the title and lessen the big-fight gates.

Galento Moves Louis to Long, Windy Speech

Summit, N. J., June 23 (AP).—After listening to Joe Louis laud Tony Galento today, some of the boys were convinced the champion has turned business man.

Somebody must have told Louis he was running very short on competition since his knockout of Arturo Godoy, for after watching Galento work out he practically babbled:

"This is the first time I've seen Tony train. He is in shape. He is hitting good and fast."

This represents probably the longest speech Louis ever has made on a single topic. It immediately was assumed that he had joined Promoter Mike Jacobs' ballyhoo department.

Besides boxing four rounds in preparation for his July 2 bout with Max Baer, Galento also cracked a number of humorous comments for his loyal New Jersey roosters.

Louis' new duties apparently do not call for him to laugh at Tony's Jokes, however.

Bomber Shows Old Power In Beating Godoy

Bout Is Halted After Champ Floors Chilean For Third Time

By SID FEDER
Associated Press Staff Writer

YANKEE STADIUM, NEW YORK, June 20.—The "old" Joe Louis, the "butcher" of the prize ring, came back tonight.

In methodical, cold-blooded fashion, he took revenge on Arturo Godoy, the Chilean who hurt his pride by lasting 15 rounds with him last February. For seven rounds he carved the South American face apart, punching with as much devastation as he has ever shown, and then, in the eighth, he ended it.

With Godoy, gallant to the end down on his knees for the second time in this round from what seemed like a million of the cruelest, most savage blows the Brown Bomber has ever thrown, Referee Billy Cavanagh stepped in and stopped the blood-letting, awarding the king of the ring a technical knockout at one minute, 24 seconds of the heat.

Thus Louis added another to his record string of defenses of the world's heavyweight championship. This was the 11th challenge he has turned back. Before his reign began three years ago, the best any champions before him could do was to hold the crown against five challenges.

This was brutal tonight. At 199 pounds, the Brown Bomber was in the best condition of his career. He was lighter than for any fight since he chopped Max Schmeling down in their return bout two years ago. He gave away 2 1-2 pounds to the South American, but it could have been ten times that. This was the Louis who sent Schmeling to a hospital, who ended old Jim Braddock's career, who mowed down Tony Galento in four runs, who now has run up 39 knockouts in his career of 47 fights, and who is ranked by many as the greatest punching man the ring has ever seen.

He didn't drop Godoy until the end of the seventh round when a slashing string of punches sent the gallant Chilean to the canvas near his own corner. Arturo was up at six, just as the bell ended the round. He came out slowly for the eighth and there wasn't anyone in the surprisingly large crowd in Yankee Stadium who didn't realize the end was near.

Louis Keeps Rolling

Boxing has keynoted the season thus far. Chief among the interests in this sport has been the one and only Joe Louis. First it was Godoy then Paycheck who felt the onslaught of this busiest champion the game has ever known. Against Godoy. As you recall, the champ was forced to go the limit which brought no end to speculation that Louis was through—that he was in the twilight of his career. There were countless articles appearing in the dailies all advising the fistic great to retire while he had the esteem and well wishes of right followers. Then Joe came "Bombing" back to beat Paycheck so decisively that it left many wondering just what type of super-fighter he really is.

In the March 30th issue of the GUARDIAN the following appeared:

"It's amusing to hear the so-called experts trying to call Louis' number. They figure that the seemingly impossible can and will happen any time now, especially after the champ's distainful showing against Godoy. But somehow or other, although I do not make any overtures at being an expert, it appears as though Louis will rule the heavyweights for some years to come yet. Of course, we all realize that the steady march of time will some day catch up with our idol and that some young hopeful will undoubtedly smack him from under his crown but that day does seem a good distance off in view of the facts that Louis is a good clean living man and keeps actively engaged defending his laurels. And those are real assets of a true champion. As long as there is no greater threat to his diadem than has already been shown, Louis will probably go on fighting indefinitely, and why not? Boxing is a business and the premiums on outstanding talent are high. As long as Louis can stay in there and collect such high rewards for so little effort —for the Baers and the Galentos really have no right to be in the same ring with him—and not bring any disgrace on the game he is representing, he should, for after all, security can mean life."

Yes—back there on that March day I wrote that feeling sure that the colored athletes' problem differs so greatly from the others that Louis, although possibly entertaining the idea of getting away from the game, would not actuate his retirement so soon. In his latest showing the champ answered the critics queries about his physical condition by winning a one-sided victory from Godoy. Louis is already making plans to defend his crown again this fall—he just keeps rolling on.

Louis, Surprise Visitor, Plays Golf

Post Staff Photo

Joe Louis, here for a short visit after officiating at a boxing bout in Baltimore Thursday night, is surrounded by a mob of admirers at Langston, where he played a round of golf yesterday

Joe Louis To Referee In Ohio

Jack Trammell, Youngstown's local heavy weight boxer, who brought back the interest in the boxing game here in recent years, will meet Eddie Blunt in a scheduled 15 round contest at Idora Park Monday night. It may be remembered that Eddie Blunt is the one who knocked out Jack Trammell in Madison Square Garden in their first encounter at the time Jack was thought to be headed for a crack at Braddock for the heavy weight crown. This will be the night of nights in Youngstown because:

Joe Louis, the heavyweight champion of the world, will be here in person to referee this most Interesting and Wondering What The Result Will Be fight. Yes, our fans are o nedge, waiting to see our heavyweight king, Joe Louis, in our city to referee and our local admirer, Jack Trammell mix for the second time with Eddie Blunt, the man who sent Jack out last and present local heavyweight hope, to the canvass.

The Youngstown Boxing Commission deserve a lot of credit for making possible this memorable occasion in our city. The affair is due to be a sell-out in advance and standing room should be a premium. To Mayor Spagnola and the Boxing Commission goes the credit for Trammell's re-instatement in the boxing erena and it is up to each citizen to cooperate with them as they play their part in putting Youngstown in a conspicuous place back on the map.

The Youngtown Challenger extends to Champion Joe Louis a cordial welcome to our fair city and hopes his stay here will be enjoyed and productive of good results. We feel that Champion Louis has proved himself fully worthy of the coveted crown that he holds with credit to his profession, to us and the nation as a whole. To Joe will go greetings galore, expressed and implied.

Eddie Blunt will be heartily received here and Jack Trammell is expected to put his best foot forward while in the ring during the bout. The interest is intense and yet may the best man win. Hope you luck—Jack.

A QUICK FINN-ISHER

Looking like a Finn gunning for a Russian, Joe Louis (above) plans to rush Johnny Paychek and finish him early Friday night at Madison Square Garden. Here's Joe trying out a pair of skis near his training camp.—International News photo.

Offer Louis $100,000 To Fight Before GOP Politicians In Philly

PHILADELPHIA — There's $100,000 for Champion Joe Louis in a heavyweight scrap with Tony Galento or some other topflight title contender here during the Republican National Convention in June according to reports going the rounds in the "City of Brotherly Love."

Local promoters think the politicians who gather here for the convention will take time off from nominating their White House candidate to drop about $300,000 in the box office for such a fight.

However, it is thought that shrewd Mike Jacobs will take no chance on a "divvy" at the gate but will want a $100,000 ante for his title holding golden goose before the show can be staged.

The bout may be jointly handled by Jacobs and Herman Taylor, Philadelphia promoter. Joe Jacobs, Galento's brain trust, has already agreed to have his man ready for the bout, guarantee or no guarantee. It seems that Galento only wants a crack at Mr. Louis.

Louis' Brain Declared "None Too Nimble" By N.Y. Sports Scribe

DANIEL M. DANIEL, one of America's best known white baseball and boxing scribes, asserts that Joe Louis cannot afford to lose face again in his fight with the Chilean Arturo Godoy in New York Thursday night, June 20.

"Louis cannot stand a second fizzle against the South American. Down in that part of the world, where they have had a chance to digest the pictures of the Louis-Godoy fight, they still think, erroneously, that Godoy won. Joe has to wipe out that impression with a knockout in this second meeting." Thus writes Daniel, who further comments:

NOT SO SIMPLE

"Already, the Brain Trust is at work, studying pictures of the Garden fight, and formulating plans to tumble Arturo on June 20. Blackburn is cogitating. All that is needed is the transfer of his thoughts to Louis. But we know that is not always simple."

Among other things, Mr. Daniel charges that Louis' handlers, including Mike Jacobs, were not so anxious for rematch with Godoy after that gentleman threw a monkey wrench into their plans by going the limit with the Brown Bomber.

GREAT SURPRISE RECALLED

"On June 20 in Yankee Stadium New York," writes Daniel, "Joe Louis, heavyweight champion of the entire universe, meets Arturo Godoy, the Wild Goat from Chile in a return bout. In their first engagement, Godoy astonished the fans, Louis, Godoy, Chile, China Tierra del Fuego and no doubt the National Boxing Association as well, by lasting the limit of fifteen rounds.

"After this strange contretemps the Louis connections informed Michael S. Jacobs that they were not eager to see Joe in the ring with the croucher for a second time. Godoy presented a new problem in physics, boxing and logic as well as locomotion, to Louis and his none-too-nimble brain could not handle it.

"RUN-AROUND" REBOUNDED

"After Godoy had gone fifteen heats with Joe, it was logical that he should get the outdoor show with the titleholder. But after first announcing that the Chilean was next in line, Jacobs suddenly cooled on that proposition and began maneuvering in other directions.

"RUINED" GALENTO

"First Mike looked to Tony Galento, who had had Louis on the floor, but whom the Louis connections preferred to the unorthodox Godoy. However, Galento had trouble with an eye. He also developed problems in training which were encountered afresh in preparations for the Baer fight. Louis had done something to Galento in those four rounds.

"Mike then looked around among the fresh crop. But he suffered a stunning setback with Paycheck's miserable showing against Louis in the Garden. The fight public will not get over that in a hurry."

SPORTS- 1940

JOE LOUIS

A QUICK FINN-ISHER

Looking like a Finn gunning for a Russian, Joe Louis (above) plans to rush Johnny Paychek and finish him early Friday night at Madison Square Garden. Here's Joe trying out a pair of skis near his training camp.—International News photo.

Offer Louis $100,000 To Fight Before GOP Politicians In Philly

PHILADELPHIA — There's $100,000 for Champion Joe Louis in a heavyweight scrap with Tony Galento or some other topflight title contender here during the Republican National Convention in June according to reports going the rounds in the "City of Brotherly Love."

Local promoters think the politicians who gather here for the convention will take time off from nominating their White House candidate to drop about $300,000 in the box office for such a fight.

However, it is thought that shrewd Mike Jacobs will take no chance on a "divvy" at the gate but will want a $100,000 ante for his title holding golden goose before the show can be staged.

The bout may be jointly handled by Jacobs and Herman Taylor, Philadelphia promoter. Joe Jacobs, Galento's brain trust, has already agreed to have his man ready for the bout, guarantee or no guarantee. It seems that Galento only wants a crack at Mr. Louis.

Louis' Brain Declared "None Too Nimble" By N.Y. Sports Scribe

DANIEL M. DANIEL, one of America's best known white baseball and boxing scribes, asserts that Joe Louis cannot afford to lose face again in his fight with the Chilean Arturo Godoy in New York Thursday night, June 20.

"Louis cannot stand a second fizzle against the South American. Down in that part of the world, where they have had a chance to digest the pictures of the Louis-Godoy fight, they still think, erroneously, that Godoy won. Joe has to wipe out that impression with a knockout in this second meeting." Thus writes Daniel, who further comments:

NOT SO SIMPLE

"Already, the Brain Trust is at work, studying pictures of the Garden fight, and formulating plans to tumble Arturo on June 20. Blackburn is cogitating. All that is needed is the transfer of his thoughts to Louis. But we know that is not always simple."

Among other things, Mr. Daniel charges that Louis' handlers, including Mike Jacobs, were not so anxious for rematch with Godoy after that gentleman threw a monkey wrench into their plans by going the limit with the Brown Bomber.

GREAT SURPRISE RECALLED

"On June 20 in Yankee Stadium New York," writes Daniel, "Joe Louis, heavyweight champion of the entire universe, meets Arturo Godoy, the Wild Goat from Chile in a return bout. In their first engagement, Godoy astonished the fans, Louis, Godoy, Chile, China Tierra del Fuego and no doubt the National Boxing Association as well, by lasting the limit of fifteen rounds.

"After this strange contretemps the Louis connections informed Michael S. Jacobs that they were not eager to see Joe in the ring with the croucher for a second time. Godoy presented a new problem in physics, boxing and logic as well as locomotion, to Louis and his none-too-nimble brain could not handle it.

"RUN-AROUND" REBOUNDED

"After Godoy had gone fifteen heats with Joe, it was logical that he should get the outdoor show with the titleholder. But after first announcing that the Chilean was next in line, Jacobs suddenly cooled on that proposition and began maneuvering in other directions.

"RUINED" GALENTO

"First, Mike looked to Tony Galento, who had had Louis on the floor, but whom the Louis connections preferred to the unorthodox Godoy. However, Galento had trouble with an eye. He also developed problems in training which were encountered afresh in preparations for the Baer fight. Louis had done something to Galento in those four rounds.

"Mike then looked around among the fresh crop. But he suffered a stunning setback with Paycheck's miserable showing against Louis in the Garden. The fight public will not get over that in a hurry."

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Daily World

Joe Louis Must Be Vicious Bomber Of Second Schmeling Match In Order To Have Chance At Kayoing Godoy

The column has made it clear all along it doesn't look for Joe Louis to knock out Arturo Godoy even in their second meeting Thursday night, June 20.

Unless, of course, Louis shows genuine viciousness—the kind he displayed against Max Schmeling in their return battle.

Louis has been frequently described as an ice box with a five-alarm fire raging inside it. Back in June 1938, Schmeling's open disregard for Joe's ability was the spark that set off the dynamite fuse.

At the time, Joe Louis was called "a sucker for a right." Instead, he turned out to be "a socker with one." Long famed for an explosive left hand, Louis ripped and jolted the Black Uhlan with a right even more deadly.

JOE LOUIS

The column was in a fourth-row ringside pew that night, about two or three arm-lengths from Max Schmeling's corner and insists to this day he saw an expression of apprehension and fear upon the German's visage even before the contest.

Joe, while waiting in his corner for the bell to send him against his opponent, was a-rearing to go. He was like a thoroughbred, waiting to be unleashed. He never before had dislayed that nevrousness—a fine sign. And when he punched the fist of one glove into the palm of the other, his supporters felt cocksure Joe would do exactly as he had promised—come out fighting. That's exactly what he did!

Feinting for just four seconds to get his bearing, he started his attack with two snappy left hooks that sent Schmeling's head back like a percolator lid. Then followed a series of rights and lefts that soon had Max bewildered. He kept retreating toward the ropes, covering as best he could to avoid the punishment being rained on him, but without success.

Louis started the downfall of Schmeling with five clouting hooks, then shot across a powerful right to the chin and Max's legs began to wobble. As Max saw himself dropping to the canvas, he grasped the upper strand and held on to the ropes for dear life. He had his arm locked about the upper strand and his body faced sidewised His eyes kept blinking and his face, ashen-white, was drawn in pain.

Louis, quick to take advantage of the situation, leapt forward to deliver the "coup-de-grace," as the French term what amounts to the 'Sunday punch.' Joe let loose a terrific right hand for the body and Schmeling, in an effort to avoid it, twisted his body and took the punch on the short ribs. Max let out a screech, "Oh!"

Donovan, seeing Max's plight, dragged Louis away from his victim, an act which showed that the referee regarded Schmeling as down. He waved Joe to a neutral corner. Then Donovan raised his arm and slowly dropped it for a count of one. As he did so, Schmeling left the ropes to resume his fighting pose.

Under the rules, Donovan was perfectly justified in doas he did. They state that when a fighter is hanging on to the ropes in a helpless condition, the referee shall start the count just the same as if the fighter's body were touching the floor.

With rapid fire Louis pumped into Max's face with thrill-providing lefts and rights.

The punches tilted Schmeling's head. One eye began to puff. He was stung badly. Back and forth bobbed the head as first a left and then a right crashed against the chin with only one return, a right cross, reaching Louis' jaw. Trying to force down the defense of the challenger, Louis like a flash, shot up a terrific right to the jaw that knocked Max crashing against the ropes.

The champion was now a scowling sepia Dempsey. He sensed the kill. The revenge he had sought for two years was now within his grasp and he had no thought of letting it slip away. Like a tiger, the Bomber was at Max. He wasted neither time nor punches. The few that missed didn't matter. Too many landed with telling effect.

Before the 70,000 of us on hand realized what was taking place, Schmeling was groggy. The shoe was now on the other foot. The same position that Louis assumed when he was down by Max in the twelfth round of that June 22, 1936 bout was now suffered by the German, except that Schmeling was prostrate—and not kneeling on the canvas.

It will take that kind of a Joe Louis—and more—to knock out Arturo Godoy day after tomorrow week, in the opinion of this observer.

Godoy is younger, more rugged, and equally as courageous as Max Schmeling. In fact, he cares less than Schmeling appeared to care about Louis' ability. True enough, Godoy's not what one would call a dangerous puncher. But he's annoying. Don't let anyone tell you differently. With his unorthodox tactics and the inspiration of having gone the distance before, Godoy actually has a chance to win the world heavyweight boxing championship from Louis.

Before, the column wrote of the native toughness of South Americans and predicted a long and tough battle. This time, Louis may assume the viciousness displayed in the Schmeling contest or the complete mastery paraded in the Bob Pastor rematch last September in Detroit. It will take this to stop Godoy.

It is, however, the frank opinion of this observer that Louis will have the same troubles with the crouching, crawling challenger all over again next week.

To Create Joe Louis Shuffle

Pittsburgh Courier

Herbert Whyte, Who Originated "Lindy Hop," Working On New Idea.

SEP 28 1940

NEW YORK, Sept. 26—Herbert White, the man who created and made an international profession out of the Lindy Hop back in 1927 directly after Colonel Charles A. Lindbergh flew the Atlantic Ocean, pulled out his dancing shoes again last week with an eye and mind set on the making and popularizing of a dance to honor the great Joe Louis.

Dubbed a Joe Louis Shuffle by Billy Rowe in his widely read Notebook, the new dance is to be built along the line of march the great fighter uses when walking away from a beaten foe in the squared circle of a prize ring. The intricate entertainment on the American stage otday, the Lindy Hop, is still a popular mode of dancing among so-called jitterbugs and has lost none of its popularity with the passing of time or the views of the Lone Eagle on the present war situation. The new Joe Louis Shuffle will be built along far smoother lines, for the masses as well as the classes. According to Mr. White, it will be ready for unveiling before Christmas.

Before giving up his old band, Earl Hines in an interview with Rowe, offered his talent toward the composition of a tune to carry out the idea which would further immortalize the great champion. Since that time other band leaders and coomposers have rallied to the cause. Among them are: Andy Razaf, W. C. Handy, Count Basie, Erskine Hawkins, Lucky Millinder, Cab Calloway, Duke Ellington, Andy Kirk and swing queen, Ella Fitzgerald.

Joe Louis and Company

With Roxborough and Black, Joe Louis's managers, to see that Arturo Godoy didn't put any lead pipe in his own gloves, and Jack Blackburn to advise him on strategy, the firm of Joe Louis and Company earned $55,000 Thursday night.

Not as much as they have earned in much shorter fights, but still a sizeable wad of dough for a night's work.

It's not the money we want to talk about here, but the fact that Joe Louis is the kind of champion in the ring that we can respect for his gentlemanly qualities as well as for his skill in boxing.

Anybody can fight but only a real champion can be a gentleman about it.

Butted, wrestled, struck below the belt and after the bell repeatedly by the Chilean challenger, Joe fought silently and cleanly to win the bloodiest fight of his career.

There is praise here also for the combination of Roxborough, Black and Blackburn, who have done an excellent job as a board of advisers, tacticians and protectors. To date they have given Joe Louis no bum steers.

Louis Downs Another

Last February, when Chilean Arturo Godoy, a punchinello without a punch, lasted 15 rounds against Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis, most fight fans were less surprised than disgusted by the challenger's tactics of crawling around out of harm's way. Last week, in New York City's Yankee Stadium, Joe Louis faced the Chilean again in what Broadway wags called the "Second Battle of Squat Tag."

Fight fans saw a slight improvement on the first: a more aggressive Louis, less befuddled by his ring mate's antics; a more upright Godoy, less bent on self-preservation. For six rounds, iron-jawed, oak-legged Godoy, his left eye dripping blood from a first-round bombardment, stuck close to his adversary, withstood his short-range punches. But, in the seventh, he succumbed. In the eighth, Godoy was knocked down again for a count of eight, and a few seconds later, still charging crazily like a wounded bull, collapsed from exhaustion.

In 47 professional fights, last week's performance was Louis' 39th knockout, his eleventh successful defense (a record) of the title he took from Jim Braddock just three years ago.

Laugh If You Like But Louis Is On The Way Out, Ray Says

By BOB CONSIDINE
International Ne

NEW YORK, July 31. — Joe Louis is through. He is ready to be licked by any intelligent boxer. Soft living, money in the bank, distaste for fighting and loss of his punch have made him a husk of his former self. He is where Dempsey was before the first Tunney fight—honored and sung, but through.

If you or Joe don't believe this, then you should listen to little Johnny Ray talk these days. Johnny is the manager of Billy Conn. Conn is training at Grossinger's to fight Louis in Pittsburgh in September. Conn and Ray are having difficulty remembering that Conn has a little number named Bob Pastor to fight on the night of Aug. 13. And, in addition, Mike Jacobs, who does the deciding, most likely will put anything that looks like a Louis-Conn fight in New York, not Pittsburgh.

It's Got To End

"Sure Louis was a great fighter," Ray readily agrees. "Sometimes I think that even Billy won't be as good as Joe was when he had it. But everything's got to end. The greatest athletes in every sport fade eventually. Around Pittsburgh you'd'a got your head broke if you said—a long time ago—that someday Hans Wagner would be just another bum around shortstop. It's hard for the average fellow to realize that champions always collapse."

We said something to the effect that Louis seemed to be reversing that truism, by collapsing his opponents.

"Listen," counseled Ray, "if Godoy don't get that butt in the first round—and lose all that blood—he'd still be fighting Louis. There's no more killer in Louis' punches. Take the Paychek fight. Louis had three of the cleanest shots at Paychek's jaw I ever saw. So what happened? Paychek was ready to get up after a two-count on the first knockdown. And after a two-count on the second. Then they stopped it before much of a count on the third knockdown. I tell you that punch just isn't there any more.

Go Ahead—Laugh!

"Go ahead and laugh at me. People who said that the great Dempsey was through, before the Tunney fight, also got laughed at. Look at Ambers, too. Who ever expected him to come out there dead on his feet against Jenkins?"

Ray doesn't think Louis will hit Conn, even with that allegedly medicated punch. "You forget that Billy's still as fast as a middleweight. He can go around a heavyweight like a motorcycle through traffic. He's ready, too."

The last time we heard from Johnny he was rejecting what he enthusiastically said was a $200,000 guarantee from Mike Jacobs to have Conn fight Louis. He was rejecting this fine mala fide offer on the grounds that Conn wasn't ready for Louis.

"I've changed my mind," he explained. "Billy never changed his. He always had it made up, that he could beat Louis or any other man. But I wanted weight on him and I got it. Even during these tough days, when we work inside to get out of the heat, he hasn't gone under 80. He's bigger through the ches—I've had him working on weights—and he's hitting harder all the time.

Conn Can't Wait

"Billy can't wait to get Louis in the ring with him. When Mike Jacobs first mentioned a Louis-Conn fight, a year ago maybe, I hemmed and hawed. Billy weighed in the 160's then. But when Mike mentioned Louis, and Billy heard me start hedging he threw his knife down on his plate and yelled, 'What the —— you stalling yor? I'll fight Louis tommorw."

We dragged Ray back to the Pastor fight, for no other reason than that Pastor has a firstrate chance of throwing a dead cat into Conn's dream world.

"Oh, Pastor," Ray recalled. "I went up to see him in Buffalo not long ago, and if that's the kind of fighter he is, Billy might knock him out. And we don't knock out people. He looked slow and flabby to me, and even if he's only five pounds overweight those five pounds will feel like 30 after ten rounds."

We asked him if Conn had ever seen Pastor fight.

"Naw. And Billy won't even look at the moving pictures of him. All Billy says about him is, 'He's a college fellow, ain't he? How can I ose to a college fellow?'"

Joe Louis Not To Box Max Baer

NEW YORK—(ANP)—Instead of battling Max Baer for the championship in September, Joe Louis will fight the winner of the Bob Pastor-Billy Conn bout, it was announced this week by Promoter Mike Jacobs.

The change has been made for two good and sufficient reasons. Each city, remembering how Max Baer bowed out to Louis in four rounds in their previous meeting and realizing the California playboy has not gone forward, was frying to get the bout for some other city. At the same time, the box office reaction to the Pastor-Conn match has been quite discouraging. The announcement is expected to stimulate ticket buying.

Pastor, who has lost twice to Louis, and Conn, the Pittsburgh frisher, meet in a 15 round fray at the Polo grounds on August 13. Conn, light heavyweight champion, seemingly ran out of competition in his class and has been campaigning among heavyweights, with an eye to an eventual title match with the Brown Bomber.

Louis Willing to Take on Anybody Mike Jacobs Picks

Times-Picayune
8-2-40

(Special to The Times-Picayune)

New York, Aug. 1.—Joe Louis will fight anybody Promoter Mike Jacobs wants him to fight, the heavyweight champion explained today when he arrived to do a little refereeing and to visit Bob Pastor and Billy Conn training camps.

Though matched with Conn for September, Joe was to watch Pastor train at Stillman's for his bout with the light-heavyweight champion August 13 at the Polo Grounds.

"Ah would like to fight Billy Conn in Pittsburgh," Louis replied when asked about the proposition Havey Boyle of the Pennsylvania commission had placed before Promoter Mike Jacobs.

What if Pastor beats Conn?

"Ah would like to fight Bob Pastor again if Mr. Mike Jacobs wants me to," the heavyweight champion answered.

John Roxborough, Joe's manager, explained that he had been approached while in Washington by a civic group anxious to have a heavyweight title fight in the District of Columbia. He thought a third Louis-Pastor bout might be well received there, now that mixed matches, so-called, are allowed in the capital.

"When he won the title, Joe promised to be a fighting champion," Roxborough explained. "He's going to keep his promise to the public."

Louis costarred with Harry Balogh tonight at Fort Hamilton. Joe refereed and Harry introduced Monty Pignatore and Paco Villa, rivals in the main event.

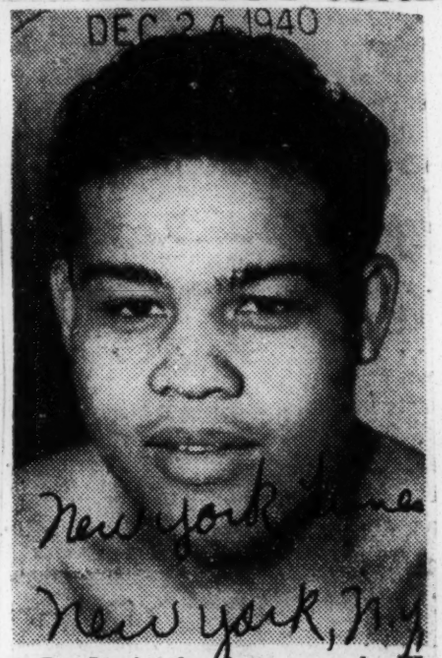
Louis Will Stop Godoy At Strand

Commercial Appeal
8-2-40

Joe Louis will defend his heavyweight championship against Arturo Godoy at the Strand for three days beginning Saturday in films.

The motion pictures of the eight-round technical knockout victory of the negro over the Chilean clearly show the terrific pounding the unsuccessful challenger took during the seven and a half rounds of the scheduled 15-rounder held last week in New York's Yankee Stadium.

Godoy's feeble effort but game heart is vividly brought out on the film. The pictures are clear and are exceedingly good on the close-up shots that show the fighting in the clinches.



Joe Louis, the ring monarch. He defended his crown four times.

Times Wide World

CONN-LOUIS FIGHT CLOSED BY JACOBS

New York Times
New York, N.Y.

Papers Signed for June Bout —Terms Fixed for Return Match if Bomber Loses

DEC 24 1940

Reconsidering objections made on Friday, Johnny Ray, manager of Billy Conn, yesterday signed a contract with Promoter Mike Jacobs which obligates the world light-heavyweight champion for a bout next June with Joe Louis, heavyweight titleholder, or whoever is heavyweight champion at the time.

In accepting the match, Ray signed for 20 per cent of the receipts. Louis is to receive 40 per cent. Ray further entered into an agreement guaranteeing Louis, "or whoever is champion at the time," a return bout within ninety days should the Pittsburgher triumph in the June contest.

Pittsburgh Wants Bout

For the return engagement, Conn accepted a guarantee of 30 per cent of the receipts, an even division of the 60 per cent Jacobs said would be his maximum offer for the match. The return match percentage led to Ray's objections on Friday, upsetting plans for signing articles that day. Louis had previously agreed to terms for the June bout.

No mention was made of a site for the battle. Indications are that it will be waged in Pittsburgh, where the best gate can be expected, in view of Conn's popularity in his home city. Civic interests already have invited Jacobs to arrange the bout there. However, Jacobs is keeping his counsel. He said yesterday that New York, Detroit and Chicago were other likely sites.

A condition of the heavyweight bid he is to make will find Conn voluntarily surrendering his 175-pound title. Accordingly, Jacobs will ask the State Athletic Commission at its next meeting to recognize the winner of the Jimmy Webb-Tommy Tucker battle in Madison Square Garden on Feb. 28 as light-heavyweight champion.

Conn signed another agreement with Jacobs whereby he gave the Twentieth Century S. C. promoter exclusive call on his ring services for five years in the event the Pittsburgher wins the heavyweight title.

The contract for the June bout did not mention Louis specifically as Conn's opponent for the reason that the Bronx Bomber has several ring engagements in prospect or arranged, leading up to the outdoor contest. The Brown Bomber is to fight Clarence (Red) Burman in the Garden on Jan. 31 and is protected by a sixty-day return bout agreement should the Baltimore red-head beat him.

Other Dates in View

In February Louis is tentatively signed to fight in Philadelphia. He has a March proposal for Detroit, possibly for a bout with Abe Simon, Richmond Hill giant. And in April it is planned to pair Louis with Arturo Godoy in Los Angeles.

Conn will do no fighting between now and the time he enters the ring to make his heavyweight title bid. Meanwhile, the shifty Pittsburgher will make a motion picture in Hollywood, after which he will concentrate on building up his strength. He wants to weigh 185 pounds in June, although to date efforts to add to Conn's weight have been unsuccessful.

Conn has won all his five heavyweight engagements in the last two years, although his weight always was at or near the light-heavyweight class maximum. He undertook his first heavyweight match in August, 1939, when he beat Gus Dorazio. Since then he has defeated Henry Cooper, Bob Pastor, Lee Savold and Al McCoy. His success in these bouts convinced Conn he had a chance to make his speed and cleverness counteract the Louis punch.

LOUIS STILL RULER OF BOXING REALM

New York Times

Successfully Defended Title Four Times—Godoy Meeting Drew Year's Top Gate

ZIVIC UPSET ARMSTRONG

Jenkins Captured Crown From Ambers—Conn and Baer Scored Triumphs

DEC 24 1940

By JAMES P. DAWSON

Joe Louis maintained his position as the monarch of boxing, his position unassailed, in a distinctly active year for the fight game.

Henry Armstrong, the busiest welterweight champion the ring has ever known, slipped from the championship pinnacle, but he will always be remembered as the only boxer to hold three titles at one time.

Lou Ambers was knocked off the lightweight throne by the tornadic Lew Jenkins.

Two-Ton Tony Galento, the barrel-shaped fighter whose knockdown of Louis was a sensation in 1939, was battered out of the game by Max Baer. The Livermore Larruper also shattered the championship dream of the immature Patrick Edward Comiskey.

The passing of Joe Jacobs robbed the sport of its most colorful manager since the boom-day reign of the flamboyant Jack Kearns. Jack Dempsey undertook a "come-back" that was a short-lived though sentimental gesture.

The Federal prohibition against interstate commerce in fight motion pictures was removed when President Roosevelt affixed his signature to a measure that was sought long before the death of Tex Rickard.

Matter Referred to Dewey

Manager Joe Gould sued Promoter Mike Jacobs of the Twentieth Century S. C., alleging breach of contract, claiming he and James J. Braddock, from whom Louis won the heavyweight crown in 1937, were entitled to a share of Louis's earnings as titleholder. The investigation of Harry Thomas's 1939 "confession" of fixed fights was declared closed in Illinois, after the New York State Athletic Commission had referred the matter to District Attorney Dewey.

And persistent demands arose in Washington for a nation-wide investigation of boxing.

But the sport went on, more active than in 1939, maintaining an even keel in a sea that was choppy at times, and contributing to such undertakings as the Finnish Relief Fund, the Infantile Paralysis Fund, the American Jewish Congress and the Free Milk Fund for Babies, Inc.

It was a contradictory year. Though there were thirty title bouts, a total that includes championships in divisions where rival bodies recognize different champions, the receipts for the year's outstanding ring attraction dropped off by almost $200,000 as compared with 1939.

Louis attracted the biggest gate when he knocked out Arturo Godoy in 1:24 of the eighth round of their bout June 20 at the Yankee Stadium. The gross receipts amounted to $149,505, as against $347,870 attracted to Louis's bout with Bob Pastor in Detroit for the highest gate of 1939.

McCoy the Latest Victim

The knockout of Godoy was one of four victories with which Louis maintained the pace he set the previous year. He beat Godoy to a fifteen-round decision in February. He knocked out Johnny Paychek in March. And just a few nights ago he knocked out Al McCoy in Boston.

All told, Louis earned $129,312, boosting his earnings to $1,722,908 from the time he undertook his first ring engagement back in 1934.

For action, the year's honors went to Armstrong. He defended his welterweight title against Joe Ghnouly, Pedro Montanez, Paul Junior (twice), Ralph (Ripper) Zannelli and Phil Furr, extending his title defenses to nineteen before the fateful night of Oct. 3, when Fritzie Zivic, Pittsburgh veteran, slashed his way to the title in a surprise victory. In addition to his defenses of the welterweight title, Armstrong knocked out Jenkins in six rounds when the lightweight champion became too ambitious in July.

Zivic, after becoming the titleholder, won on a foul from Al Davis in October in a bout that ended with the revocation of Davis's license for repeated infractions of the boxing code.

Davis started the year by being outpointed by Ambers last February in an over-the-weight match. The National Boxing Association subsequently declared Ambers's title vacated, and recognized Sammy Angott as champion when he defeated Davey Day in May.

An Undisputed Claim

However, Jenkins's sensational three-round knockout of Ambers in May gave the gangling Texan what most regard as an undisputed claim to the lightweight title. Jenkins successfully defended his crown last month by knocking out Pete Lello in two rounds.

Dempsey's comeback saw the ex-champion knock out three obscure rivals in July. Then it developed the ring idol was only fooling.

In the middleweight division Ceferino Garcia retained his title against Armstrong's bid, only to lose it to Ken Overlin, who twice held the crown against the challenge of Steve Belloise in battles in the Garden.

The light-heavyweight division saw Billy Conn hold his title against Gus Lesnevich in his only attention. In the bantamweight title match. The Pittsburgher devoted most of his attention to a bid to establish himself as a heavyweight title contender — without much success.

In the featherweight division conditions were scrambled to a baffling degree, with no less than three claimants to the title. Harry Jeffra and Petey Scalzo attracted greatest circles continued to flourish.

Boxing in amateur and collegiate

RETAINS TITLE IN RETURN BOUT BEFORE 23,000

Challenger Holds 2 Pound Edge.

BY ARCH WARD.
[Chicago Tribune Press Service.]

New York, June 20.—Joe Louis, world heavyweight champion, tonight retained his title by knocking out Arturo Godoy, challenger from Chile, in their return scheduled 15 round bout in Yankee stadium.

The referee stopped the bout in the eighth round.

By the time the fourth preliminary started the ringside section, which retailed at $27.50 a seat, was comfortably filled. The attendance was estimated at 23,000.

The referee was Billy Kavanagh. The judges were Marty Monroe and Bill Healey.

FIRST ROUND.

Louis came out and shuffled cautiously to the center of the ring. Godoy crouched and fell into a clinch. Godoy tried to wrestle Louis and twist him into a neutral corner. Both fired rights and lefts to the ribs at close range. Louis hooked a vicious right and left to the head and hurt Godoy. Louis sent right uppercuts to chin and mouth. Louis blooded Godoy's nose and stung him with ripping rights and lefts in close. Godoy's left eye was split along the temple and he bled furiously from half a dozen rights og the cheekbone. Godoy took terrific punishment and was staggered by a right cross which made Godoy's knees buckle. Godoy shot a left hook just as the bell rang.

SECOND ROUND.

Godoy immediately fell into a clinch. He was not fighting in his usual crouch and took punishment from left hooks to the head. Godoy shot an overhand right to the cheek. Louis sent Godoy's head popping back with a right uppercut. Godoy's split left eye continued to bleed. Both men fought with both hands. Louis ripped in rights and lefts without much leverage. Godoy continued to bore in and hold desperately. Louis appeared annoyed by Godoy's use of his head and kept slipping it from side to side. Again Godoy had to be pushed away and prevented from firing a punch as the bell rang.

THIRD ROUND.

Godoy, fighting from a crouch, came up with a left to the champion's head. He moved under Louis' right. Louis bounced a straight left off the South American's head and they tugged and pulled each other to the ropes. Godoy stayed in close, resting his head on Joe's shoulder. Louis flayed his foe's body with rights and lefts, but Godoy came back with a left to the head that stung. Godoy tied up Louis when he tried to lift his attack to the head. Louis scored a short left to the head. Godoy landed a left to Louis' head after the bell.

FOURTH ROUND.

Godoy continued to crowd the champion, making him fight at the style to which the Chilean was best equipped. When Louis stepped back Godoy socked a hard left to his midriff. Louis shot a solid right to Godoy's head and they clinched. They stood for 20 seconds with their heads together trying to score to the body without success.

FIFTH ROUND.

Godoy pranced out from his corner to run into a straight left. Joe's uppercut again brought blood from Godoy's eye. The Chilean stooped over almost to the mat before coming up with a right to the champion's stomach. Godoy scored with another right, but caught a left and right to the head. Godoy, never taking a backward step, landed twice to the body after forcing the champion into the ropes. Louis fought his way out of a corner with uppercuts. Again Godoy scored a left to Louis' head after the bell.

SIXTH ROUND.

Godoy stepped inside a left hook, but caught two short jabs to the face. Godoy was wild with a right that had a knockout wallop. He kept Louis backed against the ropes, hanging on and clinching until parted by the referee. The fighting was limited to tugging and pulling that brought lusty boos from the spectators.

SEVENTH ROUND.

Louis backed away from a wild right swing and scored a left and right to the body. Godoy counted with an overhand right to the head, but caught three swift lefts to his pufted and bleeding eye. Louis shot a straight left and missed with a terrific right aimed at the challenger's jaw. Louis rocked Godoy with a solid right to the jaw and staggered him with a volley of lefts and rights to the head. A right to the jaw sent Godoy to the canvas, but the ball saved him at the count of six.

EIGHTH ROUND.

Godoy came back full of fight and met Louis in the champion's corner. Louis forced him back with a blizzard of lefts and rights that had the challenger reeling like a drunken sailor. A right to the jaw put Godoy down for a nine count. He came up for one last effort, but another right and left put him down again. Referee Kavanagh leaped in between the two fighters to end the one-sided contest after 1 minute and 24 seconds of the round had been completed.

Louis Earns $55,989 For Godoy TKO

NEW YORK. —(SNS)— Joe Louis earned $55,989 for his eight-round knockout victory of Arturo Godoy at the Yankee Stadium Thursday night. He got his check from Promoter Mike Jacobs' office Friday.

Godoy received $28,920 for the lashing he took from the champion. Statistics showed that 27,786 persons paid $149,505 to see Louis successfully defend his heavyweight title for the eleventh time. The net receipts were $125,680, the federal tax, $15,665 and the state share $8,994.

Promoter Jacobs announced Friday that Louis' next defense of his world's heavyweight title will be in September, against the winner of the Tony Galento-Max Baer bout. Baer and Galento will clash in Jersey City on July 2. If Galento wins, Jacobs said he'll meet Louis in New York but if Baer is the victor the fight will take place in Chicago.

Expects Last Fight To Be With Conn

Journal & Guide
6-7-40
Norfolk Va.

Business Career Closely Studied By His Managers

Special to Journal and Guide

DETROIT, Mich.—Heavyweight champion Joe Louis has already mapped out his greatest battle plans, those of what he is going to do after retiring from the ring, and Joe, according to latest rumors, is planning to retire as soon as Billy Conn steps into the ring with him.

Negotiations have been completed for Louis to take over a large hotel here. However, before closing the deal for the local hotel, Louis has also bought additional land near Utica, Mich., and will devote his time between the two enterprises. He still plans a combination golf course and riding academy at Utica.

Detroit is without a first class hotel, Louis and his managers point out. So all have decided that it would be a good business investment as well as supplying Joe a future career when he quits the ring.

Louis has confided to his friends that he will have but one more fight before hanging up his gloves for keeps, and that against Conn, the present light heavyweight champion.

Joe Louis To Throw Punches In Behalf Of Unusual Church

DEC 16 1940

KANSAS CITY —(AP)— Joe Louis has been drafted to deliver the knockout punch in an amazing fight for a modernistic church "which should be an architectural lesson to Kansas City."

The Brown Bomber agreed to defend his heavyweight title in a benefit boxing bout for Dr. Burris Jenkins' new community church, nondenominational.

Louis will have a hard time landing stiffer punches than those already thrown—verbally—by Architect Frank Lloyd Wright and the city building commissioners. Their battle over engineering strains and stresses still has the city reeling.

"I'm going to start with a parking problem and build the church around it," Wright said. The building will be at Forty-Sixth and Main Streets, a heavily congested district.

He did.

The design includes parking space for automobiles on three levels, shafts of light in place of a steeple, a roof garden, a windowless auditorium and air-conditioning. It's designed to be fireproof, earthquake proof and vermin proof.

So radical was the design the city refused to grant a building permit.

"It's a question," the architect reported, "whether these city officials are going to abide by an outdated building code, or will permit it to be liberalized as a tool of progress.

Too Far Ahead

"This is a type of architecture that should be a lesson to Kansas City. It is no mere church building but a new order dated 10 years ahead of its time.

"I plan to put the weight of my building on steel and concrete piers and then put an envelope around them. I don't need ponderous walls such as the city code engineers think is necessary."

Arthur C. Everham, director of public works, didn't see it that way. He said Wright planned to "put up a circus tent or something; a mere shell of a building."

Friction centered around the foundation. Wright wanted the church on a bed of crushed rock—a "floating" foundation, he called it. The commissioners held out for concrete. . . Finally got it.

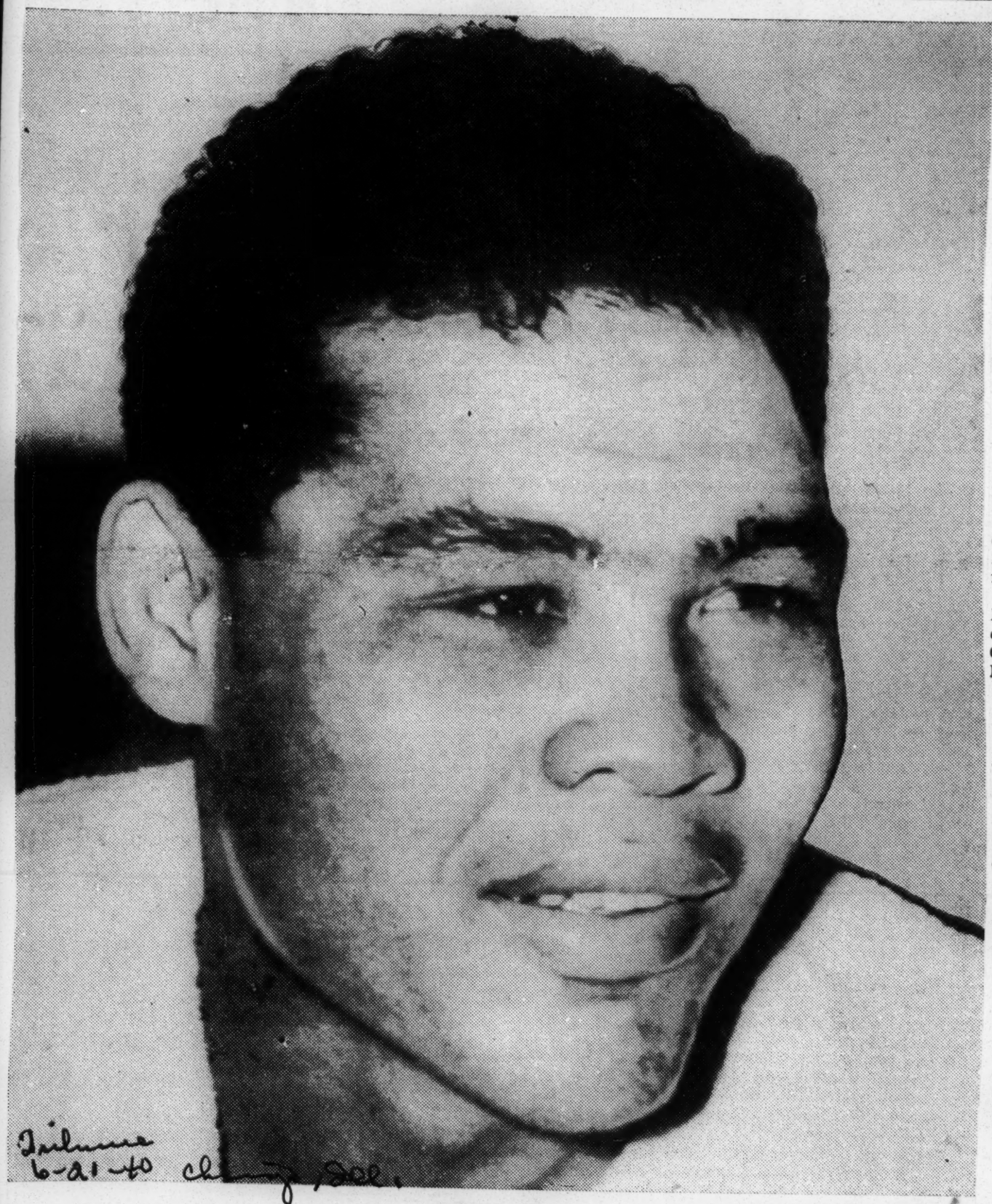
Modified plans were approved. Construction was started.

Dr. Jenkins started the original battle, for $200,000, after his church burned last year. His campaign lagged, so with his sports cartooning son, Burris Jenkins, Jr., the nationally known pastor appealed to Fight Promoter Mike Jacobs for help.

Jacobs offered to send Joe Louis here in March to meet a Midwestern hope.

Dr. Jenkins was so elated over prospects of a nice profit that he is wondering if Wright won't change his design again—to add a little more Sunday School room.

The Winner—Still Champion



JOE LOUIS.

Joe Louis Watches As Max Baer Stops Galento

Defender

JERSEY CITY, N. J.—Joe Louis, the world's heavyweight champion watched Max Baer whom he knocked out in the fourth round in 1935, stop Tony Galento on Tuesday night, July 2, in the eighth round when Dr. Louis Bobson, commission's doctor turned thumbs down on allowing the New Jersey tavern owner to continue the fight. Louis also knocked Galento out in the fourth round.

Baer claimed that Louis told him to keep his left "out there and cross with some rights," and he followed Joe's advice.

Max will seek a title bout with Louis in September. The fight may be held in Chicago

Louis made his way to Baer's dressing room and shook his hand. He posed with Max for the camera men.

Galento took a terrible beating. Dr. Max Stern, New Jersey athletic commission physician, revealed that Galento had fractured a bone in his left hand and had dislocated a knuckle. Also Tony required 10 stitches in his face and splints on his left hand. He received a cut inside of his jaw during the fight. This was caused by an uppercut from Baer.

Before the fight, Dr. Stern revealed that he had taken three stitches in Galento's chin on Sunday night. Tony had been cut by a beer bottle thrown by his brother in a row. The cut was reopened by Baer..

Baer told newspapermen, while he held his arm around Louis, that he would like to fight Louis. Louis mumbled that he would like to meet Baer. Joe left after the fight for New York and proceeded to Baltimore Thursday, July 4, where on that night he refereed the semi-final bout at the coliseum. His protege, Holman Williams, middleweight, headlined the card.

Joe Louis Serves As Treasurer of Fund For Christmas Needy

DEC 14 1940

Negro Labor News

BOSTON, Mass.—(ANP)—Breaking his training period to help in the Boston Post Christmas Fund subscription campaign, Joe Louis, world heavyweight champion, acted as a Post Santa cashier for nearly an hour Wednesday, while thousands filling newspaper row cheered him on.

Starting off with a $50 check of his own followed by donations from his manager, John Roxborough, and fight promoter, Mike Jacobs of New York, the big boxer thrilled the throng out men and women as he labored nightly to help the children who will be benefitted by the contributions.

In his easy ring style, he shook hands, took in cash, signed autographs, patted babies, swapped chatter, greeted friends and laughted to many time at the quips flung at him that he certainly belied the impression of being impressive and inscrutable.

Houston Texas

The crowd was anxious to shake the huge, lethal right hand. They were almost battling to get his autograph, which he must have written hundreds of times. They wanted a word or two in a personal way and Joe complied. But he did not forget the Post Santa children.

"Right here, folks," Joe would say, pointing to the cash box. "Here it is. Let's give Old Santa Claus a lift and those children, too. Step right up, and here is the place to ontribute."

These same folks were pleased beyond measure. Here was no stolid, silent man, no powerful ring mammoth. Here was a young man with the poise of the real athlete, wearing his mighty honors easily and without affectation. But most of all, sincerely and genuinely concerned with needy kiddies and the kind of a Christmas they are going to have.

"THERE'S NOTHING I WOULDN'T DO FOR THE U.S.A."--JOE

Heavyweight Champion Would Gladly Fight to Defend America Against Invasion—"Look What this Country Did for Me—And I'm Grateful," Joe Declares.

As Told By JOE LOUIS
To CHES' WASHINGTON

CHICAGO, Aug. 22.—"I'd fight my best fight against any foreign foe who'd try to attack America—and I'm ready any day my country needs me!" emphatically declared Joe Louis, heavyweight champion of the world, in an exclusive interview for The Pittsburgh Courier tonight relative to his viewpoint conscription and loyalty to the U. S. A.

Thus expressing the unchallenged attitude of 12 million colored "All-for-America" Americans, Louis continued:

"This is the best country I know of . . . And I'd gladly fight to defend it. Every colored man I've ever known has been 100 per cent American and I'll always be loyal to my country and to my race. I'd never let either down," he added.

WOULD NEVER BE A TRAITOR

When reminded that in years gone by certain fighters had attempted to dodge the draft and failed to answer America's call to the colors, Joe responded:

"I'd never be a traitor to my country. Look what this country did for me. It gave me a chance to win the heavyweight title . . . And I've tried to prove myself worthy of it. Uncle Sam can certainly depend upon me to do my part for my country if any foreign army tries to invade it. Because I'm grateful."

RACE'S LOYALTY IS ESTABLISHED FACT

When reminded colored citizens had never been guilty of Fifth Column activities and that if the F. B. I. were looking for alien spies they would never find them among Negroes, Joe replied:

"All my people stick by America. Even in the South where they are treated rough on my race, sometimes, they're still loyal to America. They respect the Federal government and its flag and they have always been willing to fight for Uncle Sam just like they did in the last World War. And when they need men to protect our homes and families, colored men are always among the first to answer the call."

Asked specifically about his views concerning conscription, Joe had the following to say:

"Well, if this country needs fighting men, that's one sure way of getting them.

"It will seem funny, though, for a fighter to have to start from scratch again to learn how to fight, but I'll guarantee you I'll try to make a good soldier!"

TWO GREATEST MEET IN RING . . . BUT IT'S TOO LATE!

Turning out Wednesday night for the annual Mrs. Randolph Hearst Milk Fund benefit, which was held at the World's Fair in New York, present champion of the heavy division, Joe Louis, gives Jack Dempsey, former title-holder, a few words of advice just before he stepped in the ring again, but this time only in fun. Joe was the third man in the squared circle.

Louis In New York Is Given Bodyguard

OCT 31 1940

NEW YORK — (AP) — They gave World Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis a fearless bodyguard when the Negro boxer arrived by plane Thursday to make four speeches Thursday night on behalf of Wendell L. Willkie.

Assigned to Louis was Detective Charles A. Barts, 210-pound Negro, middleweight champion of the Atlantic fleet before he joined the police force 11 years ago. Since then he has shot and killed nine men in holdups and murders and has received three medals and 12 commendations and four citations for excellent duty.

SAYS JOE LOUIS MADE MISTAKE

NOV 23 1940

Mr. Roscoe Dunjee
Oklahoma City, Okla.

Dear Mr. Dunjee:

I'm writing you to congratulate you for the great fight and victory you won for humanity by helping to reelect the greatest humanitarian that ever sat in the president's seat in Washington, Franklin D. Roosevelt.

It is to be regretted that some shrewd politician succeeded in jockeying Joe Louis into making the statement he did, but we don't believe our president will take any exception to it, knowing Joe is fighter instead of a poltician, and that he could only speak his sentiment, and not for fifteen million black people.

very truly yours,
Joe Nettles.

Louis Like Boston's Literary Atmosphere

DEC 3 1940

BOSTON—(AP)—Joe Louis, heavyweight boxing champion, not only approves of Boston's literary atmosphere, but he's going to do his part to spread it.

The Pro Parvulis Book Club announced Tuesday that the champion would speak at its Junior Book Fair of New England on a program Dec. 7 devoted to athletic heroes and authors writing for American youth.

Louis is in training for a bout with Al McCoy Dec. 16.

Joe Louis Signed to Battle Red Burman on Jan. 31

DEC 1 1940

New York, Nov. 30 (AP).—Promoter Mike Jacobs announced today that Joe Louis, heavyweight champion, has signed to fight Clarence [Red] Burman, Jan. 31 in Madison Square Garden. Burman, a good journeyman heavyweight, beat Tony Musto in Baltimore his last fight.

Bomber Joe Is Slipping, Says Ex-Champion Jack Sharkey

DEC 9 1940

BY WHITNEY MARTIN

NEW YORK, Dec. 8—(AP)—A week end on the sports trail:

Jack Sharkey says Joe Louis is slipping, which should be good news for the Baers and the Conns and the Comiskeys and the Novas, although they aren't particularly interested in what happens to his feet. It's his hands they're worrying about. Sharkey noted a slight slowing down in the Bomber's reflexes in a workout for the Al McCoy bout, but he admitted Joe could slip all over the place and still beat the field by several lengths. He also said he felt that Louis is one of the greatest fighters of all time, and with the usual Sharkey modesty added that he, Jack Sharkey, in his prime could have chased Joe out of town, meaning, undoubtedly, he'd give the fans a run for their money.

A player playing every minute of a regulation high school football game can expect a bump about every five minutes, a survey conducted by the National Federation of High School Athletic Associations discloses. The actual playing time is 10 minutes, the other 38 minutes being taken up by lining up, calling signals, etc., which takes a lot of the what-a-man out of those iron-man performances.

And speaking of iron men, consider Tom "Teddy Bear" Scarso, tackle on the Arnold College team of New Haven, Conn. Scarso, a 198-pounder, just ended his three years of varsity competition in which he played 60 minutes of each of the 23 games his team played. And adding to his accomplishments, he is catcher of the Arnold baseball team. The iron man in the mask.

The A. A. U., after profound deliberation, finally decided that the gold Tommy Harmon received for appearing on a radio program wouldn't rub off on any of his fellow-players in the East-West Shrine game. Under the unelastic A. A. U. rules, Harmon is a pro. He admits it himself. His crime is virtually the same as that which brought an end to Babe Didrickson's career as an amateur, the only difference being that Babe didn't know anything much about automobiles when she permitted her name to be used in automobile advertisements, while Harmon is no tongue-tied Tommy before a mike. He is specializing in radio, plans to make it his life work.

The A. A. U. officials, always a target for mud balls, painted bulls-eyes right on their shirt fronts by even bringing the Harmon incident up, particularly when it involved the size of the gate at the charity game.

An amateur athlete isn't supposed to capitalize on his athletic ability, but turning it the other way around his athletic ability shouldn't be a handicap in a chosen career other than sports.

It's all a little confusing. Many a college football star gets a fat job after graduation that he wouldn't have been offered had he been Joe Blunt, substitute rebuttal man on the debate team. Yet the star retains his amateur standing. They can't prove his reputation had anything to do with his landing the job, although everyone might know the star on his merit couldn't hold a job as timekeeper because he doesn't know what time it is.

At any rate, the A. A. U. is to be commended for dropping the Harmon case, although there was nothing else to do. It was too hot to handle.

Policeman Stops Joe Louis—Champ Takes It Calmly

DEC 2 1940

Boston, Dec. 1 (AP).—They've found the man who can stop heavyweight Champion Joe Louis.

Police Sergeant Michael P. Carr turned the trick today. A red-haired Irish officer of about 40, who stands nearly 6 feet tall and weighs about 190 pounds, Carr simply walked into a north end gymnasium and had the champion leave the ring.

Carr's secret power Just a Massachusetts law forbidding boxing exhibitions on Sunday. Louis is training here for a bout with Al McCoy December 16.

Joe Louis The World Heavyweight Champion Is In No Sense Of The Term A Public Servant

12-22-40

By Benj. J. Davis, Sr.

A bunch of bigots and moral cowards are laboring to make much ado about nothing, because Joe Louis exercised his natural right as a man and citizen, to talk and vote for Wendell Willkie for President of the United States; basing their argument upon the hypothesis, that he is a public servant, and had no right to take sides in politics. There is just as much sense in this silly prattle, as there would be in fallacy, that Joe Louis being a prize fighter ought not to be a Baptist or a member of any church; because somebody might get angry and stay away from his fights, and thereby cut his gate receipts. Joe Louis has found out that there is something else in the world worth living for except money. If his critics have not found out this fact, they ought to have another thought coming.

There is no rule of the game whereby Joe Louis could be named a public servant. Joe said, he was not a politician that he was only a fighter, and had always been a Baptist and a Republican. These are the words of a real man with a soul in his bosom and brains in his head and not a mercenary seeking around to sell his vote down the river for tainted money. We wish we could say as much for his critics. No man in this country has to give up his right to vote for whom he pleases because he is a public servant, and Joe Louis is not a public servant. He is a fighter, and because of his skill as a fighter the sporting world loves him and the race ought to be proud of him, because he has succeeded in his chosen field. Jesse Owens worked for the Democrats, is he a public servant; he is a race champion too. Bishops Wright and Ransom of the AME Church worked and voted for the Democrats, they are public servants, and Joe's critics are not saying that they had no right to take sides in a partisan election. After all, it is, whose ox is goared. Joe Louis gave himself the best piece of advertisement he could have obtained as a fighter in America and greatly increased the sporting class who admire his art.

Joe Louis supported Mr. Willkie in preference to Mr. Roosevelt because he thought that Mr. Willkie would do more to help his people down home than Mr. Roosevelt would do. He said, Mr. Roosevelt had had eight years to do something about the anti-lynch bill but had not done anything about it; and that he could not support him because he had not treated his people down home right. Those who criticise Joe voted for the Democratic party for money, and Joe voted for Mr. Willkie because he loved his people down home in the deep South and he wanted to help them. Those who criticise Joe have forgotten their people down home in the deep South and have sold them out down the river for a musty meal ticket. Joe Louis said that he had always been a Baptist and a Republican, but his critics cannot always say they have been the same thing. When they were in the South they were Republicans but since moving North and forgetting their people down South they have become democrats by the job for a small job and a few tainted dollars. The democratic party never seeks the support of a Negro except for a money consideration, the Republican party never offers a Negro money for support, because it accepts the Negro as part and parcel of the party, to share in whatever emoluments it has to meet the moral and legitimate expenses of the campaign. Tom Watson rightly said that a Negro did not have any right to be a democrat and when he is voting the democratic ticket he did it by the job and whenever the white man wanted the Negro to vote another democratic ticket he had to hire him by the job, and as soon as he received his pay he was the same "old republican nigger still."

Louis Slates Benefit Fight Against Novak

Date Not Yet Set on Bout Planned at Kansas City.

DEC 17 1940

BOSTON, Dec. 16.—(AP)—Promoter Mike Jacobs announced today that Joe Louis, world's heavyweight boxing champion, would stage a benefit fight in Kansas City with Tony Novak, young midwestern hopeful, at a date still to be settled.

"The fight will come off," Jacobs said, when asked who and when Louis would battle for the benefit of a new and modernistic nondenominational church, planned by Dr. Burris Jenkins, of Kansas City.

Here to attend the championship bout tonight between the "Brown Bomber" and Al McCoy, Jacobs said all details of the benefit fight would have to await his return to New York.

Jacobs has tried to arrange a fight-a-month schedule for Louis that would carry him up until next April, and, while no final word was forthcoming, it was indicated the benefit battle would be fitted in between two of the monthly fights.

Novak, a Kansas City heavyweight, cut a wide swath in the amateur ranks before he turned pro.

LOUIS KNOCKS OUT M'COY IN TITLE BOUT AT BOSTON

DEC 17 1940

Joe Louis successfully defended his world's heavyweight boxing championship last night for the twelfth time when he knocked out Al McCoy of Boston in the Boston Garden before 15,000. Louis weighed 202¼ pounds, McCoy 180¾.

The finish came in the sixth round.

DEFENDS HIS HEAVYWEIGHT CHAMPIONSHIP SUCCESSFULLY FOR 10 TIMES IN 33 MONTHS

NEW YORK.—The magic name of Joe Louis, heavyweight champion of the world, drew 11,620 cash customers through the turnstiles at Madison Square Garden last Friday night. What they came to see was what they did see, for Louis kept pace with predictions and knocked out Johnny Paychek in the second round.

Nobody was surprised when Louis knocked out Paychek. Not even Paychek himself, nor his handlers were alarmed. They seemed to expect it. Former lightweight titleholder Benny Leonard, in Paychek's corner, was a little disturbed. He had told Johnny what not to do.

When Benny Leonard was in Kansas City in February he told this writer he could coach a man with a good right-hand wallop to knock Louis out quickly. Benny had his chance, for Paychek has a hard right. Be he didn't land it. He didn't land a left, either.

End Was Quick

What happened to Pay chek's mental powers when he squared off with Louis cannot be told. But we can tell what happened to his anatomy. In the first round both lads seemed to wait for the other to lead and finally Louis, apparently tired of waiting, jabbed Paychek with a couple of bristling lefts. Paychek took a faint-hearted swing at Joe and Louis, unmolested, rocked him with a left, a right and another left. All three blows landed to the head. Paychek went down.

Getting up at the count of nine, Paychek looked bewildered. Louis caught John suddenly with a wicked left to the jaw, the blow traveling not more than 15 inches. Paychek crumbled to the canvas again, and arose at the count of nine. Then Louis landed another right to the jaw and Paychek took a third trip to the floor. This time Johnny got up just before the bell rang, and Joe was measuring off his man when the gong sounded.

Final Blow Terrific

In the second round Louis required only 44 seconds of sparring to finish his task. The two were moving slowly around the ring when suddenly Louis cocked his right waited for Paychek to move into position and let fly one of the hardest blows ever seen in Madison Square Garden.

Louis polished off Paychek with a right uppercut that raised Paychek off his feet and sent him flying through the air. The challenger landed flat on his back and bounced with a jolt that shook the entire ring. Referee Donovan counted to six and, seeing Paychek was unfit for further participation, raised Louis' hand helped revive the fallen fighter.

The contribution of $62,481 customers made to Promoter Jacobs cause proves that Joe Louis' name is a money getter. Only a few New Yorkers had ever heard of John Paychek until Promoter Jacobs hauled him from the Midwest and began building him up as a heavyweight titular threat. Ten per cent went to the Finish relief fund.

Who Will Be Next?

Paychek has scored a long string of knockouts, but his opponents had been third and fourth raters whose names were less prominent than his.

Now that Louis has more than cleaned up the heavyweight crop, what he will do for competition is a matter of speculation. "Who's next" is the question that is being asked by Louis, Jacobs, would-be opponents and the boxing public.

Already Bob Pastor's manager has been dickering with Jacobs for a date with the champion. Pastor is the back-pedalling ace who retreated from Louis for 15 rounds once and was kayoed in their second meeting.

And Arturo Godoy who stayed 15 rounds with Louis during last winter, may get another shot at the champion. Godoy has been on a vaudeville tour and with his manager, Al Weill, will try to show Jacobs the point that he should get to meet Louis.

Paychek is number 10 on Louis' list of victories since he became champion. In previous fights Louis has defeated Nathan Mann, Harry Thomas, John Henry Lewis, Jack Roper, Tony Galento, Tommy Farr, Max Schmeling, Bob Pastor and Arturo Godoy.

BOMBER TO HANG GLOVES UP UNDEFEATED

No Living Man Has Been Produced To Whip Champ

NEW YORK.—The news leaked out this week from Mike Jacob's office that Joe Louis, the greatest heavyweight of all times, would quit the ring and hang up his gloves after three more fights, retiring undefeated as did Gene Tunney. This news was circulated following the day of Joe's tenth successful defense of his title since winning the title from Jimmy Braddock in the White Sox park at Chicago in June, 1937.

Last Friday night Joe defeated Johnny Paycheck in 44 seconds of the second round after flooring him three times in the first round.

According to the news released from Jacobs' office, the three fights will be staged between the champion and Arturo Godoy, the winner of the Max Baer-Tony Galento fight in Jersey City on May 28 and the final Louis fight the opponent to be named later.

LOUIS HELD AT 1-10 IN TONIGHT'S BOUT

Little Betting Is Reported on Outcome of Contest With Paychek at Garden

RISKS TITLE TENTH TIME

Brown Bomber Is Expected to End Fight Before 15th—15,000 May See Card

HOW RIVALS COMPARE

LOUIS		PAYCHEK
25 Years	Age	25 years
202 pounds	weight	190 pounds
6 ft. 1¾ in.	height	6ft. ½ in.
76 in.	reach	75 in.
41 in.	chest (normal)	40 in.
44 in.	chest (expanded)	44 ni.
16½ in.	neck	16½ in.
34 in.	waist	33½ in.
14 in.	biceps	14 in.
12 in.	forearm	13 in.
8 in.	wrist	7 in.
11¾ in.	fist	11½ in.
22 in.	thigh	23½ in.
15 in.	calf	15½ in.
10 in.	ankle	10 in.

By FRED VAN NESS

Joe Louis, most active champion in the history of his division, will lay his heavyweight championship on the line again tonight at Madison Square Garden, where he will meet Johnny Paychek of Des Moines, Iowa, in a battle scheduled for fifteen rounds. This will be the tenth time Louis has risked his crown since he won it from James J. Braddock in Chicago in June 1937.

Louis goes into the fight an almost prohibitive favorite. Odds of 1 to 10 were talked about but there was practically no betting yesterday on the outcome of the battle. What wagering there was had to do with the number of rounds Paychek might last.

Though in the general opinion of fans this seems to be a one-sided fight, promoter Mike Jacobs of the Twentieth Century Sporting Club expects the attendance and receipts to equal those of the recent fight between Louis and Arturo Godoy at the Garden, when 15,000 paid about $88,000 to see Godoy stay the limit. The advance sale has been encouraging at the prices ranging from $3.50 to $16.50 for reserved seats and $2.20 for general admission.

Rivals Stay in Camp

Both fighters remained in their camps yesterday and will come to the city today to weigh in at the offices of the State Athletic Commission at noon. Louis expects to scale 202 pounds, while Paychek will weigh close to 190. Louis took it easy at Greenwood Lake, N. Y., yesterday, but Paychek did some shadow-boxing and light exercise at Pompton Lakes, N. Y., while Benny Leonard held a life-size cutout photo of Louis before him. Paychek kept throwing right-hand punches.

Though given only an outside chance to take the title from Louis, Paychek has shown signs of confidence and does not appear to be worried. He believes he can stay the limit.

Former Golden Glove Star

Paychek is a fair boxer and a fair hitter. He won the international Golden Gloves heavyweight championship in 1933, turned professional the following year but was out of action during 1936 and 1937. Since his return to the ring in 1938 he has scored twenty-three knockouts in thirty-three fights.

The challenger is a stand-up boxer and does not figure to give Louis as much trouble as the champion experienced with Godoy, who fought him from a crouch.

Five bouts have been arranged for the supporting card. In six-rounders, Johnny Webb of Texas will meet Stanley Hasrato of Yonkers, Anton Christoforidis of Greece will oppose Frank Zamoris of Orange, N. J., and Tommy Tucker of East Rockaway will face Charles Eagle of Waterbury. Perk Daniels of Chicago will meet Gunboat Miller of Hudson, N. Y., and James J. Johnson of Harlem will box Johnny Sionas of Fairview, N. J., in the four-rounders.

LOUIS KNOCKS 'EM OUT, BUT REFEREE SAYS IT AIN'T SO

Donovan Fails to Count Over Joe's Victims.

BY FRANK MASTRO.

"Louis wins when the referee stops the bout," Announcer Harry Balogh said after Joe Louis had made a 10th successful defense of his heavyweight championship by knocking out Johnny Paycheck in the second round in Madison Square Garden Friday night.

According to the rules, the 1934 Golden Gloves champion did not knock out Paycheck, altho sports writers covering the match were unanimous in saying it was a clean knockout. The fight movies back them in this instance. At the same time the films take a slap at Arthur Donovan, who has refereed all Louis' title bouts in New York.

The movies showed that Donovan's failure to count out Paycheck when the Chicagoan was down and out may have been due to excitability or refusal to give Louis credit for a clean knockout. Repeatedly Referee Donovan has failed to count out fallen boxers as required by the rules.

Fans Asking Questions.

Fans yesterday asked these questions:

What is Donovan's reason for neglecting to count out a boxer apparently knocked cold?

Is it because Donovan doesn't want to give the boxer scoring a knockdown credit for a clean knockout?

Or is it because he is thinking of the welfare of the fallen boxer and wants to see that he receives medical attention as soon as possible, if necessary?

Did Ernie Schaaf's death after a brain injury, said to have resulted from a left jab received in a bout with Primo Carnera, unnerve the New York referee?

Referee Violates Rules.

Whatever the reason, one thing is certain: Donovan violates the rules of the professional game when he does not count out a fallen boxer.

It is believed Donovan has broken the New York commission regulations in at least four of the seven Louis title bouts he has refereed in New York, including the Paycheck encounter.

Two of the few times Donovan did not commit an obvious violation were when he officiated at the Louis-Arturo Godoy and Louis-Tommy Farr matches. This was because neither Godoy nor Farr suffered a knockdown during 15 round stints against the champion. Louis' other championship stands were made outside of New York—against Bob Pastor in Detroit, Harry Thomas in Chicago, and Jack Roper in Los Angeles.

Recall Other Instances.

Barney Ross, former lightweight and welterweight champion, recalled the time Donovan reached the eight count before he stopped a match. Others remembered the contest in which Max Baer won the title from Primo Carnera. Before Baer finally won on a technical knockout Max had Carnera out on his feet and ready for the finishing blow when Donovan interrupted the proceedings longon enough for Carnera to regain his senses and prolong the agony.

In slow motion the movies clearly show the manner in which Louis ended the Paycheck match. The Brown Bomber led with a left, stepped in fast with a second jab and swiftly crossed over his right to Paycheck's jaw. Johnny fell on the seat of his trunks, bounced a couple of times before his head hit the canvas and then remained still. Donovan never even bothered to start a count. He looked at the prostrate Paycheck, glanced at the knockdown timer, and then spread his hands, indicating the match had come to an end.

BROWN BOMBER IDEAL HOST TO VISITORS

OCT 12 1940

Farm At Utica, Mich., One Of Show Places Of Country

By DAVID W. KELLUM
(Staff Correspondent)

DETROIT. — (Special) — Strange as it may seem, winning the world's heavyweight boxing title from James J. Braddock did not bring as much happiness to Joe Louis, the "Brown Bomber" as did the gold trophy and blue ribbon he was awarded Sunday when his prize horse "Flash" emerged victorious in the five-gaited park class and the championship stake for five-gaited saddle horses.

These two prizes featured the first annual horse show sponsored by "Bomber" Louis at his new Spring Hill farm, Utica, Mich.

As he looked at the ribbon and trophy Louis said smilingly, "This is the happiest I have ever been." There were those, however, who disagreed with the judge's decision in giving Louis' horse first honors in the championship stake. They contend that John Sewell's "King Ju Ju" deserved the award.

4,000 On Hand

With the mercury hovering around 75 degrees, the Indian summer day was ideal for the show which attracted an estimated crowd of 4,000 persons.

Like the Chicago classic staged jointly by Louis and Ily Kelley on September 29, Sunday's show took on the aspect of a fashion parade. The box seats on one side of the oval shaped arena and the bleachers in the back, were all filled. Between events, spectators enjoyed cocktails at the club house on the hill.

The schedule called for an afternoon and evening performance, but the threat of rain caused officials to conclude all events at the first show and the winners are as follows: model three-gaited horses: first, "Sir King" owned by Mrs. John Roxborough; second, "I'm a Chance" owned by George Johnson; third, "Play Boy," owned by Russell Baker and fourth, "Gray Winner," owned by Al Haft.

Mrs. Lodio Jennings won the ladies horsemanship trophy with Miss Louis Hill, second and Miss O. Thomas, third.

Louis' Horse Wins

Russell Baker's "Playboy" was winner of the Senator Charles Diggs trophy in the three-gaited saddle horses over 15.2; "Highland Lady," owned by J. Spencer was second; "Top Hat," owned by Al Beardsley, third.

It was in the five-gaited park class that "Flash" won over Sewell's "King Ju Ju," with "King Cole" from Kelley's stables third.

The Burr Patterson and Auld trophy for fine harness horses went to "Jack Reynolds," owned by Al Haft. The Peters Clothes award in the men's amateur horsemanship went to "Star Dust," owned by William Bell and ridden by J. Spencer.

Mrs. John Roxborough was winner of the Bobbies Beauty shop trophy in the three-gaited saddle horses under 15.2. Her "Sir King" completely outclassed the field.

Ernie Henderson, Chicago cafe owner took fourth in the model five-gaited saddle horse class with his "Shick Shack King," while master Edward M. Sneed Jr., four-year-old son of Commissioner and Mrs. Edward M. Sneed of Chicago won the blue ribbon in the pony class.

Louis did not ride in the show but busied himself acting as host to the visting throng.

The following constituted the committee on arrangements:

Judges: Charles Newkirk, J. Crouche, Johnny Wallace, judge of open jump.

Ring personnel: Earl Cuzens, ringmaster; Romaine Johns, announcer; Dr. Curtis, veterinarian.

Horse show committee: Dr. Alf Thomas Jr., Joe Louis, Dr. Charles Whitby, Dr. Chester Ames, Dr. Junius Taylor, William Bell, Billie Burke, John Roxborough, Dr. Paul Alexander, William Robinson, Harry West, Dr. Robert B. Bennett, Henry Jennings and Andrew Sneed. Seen mingling in the crowd were:

From Chicago: Mayor of Bronzeville and Mrs. Joseph Hughes, Mack Jones. Miss Erhlene Saunders. Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Sewell, John Sewell, George Jones, Mr. and Mrs. Jesse Thornton, Dr. Maurice Tennyson, Miss Cheeko Pacheco, Robert H. Miller, Mr. and Mrs. Roosevelt Phillips, Ernie Henderson, Commissioner and Mrs. Edward M. Sneed and son, Mrs. Lillian Kee, Mrs. Maud Trice, Mr. and Mrs. Z. Pettigrew, Miss Elizabeth Russell;

Mrs. George Jones, Mr. and Mrs. Julian Black, Mr. and Mrs. Charles Murray, Elliott Rouse, Herbert Fred Elliott, Frank Young, Miss Fannye Stone, Mrs. Ann Roane, Mrs. Malinda Wells, Alice Barland, Zelda Sample. Clyde Martin, Henry Young, Miss Catherine Nash, Freddie Wilson, Dr. and Mrs. Plummer and daughter, Col. John Robinson, Sam Greenlee, Charlie Glenn, B. Demmons, Miss Annetta McAbee, Miss Lorraine Barnes, Thurston McKennis, Eleanor Jones, Mrs. Ethel Allison, Sue Cox, Frank Smith, Mrs Naomi Waters, Merell Evans, William (Bill) Davis, Max Barber, Alfreda Hartfield, Viola Diggs, Joe Redgelle, W. T. Brown Jr., Buddy Coleman and daughter, Mrs. Thomasena Hill, Miss Anna L. White, Rosetta Laws, Eva Jones, Jimmie Mason, Mihi Nichols, Jack Smith, Herma McQueen and Harold Dufachard.

From Detroit were: Mr. and Mrs. William Anderson, Pat Brooks, Freddie Guinyard, Dr. Edwards, Mr. and Mrs. Earl B. Hutchins, Odis Johnson, Ruby Durrett, Bobbie Sampson, Joe Cole, Miss Ruth Smith, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Hammond, Buffalo James Willie Mae Moody, Woodrow Ruston, Robert Royals, Sue Washington, Cecil L. Rowlette and Mrs. Rowlette, Mrs. Ida Harper, Mrs. Geneva Fisher, Victor Peaks, Mr. and Mrs. J. P. Branam and daughter Gwendolyn, Mrs. Sonny Edwards, Mrs. Hugh Gaskell, P. Rosmond Davis II; Margaret Williams, W. J. Swanson, Ruby Ayers, Clarence Thomas, Jackie Ross, Eloise Martin, Edythe M. Johnson, Mrs. Eddie Robinson, Mrs. Myrtle Gaskell, Bernadine Jordan, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Lantoin, Maxine Broyle, Mary Watkins, Lottie Donald, Richard Rice, Miss Helen Cuzzens, Mrs. Earl Cuzzens, Lowell Cuzzens, Mr. and Mrs. Everett Watson, Mr. and Mrs. Aaron Moore, Robert Lide, Adolphe Lawrence, Eugene Lane, Tillman Polk Jr., and Walter McMullen.

Mildred Carter, Dayton, Ohio; Potsie Petrie, Buffalo; Cecelia Chancellor, Columbus, Ohio; Mr. and Mrs. Harry Thomas, George Lewis, Miss Emandora Stringer, Miss Winifred DeGrasse, and Kensel Jeffries, Detroit, and hundreds of others.

Says Joe Louis Insulted the Race

DEC 7 1940

To the Tribune Editor:

Since the election is over and the country is tending toward political normalcy, it might be well to offer a few critical remarks which I hope, will impel Mr. Joe Louis to conform to the dictates of his own mind rather than the wishes of those who would stop at nothing to acquire political prominence and to appease their economic greed.

The writer has no intentions of ridiculing a political party because of personal reasons, except for instances in which my race has been insulted. And we were indubitably insulted when the Republican party chose the heavyweight champion as a good representative of the Negro race to carry on its crusade.

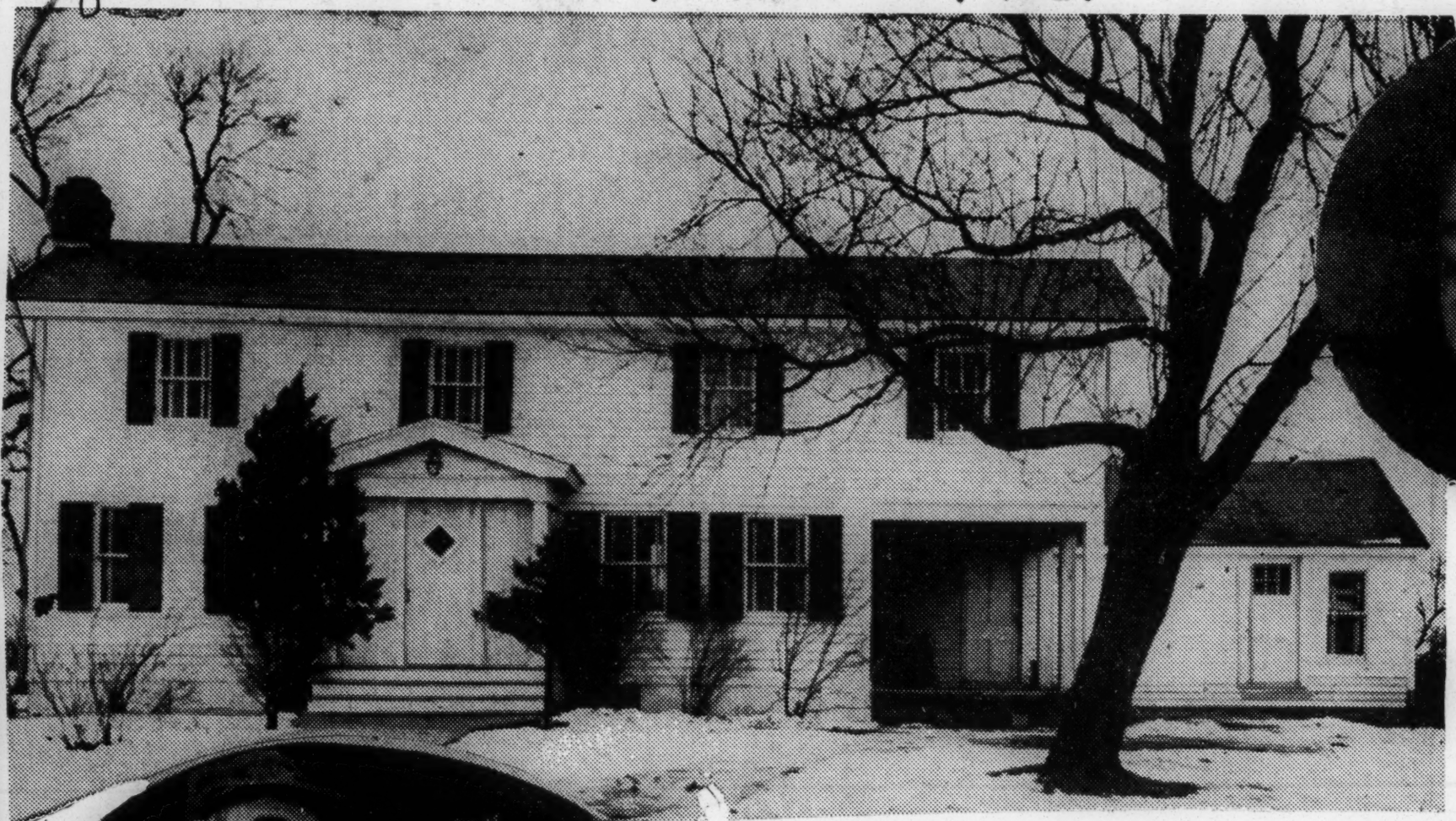
We admire Mr. Louis as a fistic genius; we appreciate him as a Negro and an American; we admire him for the fame he has acquired for himself and us; and we are grateful to him for the contributions that he has made to charity. But we cannot give credence to his political views. As Mr. Louis is a fistic genius, there are among our race political geniuses. These are the men who will represent us in politics.

We will not harbor any grudge for Mr. Louis's act, but all Negroes—Democrats and Republicans alike should express resentment for such an insult.

—EDWIN J. WILSON,
Washington, D. C.

Goal at the End of Champion Louis's Trail

Afro American 2-24-40 Baltimore, Md.



JOE LOUIS

* * *

The main house of Joe Louis's new Spring Hill farm near Utica, Mich., is on the left. A lover of the great outdoors, the world heavyweight champion hopes to spend every available moment near here after retiring from the ring.

Above is a general view of the Spring Hill Farm, which was purchased by the Brown Bomber. He plans to fit it out as a training camp and a place where he can indulge in farming pursuits and enjoy horseback riding, golf and baseball—the athletic activities he loves when not fighting to keep the championship. Living in a shanty on the farm, Louis found Wig Lerich and his wife, white (on the left), whom he aided without fanfare. The champion, who has been called extremely kind soul, was sincerely moved by their plight and moved the Lerich family from the shanty into the main house and promised to see that they are "fixed up with other things that you require." Joe did the good deed in secret.

IN BATTLE OF WORDS

The American 2-24-40

World's Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis, right, and Arturo Godoy, Chilean fighter, whom Joe defeated, as they traded wise-cracks during a broadcast from New York last week. Godoy insisted that he wanted to fight the champion, and Joe told him to bring along his five brothers from South America because next time "he would need 'em."

Offer Louis $100,000 To Meet Galento In Philly

Daily cuored 3-25-40

PHILADELPHIA—(SNS)—Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis Thursday was reported offered $100,000 to defend his title against Tony Galento "or some other worthy opponent" at Municipal Stadium during the Republican national convention.

A group of wealthy Philadelphians reportedly made the guarantee at the insistence of Promoter Mike Jacobs, who was disappointed at the $60,000 crowd drawn to the Galento and Lou Nova bout here last summer.

BRADDOCK SUES JACOBS FOR PART OF JOE'S WINNINGS

Globe 3-15-40

NEW YORK, March 14—(ANP)—That Jimmy Braddock, former champion, does not own a piece of Joe Louis but instead has a contract with Mike Jacobs for a 20 per cent share of the promoter's profits from the titleholder was evidenced here last week when suit was filed against Jacobs for $104,201.64 alleging breach of contract.

More than two years ago a white syndicated sports columnist first printed the story that Braddock held a contract calling for a share of Joe's earnings for 10 years as a payment for the title fight held in Chicago in June, 1937. At that time the Associated Negro Press, after interview Co-manager Julian Black, declared that no such document existed but that Braddock did have a contract with Jacobs calling for a cut in the latter's profit from the Brown Bomber's battles. However most writers have consistently adhered to the first story.

The suit filed last week by Braddock and his manager, Joe Gould, sets forth that the two were to share 20 per cent of any profits made by the promoter out of Louis' ring appearances and radio, movie and television contracts for a 10-year period. The contracts were drawn up July 1, 1937, they charge. This was in payment for Braddock running out on Max Schmeling to make way for a bigger fight with Louis.

Bradock and Gould contend they have been aid only $20,798.36 under this contract and estimate Jacobs has pocketed over $600,000 from the Louis fights and of this sum is due to pay them $104,201.64 more.

Paycheck Gets Cool Reception for Louis Bout

BY WILFRID SMITH.
[Chicago Tribune Press Service.]

Pompton Lakes, N. J., March 23.—Harold Steinman, manager of Johnny Paycheck, who fights Joe Louis for the heavyweight championship of the world Friday evening in Madison Square Garden, is bitterly disillusioned. Her Steinman and Paycheck have had as cold a reception in New York as the sub-freezing weather promeses to those in 5th avenue's Easter parade in the morning.

Perhaps Steinman thought he had learned all the devious twists and angles to matching fighters and securing publicity when he was front man for King Levinsky. Certainly Levinsky and his sister manager, Lena Levy, received far more notice than the King's ability warranted. Now, however, when Steinman has climaxed a two year campaign by securing Paycheck a title bout, he has been ignored almost as completely by the metropolitan press as if Doc Biers' camp were placarded by the health authorities.

Blame Godoy for Slump.

Unless New York takes more interest than it has, the Louis-Paycheck match will fall far below $100,000 gross receipts. When Louis defeated Arturo Godoy receipts were approximately $90,000. And those who have advanced opinions for the lethargy of the customers agree that Godoy is at least partly responsible.

Godoy stayed 15 rounds with Louis, these men say, merely because he did everything except fight. The burlesque has stifled fight interests. Now Paycheck, who is unknown in the east anyway, is paying the penalty for a situation not of his making.

"I don't say Johnny will knock out Joe Louis," Steinman said emphatically as he enumerated his reasons why New York should really go to the Garden Friday night. "Who has knocked out Joe Louis? But I do say Johnny isn't getting a fair break. He can fight. Look at his 33 bouts in the last two years.

"Paycheck will give Louis a good fight. His record is a lot better than some of Louis' opponents and that goes double for Godoy."

A Golden Gloves Graduate.

It is surprising to us from the mid-west to find that while eastern writers sing the praises of Bob Pastor, they have overlooked Paycheck, a better fighter. Paycheck's Golden Gloves record—he's a graduate of the Chicago tournament as is Louis—is better than Pastor's. Bob won a New York Golden Gloves title. Indeed, Johnny might long since have been the toast of the Golden Gloves graduates except for Louis' sudden rise in 1934, a year later.

In 1933 Paycheck won the Golden Gloves heavyweight title. He could have reduced to the 175 pound class but since Max Marek, his pal from Lindblom High school, also was in the tournament, he decided to enter the heavyweight class. Marek, incidentally, was the 175 pound champion that year. Paycheck, Adolph Wiater of Green Bay, Jack Kranz of Gary and Ario Soldati of Rockford qualified for the 1933 finals. Paycheck defeated Wiater and Kranz won from Soldati. In the final round Paycheck whipped Kranz to win the Golden Gloves.

Camp Is Cold and Lonely.

Paycheck then won the intercity championship by whipping Steve Dudas. His international victory was a knockout of Ireland's Paddy Mulligan in Soldiers' field. That same year in Boston Max Marek knocked down and won a three round decision from an unknown colored boxer from Detroit. That defeated amateur was Joe Louis.

In 1934 Louis won the Chicago Golden Gloves 175 pound title. In the national A. A. U. tournament in St. Louis Joe knocked out Soldati representing Chicago. After Joe had started his professional career July 4, 1934, he met and defeated Wiater, and Kranz. In one sense, this Paycheck-Louis fight might be called unfinished business from Golden Gloves days. It is the first heavyweight title fight between two former Chicago champions.

The stiff north wind this afternoon made Paycheck's camp most uncomfortable except for the cubby hole of a dressing room heated by the gas stove that also provides hot water.

Columbia, Tenn., Daily Herald
November 20, 1940

Louis, 3 Others Escape Hurts in Kentucky Wreck

FRANKFORT, Ky., Nov. 20.—Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis and three companions narrowly escaped injury today when their automobile struck the concrete piling entering the State Industrial College, negro institution, where Louis congratulated the football team on receiving his "Peach Bowl" bid.

Simon Earns Louis Bout

World Telegram New York, N.Y.

Abe Beats Toles; McCoy Tops Nettlow

DEC 7 1940

By the Associated Press.

DETROIT, Dec. 7.—Abe Simon, huge New Yorker, methodically pounded out a decision over Roscoe Toles, Detroit Negro, in 10 rounds last night and, according to Promoter Mike Jacobs, who was on the scene, got a chance to meet Joe Louis, heavyweight champion, in a title fight. Simon will fight Louis here in March, it was said. Simon weighed 254 pounds, Toles 201.

Making good use of his weight advantage, Simon won the unanimous decision of Referee Sam Hennessy and two judges in Detroit boxing's "revival party," staged by Mike Jacobs before 5705 fans at Olympia.

Young Kid McCoy, ace welter, defeated Al Nettlow in 10 rounds on the same card.

Simon forced the battling and seemed unaffected by a few Toles punches landing flush on the chin. The bout failed to produce a knockdown and neither fighter was ever in serious trouble. Simon proved toughest in close.

ROCHESTER.—Mike Raffa, 128, Pittsburgh, won an eight-round decision over Henry Smith, Rochester, 129. Jim Thompson, 235, Pittsburgh, was awarded a technical knockout over Johnny Flynn, 196, Rochester, in 2:20 of the fourth.

PHILADELPHIA.—Peck Graber, 140½, won over his Philadelphia rival, Danny Falco, 142½ (8).

HIGHLAND PARK, N. J.—Wild Bill McDowell, 152, Paterson, outpointed Gus Robinson, 150, Camden (6).

NEW BRITAIN.—Carl Dell, New York welterweight, weathered a badly cut right eye in the first round to gain a 10-round decision over Ernest (Cat) Robinson of Jamaica, L. I.

SPORTS- 1940

Joe Set for Year's First Title Match

By RUSS J. COWANS

DETROIT—Joe Louis's first glimpse of Dr. Joseph Bier's health camp at Pompton Lakes, N.J., occurred May 28, 1935. The Brown Bomber had moved in to begin preparations for his fight with Primo Carnera.

Since that time, Louis has trained for all of his eastern fights at Dr. Bier's camp, with the exception of the Max Schmeling bout in June, 1936. And he lost that bout.

The heavyweight champion left here Wednesday for Pompton Lakes to begin training for his bout with Arturo Godoy, South American heavyweight, which will be held in Madison Square Garden, February 9. This will be the ninth defense of the title Louis won from Braddock in 1937.

To Help Williams

En route to Pompton Lakes, Louis and his entourage will stop in Baltimore to see Joe's protege, Holman Williams, fight Cocoa Kid. In the champion's party will be Co-Manager John W. Roxborough, Trainer Jack Blackburn, and Freddie Guinyard.

Bill Bottoms, dietitian, and George Nicholson, sparmate, will continue to the camp to prepare for Louis's arrival.

Before he left, Roxborough announced that Blackburn, who had spent the past week at Louis's Springhill Farm, just 20 miles northeast of Detroit, had planned the title-holder's training campaign so that he would have 16 boxing sessions with his sparmates. According to Blackburn's plans, Joe will box every Saturday, Sunday, Monday and Tuesday, completing his training on February 7.

Nicholson in Camp

In addition to Nicholson, who has been in all of Louis's camps with one exception, since Joe prepared for the title bout with James J. Braddock, there will be two or three other heavyweights to box with the champion.

Nicholson acquired considerable prestige by remaining in an up-right position while he boxed more than 250 rounds with Joe. The champion floored Nicholson while he was training for his bout with Bob Pastor.

Joe has been doing preliminary work at his farm during the past three weeks, running on the road and chopping wood.

JOE LOUIS

Joe Louis Defendant In $103,321 Suit

Sports Editor Claims Champion Cancelled Tour

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah—World's Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis was named co-defendant in a $103,321 civil suit filed in United States District Court here recently by Al Warden, sports editor of the Ogden (Utah) Standard-Examiner.

The plaintiff claims that Louis and his managers, Julian Black and John Roxborough, also named in the damage suit, had signed contracts with him (Warden) which called for his services in promoting and managing a proposed exhibition tour for the champion through the West and through certain South American cities.

The projected tour was cancelled on October 26, Warden alleges, declaring that Mr. Black called him asking that all parties concerned be notified immediately.

Warden said in the complaint that Mr. Black had notified him that he (Black) was in "no way responsible for the cancellation but that the defendants stated that one Mike Jacobs was responsible for same."

The complaint states that the tour was scheduled to have begun in St. Louis on November 1. Warden claims that he arranged for bouts in St. Louis, Omaha, Rock Springs, Ogden, Salt Lake City, Boise, Seattle, Spokane, Portland, Eugene, San Francisco, Oakland, San Jose, Sacramento, and Reno.

South America, and Cuba.

—Ring Records—

of

Champion Challenger

JOE LOUIS

Born: Lexington, Ala., May 13, 1914.

KNOCKOUTS

1934—Jack Kracken, 1; Willie Davies, 3; Larry Udell, 2; Buck Everett, 2; Otto Borchuk, 4; Art Sykes, 8; Jack O'Down, 2; Stanley Poreda, 1; Charles Massera, 3; Lee Ramage, 8.

1935—Hans Birkie, 10; Lee Ramage, 2; Donald (Reds) Barry, 3; Roy Lazer. 3; Biff Bennett, 3; Roscoe Toles, 6; Willie Davies, 2; Gene Stanton, 3; Primo Carnera, 6; King Levinsky, 1; Max Baer, 4; Paolino Uzcudun, 4.

1936—Charlie Retzlaff, 1; Jack Sharkey, 3; Al Ettore, 5; Jorge Brescia, 3; Eddie Simms, 1.

1937—Stanley Ketchel, 2; Natie Brown, 4; James J. Braddock, 8*.

WON DECISIONS

1934—Jack Kranz, 8; Adolph Waiter, 10.
1935—Patsy Perroni, 10; Natie Brown, 10.
1937—Bob Pastor, 10; Tommy Farr, 15**.

KNOCKED OUT BY

1936—Max Schmeling, 12.

1938 RECORD

February 23—Nathan Mann, New York, K.O., 3**.
April 1—Harry Thomas, Chicago, K.O., 5**.
June 22—Max Schmeling, New York, K.O., 1**.

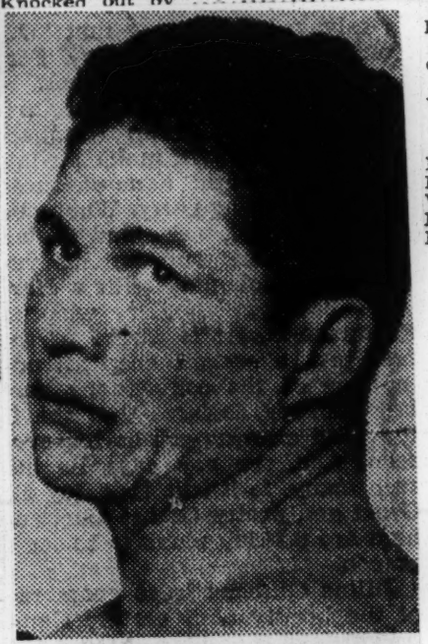
1939 RECORD

January 25—John Henry Lewis, New York, K.O., 1**.
April 17—Jack Roper, Los Angeles, K.O., 1**.
June 28—Tony Galento, New York, K.O., 4**.
September 20—Bob Pastor, Detroit, K.O., 11**.

* Won world heavyweight title, Comiskey Field, Chicago, June 22, 1937.
** Successfully defended title.

RECAPITULATION:

Bouts engaged in	44
Knockout victories	37
Won by decision	6
Knocked out by	1



ARTURO GODOY

Born: Iquique, Chile, October 1, 1912.
Manager. Al Weill.

KNOCKOUTS

1932—Pantaleon Mussolini, 4; Ray Swaeson, 7; Ben Logan, 2; Irwin Ashkenazy, 5; Joe King, 5; Tony Ferrante, 1; Frankie Palmo, 10; Johnny Mack, 5; Chick Rains, 5.

1933—Dewery Kimrey, 6; Rufino Ayvarez, 5; Pantalean Cuesta, 5; Al Roman, 1; La Pantera de Arosa, 2; Santiaga Sola, 10; Rafael Siciliano, 2; Raul Bianchi, 2; Mateo de la Ossa, 6; Salvatore Zaetta, 3.

1934—Mario Lenzi, 2; Esteban Senestraro, 6.

1935—Antonio Sebastiao, 3; Oscar Davidson, 1; Vincenz Hower, 10.

1936—Luis Angel Firpo, 3.

1937—Jack Roper, 8; Otis Thomas, 3; Art Sykes, 3; Eddie Mader, 5.

1938—Dionicio Cristante, 1; Carlos Ramirez, 2; Hans Haverlick, 2.

WON DECISIONS

1932—Aanonio Hevia, 10; Gordon Forberry, 10; Cyclone Smith, 10.
1933—Frankie Edgren, 10; Frank Crawley, 10; Johnny Herrera, 10; Vincente Parrille, 10.
1934—Vittorio Compolo, 12; Erwin Klassner, 12; Erwin Klausner, 12; Eduardo Primo, 12; Jose Carattoli, 12.
1935—Tommy Loughran, 12; Eduardo Primo, 12.
1937—Tony Galento, 10; Tony Galento, 6.
1938—Valentin Compolo, 12.

DRAW DECISIONS

1932—Padro Provenza, 10.
1934—Tommy Loughran, 12.
1936—LeRoy Haynes, 10; Al Ettore, 10.
1937—Maurice Strickland, 10; Roscoe Toles, 10.

LOST DECISIONS

1934—Billy Jones, 12.
1935—Tommy Loughran, 12.
1937—Roscoe Toles, 10; Nathan Mann, 10.
1938—Alberto Lovell, 12.

1939 RECORD

January—Hans Birgie, Buenos Aires, won, 12.
April — Valentin Compolo, Buenos Aires, lost, 12.
May—Alberto Lovell, Buenos Aires, won, 12*.
June — Valentin Compolo, Buenos Aires, won, 12**.
August—Eduardo Primo, Buenos Aires, lost (foul)***.

* Won South American heavyweight championship.
** Defended South American heavyweight title.
*** Godoy disqualified for rough tactics.

RECAPITULATION

Boutes engaged in	65
Knockout victories	32
Won decisions	20
Draw decisions	6
Lost decisions	7

Joe Louis Buys 500-Acre Michigan Farm Which Was Once Underground Railway Station

Above are some of the buildings on the 500-acre farm which World's Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis recently bought. Historically it is noted as having been underground railway station for runaway slaves before and during the Civil War. For complete story please turn to page three.

—Journal-American photo

Joe Louis Lonesome With His World Heavyweight Crown

Daily World 12/14/40 Atlanta, Ga.

By AL MOSES

NEW YORK.—Gaining his decisive victory over Arturo Godoy, lionhearted South American, Joe Louis proved himself the "Alexander of the Buzzerino." Like the ancient conquering warlord, Louis has run out of suitable opponents and must engage men he has already battered into submission, or ....retire undefeated. Sullivan, Corbett, Fitzsimmons, Jeffries, Burns, Johnson, Dempsey, Tunney, Sharkey, Braddock, and the other unnamed champs of the heavyweight division seldom ran out of opponents. This Detroit youth lets them puzzle him the first time.... at least some experts claim this... ..only to sink them like a submarine the next encounter. Everything they ask of Joe, he goes out and does it modestly stating over the radio in that stockphrased statement of his...."I guess it was my lucky night again," or....some praiseworthy remark about his opponent. Call Louis "dumb" if you feel so disposed. Say that he's just like the rest of the bruisers.... able to demonstrate only in terms of 'brawn' and slow-thinking as a contented cow otherwise. We set forth the claim that he's smart. Smart enough to know just what.. John Q. Public expects of him, and that goes for black and white America alike. Smart enough to understand that fellows like Bill Stern and others of that ilk, might get him to say something (in unguarded moment) that might.... Boomerang his popularity to hades and back. Clever enough....to incorporate that old axiom...."A few well chosen words are more precious than diamonds." Let us discontinue all this worry about Joe Louis, being capable of taking care of himself....In or out of the ring: Mrs. Barrow's son, Josephus, is longer on motherwit than most Phi Beta Kappa recipients are on that subject and all ...d brilliance that earned their award. At the moment, we'd style him the "Lonesomest Boxer in the Game". He refuses to take our advice given on any occasions to retire undefeated. Joe prefers to fight on until some man nops along capable of defeating him, and then make him do it all over again in a return joust. Of course.... this is the one statement of Louis that tears down our theory about him being able to take care of himself in every sense of the word. Louis should not keep on fighting until he is forced to take a brutal licking, even another like the first Max Schmeling blood-bath. He has money, love of his neighbors, relations who worship him, pals and friends like Black, Roxborough, Blackburn, Mal Frasier, et al. Polish off the winner of Galento-Baer, take a winter match in Detroit against the best young scrapper alive, and then.. . offer your boxing gloves to the Smithsonian Institute; they'll be happy to accept them, Josephus.

BALL PLAYERS SHOULD HAVE AN INCENTIVE

Sensational Negro ball players work on a six to ten months basis for less than $200 a month. Many of our lads capable of shining in such outfits as International League, Eastern League, American Association, etc., receive just about half of that sum. It's seldom we hear of an estimated salary draw like Josh Gibson's whom it is reputed drew (in Mexico) while he worked $700 monthly (we wonder). As we sat in Yankee Stadium recently, listening to complaints on the part of the fans such as "run out that knock"...."Slide, yer larn fool".. .."Get after that foul in the stands. Bill Dickey Would" and other like remarks: it inspired this piece. Negro baseball players, like most other performers in all walks of life are sadly underpaid and unjustly criticized in many instances. They're not supposed to sulk, fly in a tantrum ala Leo Durocher, Ducky Medwick, et al. Neither are they ever supposed to loaf for a split second. Did you ever think fans, that sometimes while loafing (as you call it), these men are wondering about their salaries? How can they stretch it out to meet rent, food and clothing for the good wife and children, charity (don't make me laugh) donations lodge dues, hospitalization, and.... God knows what. Through it all I'd say, under unthinkable circumstances and handicaps, they still go out there 80 per cent of the time and play a brand of baseball.... darn few big leaguers could do under similar handicaps and inequalities. Let's have round table talks with the magnates, players and ourselves in the matter of patronage and salaries. Give our lads something to live and hope for before baseball among American Negroes, become as passe as the dodo bird. We were a trail blazer in the sense of blazing a path for our boys getting in the big leagues and all the other angles other writers will snatch on as....time rolls along. If we hammer away long enough at rock-erosion will take place, and such must be our end's fight here.

TRIBUNE NEWSIES TO SEE LOUIS-GODOY PICTURES

Another gala event is in store for the corps of WASHINGTON TRIBUNE newsboys this week. On Friday morning, June 28, the newsies will be taken to the Capitol Theatre in Alexandria, Va., where special arrangements have been made for the showing of the fight pictures between Louis and Godoy staged last Thursday night.

"Those boys wishing to attend are urged to report at the Tribune main office at 920 U Street, Northwest, Friday morning at 9 o'clock," said Charles Wright, circulation manager.

"Each boy is requested to bring 10 cents extra to help defray transportation costs. This means that each boy must sell ten papers more this week than he did last week. We are expecting all boys to report to their stations Thursday and do a good job of selling the Tribune."

The managements of the Dunbar Theatre, Seventh and T Streets, Northwest, and the Strand Theatre, in Deanwood acted as hosts to the newsies last Saturday.

LIFE MAGAZINE APOLOGIZES FOR LOUIS ARTICLE

Writer Earl Brown Reported Dismissed As Result of Story

DETROIT. — Following a wave of protests against the recent illustrated story on Joe Louis in Life Magazine, led by John Roxborough, comanager of Louis, the publishers of Life this week, dispatched a letter of apology to Roxborough.

The letter apologizing for the article, written by Earl Brown, New York newspaperman. It assured Mr. Roxborough that Life Magazine has always held Joe Louis in the highest esteem and that no insult was intended to either Louis or the colored race."

The publishers invited Roxborough to send a letter expressing his views on the matter.

In reply, Mr. Roxborough wrote: "As stated in my previous communication, the article concerning Joe Louis in your issue of June 17 under Mr. Brown's name, was not only saturated with inaccurate statements, but replete with insinuations and commitments.

"Numerous personal references that Mr. Brown made were both untrue and far-fetched. Never has Joe been seen walking around the house or anywhere else, barefooted; nor does he snore like a Mack truck while asleep. His table manners are as good — if not better — than ony other of his age. He lives as normal a life as any American youth. He does not over-eat nor over-sleep."

It was reported, this week, that Mr. Brown, who is managing editor of the New York Amsterdam News, has been dismissed as a result of the incident.

Boston Boxer Says He Will Surprise Joe

Birmingham News Birmingham, Ala.

Champ Will Attempt To Put Away Challenger In Early Rounds Of Tilt

DEC 16 1940

BOSTON— (AP) —Champion Joe Louis is an almost unanimous choice to win by an early knockout Monday night in his scheduled 15-round battle with Challenger Al McCoy in the twelfth defense of his heavyweight crown.

One of the few dissenting opinions comes from the McCoy camp where the Maine-born battler and his entourage are promising to give Louis a tussle over the entire route in this first heavyweight title battle ever to be fought in Boston or New England.

But the fistic experts and the man in the street, who is expected to pack the Garden to capacity Monday night, are stringing along with the champion and, failing to find any McCoy money, are laying their bets on the round when the bomber will administer the coup-de-grace. Most of the wagers, incidentally, are on the first few rounds.

The main bout is scheduled for 9 p.m. (Birmingham time) and will be broadcast from coast to coast on the NBC Blue (WSGN) network.

The first meeting between the pair was set for noon Monday when the customary weighing-in ceremonies and medical examinations were scheduled. Louis was expected to scale about 202 and McCoy probably around 180.

May Not Work Here

The pull in the weights would appear to favor the champion, but Louis spikes that theory by recalling that most of his few ring troubles have been caused by smaller men.

While the consensus is for an early knockout, no one has questioned McCoy's courage and ability and the challenger, in the best physical shape of his career, is depending on these factors to aid him in getting an even break or upsetting the champion.

Louis is following his customary practice of making no predictions, but the indications are that he will be looking for a quick kayo from the opening gong, for, as Trainer Jack Blackburn observes, "The longer they linger, the more dangerous they get."

"I'm ready," is Joe's terse summation of the situation.

"I've waited a long time for this end I'll be in there pitching from the start," McCoy said. "I'll be in there to win and anyone that thinks I'll be an early knockout victim is dead wrong."

The challenger, found a new supporter to give him an outside chance Monday in the person of Billy Conn, who gained a decision over McCoy here a couple of months back. Conn, who is here to challenge the winner, thinks it will be a Louis victory but conceded McCoy a bright chance. "He's no pop-over," conceded Billy. "I found him plenty of a courage."

Joe Louis Has Fought 30 Of His 47 Pro Battles In New York. Chicago

Daily World
7/11/40

By "MELANCHOLY" JONES

Jack Dempsey's nine best "gates" totalled $10,000,000; Joe Louis' nine best amounted to $5,000,000. That establishes the Manassas Mauler as the greatest pugilistic drawing card of all time. Still, one must take into consideration that Dempsey's great gate record was set during an era of prosperity. Louis did the seemingly impossible by bringing back the million dollar gate in the throes of depression.

Interestingly enough, exactly 30 of the Brown Bomber's 47 professional fights were staged in New York City and Chicago, 15 in each metropolis. Nearly all Joe's early battles were in the Windy City. Virtually all his late ones have been in Gotham. The title bout this September will put Chicago one-up on New York in Joe Louis contests at 16 to 15.

EARLY FIGHTS IN CHICAGO

Opponents of the Brown Bomber in Chicago in the order of the battles were Jack Kracken, Willie Davis, Larry Udell, Jack Kranz, Buck Everett, Adolph Wiater, Stanley Poreda, Charley Massera, Lee Ramage, Roy Lazer, Kingfish Levinsky, Charles Retzlaff, James J. Braddock, and Harry Thomas.

Louis' foes in New York, in order, were Primo Carnera, Max Baer, Paulino Uzcudun, Max Schmeling, Jack Sharkey, Jorge Brescia, Bob Pastor, Tommy Farr, Nathan Mann, Schmeling again, John Henry Lewis, Tony Galento, Arturo Godoy, Johnny Paychek, and Godoy again.

FIVE "HOME" SHOWINGS

The Brown Bomber has had five Detroit contests: Otto Borchuk, Jack O'Dowd, Patsy Perroni, Natie Brown, and Bob Pastor.

Two men have been kayoed by Joe Louis in Los Angeles. They were Lee Ramage and Jack Roper. The Brown Bomber's other coast appearance was against Red Barry, also a kayo victim, in San Francisco.

MET TOLES ONCE

In his Michigan battles other than Detroit, the champion stopped Toles at Flint and Gene Stanton at Kalamazoo. Two Ohio knockout victims of the Bomber were Biff Bennett at Dayton and Eddie Simms at Cleveland. Pennsylvania victims of Louis were Hans Birkie at Pittsburgh and Al Ettore at Philadelphia.

Natie Brown went the 10-round route at Kansas City, Missouri but Stanlye Ketchell was stopped at Buffalo, New York.

Trying to Peddle Old Fish About the Brown Bomber

By BILL NEWTON

When Joe Louis climbed through the ropes before the Galento-Baer Donnybrook to grasp mitts with the embattled eccentrics the thought flashed through the domes of ringside sportswriters, according to Lester Rodney, that Joe would have but a modicum of trouble erasing both Two-Ton and Maxie at the same time.

The Brown Bomber is that good, and everybody knows it. In 11 straight defenses of his crown, the ex-Detroit auto worker has proved his right to be called one of the greatest of all fighters.

Joe is so superb that even certain prejudiced sportswriters are hard put to it to find "flaws" in his style. They're pretty well resigned to admitting his outstanding ability, now that they cannot deny it any longer and expect to have anyone but David O. Selznick believe them.

The old guard dies, however, but never surenders. There are other ways of getting at Joe—and the Negro athletes for whom he is the foremost symbol. That explains the "personal" stories about Joe which emphasize his supposed laziness, ignorance, love of eating, and other "innate characteristics" of the Hollywood style Negro.

The latest of these "inside stories" was published in Life Magazine, the organ of Henry Luce millionaire publisher. Because Life professes a "liberal" outlook (to cover its essentially conservative point of view), a Negro sportswriter, Earl Brown, was given the assignment.

This seemed a democratic gesture—until you read Brown's article on Joe. It was "not only saturated with untrue and inaccurate statements but replete with insinuations and commitments derogatory to Joe Louis, his trainer and management," according to John Roxborough, Joe's manager.

Brown's article, in short, was slanted for a condescending white man's magazine. What could it be, therefore, but the same old tripe?

"Never has Joe been seen walking about in the house in his bare feet nor does he snore like a Mack truck," Roxborough wrote Life Magazine. "His table manners are as good if not better than those of the average young man. He does not overeat nor oversleep. He devotes much time to golf, horseback riding, baseball trapshooting, and hunting, which keeps him in good physical condition, enabling him to keep his weight at 199 or 200 for all of his fights.

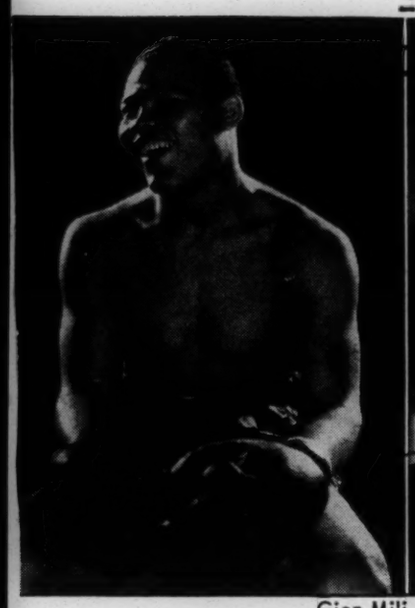
"All in all, Joe Louis has done everything possible to win and to retain the good will and respect of the American public."

And what was Life's answer to this straight-forward letter, which once and for all exploded all the fake stories about Louis?

"Life had no intention of speaking unkindly or disparagingly of Champion Joe Louis, whom it admires for what he is" (meaning what?—B. N.), the magazine's editors replied.

As proof that the story was "accurate, fair and intelligently done," the editors then quote Joe Williams, sports columnist of the World-Telegram, a man whose articles have always been filled with reactionary barbs against Negro athletes!

Life Magazine, let us remember, chose as the man to write its article on Joseph Stalin that impartial and responsible figure, Leon Trotzky. Joe Williams, too, makes a good authority.



Gion Mili

William C. Schrout

THE CHAMP AND HIS MANAGERS (ROXBORQUGH, BLACK)

In Boston fans booed and whistled.

Sham Battle

DEC 30 1940

"It was a lousy fight," admitted Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis. Thirteen thousand fight fans, gathered in Boston's Garden, heartily agreed. They had come to see Joe Louis defend his title against Al McCoy (real name: Florien La Brasseur). They knew it would be one-sided. McCoy, a local oldtimer who had been crouching around New England for ten years, had been licked by young Billy Conn only a few weeks before. But the crowd was hardly prepared for the sham battle it saw.

Instead of the expected Blitzkrieg knockout, Louis shuffled as if his mind was on his Christmas shopping. He landed a few good punches, but for every one he landed, he missed two. When the bell rang for the sixth round, McCoy, for no good reason except that his left eye was swollen shut, remained in his corner.

"His eye was in such bad shape that a blow might have impaired his sight," explained McCoy's trainer. But Boston's dumfounded fight fans booed and whistled. Joe Louis recently agreed to defend his championship once a month—against second-raters like Red Burman, Gus Dorazio, Tony Novak, Abe Simon. If the rest of this series of fights—cooked up by his co-managers, John Roxborough, Julian Black, and Promoter Mike Jacobs—make Louis look as mediocre as he did in Boston, they may not work out badly for Messrs. Roxborough and Black. They had scheduled Louis for an outdoor fight with Billy Conn next June. If by that time people think the champ is slipping, they may get a big gate then.

IT'S OFFICIAL; JOE LOUIS IN CLASS ALONE

N. B. A. Declares There Is No Outstanding Contender for Title

DEC 25 1940

(The Associated Press)

Milwaukee, Wis., Dec. 24.—The National Boxing Association made official today what many fight fans had known for a long time—that Joe Louis was in a class by himself.

In its quarterly ratings of champions and outstanding contenders, the N. B. A., through Fred J. Saddy, chairman of the championship committee, declared that there was no outstanding heavyweight title contender because "there is a big margin between Joe Louis, the heavyweight champion, and others in his division."

Little Change in List

There was little change in the N. B. A. listing of champions since the last quarterly ratings in September. Several fighters, however, earned places higher up in the ranks of logical contenders and outstanding boxers.

The N. B. A. requires that a champion defend his title at least once every six months against a fighter it considers an "outstanding boxer" and at least once a year against a boxer it considers a "logical contender."

Listed as "outstanding boxers" in the heavyweight division were Max Baer of California, Red Burman, the Maryland slugger, and Arturo Godoy of Chile.

Now 'Honorable Mention'

Such fighters as Lou Nova and Pat Comiskey had dropped to the "honorable mention" class in the N. B. A. listing and Tony Galento, the New Jersey tavernkeeper who a year ago was listed as the No. 1 "logical contender," was not rated.

Champions and No. 1 contenders in other divisions as rated by the N. B. A. were:-

Light-heavyweight, Billy Conn, Pennsylvania, champion; Melio Bettino, New York, No. 1 contender; middleweight, Tony Zale, Indiana, and Ken Overlin, Illinois; welterweight, Fritzie Zivic, Pennsylvania, and Henry Armstrong, California; lightweight, Sammy Angott, Kentucky, and Lew Jenkins, Texas; featherweight, Pete Scalzo, New York, and Chalky Wright, California; bantamweight, Lou Salica, New York, and Tommy Forte, Pennsylvania; flyweight, Little Dado, Philippines, and Jackie Patterson, England.

N. B. A. PLACES LOUIS IN CLASS ALL BY HIMSELF

Bomber Tops Heavies With Baer, Burman And Godoy Listed

Tony Galento Drops Out Of Quarterly Ring Rating Entirely

DEC 26 1940

MILWAUKEE, Dec. 25—(AP)—The National Boxing Association made official Wednesday what many fight fans had known for a long time—that Joe Louis was in a class by himself.

In its quarterly ratings of champions and outstanding contenders, the N. B. A., through Fred J. Saddy, chairman of the championship committee, declared that there was no outstanding heavyweight title contender because "there is a big margin between Joe Louis, the heavyweight champion, and others in his division."

There was little change in the N. B. A. listing of champions since the last quartely ratings in September. Several fighters, however, earned places higher up in the ranks of logical contenders and outstanding boxers.

The N. B. A. requires that a champion defend his title at least once every six months against a fighter it considers an "outstanding boxer" and at least once a year against a boxer it considers a "logical contender."

Such fighters as Lou Nova and Pat Comiskey had dropped to the "honorable mention" class in the N. B. A. listing and Tony Galento, the New Jersey tavernkeeper who a year ago was listed as the No. 1 "logical contender," was not rated.

Ratings Listed

Champions and No. 1 contenders in other divisions as rated by the N. B. A. were:

Light heavyweight, Billy Conn, Pennsylvania, champion; Melio Bettina, New York, No. 1 contender; middleweight, Tony Zale, Indiana, and Ken Overlin, Illinois. Welterweight, Fritzie Zivic, Pennsylvania, and Henry Armstrong, California. Lightweight, Sammy Angott, Kentucky, and Lew Jenkins, Texas. Featherweight, Pete Scalzo, New York, and Chalky Wright, California. Bantamweight, Lou Salica, New York, and Tommy Forte, Pennsylvania. Flyweight, Little Dado, Philippines, and Jackie Patterson, England.

Other fighters rated according to their ability in the following order, the N. B. A. announced:

Light Heavyweight Logical Contenders—Anton Cristofordis, Greece; No. 2, Len Harvey, England; Gus Lesnevich, New Jersey; Jimmy Webb, Missouri; Turkey Thompson, California, and Tommy Tucker, California. Outstanding Boxers—Freddie Mills, England, and Jock McAvoy, England.

Middleweight Logical Contenders—Billy Soose, Pennsylvania, No. 2; Steve Belloise, New York; Al Hostak, Washington. Outstanding Boxers—George Abrams, Washington, D. C.; Jimmy Bivins, Ohio; Steve Mamakos, Washington, D. C.; Tami Mauriello, New York; Archie Moore, Missouri; Ernie Vigh, Massachusetts.

Welterweights

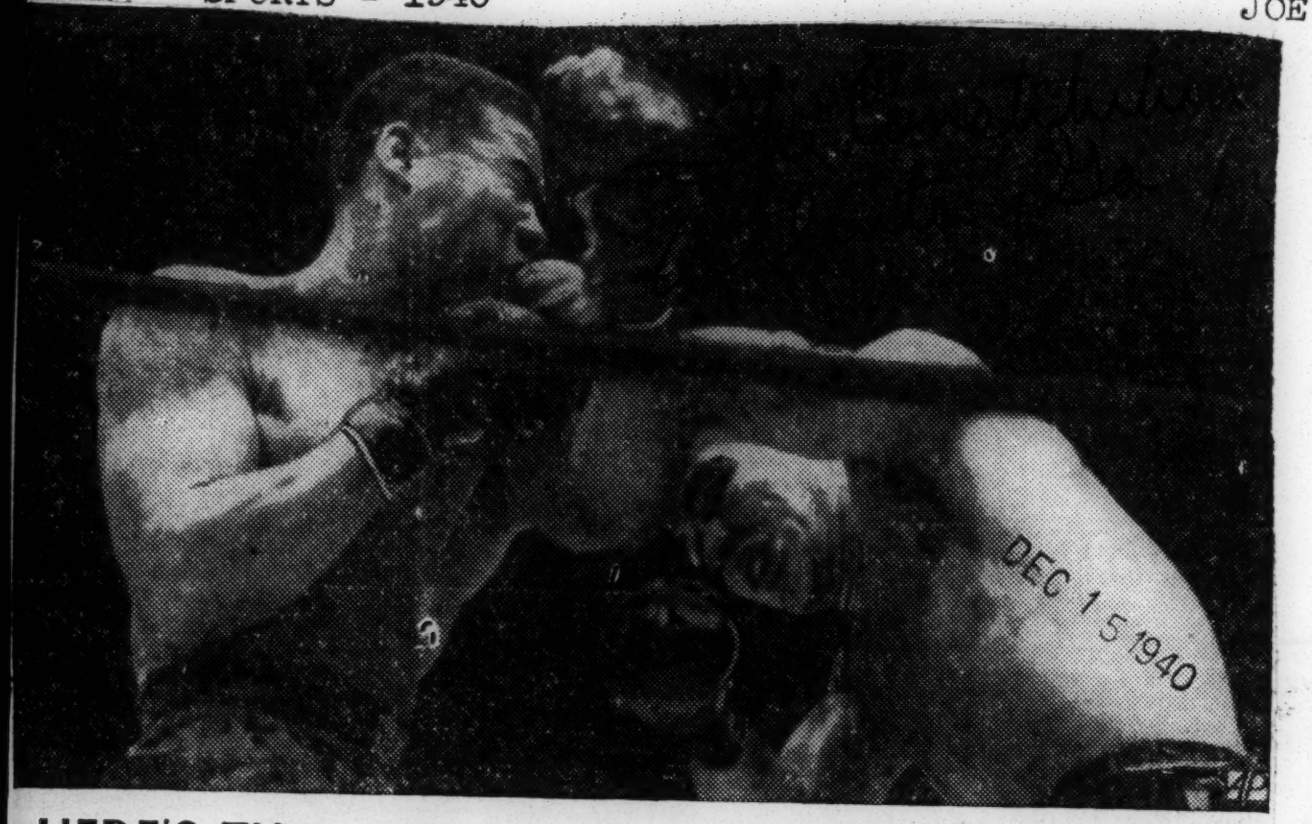
Welterweight, Logical Contenders—Izzy Jannazzo, New York, No. 2; Charles Burley, Pennsylvania; Mike Kaplan, Massachusetts; Jimmy Leto, New York. Outstanding Boxers—Louis Kid Cocoa, Connecticut; Holman Williams, Michigan; Maxie Berger, Canada; Ernie Roderick, England; Lou Ambers, New York; Milt Aron, Illinois.

Lightweight, Logical Contenders—Eric Boon, England, No. 2. Outstanding Boxers—Bob Montgomery, Pennsylvania; Toby Vigil, California; Dave Castilloux, Canada; Baby Breese, Kansas Jackie Wilson, California Davey Day, Illinois; Baby Arizmendi, California.

Featherweight, Logical Contenders—Billy Speary, Pennsylvania, No. 2; Harry Jeffra, Maryland; Joey Marinelli, Ohio; Jimmy Perrin, Louisiana. Outstanding Boxers—Nel Tarleton, England; Simon Chavez, Venezuela; Jackie Callura, Canada; Larry Bolvin, Rhode Island.

Bantamweight, Local Contenders—Tony Olivera, California, No. 2; Kui Kong Young, Hawaii; Rush Dalma, Philippines. Outstanding Boxers, Kid Tanner, British Guiana; K. O. Morgan, Michigan; Jimmy Brady, England.

Flyweight, Logical Contenders—Little Pancho, No. 2, Philippines; Enrico Urbanati, Italy; Manuel Ortiz, California; Jackie Jurich, California. Outstanding Boxers—Tiny Bostock, England; Paddy Ryan, England; Jimmy Stewart, England.



DEC 15 1940

HERE'S THAT JOE AGAIN No one in 1940 jarred the heavyweight crown off Joe Louis, but Arturo Godoy (right) rocked that head with this punch June 20. Louis won in 8th by technical KO. In February, Godoy stayed 15 rounds, Louis took decision. In March, Louis disposed of Johnny Paychek in 44 seconds of Round 2.

Brown Bomber Fears No Jinx In M'Coy Fight

DEC 16 1940

Both Boxers Loaf After Preparation

BOSTON, [AP]—Champion Joe Louis will be engaging in his 13th heavyweight title bout when he faces Al McCoy in their 15-round match at Boston Garden Monday night but the jinx number is botherig him no more than the Maine-born challenger.

Joe never does much worrying about his battles and this case is no exception, despite McCoy's repeated assertions that he "may have a surprise" for the champion and the observations of fistic students that Al is the type of fighter who can confuse Louis.

The great majority of fans, who are expected to pack the garden for the first heavyweight championship fight in Boston history—and in New England, too, for that matter — are stringing along with Joe and planning to be on hand early, lest they miss the whole show.

The title bout goes on at 10 p.m. [EST] and will be broadcast from coast to coast on the NBC Blue network.

NO PREDICTIONS

Both fighters loafed Suday after winding up their serious preparations yesterday. Louis with a boxing drill and McCoy with some road work and a session in the gym. They meet Monday for the first time at weighing-in ceremonies.

Louis, as usual, is making no predictions about the outcome but it's easy to see that the brown bomber and his entourage figure on wasting no time in this 12th defense of his title.

"I'm ready," Louis said. "Any man I get in the ring with can be dangerous, so I get ready for all of them."

McCoy, who seems to be in the best physical shape of his career, is somewhat vexed at the prevailing opinion that he will be a quick victim of the champion.

'WON'T FOLD UP'

"I'm going to surprise a lot of people, if they think I'm going to fold up quick," McCoy said. "Louis may figure to win but I'll let him know he's been in a battle."

Former Champion Jack Sharkey was one who conceded McCoy a chance in the battle although Louis has been installed a 5-1 favorite.

"People are all wrong, if they think this is going to be another sacrifice," the ex-gob declared. "Don't forget McCoy has a style that can confuse Louis. He has a pretty fair punch, too—not as hard as Joe's, certainly, but he can hurt."

Ray Arcel, who will be handling McCoy, also likes his chances to give the champion a real battle. Ray points out that McCoy is in better mental shape than seven other fighters he prepped to oppose Louis and that his boxing ability should enable him to go the distance with the bomber.

Closed Eye Ends Battle For Crown

Washington Post

Washington D.C.

Challenger Puts Up Game but Losing Fight Before 14,000 At Boston Garden

DEC 17 1940

By Jack Cuddy.

United Press Staff Correspondent.

Boston, Dec. 16.—Al McCoy, a somewhat frightened human punching bag, surprised the boxing world tonight by lasting five full rounds with Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis, who won by a technical knockout in the sixth round when McCoy refused to answer the bell for that session.

Louis' twelfth defense of his heavyweight crown ended successfully when McCoy declined to continue the battle because his left eye was closed so badly that he was unable to see out of it.

Most experts had expected McCoy, who scaled 21½ pounds less than the champion, to be knocked out in the first or second round, but the challenger's nimble feet and bobbing and weaving tactics enabled him to evade an outright kayo and to leave the ring on his feet.

Down for One Count

The lone knockdown in this bout, which had been scheduled for 15 rounds, came in the opening session when a smashing right to the kidney sent Al down for the count of one.

The 14,000 fans in the Garden, who contributed a gate of about $46,000 for Boston's first heavyweight title fight, apparently got their money's worth by seeing the famous Brown Bomber in action for more rounds than they had expected.

Probably the most disappointed man in the Garden was Joe Louis, himself, who came out of his corner at the opening bell, grimly determined to put McCoy away in a hurry. The ultra-cautious McCoy had no such intention, however.

For a full minute of the first round, McCoy kept away from the shuffling champion, and not a blow was landed. Then they exchanged a few light lefts, and in the first exchange, Louis caught the smaller brown-haired opponent on the chin with a right hook that staggered him and knocked him into the ropes. Louis tore after him, and when Al bent low, bobbing desperately, on the defense, Joe smashed him with an overhand right on the kidney. This blow buckled McCoy's knees, nad sent him to the canvas on one knee. McCoy was up at the count of one, and in rapid retreat.

ROUND BY ROUND

ROUND ONE

McCoy went into a half crouch as Louis feinted with his left and shuffled forward. Both were short with straight lefts. McCoy flicked Louis' cheek and was wide with his right. McCoy bounced a left off Joe's nose and repeated the process. Joe clubbed a left to thte body. McCoy flicked two more lefts to Joe's nose and it was red. Louise bounced a left off McCoy's forehead. Joe banged a lefthand. Joe banged a right hand off the jaw and McCoy staggered. Louis hit McCoy with three rights to the body and McCoy sank to one knee. He was up without a count. Louis nailed Al with a hard left to the cheek. They were in midring in a half clinch at the bell. Louis' round.

ROUND TWO

McCoy flicked Joe's face with his left. Louis bounced two short left hooks off Al's jaws. They traded short lefts and McCoy fell into a clinch. Louis clubbed McCoy with a hard right to the ear. Louis straightened McCoy off a crouch with a short right uppercut, then clubbed his right against Al's ribs as McCoy tossed his straight left to the face. McCoy threw an overhand right that crazed Louis' forehead. They stood near Joe's corner and traded a left and right apiece. Joe again clubbed his right to the ribs. McCoy bounced another left off Joe's nose. They traded some more short lefts, then Louis backed McCoy into a neutral corner and landed a short left and right. Louis pummelled McCoy with half a dozen punches at the bell. Louis' round.

ROUND THREE

McCoy stuck his left into Joe's face. Louis flicked with his left to the nose. McCoy came back with the same thing. McCoy backed Louis against the ropes and landed three left hooks to the head and body. Louis shuffled forward jabbing with his left trying to break McCoy's defense. Louis banged a left to the chin and crossed a right high on the cheek. Louis hopped in again with his left to the face. Another left drew blood from Al's nose. A right hand bounced off McCoy's ear and another left drew more blood from Al's nose. A short right raised a mouse under [illegible] left eye at the bell. Louis' round.

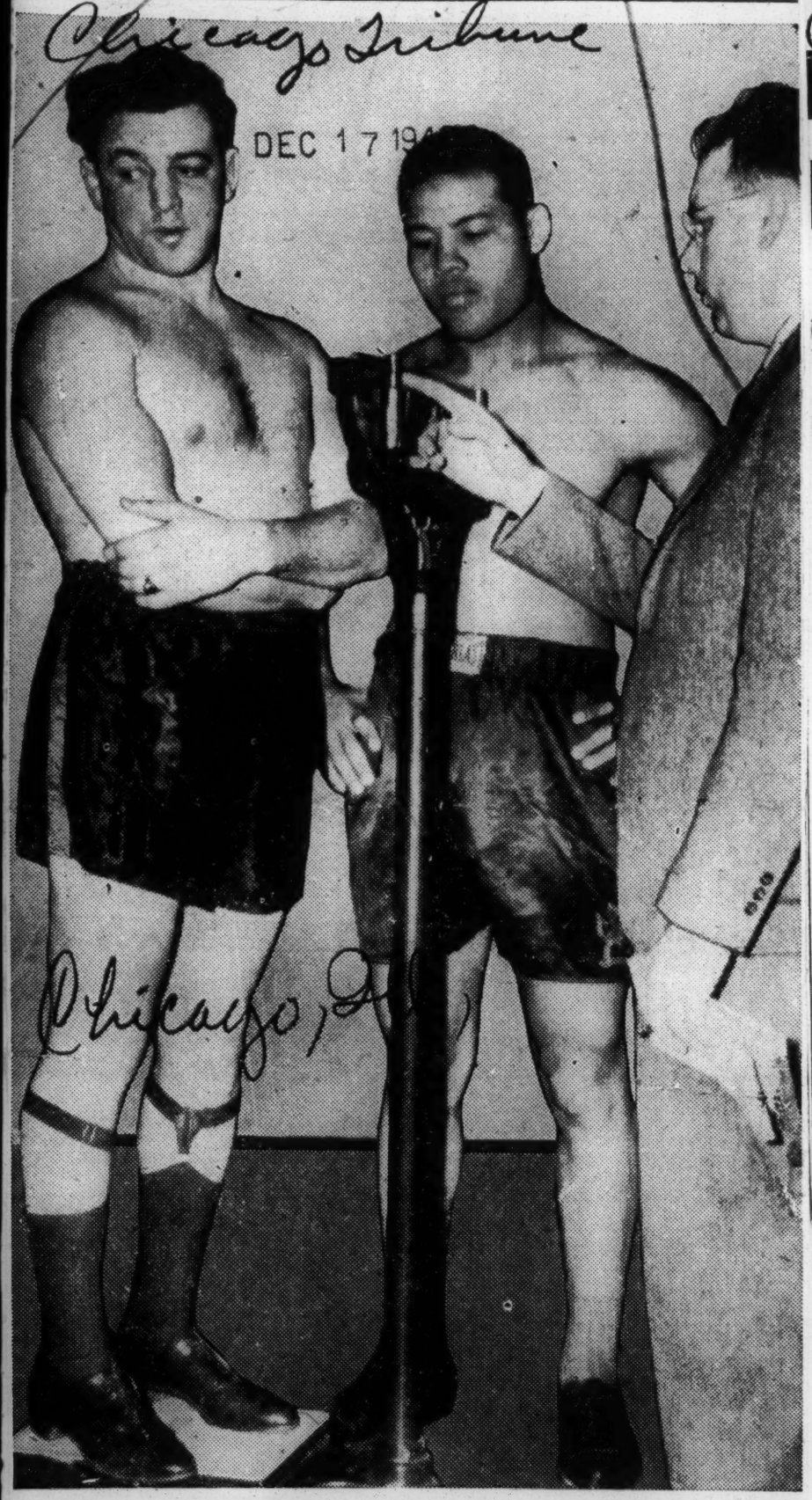
ROUND FOUR

Uolis connectde twice with his left but was short with a follow-up right cross each time. They trdaded lefts near a neutral corner. Louis straightened McCoy up with a short left uppercut and bounced a left off McCoy's jaw. McCoy's right landed on Louis' forehead. In close Louis ripped a right to the body and a long lef to the nose. McCoy bounced a hard left off Joe's cheek. McCoy's left eye was nearly closed now and he was throwing desperate right hands. Louis smashed a right against the ear. Joe's left twice ripped into Al's face. In close Joe snapped Al's head back with a short left uppercut. The Bomber landed left and right to the face at the bell. Louis' round.

ROUND FIVE

For half a minute there wasn't a punch thrown as McCoy shuffled away and Louis shuffled in. McCoy flicked out again with his left, but took two hard lefts to the face in return. The action was slow as they sparred in midring. They traded straight lefts to the face, Louis dug a left into the body. McCoy bounced a left off the cheek, but Louis connected with a smashing left to the jaw. Joe banged Al three times with hard rights. McCoy rolled Louis with a smashing right to the jaw. Al was barely able to see out of his left eye now. Louis ripped left and right to the body. In close, McCoy bounced a short left hook off Joe's chin. Louis threw short left and right to the head and a left to the tummy at the bell. Lou s' round.

How They Looked Before the Fight



Al McCoy (left) avoided Joe Louis' gaze as he stepped on the scale yesterday afternoon for his fight last night with the heavyweight champion in the Boston Garden. An official of the Massachuetts boxing commission checks the Boston fighter's weight, which was 180¾ pounds, compared to Louis' 202¼. [Associated Press Wirephoto.]

15,000 WATCH HEAVYWEIGHTS IN BOSTON BOUT

Chicago Tribune
Chicago Ill.

12th Title Defense for Joe.

DEC 17 1940

Boston, Mass., Dec. 16.—Joe Louis tonight successfully defended his world's heavyweight boxing championship for the twelfth time when he scored a technical knockout over Al McCoy of Boston in the Boston Garden. Louis weighed 202¼ pounds, McCoy 180¾.

The finish came in the sixth round.

FIRST ROUND.

McCoy went into a half crouch as Louis feinted with his left and shuffled forward. Both were short with straight lefts. McCoy flicked Louis' cheek and was wide with his right. McCoy bounced two lefts off Louis' nose. Joe clubbed a left to the body. McCoy flicked two more lefts to the champion's nose and it was red. Louis bounced a left off McCoy's forehead. Louis banged a right hand off the jaw and McCoy staggered. Louis hit McCoy with three rights to the body and McCoy sank to one knee. He was up without a count. Louis nailed McCoy with a hard left to the cheek. They were in midring in a half clinch at the bell.

SECOND ROUND.

McCoy flicked Louis' face with his left. Louis bounced two short left hooks off McCoy's jaw. Louis hit McCoy with a hard right to the ear. Louis straightened McCoy off a crouch with a short right uppercut, then drove his right to the ribs as McCoy tossed his straight left to the face. McCoy threw an overhand right that grazed Louis' forehead. McCoy bounced another left off Louis' nose. They traded some more short lefts, then Louis backed McCoy into a neutral corner and landed a short left and right. Louis pummeled McCoy with a half dozen punches at the bell.

THIRD ROUND.

McCoy stuck his left into Louis' face. The champion flicked his left to the nose. McCoy came back with the same kind of blow. McCoy backed Louis against the ropes and landed three left hooks to the head and body. Louis banged a left to the chin and crossed a right high on the cheek. Louis hopped in again with his left to the face. Another left drew blood from McCoy's nose. A right hand bounced off McCoy's ear and another left scored on the nose. A short right raised a welt under McCoy's left eye at the bell.

FOURTH ROUND.

Louis connected twice with his left but was short with two rights. They traded lefts. Louis straightened McCoy up with a short left uppercut and then bounced a left off his jaw. McCoy's right landed on Louis' forehead. In close Louis ripped a right to the body and a long left to the nose. McCoy sent a hart left to Joe's cheek. McCoy's left eye was nearly closed. Louis smashed a right against the ear and two lefts to the face. Louis landed a left and a right to the face at the bell.

FIFTH ROUND.

McCoy flicked out with his left but took two hard lefts to the face in return. The action was slow as they sparred in mid ring. They traded straight lefts to the face. Louis dug a left into the body. McCoy bounced a left off the cheek, but Louis connected with a smashing left to the jaw, then banged McCoy three times with hard rights. McCoy nailed Louis with a hard right to the jaw. McCoy was barely able to see out of his left eye now. Louis ripped a left and a right to the body. In close McCoy bounced a short left hook off Louis' chin. Louis threw a short left and right to the head and a left to the body at the bell.

The gross gate was estimated at $50,000.

Williams Beats Britt.

Harold Harris, 127 pounds, of Malden, Mass., only recently out of the amateurs, won by a technical knockout when Frank Topasio, Bristol, R. I., failed to answer the bell for the sixth.

Holman Williams, 151¼ pounds, of Detroit, one of Louis' stablemates, had an easy time polishing off Frank Britt, 152, Fall River, Mass., in another six rounder. Williams stabbed his rival with a left hand attack and banged him with occasional rights to take the unanimous decision.

Freddie Cabral, 147¾ pounds, Cambridge, Mass., won a six round decision over Bill Tordigione, 145½, Boston, in the third bout.

Rain Holds Down Crowd.

A half hour before the first preliminary went on less than 2,500 were in the big arena because of an early evening rain.

There was virtually no betting on the fight, and you could get almost any price you wanted, if you liked McCoy. One fellow, who didn't care what he did with his money, was heard to law $2 against $100 on McCoy.

This was Louis' first bout since last June when he stopped the durable Chilean, Arturo Godoy, in eight rounds in New York. The Boston veteran, who has campaigned at one time or another in every division from flyweight to heavy, was the smallest fellow Louis ever has taken on in a title defense.

Louis in Class All by Himself, Ratings Show

Atlanta Ga. Constitution

Galento, 'Logical Contender' of Year Ago, Not Even Ranked.

DEC 25 1940

MILWAUKEE, Dec. 24.—(AP)—The National Boxing Association made official today what many fight fans had known for a long time—that Joe Louis was in a class by himself.

In its quarterly ratings of champions and outstanding contenders, the N. B. A., through Fred J. Saddy, chairman of the championship committee, declared that there was no outstanding heavyweight title contender because "there is a big margin between Joe Louis, the heavyweight champion, and others in his division."

Listed as "outstanding boxers" in the heavyweight division were Max Baer, of California; Red Burman, the Maryland slugger, and Autoro Godoy, of Chile.

Such fighters as Lou Nova and Pat Comiskey had dropped to the "honorable mention" class in the N. B. A. listing and Tony Galento, the New Jersey tavernkeeper who a year ago was listed as the No. 1 "logical contender," was not rated.

Champions and No. 1 contenders in other divisions as rated by the N. B. A. were:

Light heavyweight, Billy Conn, Pennsylvania, champion; Melio Bettina, New York, No. 1 contender; middleweight, Tony Zale, Indiana, and Ken Overlin, Illinois; welterweight, Fritzie Zivic, Pennsylvania, and Henry Armstrong, California; lightweight, Sammy Angott, Kentucky, and Lew Jenkins, Texas; featherweight, Pete Scalzo, New York, and Chalky Wright, California; bantamweight, Lou Salica, New York, and Tommy Forte, Pennsylvania; flyweight, Little Dado, Philippines, and Jackie Patterson, England.

Chiseling Our Boy Joe

FAMOUS SCULPTRESS Ruth Yates plies mallet and chisel on the marble head she is making in New York of Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis, while the Brown Bomber poses in person. Miss Yates reports that imperturbable Joe can sit for hours without budging, but nervous Jack Dempsey (who also is being sculptured) can't sit still for five minutes! The finished heads will occupy a niche in Madison Square Garden. (International News photo.)

Closest Man to Joe Louis Tells Why Chilean Lasted

Jack Blcakburn Tells Chicago Editor Why Joe Louis Failed to Kayoe Godoy

By JACK BLACKBURN

There was nothing wrong with Joe Louis last Friday night in the Madison Square Garden in New York. He is still world champion and will be for some time. I say there was nothing wrong with Louis because as trainer, I was in his corner. No one could expect him to fight himself. It takes two men to make a fight—that's why they have two in the ring.

That fellow, Arturo Godoy, wouldn't fight except now and then. He was worse than Tommy Farr whom I called an alley fighter. This fellow came in weaving and bobbing. Crouched like one of those monkeys you used to see begging for pennies while his owner held the string and played the hand organ.

He would grab and hold. When his chin was not in his own shoulder for protection, it was on Joe's chest, high enough so when he got close in he could butt the champ.

Give him credit, he stayed 15 rounds, but how? When Joe did hit him, Godoy showed the effects. He left the ring with a half-closed eye and a puffed face.

When that half Indian, half Spanish hombre from South America started putting on that clown stuff he didn't make any hit with the real boxing fan. Nor did he when he went down three times in the fourteenth round allowing both gloves to touch the canvas.

Right then is where I raised plenty of hell. I had been hotter than boiling tar from the third round anyway. The referee never wiped Godoy's gloves off and it was a matter of luck that Godoy never got to put the gloves, which had rosin on them, into Joe's eye. That stuff makes the eye sting and finally blinds you like it did old Sam Langford, Wolcott and others. That's what the trouble is with John Henry Lewis.

Didn't Follow Rules

The timekeeper never counted when Godoy went down. All this I believe was to keep it out of the record. But the rule says if a man goes down, even without being hit it counts as a knockdown. That would make three against Godoy in the fourteenth. Then again, there is a rule in New York state which says the refree can stop a fight if the boxer goes down the third time in one round.

I firmly believe that foxy Al Veill who is manager of Lou Ambers, world welterweight champion, and Joey Archibald, a crack featherweight, sent Godoy in there to go down in the fourteenth with the belief that Louis would hit him while he was down and thus lose the world title on a foul.

Folks, he was just as far wrong as he could be. I kept telling the champ to watch him close but be careful. "He'll do anything," I told Joe.

They say I was careful about Joe's hands. Sure. Would you want Louis' hands broken with a fight with Johnny Paycheck of Des Moines coming up in April? Why wouldn't we be careful? That fellow Godoy's head is like a piece of iron and he has a stout jaw. But next time, Joe will get him. You will see.

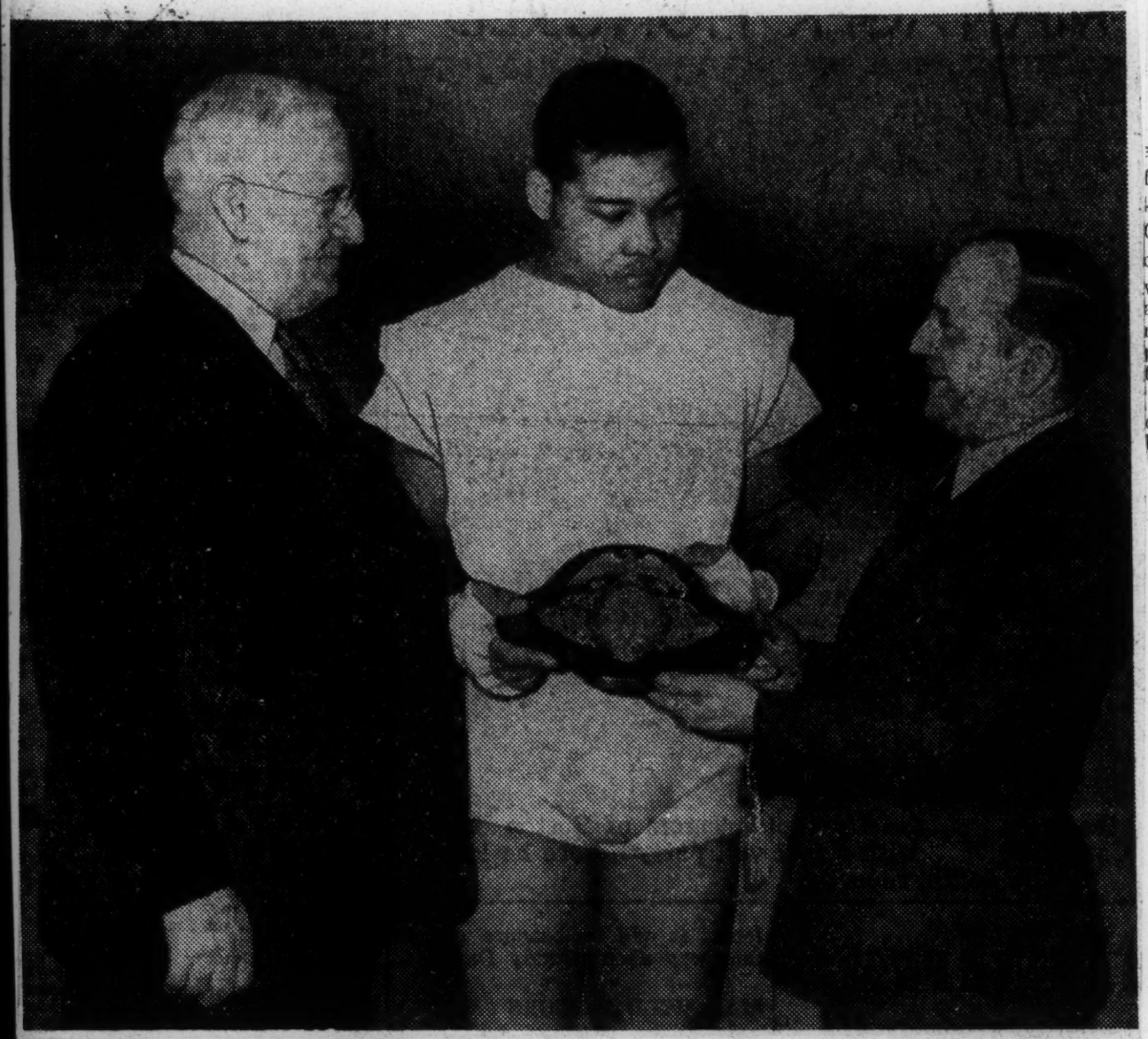
Louis is O.K.

Some of the white writers are boasting now that Louis is slipping. He ain't slipping. Yes, he was disgusted—and so was I. Not at his own showing as most writers want you to believe. Joe was disgusted at Godoy. He knew if he would come out of that shell he would bust him from here to yonder. No matter how he tried and how he figured it out, that South American was a jinx. Maybe he is a good fighter down there. Maybe he did the best he could. Maybe.

Tommy Shortell, a veteran ring judge, gave Louis two rounds. Godoy 10 and called three even. You can see by that what they were up to. Go look at the pictures. Shortell because he would across the ring, grab Joe and him back on the ropes.

You see Arthur Dovovan and the other judge, George Lecron, each gave Joe 10 rounds. Godoy four and called one even. Louis got $32,848 for his share of the fight. Godoy's share was $13,540 which was pretty good for 45 minutes of clowning.

LOUIS GETS RING PLAQUE



Above photo shows World Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis as he was awarded the Ring magazine plaque as the most outstanding boxer of 1939 during a dinner to newspapermen at the Pompton Lakes training camp Saturday. Nat Fleischer, editor of the Ring, is presenting the award, while John Phelan chairman of the New York Boxing Commission, looks on from the left.

Bill Corum Lauds Joe as a Real World Champion

Tribune

NEW YORK—While the wolves are howling for Joe Louis's scalp following his failure to put the knockout wallop on one Arturo Godoy Friday night, Bill Corum, one of the country's leading sports writers came forth this week with a gem about the Bomber that makes the heavyweight champion's "critics" appear small in their own light.

Corum's story, which was syndicated nationally Tuesday, follows:

"Joe Louis has never told the story that I am going to tell you now.

"Only through the courtesy of two good friends in Detroit, Bud Shaver and Jack Abernathy, was I fortunate enough to hear about it.

"As you may know, Louis is now a member of the landed gentry, though not on Arturo Godoy's chin. The champion recently bought a farm called 'Spring Hill,' near Utica, Mich., on the Clinton River. The hundred-year-old buildings on the farm are being remodeled and modernized, and Joe intends using the farm as a training camp as long as he is in the ring, and later as a home. He likes to ride and already has several fine saddle horses at the place.

Noticed Shack

"On a recent frosty morning just before he came to Pomptor Lakes, Joe was riding along the river, inspecting his acres, when he noticed a squatter's lean-to that was almost hidden in the willows along the river bank.

"Smoke was coming from the stovepipe and Louis rode up to the door and called out. An elderly white man and his wife both came to the door.

"'Good morning,' said Joe 'you folks live here?'

"They told him that they did.

"'Must get pretty cold in there these nights,' said Louis, as he studied the flimsy, makeshift shanty.

"The woman spoke and said it got very cold, but that it was the only home that the farm had now. Adding that they hoped they wouldn't lose it, now that the farm had a new owner.

"'Guess there ain't much chance of that,' said Joe. 'My name is Louis and I am the one that just bought this farm. What I been setting here thinking is, why don't you folks move into the tenant house up on the hill. It will anyhow be warm and dry there, and maybe we can fix you up with any other things that you require.'

Move Into House

"So that day the old couple moved into the tenant house. Which would be only a pleasant little story if it ended there. It doesn't.

"It turned out that the name of the man in the squatter's cabin was Wig Lerich, a grandson of the Peter Lerich who cleared and tilled and owned Spring Hill Farm a hundred years ago. Indeed, had built the very house into which his grandson and his grandson's wife moved by virtue of Joe's kindly act.

"And still that isn't all. Peter Lerich was a rich man and a great humanitarian during the Civil War. Bitterly opposed to slavery and a staunch supporter of Lincoln, his farm had been one of the last stops in the United States of the historic 'underground railway' by which escaped slaves were smuggled into Canada.

"It is in my mind that Abraham Lincoln would have been pleased with Joe Louis that cold morning on the banks of the Clinton River.

"A simple colored boy, Joe. But there is about him a decency and dignity that cannot be escaped. He is more than the heavyweight champion of the world."

AS JOE PREPARES FOR GODOY

JOE LOUIS, right, isn't switching back at CLAUDE HOPKINS, band leader at Summit, N. J. He's saving those for next week's title defense against Arturo Godoy, Chilean challenger. "He beat Galento twice and I'm not taking him lightly," says Joe of Arturo. He's in top form.

Joe Louis Is Fred Allen's Guest, WEAF at 9 PM

Daily Worker 1-31-40
Mirror, NY

Joe Louis, world's heavyweight champion, guest on Fred Allen show over WEAF at 9 tonight. . . . Emanuel Vardi, violinist, and Vivien Rifkin, pianist, in final joint recital of series over WQXR at 10 tonight.

•

Radio Center, Moscow, 7:00 P.M., 6.030, 9.600, 12.000, 15.040 Mc.

BROADCAST BAND DAILY PROGRAMS

MORNING

7:00-WNYC—Sunrise Symphony
WABC—Phil Cook's Almanac
WMCA—News
7:15-WHN—U. P. News
7:30-WQXR—Breakfast Symphony
7:45-WABC—Morning News Report
7:55-WJZ—U. P. News
8:00-WOR—Trans-Radio News
WNYC—"Monitor Views the News"
WEAF—A. P. News
8:15-WNYC—New York State Employment Service
8:25-WNYC—Consumers' Guide
8:30-WHN—U. P. News
8:45-WNYC—News
WABC—Greenfield Village Choir
8:55-WNYC—Around New York Today with Hal Halpern
WJZ—A. P. News
9:00-WNYC—Masterwork Hour
WJZ—Woman of Tomorrow
WQXR—Composers' Hour
9:05-WEAF—News About Women
9:15-WABC—American School of the Air, New Horizons
9:30-WJZ—Breakfast Club
WOR—News of Women
9:45-WHN—U. P. News
10:00-WNYC—New Technique in Education
WMCA—News
10:30-WHN—Polly the Shopper
WNYC—Cecil Cowles, Piano Recital
11:00-WNYC—News; Latest Food Prices
WMCA—Program for Women
WQXR—Hour of Request Music
11::45-WNYC—"You and Your Health"

AFTERNOON

12:00-WHN—U. P. News
WNYC—Midday Symphony
12:15-WNEW—David Lowe, News of Stage and Screen
12:25-WJZ—U. P. News
12:30-WOR—Trans-Radio News
WHN—"Microphone in the Sky"
WJZ—National Farm-Home Hour
12:45-WOR—Consumers' Quiz Club
1:00-WNYC—Missing Persons Alarms
1:05-WNYC—Musical Comedy Hits
1:30-WJZ—Streamline Magazines of the Air, Alma Kitchell, Editor
1:45-WMCA—News
WNYC—Magda Hajom, Violinist
2:00-WJZ—Music for Young Listeners, Mary Van Doren WNYC—News
2:05-WNYC—Opera Matinee
2:15-WHN—U. P. News
WJZ—"Echoes of History"
2:45-WMCA—News
3:00-WNYC—Readers Almanac from NYU
3:15-WNYC—YMCA Program
3:30-WOV—"Little Red School House"
WABC—News
3:15-WABC—Tomorrow's Super-Highways
3:30-WNYC—Brooklyn Botanical Museum
3:45-WEAF—Vic and Sade WNYC—News
4:00-WNYC—Juilliard Institute of Music Art Student Recital
WOR—Trans-Radio News
WJZ—Club Matinee
WQXR—Music of the Moment
4:15-WABC—Highways to Health
4:30-WNYC—Educational Milestones
WQXR—Hour of Symphonic Music
5:00-WMCA—News WJZ—Dance Music
WNYC—Concert Orchestra
5:15-WHN—Sam Taylor, News of the Screen
WJZ—Musical Stories with Irene Wicker
5:30-WQXR—Young People's Program in Conjunction with New York Public Library
WABC—It Happened in Hollywood
5:45-WHN—U. P. News

EVENING

6:00-WEAF—Listeners' Corner
WOR—Uncle Don WJZ—U. P. News
WABC—Early Evening News
WQQXR—Music to Remember
6:05-WEAF—Luther-Lehman Singers
6:15-WEAF—A. P. News
WABC—Second Installment of Life Story of Joe E. Brown
6:20-WEAF—Sport Chat, Clem McCarthy
6:30-WOR—Trans-Radio News
WEAF—Stamp Talk, Capt. Healey
WQXR—Dinner Concert
6:45-WEAF—"Little Abner"
WOR—Albert Mitchell, Answerman
WHN—Dick Fishell, Sports Resume
7:00-WQXR—Music of the Three B's
WEAF—Pleasuretime, Waring Orch.
WOR—Stan Lomax, Sports Review
WJZ—Easy Aces
7:15-WMCA—"Five-Star Final"
WEAF—"I Love a Mystery"
WJZ—"Mr. Keene, Tracer of Lost Persons" WHN—Sports Fanfare
7:30-WABC—George Burns, Gracie Allen
WEAF—The Revelers, Male Quartet
WJZ—Dance Music
WQXR—Music of the Immortals
7:45-WMCA—Johannes Steel, News Comment.
WJZ—"Recovery and Taxes," Address by Cong. Emanuel Seller
8:00-WEAF—Gale Page, Guest of Charles Boyer in "The Man from Yesterday" WOR—Dance Music
WJZ—Breezing Along with Johnnie Green's Orchestra
WABC—Al Pierce and His Gang
WQXR—Symphony Hall
WHN—Dance Music
8:30-WEAF—Avalon Time
WOR—Rebroadcast of Adventures of Sherlock Holmes
WJZ—"Quicksilver," Quiz
WABC—"Dr. Christian," Starring Gene Hersholt
8:45-WHN—U. P. News
9:00-WEAF—Fred Allen, Joe Louis, Guest
WJZ—"The Green Hornet"
WHN—"There's a Law Against It"
WABC—Star Theatre, Ruth Chatterton in "The Last Mrs. Cheney"
9:30-WJZ—Hore and Buggy Days
WEVD—Spanish Music
WQXR—Herzer and Zayde, Two-Piano Recital WHN—Dance Music
WOR—Orchestra Conducted by Percy Faith
0:00-WMCA—"Metropolitan Closeups," YMCA Program
WOR—Raymond Gram Swing
WJZ—American Good Government Society Meeting
WEAF—Kay Kyser's Kollege of Musical Knowledge
WQXR—Joint Recital Featuring Emanuel Vardi, Violinist, and Vivien Rivkin, Pianist
WABC—Glenn Miller, His Band and the Andrews Sisters
10:15-WOR—News from Washington
10:30-WABC—Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra
WJZ—Adventures in Photography
WOR—Dance Music WMCA—News
10:45-WHN—U. P. News
11:00-WMCA—Amateur Night in Harlem
WEAF—News WJZ—U. P. News
WOR—Trans-Radio News
WABC—News Review
WQXR—Just Music
1:45-WHN—U. P. News
2:00-WHN—Music to Read By
WEVD—Symphonic Hour

ERIC MUNX.

LOUIS-GODOY BOUT FEATURE OF WEEK

Telegraph
Bomber Defends Crown In 15-Rounder On Friday
2-5-40

FIGHT SET FOR GARDEN

Mirror
Feb 5

NEW YORK, Feb. 4 (AP)—Joe Louis, heavyweight champion, headlines this week's national boxing program.

Louis defends his crown in a 15-round bout against Arturo Godoy rugged South American champion from Chile. Godoy has beaten some of the best topnotchers, including two decisions over Tony Galento. The fight will be held in the Madison Square Garden Friday.

The program:

Monday — At New York, Joey (Bab Face) Fontana, New York, vs. Irving Eldridge, New York, lightweight, 8; at Toronto, Dave Castilloux Montreal, vs. Charlie Gomer, Baltimore, Md., lightweights, 10; at Chicago, Lem Franklin, Cleveland, vs. Buddy Millard, Houston, Tex., heavyweights, 8; Johnny Brown, Chicago, vs. Henry Huerta, Peoria, Ill., featherweights, 8; at Newark, N. J., Joe Marinelli, Dayton, O., vs. Pablo Dano, Puerto Rico, featherweights, 8.

Tuesday—At New York, Maxie Berger, Montreal, vs. Johnny Rinaldi New York, welterweights, 8; Harry

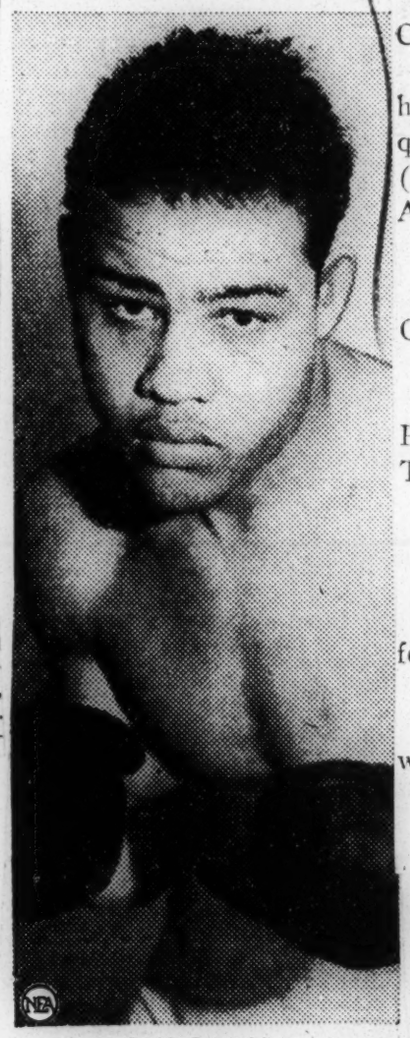
Balsamo, New York, vs. Walter Franklin, New York, middleweights, 8; at White Plains, N. Y.; Primo Flores, Puerto Rico, vs. Jimmy Vaughn, Cleveland, lightweights, 8; at New Bedford, Mass., Al Bouchard, Fall River, vs. Jimmy Mendes, New Bedford, heavyweights, 8; Sam Shumway, Worcester, vs. Ted Lowry, New Bedford, middleweights, 8; at Los Angeles, Richard Lemos, Los Angeles, vs. Young Polite, New Orleans, lightweights, 10; at Washington, D. C., Natie Brown, Washington, D. C., vs. Mickey McAvoy, San Diego, heavyweights, 10.

Wednesday — At Oakland, Cal., "Little" Dado, Philippines, vs. Tony Olivera, San Francisco, bantamweights, 10.

Thursday—At Boston, Paul Junior, Lewiston, Me., vs. Honey Mellody, Boston, lightweights, 12; at Philadelphia, Johnny Morgano, Philadelphia, vs. Jimmy Lancaster, Wilmington, lightweights, 8.

Friday—At New York, Joe Louis, Detroit (heavyweight champion), vs. Arturo Godoy, Chile (15—for title); at Philadelphia, Jimmy Tygh, Philadelphia, vs. Joey Silva, Pittsburgh, lightweights, 10; at Hollywood, Arne Anderson, Sweden, vs. Junior Munsell, Oklahoma City, heavyweights, 10; at Waterbury, Conn., Jackie Thompson, Albany, N. Y., vs. Johnny Craven, Philadelphia, welterweights, 8; at Providence, R. I., Johnny Compo, New Haven, vs. Florant Desmarais, Nashua, N. H., featherweights, 8; at West Palm Beach, Fla., Danny Murphy, Pontiac, Mich., vs. Butch Wooster, Rockland, Me., light-heavyweights, 10.

Mates Back Off As Louis Slugs In Godoy Drill



JOE LOUIS

POMPTON LAKES, N. J., Feb. 4 (AP)—Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis, weighing 204 pounds and apparently in prime shape, treated 800 fans to a brisk six-round workout today in his training camp here.

He took on four partners during the drill and with two of them stood toe-to-toe and slugged it out—until they backed away. He plans no drill tomorrow but will go six rounds each on Tuesday and Wednesday in final preparation for his title fight with Arturo Godoy, the Chilean challenger.

At Summit, N. J., Godoy concentrated on polishing up his speed in a six-round drill before 300 fans—30 of them fellow countrymen from the Chilean vessel, Aconcagua, which arrived today.

Godoy will not box again until Tuesday when he will take his final hard drill for the Friday fight in Madison Square Garden.

Negro Athletes Dominate The Millrose Games; Woodruff and Herbert Break Meet Records

50-Yard Dash (Handicap) Final

Won by David Lawyer, N. Y. U., (2 feet); Almeric Christian, Columbia, (6 feet), third. Time — 0:05.5.

Taylor Hall, St. Johns, (4 feet) failed to qualify in trial heat. Charles Bohannah, Grand St. Boys, (6 feet) failed to qualify in trial heat. Wilfred Banfield, N. Y. Pioneer Club, (3 feet) failed to qualify in trial heat. Thomas Flagg, Shore A. C., (2 feet) failed to qualify in semi-final heat.

880-Yard Run

Won by John Woodruff, unattached. Curtis Giddings, Grand St. Boys, second. Time—1:52.8. (New meet record.)

60-Yard Dash — Invitation — Final

Won by Herbert Thompson, unattached; Norwood Ewell, Penn State, second; Eulace Peacock Shore, A. C., third; Thomas Carey, N. Y. Pioneer Club, fourth. Time—0:06.3.

Millrose "600"

Won by James Herbert, N. Y. U. Time—1:14.4.

High Jump

Won by Mel Walker, unattached, Kansas City, Mo. 6 feet 6 inches.

Three-Quarter-Mile Run

Won by John Borican, Shore A. C. Time—3:02.6. (New world indoor record.)

60-Yard High Hurdles — Final

Ed Dugger, Tufts, third.

Ed Gordon, Grand St. Boys, failed to qualify in trial heat.

June 21, when he knocked out Arturo Godoy, of Chile, in the eighth round.

Middleweight Champion Ken Overlin, of Washington, D. C., and young Steve Belloise, of New York, were matched today for a 15-round return title bout at Madison Square Garden Friday, December 13. Overlin won a close decision last Friday after being knocked down in the sixth round.

Co-Manager of Louis Opposed To His Action

CHICAGO, Ill. — The following signed statement was issued Friday by Julian Black, co-manager of Joe Louis, heavyweight champion.

"I have received many telegrams asking a statement respecting my attitude on Joe Louis' speech-making for Mr. Willkie.

First, I want to say that I have no part in the arrangement of his political campaign, and that I was and am opposed to him making any political speeches for either party. My opposition is predicated upon the opinion that as a world champion he has thousands of admirers and fans in all political parties, and should not offend any of them by taking sides with any political party.

"The public must understand, however, that I am only one of the co-managers of Joe Louis, and there is nothing written in our contract, which gives us the right to control either his religious or political opinions, hence I have no power, either written or implied, except in an advisory capacity to prevent Joe Louis from pursuing the dictates of his own mind."

Louis To Fight McCoy, Dec. 16, In Boston Go

Ken Overlin and Steve Belloise Are Rematched for Dec. 13.

NEW YORK, Nov. 6.—(AP)—Joe Louis will defend his world's heavyweight championship against Al McCoy, New England and Canadian titleholder, at the Boston Garden December 16, it was announced today by Promoter Mike Jacobs. Jacobs will release Louis from his contract for this 15-round bout, which will be promoted by Rip Valenti.

The fight will be Boston's first heavyweight championship.

Louis' last title defense was on

Experts Are Divided On Probable Result Of Ring Battle Between Louis, Dempsey

MAULER FAVORED BY MOST VOTERS

Jack Rules 18 To 6 As Winner In Mythical Match

JOE DOESN'T THINK SO

ST. LOUIS, Feb. 11 (AP)—Could Jack Dempsey whip Joe Louis?

That question precipitates a fistic argument that never will be settled, but there's one thing certain—it would be the battle of all the centuries.

The composite views of 24 sports writers, managers, referees and fighters questioned by the Post-Dispatch gives the decision to Dempsey, champion from 1919 to 1926, by a vote of 18 to 6.

The Manassa Mauler's supporters argue his tremendous two-handed punching power, plus a greater ability to "take it," would enable him to win in the fourth round.

Louis' admirers, however, contend that Louis, also a great two-handed hitter, would have the advantage because Dempsey's style was made to order for the Brown Bomber.

A number of the experts noted it would make a difference what rules Dempsey would have to observe; that Dempsey during his day "made his own rules" and flouted regulations without penalty.

Eighteen of those questioned believe Dempsey would win by a knockout; four think Louis would win by a knockout, one by a 15-round decision and one by a technical knockout.

Eight thought Dempsey would win on ability to take it; eight believed he would win on a better punch.

The experts lined up rival camps as follows:

Dempsey—Gene Tunney, former heavyweight champion; Benny Leonard, ex-lightweight champion; Jimmy Bronson, promoter and referee; Nate Lewis, manager; Dan Morgan, former manager of Jack Britton; Joe Woodman, former manager of Sam Langford; Ed Cochrane, sports editor and fight authority; J. (Barron) Dougherty, referee; Gus Wilson, manager-trainer.

Joe Williams, New York World-Telegraph; Tom Andrews, New York; Ed Bang, Cleveland News; Harry Smith, San Francisco Chronicle; Wilbur Wood, New York Sun; C. E. McBride, Kansas City Star; Fred Digby, New Orleans Item; Dick Collum, Memphis Times-Tribune; Sec Taylor, Des Moines Register.

Louis—Mike Jacobs, promoter; Joe Jacobs, manager; Warren Brown, Chicago Herald-American; Gene Kessler, Chicago Times; Nat Fleischer, editor "Ring" magazine; H. G. Salsinger, Detroit News.

And what do the principals have to say?

Louis—Every man has his own opinion. I feel I would win a fight against Dempsey under present-day rules."

Dempsey—"All I can say is that I would have been in there doing my best. Just now, selling steaks and chicken a la king is a much better market."

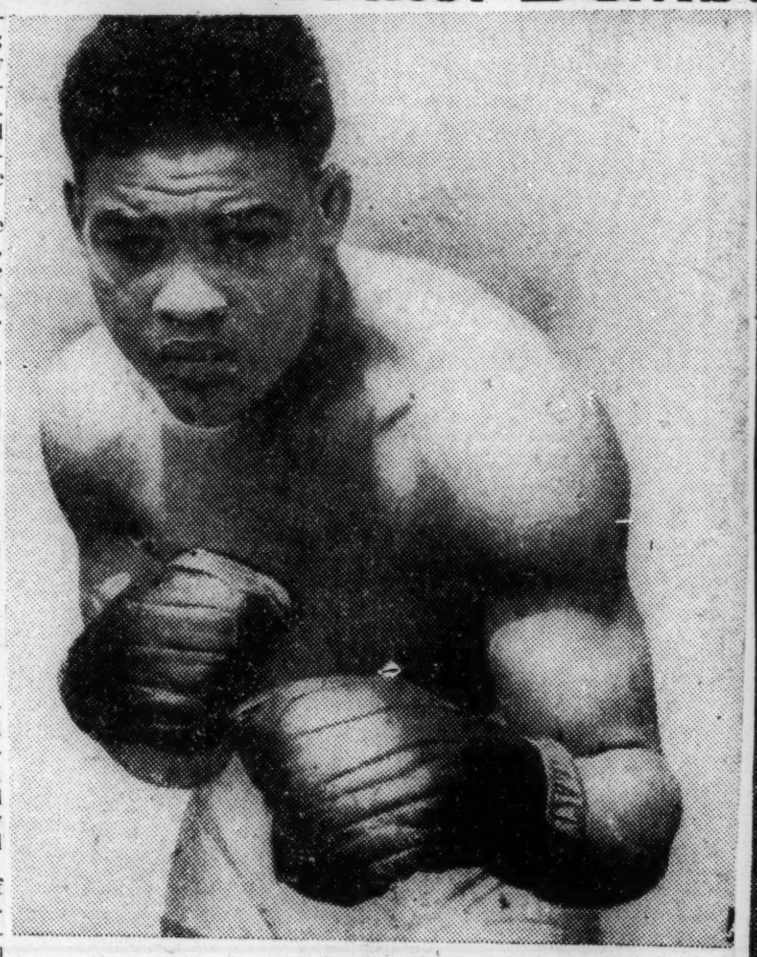
Louis-Godoy Fight Is News To Jacobs

MIAMI, Fla., Feb. 12 (AP)—Promoter Mike Jacobs said today he had not been approached regarding a return match in Buenos Aires between heavyweight champion Joe Louis and Arturo Godoy, and added that any bout involving Louis would be staged by Jacobs himself.

"That's the first I had heard of it," Jacobs said when informed Argentine promoters had opened negotiations for Godoy, Chilean who stayed 15 rounds with the titleholder last Friday, to fight the champion again May 25 at Buenos Aires. "I am the only one to trade with where Louis is concerned."

Asked if he would be interested in a $500,000 guarantee the Argentine promoters said they were offering Jacobs remarked:

"Any time Louis fights, Michael S. will put the price on it."



JOE LOUIS

JACK DEMPSEY

Aided by Champ

Joe Louis, Negro heavyweight champion, found Mr. and Mrs. Wig Lerich living in a shanty on his farm near Utica, Mich., and moved them out of the dilapidated shelter into the main farm house. Later he found Lerich's forebearers helped Negroes escape from slavery before the emancipation.

BEALE STREET MAYOR TO PITCH FIRST BALL

Selected For Negro All-Star Game Sunday In Chicago

Matthews Thornton, mail carrier who is mayor of Beale Street, has been selected to pitch the first ball in the East vs. West negro all-star baseball game Sunday at Soldier Field, Chicago. More than 35,000 are due to see the contest.

The choice was made by Dr. J. B. Martin, president of the Memphis Red Sox and also head of the negro American League, who is in charge of arrangements for the game.

Players for the teams were picked by popular vote from seven leagues, and the Red Sox was honored with four men. They are Neil Robinson, home run king and center fielder; Larry Brown, catcher; Jelly Taylor, first baseman, and William Jefferson, pitcher.

Louis Befriends White 'Squatters'

NEW YORK—(ANP)—How Joe Louis on his new farm near Utica, Mich., befriended an elderly white couple living in a squatters' shack and later learned they were descendants of Peter Lerich who was a supporter of Lincoln and used this farm as one of the last stops on the famous "underground railway" of pre-Civil war fame was revealed this week by Bill Corum, noted white sports writer.

Louis, said Corum, was riding on one of his saddle horses inspecting his farm shortly before going into training for the Godoy fight. He noticed a squatter's shack almost hidden in the willows beside the river bank. Smoke was coming from the stovepipe so the champion rode up to the door and called out. An elderly white man and his wife came out.

"Good morning," said Joe, "you live here?"

"We do."

"Must get pretty cold these nights," Joe said, eying the flimsy shanty.

The woman said it did, but that was the only home they had. She also hoped they wouldn't lose it now that the farm had a new owner.

"Not much chance of that," Joe said. "My name's Louis and I'm the one that just bought this farm. Why don't you folks move into the tenant house up on the hill? It'll be at least warm and dry up there and maybe we can fix you up with any other things you require."

Later it was revealed the squatter's name was Wig Lerich. He was a grandson of Peter Lerich who cleared and owned the farm 100 years and had been a great friend to Negroes.

Corum said that this story, which might have been used as good ballyhoo for the Godoy fight, was not told him by Joe or any of the champion's camp. He got it from two friends in Detroit, Bud Shaver and Jack Abernathy.

LOUIS-GODOY SWING A BIT FOR RUBINOFF

Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis (left) and Arturo Godoy (right) are shown here assailing each other again, but this time all the damage is being done by the violins. Joe is committing untold sacrilege on Rubinoff's $100,000 Stradivarius, while the violinist (center) plugs his ears in dismay. Picture was taken when the three were guests on the "We the People" program over CBS recently.

Billy Conn's 'Board' Not To 'Feed' Him To Louis This Year

Impressive Victory Over Pastor Boosts Stock; Joe Idle For Winter

BY SID FEDER

NEW YORK—(AP)—Promoter Mike Jacobs and Billy Conn's "board of strategy" have seen the light.

They won't "feed" the Pittsburgh pretty boy to Joe Louis this year, in spite of his impressive thirteenth-round knockout of Bob Pastor in Madison Square Garden Friday night.

"Uncle Mike" made that plain Saturday after talking with Johnny Ray, Billy's manager, about the immediate future of the "white haired boy" from the Smoky City, who, although weighing only 174 pounds, has skyrocketed himself to the forefront of the heavyweight picture.

While paying Billy and Bob $10,297 each as their shares of Friday night's gross gate of $49,412, Jacobs explained, however, that Conn will not be inactive during the Fall and Winter, although he won't face Louis until late next Spring, at the earliest. As his next start, Conn is slated to tangle with the much-travelled Buddy Knox in Pittsburgh Sept. 30. After that, Promoter Mike revealed, he is already planning to put Billy back in the Garden here Nov. 15 against another heavyweight, possibly Arturo Godoy, the durable Chilean, or Tommy Farr, the "ditto" Welshman, who cabled two days ago that he is flying to this country in November and would like a fight.

With Conn out of the title picture for the time being—and this is probably the wisest decision his handlers have made since they had him climb into a ring for the first time—Louis, too, may find himself idle for the Winter. There is no heavyweight around who can make either an artistic or financial success of braving the Bomber. And, while Conn showed himself as a punishing puncher against Pastor, with some of the neatest left-hook body pounding a fighter has dished out around here in a long time, he still doesn't add up to Louis.

Meantime, Jacobs also announced that Henry Armstrong would put his welterweight championship on the line Oct. 4 in the Garden against Fritzie Zivic, one of the five fighting Zivics, of Pittsburgh. The fight will be at 15 rounds. Zivic was given the chance as a result of his recent victory over Sammy Angott, recognized as lightweight champion by the National Boxing Association.

JACK BLACKBURN UNCOVERS ATTEMPTED "STEAL" OF JOE LOUIS' CHAMPIONSHIP

Neither the radio broadcast nor the newspapers which covered the alleged championship boxing bout between Champion Joe Louis and Arturo Godoy gave a true story of the attempted thievery of the heavyweight crown by the South American boxer and his fellow-conspirators.

Sooner or later Joe Louis is likely to be robbed of the championship by a piece of skullduggery and the history of the "steal," will picture the beneficiary of the job as a great prize-fighter. The build-up for the steal has already started. It pictures Joe Louis as definitely slipping as a fighter. That is going to be kept up so that when the job of taking the heavyweight championship from the Brown Bomber is put over, a tissue of lies will be woven all for the purpose of making it appear that Joe Louis let the wealth he made out of boxing make him neglect staying in condition.

When Joe Louis was defeated by Max Schmeling, neither the radio broadcast of the fight nor the newspaper accounts of it told the true story of the cause of Louis' defeat. They made it appear that it was the case of the better man winning. It remained for Joe Louis to tell, on the eve of his second fight with the German, how Schmeling had won the first fight.

Prior to that second fight Louis told sports writers that he was disabled in that first fight from a hard blow that Max Schmeling hit him after the bell had sounded. Louis stated that Schmeling was a "dirty fighter" and, in one of the very few cases when he has been willing to "call his shot," stated that he proposed to render Schmeling unable to do any hitting "after the bell." The world knows what happened to keep Schmeling from doing any hitting after the bell when he and Louis tangled in that famous second engagement.

We now have from Jack Blackburn the story of how close Louis came to being robbed of his title in the fight he had with Arturo Godoy. The radio audience heard the announcer tell of Godoy going down on the floor on his hands and knees. The audience did not, however, hear any report that the referee failed to wipe the rosin off Godoy's gloves. The radio audience did not know, that it was the duty of Referee Donovon to have counted Godoy out for going to the canvas three times in one round. We did know that with rosin on his gloves, Godoy was rendered able to have done permanent damage to Louis' eyesight.

The interesting story of the attempted skulduggery appears in the Washington Tribune of February 24 by Jack Blackburn, trainer of Joe Louis and a man who knows as much about the boxing business and the "tricks of the trade" as any man in the country. The story is as follows:

CLOSEST MAN TO JOE LOUIS TELLS WHY CHILEAN LASTED

Jack Blackburn Tells Chicago Editor Why Joe Louis Failed to Kayoe Godoy

By JACK BLACKBURN

There was nothing wrong with Joe Louis last Friday night in the Madison Square Garden in New York. He is still world champion and will be for some time. I say there was nothing wrong with Louis because as trainer, I was in his corner. No one could expect him to fight himself It takes two men to make a fight—that's why they have two in the ring.

That fellow, Arturo Godoy, wouldn't fight except now and then. He was worse than Tommy Farr whom I called an alley fighter. The fellow came in weaving and bobbing crouched like one of those monkeys you used to see begging for pennies while his owner held the string and played the hand organ.

He would grab and hold. When his chin was not in his own shoulder for protection, it was on Joe's chest, high enough so when he got close in he could butt the champ.

Give him credit, he stayed 15 rounds, but how? When Joe did hit him, Godoy showed the effects. He left the ring with a half-closed eye and a puffed face.

When that half Indian, half Spanish hombre from South America started putting on that clown stuff he didn't make any hit with the real boxing fan. Nor did he when he went down three times in the fourteenth round allowing both gloves to touch the canvas.

Right the nis where I raised plenty of hell. I had been hotter than boiling tar from the third round anyway. The referee never wiped Godoy's gloves off and it was a matter of luck that Godoy never got to put the gloves, which had rosin on them, into Joe's eye. That stuff makes the eyes sting and finally blinds you like it did old Sam Langford, Wolcott and others. That's what the trouble is with John Henry Louis.

DIDN'T FOLLOW RULES

The timekeeper never counted when Godoy went down. All this I believe was to keep it out of the record. But the rule says if a man goes down even without being hit, it counts as a knockdown. That would make three against Godoy in the fourteenth. Then again, there is a rule in New York state which says the referee can stop a fight if the boxer goes down the third time in one round.

I firmly believe that foxy Al Weill who is manager of Lou Ambers world welterweight champion, and Joey Archibald, a crack featherweight sent Godoy in there to go down in the fourteenth with the belief that Louis would hit him while he was down and thus lose the world title on a foul

Folks, he was just as far wrong as he could be, I kept telling the champ to watch him close but be careful. "He'll do anything," I told Joe

They say I was careful about Joe's hands. Sure. Would you want Louis' hands broken with a fight with Johnny Paycheck of Des Moines coming up in April? Why wouldn't we be careful? That fellow Godoy's head is like a piece of iron and he has a stout jaw. But next time, Joe will get him. You will see.

JOE IS O.K.

Some of the white writers are boasting now that Louis is slipping He ain't slipping. Yes, he was disgusted—and so was I. Not at his own showing as most writers want you to believe. Joe was disgusted at Godoy He knew if he would come out of that shell, he would bust him from here to yonder. No matter how he tried and how he figured it out, that South American was a jinx. Maybe he is a good fighter down there. Maybe he did the best he could. Maybe.

Tommy Shortell, a veteran ring judge, gave Louis two rounds Godoy 10 and called three even. You can see by that what they were up to. Go look at the pictures. Godoy got rounds from Shortell because he would rush across the ring, grab Joe and push him back on the ropes.

You see Arthur Donovan and the other judge, George Lecron, each gave Joe 10 rounds. Godoy four and called one even.

Louis got $32,848 for his share of the fight. Godoy's share was $13,540 which was pretty good for 45 minutes of clowning

LOUIS PITCHES CAMP FOR PAYCHEK CONTEST

Latter Arrives and Stays Here for Preliminary Work

Joe Louis and Johnny Paychek, who will meet in Madison Square Garden on March 29 for the former's heavyweight championship of the world, arrived in New York yesterday. The rivals went to the Twentieth Century Sporting Club to pay their respects to Mike Jacobs, who is promoting their bout.

Louis later departed for Greenwood Lake, where he will set up training quarters. This marks the second time in his Eastern preparations that Louis has worked away from Dr. Bier's camp in Pomptor Lakes, N. J. For his first fight with Max Schmeling, Louis trained at Lakewood, N. J.

Paychek plans to remain in New York a few days. He has not yet selected a training camp and will do his preliminary work at Stillman's gym. The fight, scheduled of course, for the fifteen-round championship route, will be for the benefit of the Finnish Relief Fund

Blackburn Says Dempsey Would Be A Perfect Netural For Joe

CHICAGO,—"Jack Dempsey would have bean a set-up for Joe Louis!"

So says Jack Blackburn, trainer for the world heavyweight champion, in a magazine article which mer hanpion Gene Tunney, who envisioned Dempsey knocking out Louis in two and a half minutes of the first round in a mythical fight.

Blackburn states:

"Dempsey never saw the day he could haveknocked oute Louis. H couldn't have done it in 2½ minutes or 2½ years. No man ever lived who just fought with one hand could have beaten Chappie. Dempsey was a one hand fighter. All he ever had was a left hook, ever when he almost killed Willard at Toledo.

Jack One Handed

"Chappie is a two-handed fighter. He can hit you with his right and he can hit you with his left, and he can flatten you for keeps with either one. I've seen Dempsey too many times to agree with Tunney or anybody else who thinks Dempsey could beat my boy."

Blackburn emphasized that Dempsey's style was made to order for Joe as Jack always came running in like he was plumb mad, swinging and flailing fists. "Joe would with a straight right, maybe in the first round, maybe in the tenth, but it would happen. Joe would get in the knockout punch when Dempmissed one of those wild left hooks and came in off alance," Blackburn continued.

For further proof of his contention, Blackburn cited Dempsey's record. "Dempsey was game and could take a punch, but who did he ever fight who hits like Chappie? Tunney, Willard, Gibbons, Carpentier Brenan or Sharkey were never the punchers Joe is. Dempsey did not have to worry about them,' Blackburn added.

Louis Crowns Paycheck, Paycheck Crowns Louis

Post 3-9-40 Washington, D.C.

Associated Press WIREPHOTO

Meeting in Mike Jacobs' office to discuss their Finnish Relief fight on March 29, Joe Louis engaged in checkers with Johnny Paycheck. Joe couldn't keep his foe out of his king row. Mike Jacobs (center), John Roxborough (standing, left) and Harold Steinman look on

SPORTS- 1940

Joe Louis Big Noise at H.U. Commencement

By SAM LACY

WASHINGTON

A very impolite crowd of 5000 persons ignored the serious proceedings at Howard University's seventy-first commencement exercises, Friday afternoon, to take a gander at Joe Louis, heavyweight boxing champion.

An equally thoughtless Joe Louis made this possible by appearing forty minutes late for the ceremonies at which his sister, Vunies Barrow, took a degree with honors.

From the time the prize-ring gladiator walked down the center aisle in the company of Professor J. W. Hughley, Howard University marshal, and Theodore Nelson, his personal bodyguard, he stole the show from the 265 graduates and the commencement speaker.

Collegiate Degrees Forgotten

The A.B.'s, M.A.'s, and Ph.D.'s were all shoved into a back seat in the attention of the crowd. Its interest was centered in and around Joe Louis, B.D. (Doctor of Boxing). The other degrees were as plentiful as samples at a cooking school.

But if he created a furore when he arrived late, in the midst of the exercises, Louis caused a near panic when, at the conclusion of the Rev. A. J. Edwards's benediction, he rushed to the side of his sister, flecked [illegible] quick kiss

AFRO Reader Flays Life's Story on Joe

To the Sports Editor:

This may seem a queer procedure to write to the editor of the AFRO-AMERICAN about an article appearing in the Life Magazine for which the AFRO is not responsible; yet the AFRO has always stood for the best interests of the colored race, and I believe these interests have been jeopardized by an article published in the June 17 issue of Life: "Joe Louis," by Earl Brown.

Mr. Brown's article about Joe Louis is to my mind a reflection upon the writer. He seems to wish to exhibit his journalistic ability in portraying "the most famous and successful Negro on earth" by showing him to be uncouth, ignorant, and foolishly extravagant. He seems to feel that advertising the worst in Joe Louis and his managers is good publicity for the heavyweight champion of the world and the "idol of his race." He seems to believe his own position of importance is enhanced by referring to children as "p————s."

The AFRO-AMERICAN has disapproved of the usage of such words as "p———y," "d——y," etc. Mr. Brown's idea is apparently different. It is my opinion that for a colored man to release under his name such an article as Mr. Brown has written about Joe Louis is a sad reflection upon one holding an M.A. degree from Harvard University.

JOE LOUIS

JOE LOUIS STANDS HIGH IN OPINION OF ILLINOIS WHITE SPORTS WRITER

Joe Louis, the present king of the heavyweight division, has reached the top rung of the ladder in the pugilistic world through his exceptional ability as a fighter, sportsmanship and clean living. Many are wondering whether after retirement, will he still be a credit to his race. Looking over his past and present life, it seems without a doubt he will continue in the future as in the pa—Ernest Potts, sports editor for the Alton Telegraph, duly portrays the heights Joe has reached and the possibilities for anyone in any field in the following article.

CHICAGO, Ill. — (Special) — John Roxborough and Julian Black are anxious to see Joe Louis remain "a credit to his race" after he has retired as the only undefeated Negro champion during history.

It would seem Joe's pugilistic career, as spotless an example of clean, upright living and sportsmanlike conduct as any on record ought to belie their anxiety.

The big almond-colored heavyweight king has never done anything yet calculated to infer that once the rigors of training and fighting are past he will kick over the traces like a young colt and start painting the world a brilliant hue.

A real gentleman and one who has swapped wallops with the greatest battlers of his day, Louis has yet to make an enemy or commit one act which could be called vicious or a breach of the highest standards of the ring.

He will not only retire a credit to his race but also a credit to the sport. And the sport is one which white men have dominated since its inception in Merrie Olde England.

The interference contained in the statement "a credit to his race" is, in this case, something which should have abandoned years ago. There have been too many "color lines," not only in boxing but in the history of civilization, for the good of the world and it's about time some re-adjustment is effected.

Joe Louis does not need to shackle himself with rules and regulations, in the ring or out of it, to prove his race is capable of standing shoulder to shoulder and eye to eye with any other race in the universe.

The divine importance of the individual, regardless of race, creed or color, proved that long ago.

Color lines are not and never have been anything but products of a blind, self-seeking imagination based on false pride and the ridiculous supposition that the Creator ranks his children according to the tint of their skins and their social standing.

Joe Louis, greatness with his fists has stamped him among ring immortals in a high place. He has, however, gained a greater victory than any one with gloves.

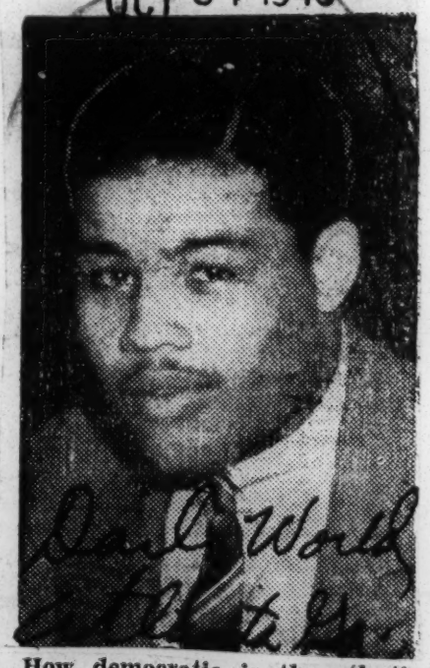
He has won the respect of the entire world in a battle against a vast unreasoning and stubborn force which has made his race's story one of the truly momentous tragedies of mankind.

With a pair of fists and a mild-mannered acceptance of his poistion in the world, he successfully crossed the color line and made it stick.

He stands a broad-shouldered lesson to the world . . . a lesson which may one day be learned and which will bring in its wake a new understanding that should erase memories of a page in history even God must have wept over.

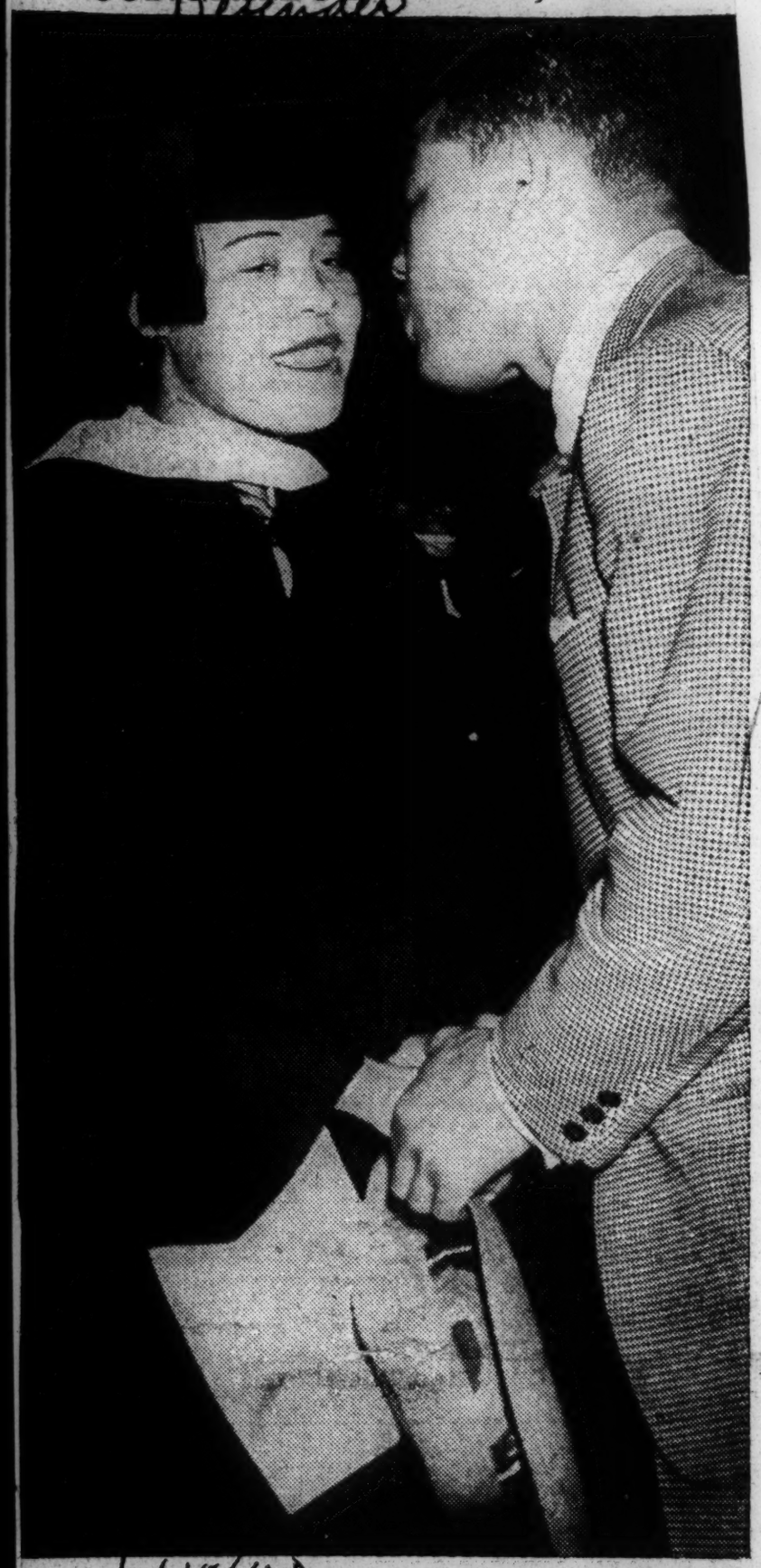
He Gets Call Too

OCT 31 1940



How democratic is the selection of draftees was best shown when it was disclosed that Joe Louis, world's heavyweight champion, must get a year's training in Uncle Sam's army. Joe's number, 2611, was among those drawn. The champ had a narrow escape Tuesday night when the plane in which he was en route to Flint for a political speech in support of Wendell Willkie was forced down because of a dense fog.

'CONGRATULATIONS, SIS!'



Joe Louis, world's heavyweight boxing champion, congratulates his sister, Miss Vunies "Penny" Barrow, on being graduated cum laude from Howard University at the June convocation. Miss Barrow received the bachelor of arts degree.—Scurlock photo.

McCoy Set For Carnegie Hero Award

Takes Life in Hands in Title Fight Dec. 16 at Hub Against Louis

By Al Stillman

You wonder what the devil is happening to the fight racket. Billy Conn, current lightheavyweight crownholder campaigning in the heavy ranks, isn't ready to meet heavy champ Joe Louis but a man he trimmed just last month is signed for a title fight in Boston Dec. 16.

The gentleman in question is veteran Al McCoy of the Hub, whose single claim to fame is winning over sliding Melio Bettina after Conn finished him in two successive bouts. Among McCoy's other claims to fame are losses to Gus Dorazio, Solly Krieger, Buddy Knox, Nathan Mann and three beatings by Bicycle Bob Pastor in two years. None of these guys could be seen in the same ring with the champ today. Pastor, of course, had two shots at the title, but Bob would be the last to bring that up.

There is one obvious advantage to New Yorkers in the whole affair. The fight will be held in Boston, Mike Jacobs not daring to stage it here. Fans in Beantown aren't going to shell out too heavily either. The "fight" is supposed to go fifteen rounds but there isn't a man there who will wager it lasts past the third.

McCoy, they tell me, has a whiplash punch that comes from nowhere and a style that may dethrone the champ. Our reply to that is the second Louis-Arturo Godoy scrap, when the South American had a fool-proof defense, i.e., fighting from a crouch. P.S. He didn't win.

Every man coming up against Louis has a new defense that is impregnable. Usually he lasts less than six rounds. The defense worked out by Bob Pastor and used during his first bid for the title is still the best: keep away from corners and leave plenty of room for back pedalling. With that courageous battle plan mapped out Bob went the distance and earned himself the "Bicycle", that preceeds his name whenever mentioned. The second time he wanted to fight. He was knocked out.

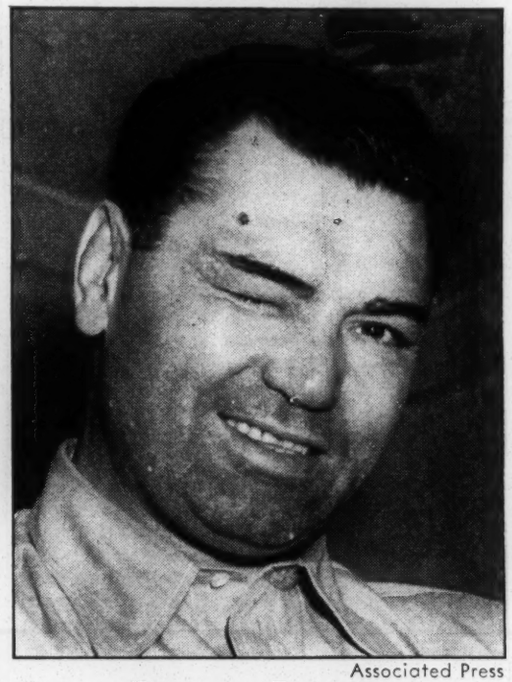
For McCoy our sagacious advice is to emulate Pastor's antics in his first bout. You may not win that way but at least you can't get hurt.

Last Words

Last week many a famed citizen got in one last word just before the ballots flew:

Alfred M. Landon: "I suppose, as far as Mr. Roosevelt's record is concerned, I might be accused of a certain amount of prejudice."

Jack Dempsey: "As for Joe Louis [who came out for Willkie]. . . . He should remember he was a poor man himself. He used to pick cotton."



Associated Press

DEMOCRAT DEMPSEY
"As for Joe Louis . . ."

Joseph W. Martin Jr.: "I do not choose to enter the Cabinet."

Chicago's Mayor Kelly: "We have no voice or control over the ballots as they are marked by the voters."

Van Wyck Brooks: "Although I am a Socialist I am voting for President Roosevelt this year because I do not feel that Norman Thomas is realistic regarding the present world crisis."

Norman Thomas: "It's a phony campaign. . . ."

General Hugh S. Johnson: "Mayor LaGuardia says that if he [Wendell Willkie] is a businessman, Fiorello is an eagle. . . . Duck maybe—eagle never."

Fannie Hurst (pro-Roosevelt): "This is the end of an era, Mr. and Mrs. Smith, and don't you forget it."

John Llewellyn Lewis: "I assert again that the re-election of President Roosevelt will result in the nation's involvement in war."

Frank R. Kent: ". . . Support of Mr. Roosevelt is wholly emotional and not in the least rational."

Tony Galento: "Roosevelt will beat this Willkie just as bad as I'll beat Joe Louis the next time I catch up with the bum."

William S. Knudsen (when asked whom he would vote for): "Go jump in the lake."

SPORTS 1940

He's For FDR

SEP 22 1940

NEW YORK—(SNS)—Fistiana's king, sloe-eyed Joe Louis, who will cast his first Presidential vote this coming November, is expected to take an active part in President Roosevelt's re-election campaign according to close friends of the Brown Bomber in this city. Like his managers, Julian Black and John Roxborough, the Champ has found politics an engrossing subject and is patiently biding his time against the day when he will step into a booth and mark an "x" beside the name of his favorite Presidential candidate. There are whispered reports in Democratic circles of an impending visit to Washington by the Brown Bomber sometime next month. According to sources responsible for these reports, the visit is for the purpose of meeting the White House occupant.

Deny Louis Committed To F.D.R.

Co-Manager Says Democratic Story Was Unauthorized

SEP 24 1940

By EMMETT J. SCOTT

WASHINGTON, D. C.—Julian Black, co-manager of Joe Louis heavy weight champion of the world, from Chicago Monday of this week, authorized Republican National Headquarters to deny the statements contained in a release sent out by the Colored Division of the Democratic National committee, New York City, to the effect that the champion has an engagement to call to the White House, Washington, and further subtly stating that the champion will cast his first vote this year for the Democratic third-term candidate.

The champion, he said, has not committed himself to vote for any presidential candidate.

Further, Mr. Black stated that it is wholly unfair to the champion to circulate such a story without the authorization of the champion, or the Joe Louis management.

Messrs. John Roxborough and Julian Black, co-managers, have uniformly kept the champion out of political discussions and activities, the Republican National committee was advised.

Louis Ready for Duty In Whatever Capacity U. S. May Want Him

ST. LOUIS, [AP]—Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis, wearing a tan overcoat about the color of army khaki, said today he was ready to trade it for the uniform of a private or "whatever they want me to be that's best for the United States."

When he arrived here from Pittsburgh, Louis was informed he had drawn order No. 2611 in the draft lottery. His first comment was: "I wonder what number Max Baer drew."

Baer is scheduled to be one of Louis' future ring opponents.

He said he had no reason to seek exemption and was ready to serve as soon as he was called.

Discussing his boxing plans, Louis said his tentative program called for bouts with Tommy Farr in December, "if they can bring him over from England in time." Lou Nova in February, Billy Conn in June and Baer next September.

JOE LOUIS

Conn Must Beat Pastor For Shot at Louis

Daily Mirror 7-27-40

Billy Holds Light-Heavy Title Despite Moving Into the Heavy Rank—Pastor Looking for His Third Shot at Louis' Crown After Aug. 13 Bout

Billy Conn's determination to hold the light heavyweight title despite the fact that he's fattened into the heavy class can lead to but one conclusion: that he's not so sure just how far he'll get in battling towards Joe Louis' crown and he wants some insurance in case he gets licked by Bob Pastor the night of August 13 in the Polo Grounds.

If he hands Bicycle Bob a decisive defeat the chances are that he will vacate the lighter crown and go about acquiring the heavyweight wreath. A defeat at this point probably means, although he denies it, another defense of the crown he already holds. Provided he can pare down to below 175 from the 182 he's scaling now.

In the absence of suitable challengers a contender may be drawn from this fight. How, if Pastor wins, he expects to draw in another bout with Louis is beyond comprehension. Bob already has had two cracks at the title, staying the distance in the first by some fancy strategic-retreat tactics and losing the second when he got careless and fell in the way of one of the Brown Bombers mighty blast.

Conn may draw in a heavyweight title fight. He's a clever, shifty boxer with a wallop in either hand and a burning ambition to move into the leadership of the top class. Over a year ago Billy was demanding a match with Louis but he quieted down suddenly when he saw the champs path strewn with the bodies of would be title holders. Now he figures he's ready to meet the champ and wear the crown.

Mike Jacobs would have you know the reserved seats are now on sale at Madison Square Garden and at the offices of the Twentieth Century Sporting Club. The prices scale from $11.50 ringside to a $2.50 reserved low. Unreserved seats go on sale the night of the Prices will be announced -A. S.

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Joe Louis' Entry Into Politics Serious Mistake; Worst His Managerial Staff Ever Made, In Opinion Of Lu Jo

NOV 1 1940

EVIDENTLY, Joe Louis' handlers have decided, if they can't get the Brown Bomber title fights, they'll keep him busy playing politics. Daily World

It is a fact that the world heavyweight boxing championship, during the past several days, has been engaged in the business of "stumping" for Wendell Willkie, Republican candidate for President.

Jesse Owens, at the crest of his popularity as "world's fastest human" and Olympic quadruple winner, entered into politics. His career as a "politicians" was shortlived. Aside from lowering his prestige, it didnt make him any better off financially. Atlanta

Louis is beyond ordinary human want and doesn't need money. For that reason, the column considers it all the more unpardonable that he, still clinging to his world heavyweight boxing crown and relying on the public in general for support of the title fight, should be dabbling in politics. Daily

It is time enough for Louis to engage in partisan politics when he has retired—when the burden of extreme diplomacy on him is no longer so pronounced. As long as he must depend on all classes and all creeds to support his fights, he should let the political boiling pot seethe like a smoldering cauldron without so much as once declaring himself—except in the mere matter of voting. That is his privilege as an American citizen and the exercise of it, unlike in the other case, would not seem inexpedient.

But the damage is done, now, and it's too late to talk about it. Even had Louis come out for President Franklin D. Roosevelt, the column would hold the same position. To take either side actively as the Brown Bomber has done is a mistake. Louis' ill-advised entry into politics has definitely affected that WHOLE he represeted. No doubt he has greatly reduced his potential paying public and well-wishers.

Discriminating voters don't care what Joe Louis thinks politically anyway. They're going to vote men and measures as they see them. Those in the mentally "shallow" class that would be induced by the stand taken by the Brown Bomber are vastly in the minority. The Negro vote, today, is an intelligent one. Even Joe Louis can not make it otherwise.

If Wendell Willkie will make America a better man than Franklin Delano Roosevelt, the column believes public sentiment will reveal as much November 5. If America feels it is safer with Roosevelt, popular demands will probably disclose it effectively.

Louis must learn that, if as world heavyweight champion, he want ALL of the people to be for him, he must be for ALL of the people.

If Attorney John Roxborough or his brother Former State Senator Charles Roxborough, want to play politics, that is their personal affair. But when they, or pertinent forces, shunt Louis into politics and thereby tain his value to the buying public, they have overstepped the bounds of reason.

Louis, as an active champion, has no business in partisan politics —whether he's for Roosevelt, Willkie, or anyone else.

It is high time the world heavyweight champion's handlers decide whether they want to manage a politician or a prize fighter.

Louis Ready To Don Uniform Of A Private

NOV 1 1940

ST. LOUIS, Mo.—(S N S)—Informed that he had drawn order No. 2611 in the draft lottery, Joe Louis, world heavyweight champion, told reporters Thursday he was ready to trade his civilian clothes for the uniform of a private or "whatever they want me to be that's best for the United States." Daily Worker

When told about the number he had drawn, Louis said, "I wonder what number Max Baer drew." Atlanta

Baer is scheduled to fight Louis in a future fight.

"I'll do whatever they think best," Louis said when asked if he would prefer a job teaching army recruits how to box.

He added that he had no reason to seek exemption and was ready to serve as soon as he is called.

Joe Louis, Politician

NOV 16 1940

We didn't agree with Joe Louis in the recent political campaign. He stumped for Wendell Willkie; we stumped for President Roosevelt. We followed the course we felt was for the best interest of the nation and the Negro, and we believe Joe's action was motivated by the same circumstances. Associated Negro Newspapers

Under our Democratic system of government it was our right to speak our mind for the candidate of our choice, and for us to condemn Joe Louis because he did exactly what we did, would be to oppose and condemn the very freedom of thought and expression of which this nation so proudly boasts, and which we have so tirelessly fought to preserve. New York, N. Y.

Professionally, Joe Louis, is a prize-fighter, and as such he has done well for himself and the public. He has earned much money and he has brought thrills to hundreds of thousands of people who enjoy the knock-down and drag-out kind of entertainment known as pugilism. He is the best in the world in his field and has consistently given the public full measure for its coin.

In and out of the ring Louis has established a new high for deportment among prizefighters. Not since he has been in the public eye has he committed a single misstep. Even the criticism of the first Schmeling fight didn't touch him.

Louis, as we have known him, has been pretty sincere in his various tasks. We believe he was sincere in what he was doing during the campaign. If someone convinced him that the policies of Mr. Willkie and the Republican party would help his people he had the right to do all in his power to help elect Mr. Willkie so that those policies could be put in force. The fact that he is pitiful as a speaker, and that his platform presence is terrible should be, at most, only a reflection on his judgment as to the fitness of things. But we must remember that there are scores of top politicians, who, like Joe Louis, find it difficult to do even partial justice to the King's English.

NOV 16 1940

Now that Mr. Willkie has lost, we hardly believe Joe Louis has any bitterness in his heart or that he will be any less diligent in trying to give a good account of himself when he enters the ring next month to fight Al McCoy in defense of his own championship. At that time we are sure there will be thousands at the ringside and listening to radios who will be pulling for McCoy, but win or lose we doubt if Joe will hold it against them for rooting for their favorite. Again, we say, we didn't agree with what Joe said, but as Voltaire once said, "We defend to the last his right to say it."

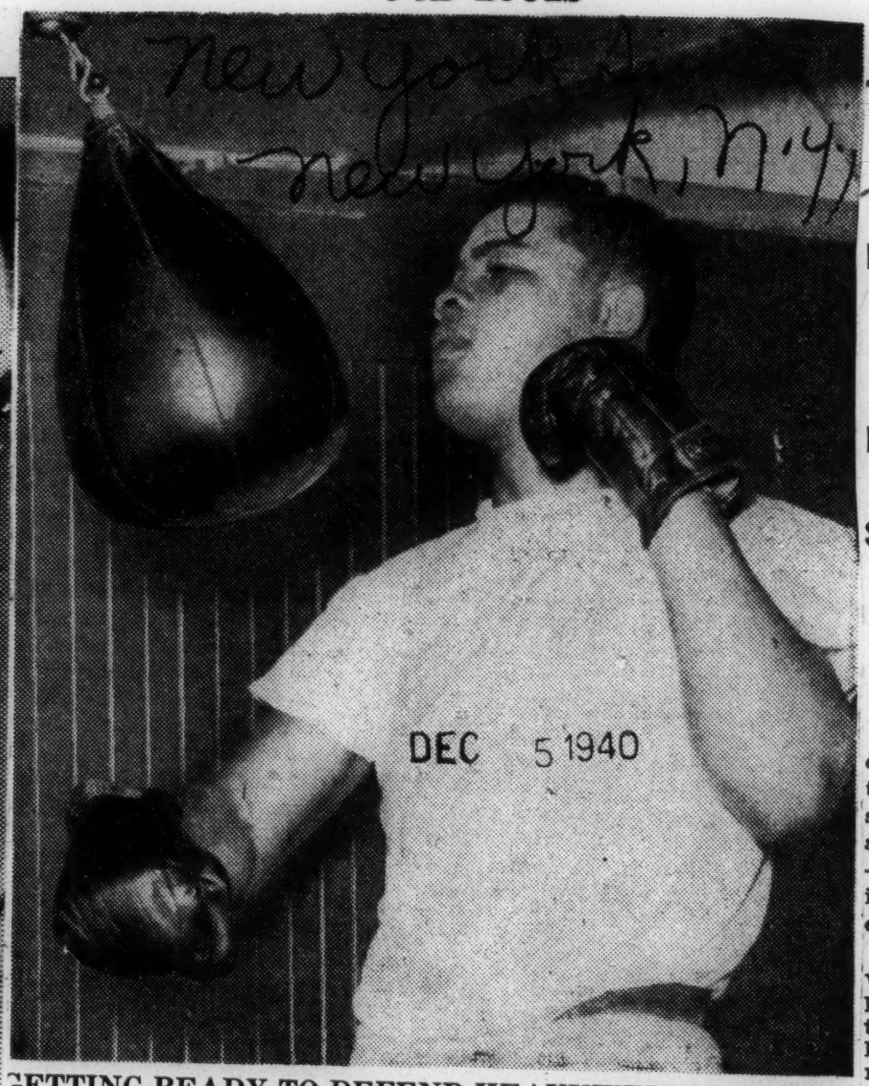
SPORTS - 1940

JOE LOUIS

Louis Has 22-Pound Edge in Weight

Associated Press WIREPHOTO.

Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis, who had just weighed in at 202¼ pounds, looks on as Challenger Al McCoy, of Boston, registers 180¾ pounds, at official weigh-in at Boston Garden yesterday. McCoy, who refused to shake hands with the champ, greeted the champion with a cool "How do you do," and here looks away from him.



GETTING READY TO DEFEND HEAVYWEIGHT CROWN

Joe Louis punching the bag in Boston, where he will meet Al McCoy in a championship bout on Dec. 16.

JOE LOUIS DRILLS FOR McCOY BOUT

BOSTON, Mass., Dec. 5—Drilling seriously in a North End gym for his fight with Al McCoy here December 16, World Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis was putting on the finishing conditioning touches here Monday.

Louis has been working out daily with the exception of Sunday, on which day a Massachusetts law forbids boxing bouts on the Sabbath. Unacquainted with the law at first, the champ started to box last Sunday, but refrained from finishing his drill when he was notified of the ordinance by Police Sergeant Michael P. Carr.

2 BATTLES LISTED FOR BROWN BOMBER

Louis Will Engage McCoy in Boston and Then Return Here to Box Burman

NOVA TO MEET COMISKEY

Savold Will Face Poland on Same Card in Campaign for Heavyweight Contenders

By JAMES P. DAWSON

Before Joe Louis makes a serious defense of his world heavyweight title—granting, of course, that a serious defense can be made only against an outstanding challenger—the champion will have had five indoor trials, according to his present schedule.

Returning from Boston yesterday, where he conferred with the titleholder, Promoter Mike Jacobs of the Twentieth Century S. C., who has Louis under exclusive contract, revealed that the champion had demanded ring engagements on a basis of one a month, leading to an outdoor feature, regardless of whether the open-air battle is against Billy Conn or Max Baer.

Already the champion is committed to two indoor bouts. He is training now for a Dec. 16 title defense against Al McCoy in the Hub, after which he will come to this city to prepare for his bout against Clarence (Red) Burman in Madison Square Garden, Jan. 31.

California Bout Planned

In addition Louis wants indoor bouts in February, March and April. He is tentatively committed to a March bout in Philadelphia, and Jacobs some time ago mentioned the possibility of staging a Louis bout in California in February. The fistic mart being what it is, however, Jacobs's concern would seem to be where to get the available supply of opponents for Louis, not where to book him.

A step in the direction of providing opposition for Louis was taken yesterday with the formal signing of Lou Nova against Patrick Comiskey and Lee Savold with Bill Poland, in a heavyweight carnival booked for Madison Square Garden Jan. 10. One or two indoor opponents for Louis may come out of these bouts.

Jacobs took off by plane yesterday for Detroit, where he will view Abe Simon in his Friday night battle against Roscoe Toles. Simon is being considered as another indoor rival for Louis.

Boston's Hope Fails to Arise For 6th Round

DEC 17 1940

Conn Is Signed for Bomber in June

By SID FEDER

BOSTON, [AP] — Joe Louis came back from his six months' vacation to an easy job Monday night, but he wasn't the devastating Brown Bomber in disposing of Al McCoy, an overgrown down-East light-heavyweight.

Macon Telegraph

It took him five full rounds to cut down a fellow he outweighed by 21 1-2 pounds and who had no more punch than grape juice in his fists. After taking a pummelling for 15 minutes, McCoy, his left eye closed and his ribs red from right hand shots, was unable to come up for the sixth heat. Commissioner George LaPlante ruled the bell had rung for the sixth round and that Louis was awarded a technical knockout victory in that rounnd.

The second-largest crowd ever to turn out for a fight in the Boston Garden enjoyed itself thoroughly while it lasted, but didn't like the finish even a little bit, and booed as the public address system announced, "McCoy's eye is in bad condition and he refuses to come out for the sixth round."

Macon, Ga.

The attendance was announced as 13,334 customers, with a gross gate of $46,980 and a net of $44,845, of which Louis received between $17,000 and $18,000. The crowd was second in size for the Boston Garden only to that for the Jim Maloney-Tom Heeney tussle some 11 years ago.

Although still the most damaging puncher in any league, Joe showed the effects of the long layoff since he disposed of Arturo Godoy, the rugged Chilean, last June. His timing, particularly with his right hand, was off, and for some time he didn't seem to know just what to do about McCoy's circling-away tactics and half-crouching style. As a result, although he floored the Bostonian for no count with three crunching rights to the short ribs in the first heat, Louis failed to put him down once after that.

In addition, Joe took some "desperation" right hand pokes to the jaw which he should not have left himself open for. Of course, he could afford to be careless, but he'd better not give away any chances like that to some of the fellows he meets in his "one-a-month" campaign between now and next April.

CONN NEXT JUNE

Immediately after Louis polished off the 26-year-old New Englander, New York Promoter Mike Jacobs announced that the champion and Billy Conn would fight it out next June in the looked-for half-a-million dollar battle of the year.

Conn, who was at ringside, announced he was giving up his world's light-heavyweight championship to point for the Bomber exclusively.

As far as Monday night's fight was concerned it was Louise almost exclusively. McCoy was game and did all he could, but he just was shy on "zing" in his fists.

He reddened Joe's nose with straight left hands several times, and in the fourth and fifth pitched desperate right hand shots that whistled around Louis' ears. A couple landed, and one—in the fifth—nailed Joe so hard on the chin that he blinked like a fellow just waking up from a nap.

Otherwise, Louis was the whole show. He stalked the backing, circling McCoy throughout and banged away. He drove three club-like rights to the ribs in the first that put McCoy down on one knee, but Al was up without a count. In the third, he drew blood from Al's nose and started working on the left eye.

He raised a small "mouse" under the eye in that round, puffed it some more with right hands in the fourth, and had it closed in the fifth so tightly that it resembled the penny slot in a chewing gum machine.

Al was tired and bruised as he returned to his corner at the end of the fifth. He sat down on his chair as his handlers tried to work him into shape to continue. It was no go, however, and he patted his eye and rubbed his "tummy" as his seconds informed Referee Johnny Martin that McCoy was all through.

Right from the start you knew Al wasn't going to be around for the 15th round and that it was just a question of time until the roof fell in on him

Heavyweight Champion Presented Painting

JOE LOUIS, world's heavyweight champion, looks over an oil portrait of himself done by Henry Holmes, South Jamaica artist, who is smilingly pointing out the details of the canvas. Presentation was made the champion at his suite in the Hotel Theresa last week. The portrait of Louis was made from photographs and was declared a "spitting image" by the champion. Holmes is a native of Atlanta, Ga., 33 years old and began painting when he became valet to Ecole Carotto, an established portrait painter, some 13 years ago. After studying for five years with Carotto, Holmes enrolled in sketch classes at the National Academy of Design, and has since studied at the Federal School of Art and Design.

(Photo courtesy . Daily Press.)

Louis, Trainer, Co-Managers To Appear Here

Will Be on Hand For Holman-Williams Bout, July 29

When Joe Louis, the Brown Bomber, steps into the ring a week from tomorrow night, Monday, July 29, tao referee the semiwind match on the card at Griffith Stadium featuring his own fighter, Holman Williams, and Wild Bill McDowell, local fans will see the entire Louis board of strategy.

Matchmaker Gabe Menendez announced yesterday that he had completed arrangements to have Jack Blackbourne, better known as "Chappie," Louis' trainer, and Julian Black and oJhn Roxborough, his comanagers, to be on hand.

Blackburne, naturally, will be in Williams' corner, for he trains the New York colored star, ranked third by the National Boving Association on the welterweight ladder. Black and Roxborough, as well as Louis, have a share in the contract on Williams.

Blackburne, Black and Roxborough are the men who piloted Louis to the world's heavyweight championship, and they are hopeful of moulding Holman Williams into a welterweight king.

Of course, Wild Bill McDowell, the clever punching Texas battler, will have something to say about that. McDowell did all right by himself the night he went ten rounds with the Cocoa Kid, and there are many who believe had the fight gone two more heats—McDowell might have stopped the colored ace. Bill Daley, McDowell's manager, says his boy doesn't really catch his second wind until the late rounds, and wouldn't object if next Monday's fight were over the 12-round route.

Williams will be making his debut here, but he is no new face in the East. He defeated Steve Mamakos and Izzy Janazzo, and right now is on the heels of the Cocoa Kid, No. 1 challenger, and also is angling for a shot at Armstrong.

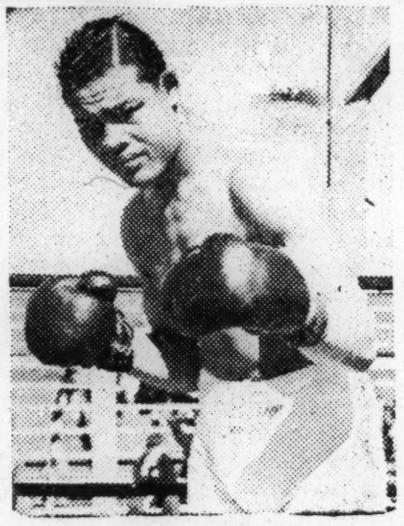
Matchmaker Menendez will arange for both boys to come in town ter this week to train.

Joe Louis' Trophies Viewed By Hawaiians

Daily World 7-21-40 Atlanta, Ga.

When the Hawaiian Amateur Boxing team, which came all the way from the land of grass skirts to battle Chicago's Catholic Youth Organization squad last Wednesday night, visited the Hall of Sports of the American Negro Exposition at the Chicago Coliseum, they immediately rushed to the exhibit of Joe Louis trophies which included two diamond studded championship belts, the gold medal awarded him in 1939 by Ring Magazine as the Fighter of the Year, and the boxing gloves he wore when he knocked out James J. Braddock, Jack Sharkey, Max Schmeling, Nathan Mann and Harry Thomas.

proved one of the most popular exhibits at the entire Exposition. Plans call for the personal appearance of such luminaries as Joe Louis, Ralph Metcalfe, Jesse Owens, John Henry Lewis, Henry Armstrong and others who have become internationally renowned as champion athletes.



JOE LOUIS

Joe Louis Trophies at Chicago Exhibition Draw Huge Throngs

CHICAGO, July 17. — Trophies won by world champion Joe Louis, now on display for the first time, are attracting throngs to the Hall of Sports of the American Negro Exposition at the Chicago Coliseum. The exhibit also features many other awards won by other star athletes along with pictures of them in action.

The Louis trophies, in a special case, include two diamond studded belts, emblematic of American and British championships, the gold medal awarded him in 1939 by Ring Magazine as the "Fighter of the Year;" the boxing gloves he wore when he knocked out Max Schmeling, James J. Braddock, Jack Sharkey, Harry Thomas and Nathan Mann, a mosaic in which he is the central subject, and other trophies. Two large paintings of the Brown Bomber also adorn the walls.

Another important display is that of the Catholic Youth Organization. Over 30 statuettes won by Negro boxers who are members of the CYO are being exhibited. The week of July 28 to Aug. 4 has been set aside as Catholic Week.

Duke Slater, star tackle of Iowa University and Chicago Cardinal fame; Jessie Owens, track ace and Henry Armstrong, who held three world ring titles at the same time, are also represented with large photographs and trophies. In fact, virtually every phase of Negro athletic activity among men and women, both collegiate and professional, and the great individuals and stars of teams, both past and present, have their place in this exhibit.

One of the supervisors is Ed Smith, star hurler from Wisconsin University who became co-holder of several world records prior to his graduation this past June.

Thus far, the Hall of Sports has

A Lesson from Louis

Having defended his title four times within one year, Joe Louis made history in 1939 and undoubtedly reserved for himself a prominent place in the sportsmen's "hall of fame." He knocked out the former light-heavyweight champion, John Henry Lewis; Jack Roper, a Pacific Coast fighter; Tony Galento, the leading challenger, and Bob Pastor who had lasted 15 rounds with Louis in a previous bout.

Louis was successful in defending his championship because of several factors which underlie efforts to gain success in all other activities. Louis had determination, level-headedness, sincerity of purpose and common sense with his marvelous fistic ability. The combination of these qualities enabled him to do what he did.

Most Negroes are born in circumstances similar to those in which Louis was born. They struggle the same struggles Louis had to meet, and encounter the same determined opposition with which Louis had to contend. But because Louis exploited his ability and combined with it the high-minded and virtuous modes of life, he has done what most have failed to do.

Many Negroes have championship talent in one way or another. In our hundreds of schools right now there are some capable of out-doing others not only in athletic competition but in academic and other fields as well. They could adopt Louis' formula for success.

We who would be champions of the professions we have entered should take a lesson from an underprivileged man who overcame all obstacles and made his race and nation proud of him.

Joe Louis Named Top U. S. Ringman

Tribune 1-4-40

NEW YORK, Jan.—(ANP)—Champion Joe Louis, for the third time in his six year career, has been named by the Ring, leading boxing magazine, as the world's best man in fighting.

Nat Fleisher, publisher, says of Louis in the February issue: "In his public relations and in his fine influence on the sport, Louis offers a higher rating than any other man in the game."

Ranked among heavyweights by the Ring in Group 4 were Alberto Lovell, Argentina, and Roscoe Toles, Detroit. Among the light heavies in Group 3 were Dave Clark, Detroit; Tiger Jack Fox, Spokane, and Al Gainer, New Haven, Conn. Ossie Stewart, Pittsburgh, headed Group 3 among middleweights.

Champion Henry Armstrong was first among welters with Holman Williams, Chicago, and Pedro Montanez, Puerto Rico, in Group 2, and Cocoa Kid, New Haven, in Group 3. Cleveland Jackie Wilson, Los Angeles, and George Crouch, Los Angeles, were in Group 2, lightweights, with Pittsburgh Jackie Wilson and Chalky Wright, Los Angeles, in Group 2, featherweights, and George Pace, Cleveland, National Boxing Association bantamweight champion, ranked fifth in Group 1 of that division.

Joe Louis's Teeth Tell Story

Dr. Walter Jacobs, Maker of Fistic Casts, Thinks Champion Is Throw-back.

By WILL WEDGE.

Joe Louis clubs his foes like a caveman, which is hardly news, but recent research has led to a theory that the Brown Bomber may actually be a throw-back, not merely to the caveman, but to an even more primitive human species, of the interglacial period.

A dangerous assertion, because Joe might feel it so unflattering that he would get himself a stone ax out of a museum and go after his accuser. But Dr. Walter H. Jacobs of this city, though little more than a bantam in bulk, gamely stands his ground in making known his anthropological ideas about the world's heavyweight champion.

Dr. Jacobs is the dentist who collects plaster casts of boxers' hands, a hobby that sprang from making mouth-guards for fighters to wear in the ring, to protect their lips and teeth.

It was taking impressions of Louis's upper and lower jaw, as a preliminary to making him a new mouth guard for his fight with Tony Galento last June, that started Dr. Jacobs in his investigation.

He has in his office cabinet a duplicate of the famous Heidelberg Jaw, a fossil prized by scientists dedicated to probing the ancestral background of the Neanderthal Man. The other day when he was rearranging his curios, dental and pugilistic, he picked up his copy of the 750,000-year-old Heidelberg Jaw, the lower part only of which is in existence, and happened to place the plaster cast of Louis's upper jaw above it, in biting position.

Articulation Was Perfect.

Dr. Jacobs was astounded to observe that the two jaws matched, meeting so perfectly that they seemed to belong together. As dentists say, the articulation was perfect. It was then that Dr. Jacobs came to the conclusion that Champion Joe must be a throw-back to something extremely primitive and powerful.

The Heidelberg Jaw, says Dr Jacobs, was discovered by Dr. Schoetensack at Mauer near Heidelberg, Germany, in 1908. It is a fossil that may be three-quarters of a million years old, geologically, and belongs to the first warm interglacial period. The jaw is notable for its size, and for the lack of a projecting process of the chin, a characteristic that distinguishes the jaw of modern man from that of the apes and of the earlier human races.

The catch in the Louis's throw-back theory is that Joe has a heavy jutting lower jaw, and while his dental equipment and upper jaw structure make a perfect match for the ancient Heidelberg Jaw, it may be only a coincidence, albeit a surprising one.

Dr. Jacobs is too ardent a ringworm to have anything against Louis. A boxer once himself, he has nothing but a craftsman's admiration for Joe, and considers him out of the ring a normal, well-balanced, well-behaved member of his race.

Dr. Jacobs is such a Louis rooter that he has a set of Joe's hand bandages preserved in a cellophane wrapper. It is only recently that he began collecting bandages, though he has been saving casts of boxers' hands for three years, and has sixty now, which he plans to give to the Museum of the City of New York.

Boxers' gloves are much sought as souvenirs, but Dr. Jacobs is the first to start collecting ring bandages. He knows a lot of fight managers and handlers, and after a fight he bounces into the dressing room and preempts the taped wrappings from the maulies of his favorites as soon they have been cut away, by a scissors snip up the palm.

Just what sense there is in collecting boxers' bandages even Dr Jacobs himself cannot say. They are beginning to take up a lot of closet room, and his closets are already jammed with a strange assortment of ring mementoes. But he is fond of his curios, especially his collection of casts fo boxers' hands, though all that they demonstrate is that the size of the hand is no indication of the hitting force behind it.

To get at the underlying reason for Dr. Jacobs's pugilistic hobbies it should be understood that he is the hero-worshipping type. He started getting excited about athletic prowess as a cheer leader at C. C. N. Y. during the football coaching era of Dr. H. J. Parker, who is a dentist and may have set the professional goal for Dr. Jacobs.

Dr. Jacobs boxed as a bantam for the Beavers in 1923 and '24. One of his earliest heroes was Leach Cross, now a dentist in the Bronx. Besides having an autographed photo of Leach Cross on his wall he has a cast of Leach's right hand, which is surprisingly large for a lightweight.

Carnera's Fist Biggest.

The biggest casts in Dr. Jacobs's collection are those of Primo Carnera, the Italian heavy, and Abe Simon, a 250-pounder, each measuring thirteen and one-half inches around the knuckles. His smallest casts are those of Flyweight Frankie Genaro and Lightweight Tony Canzoneri, each almost five inches smaller.

Bob Pastor's cast reveals he has an unusually small hand for a heavy. A cast Dr. Jacobs made of a copy of the original cast of Lincoln's hand, which is in the Smithsonian Museum, shows that Honest Abe, a backwoods wrestler in his youth, had a fist more rugged than those of many of the present-day heavies.

"Dempsey was the most accommodating fighter who ever let me take a cast of his hand," says Dr. Jacobs. "I just went over to Jack's restaurant, told him what I wanted and the champ said sure, called for a waiter and a soup plate of hot water, and I went to work.

"I make my mold of a boxer's fist out of reddish colored dental compound, a resinous gum. I mold it around the hand in two sections and when it sets hard I have the form into which to pour the plaster of paris. When the plaster hardens I apply the gilding, and that's all there is to it."

Dr. Jacobs's hobbies and avocations are numerous, for besides

casts of boxers' fists and bandages, he collects old gloves, paints in water colors, knocks off an occasional oil, and decorates his quarters with the bladed beaks of swordfish and old Indian skulls, especially those having teeth filed to a sharp point, or other dental oddities.

'Louis To Lose Title Friday,' Says Attell

Johnny Says Paychek Has Best Left Hand He Ever Saw, Including Tunney's.

By JACK CUDDY.

POMPTON LAKES, N. J., March 25.—(UP)—Matchmaker Johnny Attell, of the 20th Century Club, today picked Johnny Paychek to wrest the world heavyweight title from Champion Joe Louis at Madison Square Garden Friday night.

Attell said this after watching the Des Moines challenger box two fast rounds in a command performance here at his training camp.

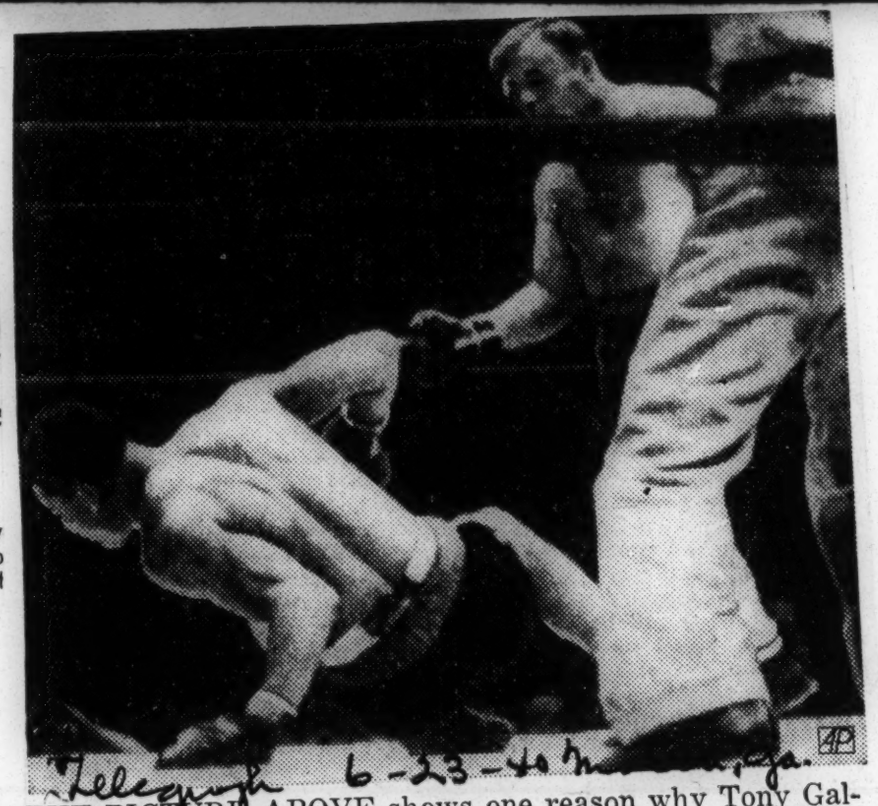
Paychek planned to loaf today, but Chairman John J. Phelan, of the New York commission visited camp and ordered the challenger to display his prowess.

The mid-westerner was so impressive in his first round with Bobby Fertig that Chairman Phelan said, "that's enough. I'm convinced the man is in good shape." Johnny sparred another round, anyway.

Matchmaker Attell declared, "I've never picked against Louis before, but this time I'm afraid Joe is in for a licking. Paychek will outpoint him and take the title. Johnny's left hand is the best I ever saw on a heavyweight. It's sharper and faster than Tunney's. And he's a fast, smart boxer. I make this prediction without reservations, although I realize that Paychek will be in great danger during the first two rounds."

Dr. William H. Walker, the commission physician, accompanied Chairman Phelan to this and the Louis camp today. He examined both men and pronounced them in excellent condition. Louis weighed 202 pounds, and Paychek 190-1-2. Tolting Joe did no boxing today.

The challenger will complete training with two rounds of public boxing Wednesday. Louis is slated to box tomorrow and Wednesday.



THE PICTURE ABOVE shows one reason why Tony Galento has been rated by the NBA as the No. 1 challenger for Joe Louis' heavyweight crown. In the picture Tony (standing) is shown shortly after he dropped Louis to the canvas in their first clash.

Galento Rates No. 1

MILWAUKEE, (AP)—Tony Galento, the New Jersey tavernkeeper who fights Max Baer next month, was rated Saturday by the National Boxing Association as the No. 1 challenger for Joe Louis' crown.

Fred J. Saday, of Milwaukee, chairman of the NBA's championship rating committee, placed Galento first and Bob Pastor, of New York, second. Max Baer was given the fifth ranking position in the quarterly ratings, behind Arturo Godoy and Lou Nova.

The committee recognized two new champions since the last ratings in March. Pete Scalzo of New York, was termed the featherweight champion, displacing Joey Archibald. In the lightweight division, the NBA gave Sammy Angott the championship spot, by virtue of his win over Davy Day in Louisville on Derby eve. The No. 1 lightweight challenger in the ratings was Lew Jenkins.

Three newcomers were recognized among the first 10 challengers for Louis 'throne — Buddy Baer, given the seventh spot; Pat Comiskey, eighth, and Buddy Jack Walker, 10th. Other heavyweights ranked were Red Burman, sixth, and Junior Munsell, ninth.

Champions and No. 1 contenders, respectively, in other divisions: Light heavyweight, Billy Conn and Gus Lesnevich; middleweight, Al Hostak and Ken Overlin; welterweight, Henry Armstrong and Milt Aron; lightweight, Angott and Lew Jenkins; featherweight, Pete Scalzo and Harry Jeffra; bantamweight, George Pace and Tony Olivera; flyweight, Little Dado and Enrico Urbanti.

On the The Score Board

A Few Thoughts On Joe Louis' Fight Friday

By Lester Rodney

It slips up with little excitement now, does the day of a Joe Louis fight.

The champ defends his title against Arturo Godoy here this Friday night and there's not much noise being made about it, though the Garden will undoubtedly be filled at the appointed time.

Godoy is no world beater, but it's a heavyweight championship defense, the guy did lick Tony Galento twice, and it still is a fact that whenever you put two men in a square ring to wing at each other both always have SOME chance.

The lack of hoop-te-do is nothing more or less than a tribute to the greatest heavyweight champion the world has ever seen. He's so good that nobody can too seriously contemplate his being beaten. It was an event when he was knocked down before knocking his man out. Godoy will be a hero if he lasts more than five rounds. Just by nature of the fact that the champ is so great.

It'll be three years this June since the good-looking young Negro boy knocked out Jim Braddock with one of the most perfect right hand punches ever thrown in any ring to become the youngest heavy champ in history. He's defended his title many many more times since then than any other champion in history ever did. He's an all around precedent buster, in fact. Future sports histories will record his feats with much more amazement than is generated now that he's still with us and one of the boys. If you haven't seen him in action you haven't seen one of the most phenomenal and significant men of our times. Joe is the world's greatest fighter—but when he doffs his bathrobe and steps out to thrill a fight crowd with his power and perfection he always seems to me to be much more significant than just a sports figure. Maybe because he was born in the semi-slavery of an Alabama cotton plantation with two strikes against his ever amounting to anything, let alone world's champ. Or because he was a worker in the Ford auto works and a lot of his old buddies sweating under the spy-stooge terror have watched his career with fascination.

Maybe because he broke through to win the championship the same year that young Angelo Herndon's freedom was won from the Georgia chain gang—or because as the world's greatest athlete Friday night he'll be fighting just a few blocks away from that big electric sign that says "Gone With the Wind"—or because the people of Harlem pour down the rickety steps into the street as soon as the radio tells them he's won again—and somebody always digs up an old Ethiopian flag for the parade down 7th Avenue.

Mostly I think because when I was down in the miserable Jim Crow district of Knoxville, Tennessee last spring a hungry young Negro lad spoke of Joe Louis with such quiet pride—and something more I can't describe very well.

Louis Again Ranked Tops In Fighting

NEW YORK.—During the year of 1939 Negroes played a prominent part in the world's boxing activities. According to Nat Fleischer, editor of Ring magazine, Joe Louis and Henry Armstrong were two of the most prominent participants and took the following glories:

JOE LOUIS — The year's most punishing fighter; drawer of the biggest individual gate; won the shortest championship fight; won the most dramatic fight (against Galento); is one of the best drawing cards and made more money than any other fighter.

HENRY ARMSTRONG—Lost one of the most disputed decisions (to Lou Ambers).

Among other observations, the magazine writer said that Lou Nova, who was to fight Joe Louis, was the year's number one disappointment.

JOE LOUIS PUTS ON REAL SHOW FOR 800 FANS

Pompton Lakes, N. J., Feb. 4 (AP).—Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis, weighing 204 pounds and apparently in prime shape, treated 800 fans to a brisk six round workout today in his training camp here. He took on four partners and with two of them stood toe to toe and slugged it out—until they backed away. He plans no drill tomorrow but will go six rounds each on Tuesday and Wednesday in final preparation for his title fight with Arturo Godoy, the Chilean challenger, in New York Friday.

Joe Louis on Radio Twice During Week

World's Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis appeared on the air twice during the last week. On Wednesday, January 31 he was guest artist on the Fred Allen program aired nationally over the NBC hook-up. He was given a fine ovation when he was introduced by Allen.

Louis told of his training routine at his Pompton Lakes, N. J. camp. A cheer greeted his declaration that he had never smoked or drank in his life.

On Sunday night, a special broadcast emanated direct from Joe's training headquarters on the regular weekly Bill Stern sports program. Louis did his own announcing. During the interview, John Roxboroguh, Julian Black and Jack Blackburn talked.

Co-Manager Black said Louis would fight anybody, anytime, anywhere, with only one stipulation—that the challenger be adjudged worthy of being given a chance for the championship.

Louis To Defend Ring Title Once A Month During Winter Season

NOV 30 1940

Jacobs Lines Up Series Of Championship Bouts; McCoy Gets First Shot

NEW YORK—(AP)—For the first time since the Marquis of Queensbury banished brass knuckles and biting in the clinches, Listiana's richest bauble, the world's heavyweight championship, is going on a month-to-month basis this Winter.

Joe Louis, who has been storming Promoter Mike Jacobs' Broadway headquarter for action, will go to the post under this new plan once each month during the current season, with his heavyweight title on the line each time.

Nothing like it has been seen in the memory of the oldest inhabitant. Until the Bomber came along, you were lucky to find the "boss man" showing his stuff once a year.

Now, although there has been no definite announcement on most of the schedule, Promoter Mike Jacobs is laying plans to have the No. 1 walloper take 'em all on, from coast to coast.

He's starting by feeding Al McCoy to Louis in Boston Dec. 16. This figures to be no more trouble for Joe than digging into a mess of fried chicken, which he does with considerable elan. Then the Bomber will meet up with Red Burman, the "unknown soldier" of the heavyweight ranks, right here in New York in January.

After that, things are only in the tentative stage, but Promoter Mike is figuring on taking Louis to Los Angeles in February to show against a rival he has met before, and then tangling with Gus Dorazio in Philadelphia in March. Between them and June, when the champ is supposed to accept Billy Conn's challenge, there's nothing definite, but Promoter Mike says he'll have more to say later.

Joe Louis Signed For Burman Bout

DEC 1 1940

NEW YORK—(AP)—Promoter Mike Jacobs announced Saturday Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis had signed to fight Clarence (Red) Burman Jan. 31 in Madison Square Garden.

Burman, a good journeyman heavyweight, beat Tony Musto at Baltimore in his last scrap about a month ago.

Record of Heavyweight Title Defenses Shows Louis Far Ahead of Field With 9

HEAVYWEIGHT TITLE MATCHES
(Marquis of Queensbury Rules)

Feb. 7, 1882—John L. Sullivan knocked out Paddy Ryan, 9 rds., Mississippi City, Miss., and claimed title; later won universal recognition by defeating Jake Kilrain, 75 rds., at Richburg, Miss. (Last bare knuckle fight for championship, the Marquis of Queensbury Rules replacing London Prize Rules).

Sept. 7, 1892—James J. Corbett defeated Sullivan, 21 rds., New Orleans.

Jan. 25, 1894—Corbett halted Charlie Mitchell, 3 rds., Jacksonville, Fla.

Mar. 17, 1897—Bob Fitzsimmons kayoed Corbett, 14 rds., Carson City, Nev.

June 9, 1899—James J. Jeffries halted Fitzsimmons, 11 rds., Coney Island, N. Y.

Nov. 3, 1899—Jeffries defeated Tom Sharkey, 25 rds., Coney Island.

May 11, 1900—Jeffries knocked out Corbett, 23 rds., Coney Island.

July 25, 1902—Jeffries knocked out Fitzsimmons, 8 rds., San Francisco.

Aug. 14, 1903—Jeffries halted Corbett, 10 rds., San Francisco.

Aug. 26, 1904—Jeffries knocked out Jack Monroe, 2 rds., San Francisco. (Lack of opposition caused Jeffries to retire in 1905. On July 3, 1905, Marvin Hart knocked out Jack Root in Reno, Nev. Jeffries refereed and presented Hart with title but on Feb. 23, 1906, Tommy Burns defeated Hart in 20 rds., at Los Angeles, gaining recognition as real champion.)

May 7, 1907—Burns defeated Jack O'Brien, 20 rds., Los Angeles.

July 4, 1907—Burns knocked out Bill Squires, one round, Colma, Calif.

Dec. 25, 1908—Jack Johnson gained technical knockout victory over Burns, 14 rds., Sydney, Australia. (Police stopped contest to save Burns from further punishment.)

Oct. 16, 1909—Johnson knocked out Stanley Ketchel, 12 rds., Colma, Cal.

July 4, 1910—Johnson knocked out Jeffries, 15 rds., Reno, Nev. (Jeffries came out of retirement, under pressure of public opinion, to meet Johnson. Johnson's victory gave him undisputed claim to world title.)

July 4, 1912—Johnson defeated Jim Flynn, 9 rds., Las Vegas, N. M (Contest stopped by police. Referee Ed Smith awarded decisior to Johnson.)

June 27, 1913—Johnson defeated Frank Moran, 20 rds., Paris, France.

Dec. 9, 1913—Johnson fought Jim Johnson, 8 rds., Paris. Tom Andrews "Ring Battles of Centuries" says bout was a draw. Other authorities state the meeting was merely an exhibition.

Apr. 2. 1915—Jess Willard knocked out Johnson. 26 rds.. Havana. Cuba.

Mar. 25, 1916—Willard won newspaper decision over Frank Moran, 1(rds., New York.

July 4, 1919—Jack Dempsey knocked out Willard in three rounds, Toledo Ohio. Willard failed to answer the bell for the fourth round.

Sept. 6, 1920—Dempsey knocked out Billy Miske, 3 rds., Benton Harbor, Mich.

Dec. 14, 1920—Dempsey knocked out Bill Brennan, 12 rds., New York.

July 2, 1921—Dempsey knocked out Georges Carpentier, 4 rds., Jersey City.

July 4, 1923—Dempsey defeated Tom Gibbons, 15 rds., decision, Shelby, Mont.

Sept. 16, 1923—Dempsey knocked out Luis Angel Firpo, 2rds., Polo Grounds, New York City.

Sept. 23, 1926—Gene Tunney defeated Dempsey, 10 rds., Philadelphia.

Sept. 22, 1927—Tunney defeated Dempsey again, 10 rds., Chicago.

July 23, 1928—Tunney knocked out Tom Heeney, 11 rds., New York. (Tunney retired following victory over Heeney.)

July 12, 1930—Max Schmeling and Jack Sharkey fought for right to fill vacant throne. Their contest, at the Yankee Stadium in New York, ended in the fourth round, with Schmeling named winner on a foul.

July 3, 1931—Schmeling halted Young Stribling, 15th rd., Cleveland.

June 21, 1932—Sharkey defeated Schmeling, 15 rds., Garden Bowl, Long Island City.

June 29, 1933—Primo Carnera knocked out Sharkey, 6 rds., Garden Bowl.

Oct. 22, 1933—Carnera defeated Paolino Uzcudun, Rome, Italy, 15 rds.

Mar. 1, 1934—Carnera defeated Tommy Loughran, 15 rds., Miami, Fla.

June 14, 1934—Max Baer knocked out Carnera, 11 rds., Garden Bowl.

June 13, 1935—James J. Braddock defeated Baer, 15 rds., Garden Bowl.

June 22, 1937—Joe Louis knocked out Braddock, 8 rds., Chicago.

Aug. 10, 1937—Louis outpointed Tommy Farr, 15 rds., Yankee Stadium.

Feb. 23, 1938—Louis knocked out Nathan Mann, 3 rds., Madison Square Garden, New York.

Apr. 1, 1938—Louis knocked out Harry Thomas, 5 rds., Chicago.

June 22, 1938—Louis knocked out Max Schmeling, one rd., Yankee Stadium.

Jan. 25, 1939—Louis knocked out John Henry Lewis, one rd., Madison Square Garden.

Apr. 17, 1939—Louis knocked out Jack Roper, one rd., Los Angeles.

June 28, 1939—Louis knocked out Tony Galento, 4 rds., Yankee Stadium

Sept. 20. 1939—Louis knocked out Bob Pastor. 11 rds., Detroit.

SAVOLD TOUGH TEST FOR CONN

NOV 26 1940

Hard Hitting Heavy Aims for Upset Friday Night

By Al Stillman

It has taken a long time for hard-luck Lee Savold to get anywhere near the challenger's spot for the world's heavyweight title, but now he can establish himself as number 2 man to Joe Louis if he gets by Billy Conn when they meet in Madison Square Garden Friday night.

It has been a long way up for the Des Moines clouter, sickness delaying his bid when the influenza bug floored the heavyweight a few days before his scheduled bout with Bob Pastor. A win over Bicycle Bob at the time would have amounted to practically an automatic match for the crown.

Better late then never, to coin a phrase, and Pinkie George, Lee's manager, has even managed to draw some real, solid cheer from Savold's enforced lay-off that cost them some handy purses.

Savold would have beaten Pastor," says Pinkie, "and then he would have met Joe Louis. Maybe Lee wasn't ready for Louis at that time. He needed a few more good fights under his belt. He got them after the Pastor cancellation by going back to Des Moines and meeting some tough local boys."

Assuming that Savold would have taken Pastor, we agree that he wouldn't have been ready for Louis. And assuming that Savold measures Conn Friday he still won't be ready for the heavyweight top man. Conn still rules the light-heavies but he hasn't the punch or the weight to seriously threaten for the heavy crown, and a win over him, while a prestige builder, won't raise his chances against Louis in the eyes of the odds-makers.

Still, if the Iowan does take Conn, a Savold-Louis match will shape better than the impending Louis-Al McCoy title bout in Boston.

For Conn, this twelve rounder is the supreme test. It is his first fight since moving up into the heavier division that will give him a talking point when angling for a Louis championship fight. A setback at this point will cripple his campaign for a long time to come, and he even may be forced back into a defense of his light-heavyweight crown.

While that doesn't look so bad from this quarter it will be a severe blow to the classy Pittsburger, which, by the way, is the first time we've heard of a champion who rates a crown defense comedown, in view of the fact that the defender's purse is by far the larger percentage of the gate receipts. And what's all the shooting and beak-busting for if not to grab some greenbacks before the industrialists salt them all away.

Joe Louis The World Heavyweight Champion Is In No Sense Of The Term A Public Servant

By Benj. J. Davis, Sr.

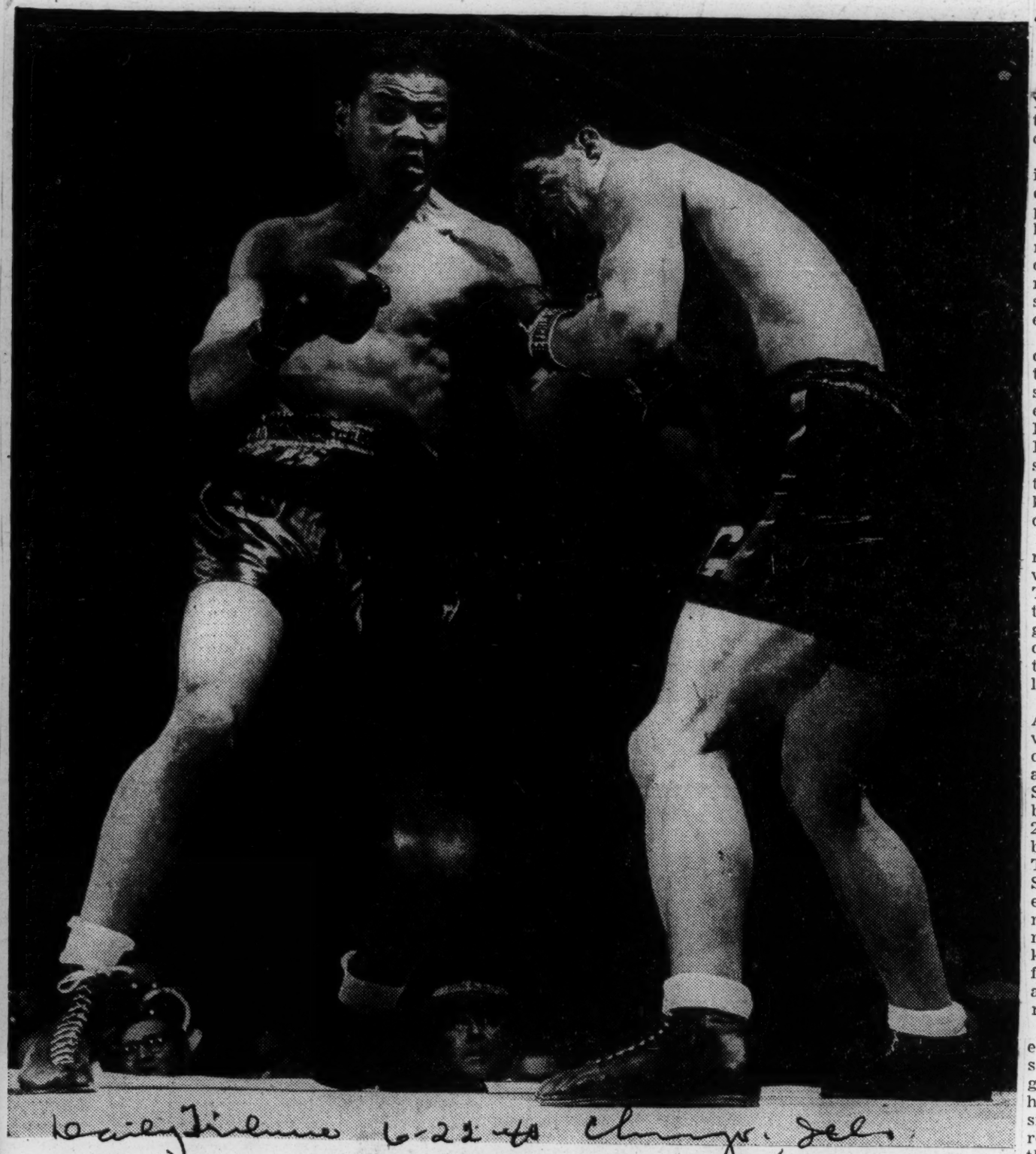
NOV 22 1940

A bunch of bigots and moral cowards are laboring to make much ado about nothing, because Joe Louis exercised his natural right as a man and citizen, to talk and vote for Wendell Willkie for President of the United States; basing their argument upon the hypothesis, that he is a public servant, and had no right to take sides in politics. There is just as much sense in this silly prattle, as there would be in fallacy, that Joe Louis being a prize fighter ought not to be a Baptist or a member of any church; because somebody might get angry and stay away from his fights, and thereby cut his gate receipts. Joe Louis has found out that there is something else in the world worth living for except money. If his critics have not found out this fact, they ought to have another thought coming.

There is no rule of the game whereby Joe Louis could be named a public servant. Joe said, he was not a politician that he was only a fighter, and had always been a Baptist and a Republican. These are the words of a real man with a soul in his bosom and brains in his head and not a mercenary seeking around to sell his vote down the river for tainted money. We wish we could say as much for his critics. No man in this country has to give up his right to vote for whom he pleases because he is a public servant, and Joe Louis is not a public servant. He is a fighter, and because of his skill as a fighter the sporting world loves him and the race ought to be proud of him, because he has succeeded in his chosen field. Jesse Owens worked for the Democrats, is he a public servant; he is a race champion too. Bishops Wright and Ransom of the AME Church worked and voted for the Democrats, they are public servants, and Joe's critics are not saying that they had no right to take sides in a partisan election. After all, it is, whose ox is goared. Joe Louis gave himself the best piece of advertisement he could have obtained as a fighter in America and greatly increased the sporting class who admire his art.

Joe Louis supported Mr. Willkie in preference to Mr. Roosevelt because he thought that Mr. Willkie would do more to help his people down home than Mr. Roosevelt would do. He said, Mr. Roosevelt deep South and he wanted to help since m

Louis—the Killer—Opens Up with All His Guns



Joe Louis (left), usually the dead pan methodical fighter, wastes no time Thursday night in seeking to obliterate Arturo Godoy of Chile in their return title bout in Yankee stadium. Louis' face is twisted into an ugly mask as he smashes a left to blood soaked face of challenger in first round. Louis stopped Godoy in 1 minute 24 seconds of eighth round.

[TRIBUNE Photo.]

Louis Scores TKO

By SID FEDER

YANKEE STADIUM, NEW YORK, (AP)—The "old" Joe Louis, the "butcher" of the prize ring, came back Thursday night.

In methodical, cold-blooded fashion, he took revenge on Arturo Godoy, the Chilean who hurt his pride by lasting 15 rounds with him last February. For seven rounds he carved the South American's face apart, punching with as much devastation as he has ever shown, and then, in the eighth, he ended it.

With Godoy, gallant to the end, down on his knees for the second time in this round from what seemed like a million of the cruelest, most savage blows the Brown Bomber has ever thrown, Referee Billy Cavanagh stepped in and stopped the blood letting, awarding the king of the ring a technical knockout at one minute, 24 seconds of the heat.

Thus Louis added another to his record string of defenses of the world's heavyweight championship. This was the 11th challenge he has turned back. Before his reign began three years ago, the best any champions before him could do was to hold the crown against five challenges.

This was brutal Thursday night. At 199 pounds, the Brown Bomber was in the best condition of his career. He was lighter than for any fight since he chopped Max Schmeling down in their return bout two years ago. He gave away 2½ pounds to the South American, but it could have been 10 times that. This was the Louis who sent Schmeling to a hospital, who ended old Jim Braddock's career, who mowed down Tony Galento in four rounds, who now has run up 39 knockouts in his career of 47 fights, and who is ranked by many as the greatest punching man the ring has ever seen.

He didn't drop Godoy until the end of the seventh round when a slashing string of punches sent the gallant Chilean to the canvas near his own corner. Arturo was up at six, just as the bell ended the round. He came out slowly for the eighth and there wasn't anyone in the surprisingly large crowd in Yankee Stadium who didn't realize the end was near.

The champion met him in midring and fired his bombs. Godoy, game to the finish, but with little else to offer against Louis' cold rage and desire for revenge, dropped for a count of eight. He came up again and threw himself at Joe, trying to get in close to hold. But the Bomber shook the Chilean fisherman off and again drove in with a rally. Down went Godoy from a short, whistling right. Referee Cavanagh wisely called it off right then, but Godoy still wanted to fight. He chased across the ring after Louis, trying to resume hostilities. He went after the referee, arguing vainly to have the battle continue.

By this time, Godoy's face looked like a barbecued beef. Louis laid his left eye open early in the first round, and from there the blood poured out. At the end, the crimson coated not only Godoy, but Louis, the referee and much of the canvas. Godoy's eye was gashed top and bottom. His nose was a soft pulp. And the only damage to Louis was a scratch behind his left ear.

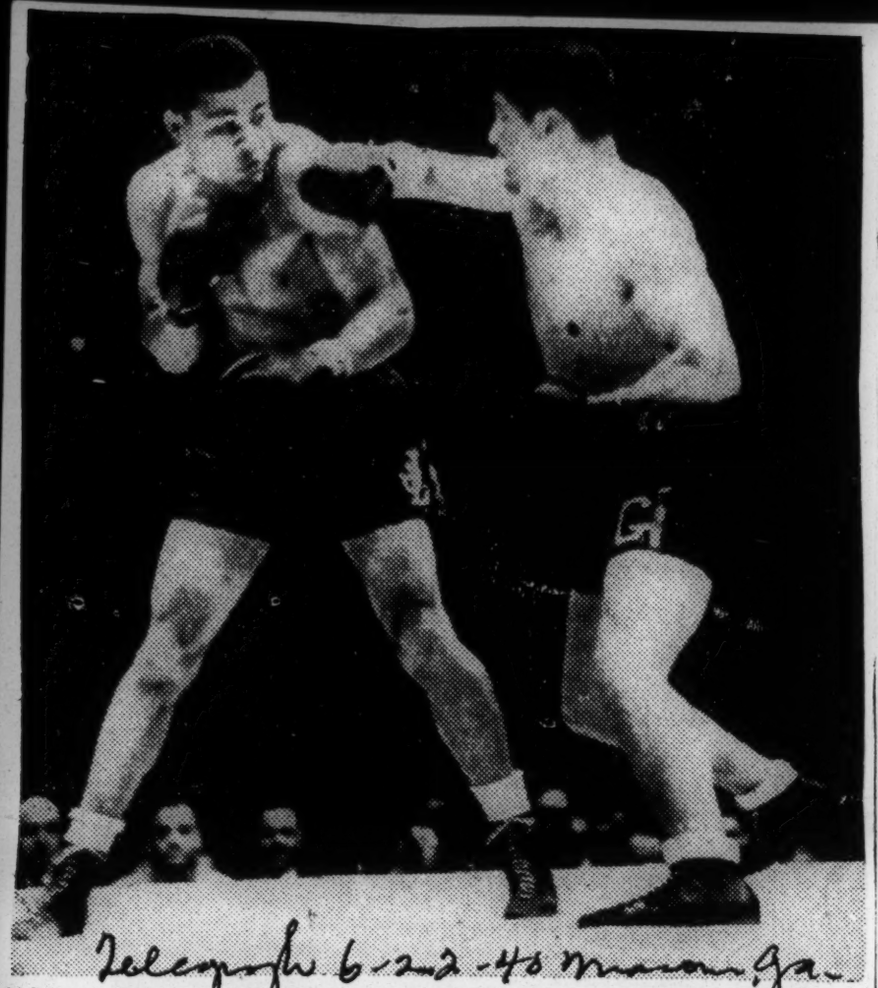
Everything Differed

Everything about this slaughter was different from the last time these two met. Then, Godoy's crouching style baffled the Bomber over the 15-round route. This time, he was straightened up right from the word go, by straight lefts and short, bruising uppercuts. Last time and for every one of the 14 fights Louis has had in New York up to now, Arthur Donovan was the referee.

LOUIS COLLECTS $55,989 FOR HIS GODOY VICTORY

New York, June 21 (AP).—Joe Louis dropped around to Promoter Mike Jacobs' office today and collected $55,989 for his eight round knockout victory over Arturo Godoy at the Yankee stadium last night.

Godoy received $23,620 for the beating he took. Altogether 37,786 spectators paid $149,505 to see Louis make the 11th defense of his heavyweight title. The net receipts were $125,680 the federal tax $15,665, and the state's share $8,994.



Telephoto 6-22-48 Macon, Ga.

FOR A FEW MOMENTS Arturo Godoy (right) carried the fight to Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis in their title bout at Yankee Stadium, New York, Thursday night. But when the end came, after one minute and 24 seconds of cruel battery in the eighth round, the South American was a game, but badly beaten, loser. Louis had won a 15-round decision in a February meeting with the challenger from Chile. (Acme Telephoto).

Baer or Galento Next

By SID FEDER

NEW YORK, (AP)—Joe Louis, a successful young man rapidly nearing the two-million mark in earnings from his fists, pocketed a $55,589 check Friday for his latest chopping block job and learned that his next outing will be against either Two-Ton Toney Galento or Madcap Maxie Baer.

Promoter Mike Jacobs, agreeing with most folks that the Brown Bomber turned in one of the most "artistic" performances in cutting down Arturo the Gallant Godoy in eight rounds Thursday night, announced the winner of the Galento-Baer bombing in Jersey City July 2 would be the next tasty dish served up to the heavyweight champion, probably in September.

The site depends entirely on which fellow walks out of the Jersey City ball park with the other guy's scalp. If Galento wins, he will tangle with Louis here, largely because in his four-round stand against the Bomber last year, when he had Joe on the verge of a knockout once and sitting on the floor on another occasion, he created a lot of interest among the cash customers for a return match.

Louis Is Unmarked

If Baer comes through against Galento, he and Louis will fight it out in Chicago. Baer's poor showing against Louis here in their first meeting five years ago still doesn't sit too well with Mr. Local Fan.

Louis showed up at "Uncle Mike's mitt salon" personally Friday to collect for last night's work. He didn't have a mark on him.

Godoy on the other hand visited a doctor early. Eight stitches were needed to sew up the tear on his left eye and three more were taken to fix the left. He will rest for 10 days and then have his tonsils taken out.

"After that," Manager Al Weill announced, "we'll be ready to fight anybody again. Godoy showed his gameness and toughness last night, and any contender for Louis' title should have to whip Arturo first."

Godoy not only lost the fight Thursday night, but as he climbed painfully out of the ring he walked into more difficulties.

Attachment papers were served on him claiming $50,000 on behalf of Mrs. Lou Bouey, widow of a Chilean countryman who once managed him. Bouey died about two years ago, and Lou Brix, a local fistic figure, became his manager, but Mrs. Bouey insists she still was entitled to a share of Arturo's earnings. Weill contends all previous contracts had expired when he signed the fighter last winter.

Louis to "Scout" Baer

He had the foresight to file with the commission a prior assignment on Godoy's earnings before Thursday's bout.

Louis's going to "scout" Baer and Galento at their training camps in New Jersey over the week-end. Then he'll shoot a little golf at Atlantic City before returning to take in their fight. He indicated he liked Galento to win, but pointed out "Ah guess the fust one who gets cut'll be the guy who loses."

With his latest "take"—his share of a gross gate of $149,505—Louis' earnings for the 47 fights in his career now stand at $1,704,341.24. Godoy collected $23,620 for the beating he took. As far as Louis is concerned, it's nice work if you can get it. As for Godoy, a fellow might think twice as to whether it's worth it.

LOUIS' NEXT BOUT SLATED FOR FALL

Bomber To Meet Winner Of Baer - Galento Scrap, Probably In September

BY SID FEDER

NEW YORK, June 21—(AP)—Joe Louis, a successful young man rapidly nearing the two-million mark in earnings from his fists, pocketed a $55,589 check today for his latest chopping block job and learned that his next outing will be against either Two-Ton Tony Galento or Madcap Maxie Baer.

Promoter Mike Jacobs, agreeing with most folks that the Brown Bomber turned in one of the most "artistic" performances in cutting down Arturo the Gallant Godoy in eight rounds last night, announced the winner of the Galento-Baer bombing in Jersey City July 2 would be the next tasty dish served up to the heavyweight champion, probably in September.

The site depends entirely on which fellow walks out of the Jersey City ball park with the other guy's scalp. If Galento wins, he will tangle with Louis here, largely because in his four-round stand against the Bomber last year, when he had Joe on the verge of a knockout once and sitting on the floor on another occasion, he created a lot of interest among the cash customers for a return match.

If Baer comes through against Galento, he and Louis will fight it out in Chicago. Baer's poor showing against Louis here in their first meeting five years ago still doesn't sit too well with Mr. Local Fan.

Louis showed up at "Uncle Mike's Mitt Salon" personally today to collect for last night's work. He didn't have a mark on him.

Godoy on the other hand visited a doctor early. Eight stitches were needed to sew up the tear on his left eye and three more were taken to fix the left. He will rest for 10 days and then have his tonsils taken out.

"After that," Manager Al Weill announced, "we'll be ready to fight anybody again. Godoy showed his gameness and toughness last night, and any contender for Louis' title should have to whip Arturo first."

Godoy not only lost the fight last night, but as he climbed painfully out of the ring he walked into more difficulties. Attachment papers were served on him claiming $50,000 on behalf of Mrs. Lou Bouey, widow of a Chilean countryman who once managed him. Bouey died about two years ago, and Lou Brix, a local fistic figure, became his manager, but Mrs. Bouey insists she still was entitled to a share of Arturo's earnings. Weill contends all previous contracts had expired when he signed the fighter last Winter. He had the foresight to file with the commission a prior assignment on Godoy's earnings before last night's bout.

Louis' going to "scout" Baer and Galento at their training camps in New Jersey over the week end. Then he'll shoot a little golf at Atlantic City before returning to take in their fight. He indicated he liked Galento to win, but pointed out "Ah guess the fust one who gets cut'll be the guy who loses."

With his latest "take"—his share of a gross gate of $149,505—Louis' earnings for the 47 fights in his career now stand at $1,704,341.24. Godoy collected $23,600 for the beating he took. As far as Louis is concerned, it's nice work if you can get it. As for Godoy, a fellow might think twice as to whether it's worth it.

Joe Louis' "Middle-Round" Kayo Called Like Side-Pocket Bank Shot By Lu Jo; Noted Ring Experts Laud Brown Bomber

(RETURNING FROM LOUIS-GODOY FIGHT)

EVEN THOSE SLOW to give credit where it is due must admit the column had the correct slant on that Joe Louis-Arturo Godoy shindig all the time. A tough time was predicted for the sensational Detroit Brown Bomber. It was stated positively that Trainer Jack Blackburn was a bit zealous in his prediction Louis would stop the South American in three rounds. It was stated by the corner in no uncertain terms—the eve of the contest after seeing the champion in his last sparring session the day before—Louis would win by a knockout but that it would come in the MIDDLE or LATE rounds.

The Godoy battle made the fourth time opponents had stayed the distance against Joe Louis only to be battered to smithereens in return goes. Natie Brown lasted 10 chukkers against the Detroit Destroyer early in the latter's career, but was stopped in four cantoes on the rebound. Max Schmeling kayoed the Bomber in the twelfth stanza of their June 22, 1936 but only to be blasted to pieces in one round two years later. Bob Paster bicycled 10 rounds against Louis in a first meeting. Last September in Detroit Joe whacked him down four times in the first stanza, once in the second, and again in the 11th for keeps to square accounts. last Thursday night, the Tan Embalmer made it a grand slam.

Paid attendance was 27,786 people for a gross intake of $149,505 with Louis getting 59 "grand" and Godoy 25 G's. Interestingly enough, the aggregate taxes to be paid by the promotion exceeded Godoy's purse by two G's. It was the first time Joe Louis ever figured in a New York bout that fell under the $200,000 range.

Just before the Louis-Godoy fight, Announcer Harry Balogh presented an array of colorful champions and near-champions to the teeming fight throng. Former Heavyweight Champion Gene Tunney requested that he not put in an appearance. Those that did appear were Former Heavyweight Champion Jack Sharkey, Jas. Braddock, Demsey, and Max Baer; Welterweight Champion Henry Armstrong, Light Heavyweight Champion Billy Conn, and Two-Ton Tony Galento.

Among other celebrities at the big fight were Manager Leo Durocher and Shortstop Pee Wee Reese of the Brooklyn Dodgers, George Raft, Governor H. H. Lehman, Mayor Fiorella H. LaGuardia, Herbert Bayard Swope of the N. Y. State Racing Commission, Mr. and Mrs. Horton Smith, Atty A. T. Walden of Atlanta, a host of film and stage stars, barrages of noted newspapermen, columnists, and photographers; and countless celebrities from other walks of life.

The various ring experts had pithy comments to make on Joe Louis' spectacular showing against Arturo Godoy in the colorful return match that, by dint of a hair-raising seventh and eighth round, turned a dull contest to a memorable struggle. A few are as follows:

GRANTLAND RICE—"This time the last kiss came from the padded crash of a Joe Louis glove. It was the 'kiss of destruction.' It was as soothing as the ancient kiss of the asp, with just a touch of cobra venom. It was entirely different from the kiss that Arturo Godoy once planted on the Bomber's clammy brow in their first fight."

BILL CORUM—"While the fight lasted the Good Neighbor Policy got a pretty thorough shaking up."

HYPE IGOE—"In their first fight Louis was cool, deliberate, languid. He attempted to measure Godoy for one explosive right-hand sleep-producer. Last night all he attempted to measure his opponent for was a casket."

BUGS BAER—"The crouching Godoy and the crouching Louis could have fought three of the eight rounds under a table and never have spilled a spoonful of soup."

JOE WILLIAMS—"It took Louis a little short of eight rounds to chill the Chilean last night at Yankee Stadium where, incidentally, he did more hitting than all of Joe McCarthy's Yankees have done all season."

LESTER BROMBERG—"Godoy's face bore eloquent testimony to the efficacy of the short hooks and uppercuts with which Louis battered the crouching invader."

LESTER SCOTT—"The Chilean's face looked like it had been caught in a revolving door. Both eyes were nearly closed. His nose flattened and his low lip was pulled out of shape. Louis' only mark was a bruised right ear."

JOE CUMMISKEY—"There are two very sad young men around our town today with little or nothing more to worry them than to which will come the dubious honor of meeting Joe Louis sometime in September. Both of them —Tony Galento and Max Baer—sat in on the bloody business of last night at the Yankee Stadium as Louis did a lingering, if thorough, job of cutting down Arturo Godoy in 1:24 of the eighth round of a scheduled 15-round go."

DAN PARKER—"It was in the seventh when the handwriting on the wall flashed late in the round. Godoy was up at six, ready for more, as the bell ended it. However, it was a reprieve, not a pardon. Louis split open his right eye as the eighth opened. Then, as Godoy groped toward him, blinded by his own gore, the champion beat him down with a left hook. He took a count of eight and was dropped almost immediately again with a light left. This time Referee Billy Cavanaugh stopped it. Godoy, enraged, leaped off the canvas and tried to attack Louis who had gone to his corner and turned his back on the scene."

BOB CONSIDINE—"Arturo Godoy has for six rounds taken a fearsome beating. Maybe it isn't visible to the distant galleryites, for now and then the galleryites let loose an unpleasant blast, made by pursing the lips and then giving off of sharp and staccato wind. But up close you can see the little trim-hammer hooks and uppercuts by Louis, splatting against the durable Chilean's face, making it into something like the kind of meat you buy for the dog."

JIMMY POWERS—"Godoy surprise everyone, including Louis, by fighting him straight up throughout. He went into a half-crough only two or three times during the next five frames and into a full crouch only once—when he was nailed coming off the ropes in the seventh."

LESTER SCOTT—"Godoy said Louis butted open his left eye in the first round. We never knew Louis wore his right glove on his forehead."

P. S.—accompanied by Ambrose Phillips, ex-Atlantan, the column witnessed the Louis-Godoy fight pictures at the RKO Alhambra Friday morning with the "SRO" sign up. They were a dramatic review of the happenings of the night before. More on this

Joe Louis' "Middle-Round" Kayo Called Like Side-Pocket Bank Shot By Lu Jo; Noted Ring Experts Laud Brown Bomber

(RETURNING FROM LOUIS-GODOY FIGHT)

EVEN THOSE SLOW to give credit where it is due must admit the column had the correct slant on that Joe Louis-Arturo Godoy shindig all the time. A tough time was predicted for the sensational Detroit Brown Bomber. It was stated positively that Trainer Jack Blackburn was a bit zealous in his prediction Louis would stop the South American in three rounds. It was stated by the corner in no uncertain terms—the eve of the contest after seeing the champion in his last sparring session the day before—Louis would win by a knockout but that it would come in the MIDDLE or LATE rounds.

The Godoy battle made the fourth time opponents had stayed the distance against Joe Louis only to be battered to smithereens in return goes. Natie Brown lasted 10 chukkers against the Detroit Destroyer early in the latter's career, but was stopped in four cantoes on the rebound. Max Schmeling kayoed the Bomber in the twelfth stanza of their June 22, 1936 but only to be blasted to pieces in one round two years later. Bob Paster bicycled 10 rounds against Louis in a first meeting. Last September in Detroit Joe whacked him down four times in the first stanza, once in the second, and again in the 11th for keeps to square accounts. last Thursday night, the Tan Embalmer made it a grand slam.

Paid attendance was 27,786 people for a gross intake of $149,505 with Louis getting 59 "grand" and Godoy 25 G's. Interestingly enough, the aggregate taxes to be paid by the promotion exceeded Godoy's purse by two G's. It was the first time Joe Louis ever figured in a New York bout that fell under the $200,000 range.

Just before the Louis-Godoy fight, Announcer Harry Balogh presented an array of colorful champions and near-champions to the teeming fight throng. Former Heavyweight Champion Gene Tunney requested that he not put in an appearance. Those that did appear were Former Heavyweight Champion Jack Sharkey, Jas. Braddock, Demsey, and Max Baer; Welterweight Champion Henry Armstrong, Light Heavyweight Champion Billy Conn, and Two-Ton Tony Galento.

Among other celebrities at the big fight were Manager Leo Durocher and Shortstop Pee Wee Reese of the Brooklyn Dodgers, George Raft, Governor H. H. Lehman, Mayor Fiorella H. LaGuardia, Herbert Bayard Swope of the N. Y. State Racing Commission, Mr. and Mrs. Horton Smith, Atty. A. T. Walden of Atlanta, a host of film and stage stars, barrages of noted newspapermen, columnists, and photographers; and countless celebrities from other walks of life.

The various ring experts had pithy comments to make on Joe Louis' spectacular showing against Arturo Godoy in the colorful return match that, by dint of a hair-raising seventh and eighth round, turned a dull contest to a memorable struggle. A few are as follows:

GRANTLAND RICE—"This time the last kiss came from the padded crash of a Joe Louis glove. It was the 'kiss of destruction.' It was as soothing as the ancient kiss of the asp, with just a touch of cobra venom. It was entirely different from the kiss that Arturo Godoy once planted on the Bomber's clammy brow in their first fight."

BILL CORUM—"While the fight lasted the Good Neighbor Policy got a pretty thorough shaking up."

HYPE IGOE—"In their first fight Louis was cool, deliberate, languid. He attempted to measure Godoy for one explosive right-hand sleep-producer. Last night all he attempted to measure his opponent for was a casket."

BUGS BAER—"The crouching Godoy and the crouching Louis could have fought three of the eight rounds under a table and never have spilled a spoonful of soup."

JOE WILLIAMS—"It took Louis a little short of eight rounds to chill the Chilean last night at Yankee Stadium where, incidentally, he did more hitting than all of Joe McCarthy's Yankees have done all season."

LESTER BROMBERG—"Godoy's face bore eloquent testimony to the efficacy of the short hooks and uppercuts with which Louis battered the crouching invader."

LESTER SCOTT—"The Chilean's face looked like it had been caught in a revolving door. Both eyes were nearly closed. His nose flattened and his low lip was pulled out of shape. Louis' only mark was a bruised right ear."

JOE CUMMISKEY—"There are two very sad young men around our town today with little or nothing more to worry them than to which will come the dubious honor of meeting Joe Louis sometime in September. Both of them —Tony Galento and Max Baer—sat in on the bloody business of last night at the Yankee Stadium as Louis did a lingering, if thorough, job of cutting down Arturo Godoy in 1:24 of the eighth round of a scheduled 15-round go."

DAN PARKER—"It was in the seventh when the handwriting on the wall flashed late in the round. Godoy was up at six, ready for more, as the bell ended it. However, it was a reprieve, not a pardon. Louis split open his right eye as the eighth opened. Then, as Godoy groped toward him, blinded by his own gore, the champion beat him down with a left hook. He took a count of eight and was dropped almost immediately again with a light left. This time Referee Billy Cavanaugh stopped it. Godoy, enraged, leaped off the canvas and tried to attack Louis who had gone to his corner and turned his back on the scene."

BOB CONSIDINE—"Arturo Godoy has for six rounds taken a fearsome beating. Maybe it isn't visible to the distant galleryites, for now and then the galleryites let loose an unpleasant blast, made by pursing the lips and then giving off of sharp and staccato wind. But up close you can see the little trim-hammer hooks and uppercuts by Louis, splatting against the durable Chilean's face, making it into something like the kind of meat you buy for the dog."

JIMMY POWERS—"Godoy surprise everyone, including Louis, by fighting him straight up throughout. He went into a half-crough only two or three times during the next five frames and into a full crouch only once—when he was nailed coming off the ropes in the seventh."

LESTER SCOTT—"Godoy said Louis butted open his left eye in the first round. We never knew Louis wore his right glove on his forehead."

P. S.—accompanied by Ambrose Phillips, ex-Atlantan, the column witnessed the Louis-Godoy fight pictures at the RKO Alhambra Friday morning with the "SRO" sign up. They were a dramatic review of the happenings of the night before. More on this.

30,000 Witness Bomber Loose Murderous Lefts And Rights For "Kill"

Challenger's Face Badly Distorted By Champion; Referee Stops Fight After Godoy Hits Canvas Thrice

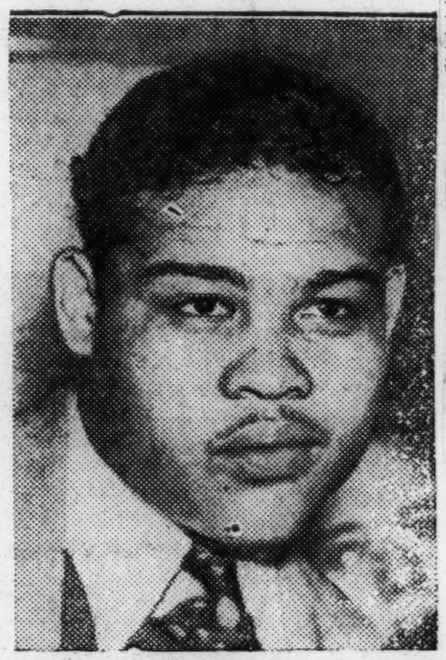
By LUCIUS JONES
(SNS Sports Editor)

YANKEE STADIUM, New York, June 20—Rocking his tough Chilean foe with death-dealing left hooks and right crosses that jolted him like a volcanic blast and literally made a badly distorted map of his heavily punched countenance, Joe Louis deposited game, jostling Arturo Godoy, South American challenger to the canvas in one minute, 24 seconds of the eighth round here tonight.

The hand writing on the wall came in the seventh as unexpectedly as a lightning flash on a hot summer day. Godoy charged in, crouched low and threw a short right, but Louis whacked him repeatedly—a (Sunday) left uppercut dropping the aggressive Auturo for a count of two. Godoy leapt wildly from the canvas past Referee Billy Kavanaugh and tore out for the champion. Louis was viciously obliging, peppering the creeping Chilean with lefts and rights that whirled his body half way around. The bell ended the furious onslaught.

MURDEROUS, VICIOUS BLOWS

As the eighth round opened, Louis straightened up Godoy with a murderous left to the body. He crossed him with a vicious right to the head. He threw a jolting left uppercut under his chin, countering with a right that rocked the Chilean to his foundation. A right cross set up Godoy for the "kill," then Joe whacked mercilessly into the challenger's jaw with a damaging left hook and he was down for a count of six. Godoy leapt to his feet again and Louis stabbed him with a right cross and then rocked him mightily with a left hook that sent him careening to the canvas. Referee Kavanaugh stepped in and stopped the contest.



JOE LOUIS

—who successfully defended his world heavyweight crown for the eleventh successive time Thursday night by defeating Arturo Godoy before more than 30,000 persons in Yankee Stadium, New York. Referee Billy Cavanaugh stopped the fight in one minute and twenty-four seconds of the eighth round after the challenger had kissed the canvass for the third time, once in the seventh.

Badly cut up, his body and face literally coated with crimson red gore—His eyes bleary and unseeing—Godoy weakly charged head-on against the referee, and tried vainly to continue after Louis' seconds rushed in to curb the punch drunk Gladiator. Police rushed to the ring and, amid near confusion, Referee Kavanaugh finally unhampered raised Louis right hand in the familiar symbol of victory and declared:

"The winnah—And still champion—Joe Louis!" amid a tremendous ovation.

BATTLE THRILLING CONTEST

The battle was one of the most thrilling heavy weight contests in Yankee Stadium since the Louis-Galento heart stopper of 1939. Godoy, looking strange in an almost straight-up style when the battle started, tore into Louis and forced the going. The champion, noted for his deadly brutality, as a counter-puncher, traded punches with the surprising Mr. Godoy. But Joe discovered again Auturo had no fear of him.

Near the close of the round Louis had Godoy's left eye dripping with claret, but the game South American was obviously unbothered.

Louis showered Arturo with lefts and rights in the second, but Godoy was crowding in and the stifled short blows did no effective damage. However, the blood dripped down in a continuous stream, from the Chilean's eye and, in the closed in mixing, Louis became coated with it—As did the Referee.

GODOY RALLIES IN THIRD

Godoy rallied sharply in the third round, fight from his familiar old crouch. Several times from this deceptive position he stabbed Louis with jabs. One right appearing to catch Joe off guard quickly, Godoy followed it up with a hard left hook—About the most victal punch by Auturo to this point. Godoy stabbed Louis after the bell, but the blow was not damaging—Louis ambling nonchalantly away.

In the fourth, the battlers again traded punches—Both landing repeatedly but the Champion's carried the greater steam. The aggressive tactics brought the crowd into verbal tumult. By this time, all three principals were streaked and smeared with blood—Godoy's.

The fifth round was a honey. Godoy urged on by the plaudits of the crowd foor his stalwart courage rushed from his corner and carried the fight to Louis. Joe connected with a fusillade of hard lefts and rights, then stabbed him with a hell bent right. Godoy was badly shaken up, but cut Louis' ear with a harder right than ring experts here believed he had. The round ended with the battlers mixing it from close range.

Godoy missed a hard right to open the sixth round. Louis, it was noted by this observer, was not hooking. The champion opened up a series of jabs that toyfully kept Godoy at long range. Joe tried two or three "steals", but missed the attempted Sunday punches as many times. Godoy waded in and tied up Louis. They swapped light in-blows at the bell. After it, Godoy twice poked light blows at Louis' face The referee waved him to his corner.

BROWN BOMBER OF OLD

Louis was the Brown Bomber of old in the seventh when he succeeded in bringing Godoy from his "potato-picking" stance with a vicious left to the body. A quick knockdown followed. The fans were on their feet as murderous lefts and rights continued. Heads shook knowingly. Godoy's verdict was sealed. His fate was in the balance. Louis crowded in for the "kill". The bell saved Godoy.

But Louis, lacking the viciousness and ferocity he snowed in his famous grudge battle against Max Schmeling back in 1936, was now fully aroused. Like a maddened bull intimidated with a crimson flag, the champion tore in fast literally cutting the South American to ribbons with short, dynamite-laden hooks and crosses. A right cross and short left hook dropped Arturo for a six-count. Louis moved to a neutral corner. Godoy, dauntlessly game but rash his decision, leapt from the canvas—rushed in where many a wise man would have reared to tread—and was promptly met with a windmill spree of rights and lefts. A lightning left hook that travelled with the speed of light itself put the creeping Chilean away for keeps.

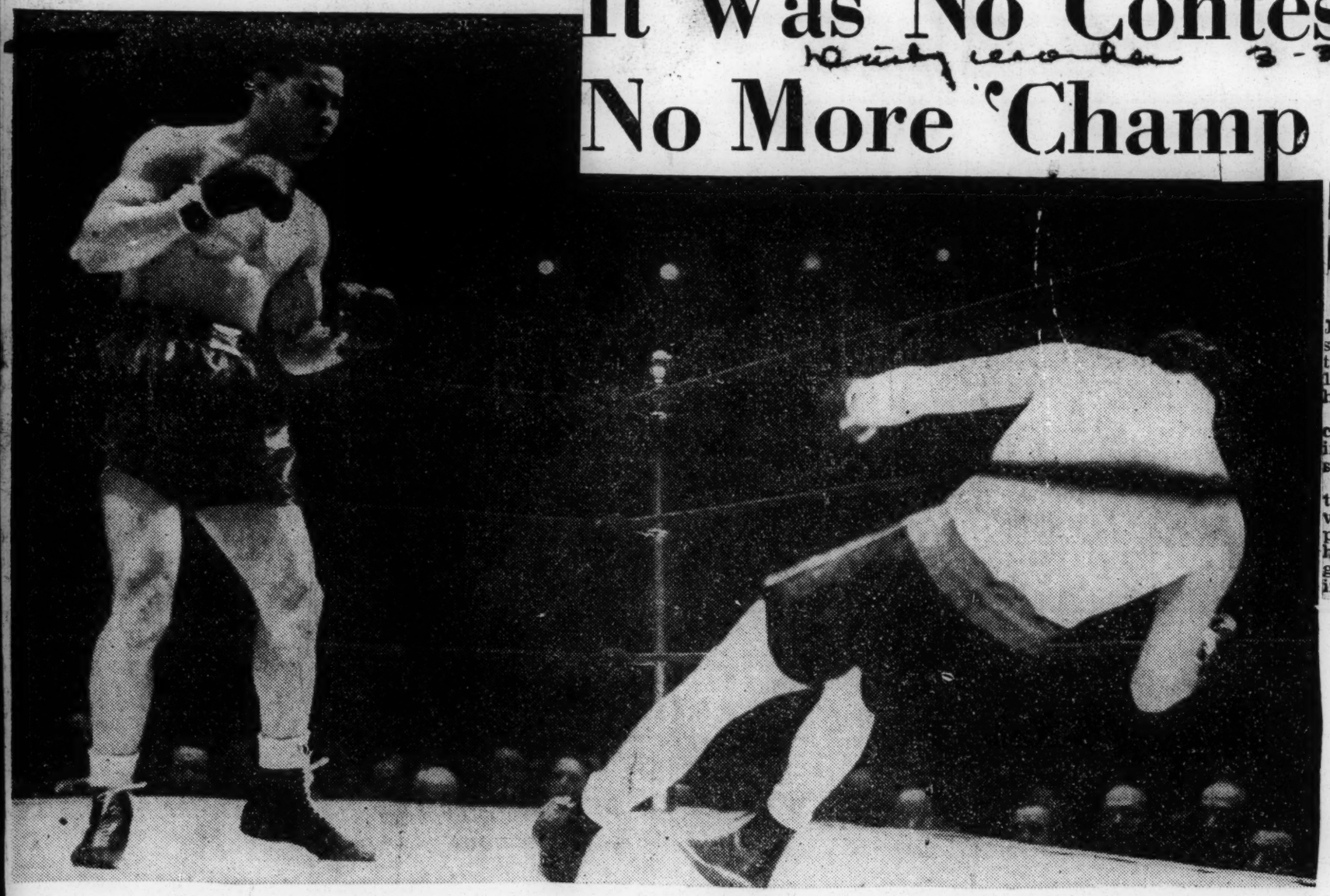
In his eleventh defense of the world heavyweight championship, Joe Louis kept his amazing return-match record unblemished. Like Schmeling and Pastor, both of whom brought Louis disgraceful blots in first meetings, Godoy was unmercifully interred by the Tan Embalmer.

A crowd estimated at approximately 30,000 paid upwards of $150,000 to see the thrilling encounter here tonight.

The fight began ceremoniously—as is traditional. As an "appetizer", announcer Harry Balogh presented Jack Sharkey, James J. Braddock, Jack Dempsey, Henry Armstrong, Billy Conn, Max Baer, and Tony Galento to the crowd, in that order, before the contest.

JUST AFTER THAT RIGHT EXPLODED IN SECOND ROUND

It Was No Contest, But There's No More 'Champ Slipping' Talk



Jacobs Signs Godoy And Louis June 20

NEW YORK—(AP)—Promoter Mike Jacobs announced today that he had signed Champion Joe Louis and Arturo Godoy, of Chile, to meet in a 15-round fight at Yankee Stadium here on June 20.

Louis defeated the South American heavyweight in their first meeting here last Feb. 9, but failed to score a knockout.

Under terms of the agreement for the coming fight, $25,000 will be withheld from Godoy's end of the purse and placed in escrow as a he wins the title, will meet Louis guarantee that Godoy, in the event in a reutrn bout within 60 days.

Finishing Punch in Second Round Leaves 'Em Gasping— Paychek a Badly Frightened Challenger

By Stan Kurman

All right so Johnny Paychek was scared and didn't put up any kind of a fight at all. But the bravest and classiest challenger around couldn't have done much better against Joe Louis at Madison Square Garden Friday night.

Some of the others might have hung around longer than the 44 seconds of the second round that Paychek lasted. But no much longer. The right hand that exploded off Johnny's chin was rock-crusher that would have kayoed any heavyweight around—now or ever.

Certainly no stand-up fighter like Paychek is ever going to last any distance with Joe. Only an unorthodox Arturo Godoy can get anywhere at all and fight men are saying right now that the Argentinian—slated as Joe's next in the summer—won't go any fifteen rounds a second time.

In those few minutes of a tenth title defense, the heavyweight champ blasted those washed-up stories. Joe fenced with his backtracking opponent for one minute, then bang. That was one knockdown and there were two more in the first round, only the bell saving Johnny.

Louis showed his keen fighting brain, coming out for that second round. Paychek was finished and most men would have come out wild. But Joe walked out boxing, jabbed Johnny a few times, feinted with a left hook, then exploded that right. It was the same right hand that ripped open twenty stitches in Jimmy Braddock's mouth. The same right hand that tore apart Paulino's face.

For Paychek it was an unhappy wind-up to his one and only big chance. Johnny should have fought some other big name heavyweight first and gotten a rep but his handlers were afraid that he'd muff and lose out on a big dough chance. This way he's so far out of the picture, it isn't even funny.

Paychek was scared as soon as he walked into the ring. He'd been scared silly all along and showed it when he opened training. Moody, depressed and miserable gym form. But Benny Leonard, great ex-lightweight champ, got to work on Johnny and coaxed him out of it temporarily. Johnny's training camp form picked up a hundred per cent and he was talking glibly A bit too glibly, some people thought. And it turned out that Johnny was just concealing his intense fear at the thought of facing the greatest heavyweight of all time in his first big-time shot.

It got Johnny while he waited in the dressing-room and by the time he walked into the ring, he was finished already. Leonard patted him on the back and tried to plead, scold and kid him out of it. But it was no dice and by the time the bell sounded Johnny's face was ashen and his whole body quivering.

He was panic-stricken and landed only two light punches in the whole thing. The first Louis left jab was just a flick but confirmed Paychek's fears about the champ's terrific socking power and that was all there is to it.

So maybe Johnny could have put up a much better fight. But it would have done no good. Fairly good fighters don't beat a guy who happens to have everything: a paralyzing sock in each hand and outstanding boxing skill

Joe's Smallest Take at Garden

Box office figures for the Joe Louis-Johnny Paychek fight
Paid attendance, 11,620.
Gross gate, $62,481.
Louis' share, 40 per cent of net.
Paychek's share, 20 per cent of net.

Louis-Godoy Fight Is Set For June 20

By the Associated Press

New York, April 29.—Promoter Mike Jacobs today got around to making the announcement everyone has been expecting since last February.

It is that Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis will meet Challenger Arturo Godoy in Yankee Stadium June 20 and what everyone hopes will not be a repetition of their 15-round crouch-and-kiss affair of last winter.

In that experiment, Godoy, a husky 27-year-old Chilean, emulated the antics of a tortoise concerned only with keeping strictly within his shell. And Louis, with no more of a target to aim at than the top of Godoy's head didn't risk those valuable hands of his by shooting any of his death-dealing punches.

As a result the thing dragged along the entire distance, and Godoy got so elated toward the end that he actually kissed Louis, thus providing the only excitement of the last ten rounds.

This time things are going to be different, voluble Al Weill, Godoy's manager, promised at the announcement party.

"Right now Godoy thinks of himself as the next heavyweight champion," chuckled Al, "what with all he learned about Louis the first time. And mebbe he's right."

"Whadda ya mean, my boy can't punch?" he howled. "Louis' best shot is that right hand, isn't it? Well, he didn't let it go all night the first time we fought him, because he was busy using it to block Godoy's left hook to the body. Godoy hits 'em where they don't like to be hit: that's his secret."

Louis To Risk Crown Twice This Summer

Joe To Fight Godoy and Winner of Baer-Galento Bout.

LANCASTER, Pa., April 26.—(UP)—Joe Louis will defend his world's heavyweight championship at least twice this summer probably against the winner of the Tony Galento-Max Baer bout and Arturo Godoy, he said here tonight.

4-27-40

The Brown Bomber, here to referee a bout between Jackie Wilson, of Pittsburgh, and Bobby Green, of Philadelphia, was confident of winning over any of the trio of opponents. Of Godoy, who went the distance with him in their first meeting, he said:

"I figure I can knock him out if he stands up and fights instead of crouching."

"The way things are planned for me now," Louis said, "I expect to defend by title twice during the outdoor season. I'll probably meet with winner of the Galento-Baer fight and if I get by the first one, maybe that fellow Good-y (Godoy) in September."

Asked what he meant by "getting the first one," the champion remarked casually:

"Well, you know what happened to Joe Jacobs."

Louis said he had not decided whether he would attend the funeral of Jacobs in New York Sunday.

He denied emphatically that he intends to retire.

"I've never given that a thought," he said. "I plan to continue figthting just as long as they give me opponents."

Louis, idle since he knocked out Johnny Paychek more than a month ago, said he intended to start training again early in May. He will attend the Baer-Galento fight, scheduled for Jersey City on May 28.

Joe Louis Signs Up for Service; He Ain't Choosy

(The Associated Press)

Chicago, Oct. 16.— Uncle Sam signed up his No. 1 fist-fighter, Joe Louis, for selective service today.

OCT 17 1940

The world's heavyweight boxing champion registered at the John Farren school on the South Side, and gave his age as 26. Registering with him was his half-brother, Alonzo Brooks, of Detroit.

Reporters asked Joe whether he'd like to go into the cavalry—he rides a lot—or what branch of service he'd prefer if he was called up and he said: "I ain't choosy."

He said he'd go to Detroit tomorrow.

Black, his comanager, said the champ may fight Lou Nova on the West coast in January.

Joe Louis, Baers Sign Today—but for Uncle Sam

Scores of boxers will be among the thousands who will register for the draft in Chicago today, not the least of whom will be Max Baer, former heavyweight champion, and Joe Louis, current holder of the title.

Max, enroute from San Francisco to New York where he will receive a musical comedy tryout, will stop in this city to enroll in city hall at 11 a. m. He will be accompanied by his giant brother, Buddy, who also will register. Max iss 31 years old. The younger Baer and Louis are 26.

Louis, who may defend his championship against Max next spring, will enter his name on the books at noon in the Faren grade school, 51sts street and Wabash avenue. Settimo Terracina will be among the light heavyweights registering while the middleweights include Champion Tony Zale and Nate Bolden. Milt Aron will head the welterweight registrants. Leonard Bennett, north side 147 pounder, also will be listed Pete Lello, Davy Day, and Billy Marquart are among the lightweights who will record their names.

OCT 15 1940

Lello will leave today for Karl Ogren's camp at Stone Lake, Wis., to open preliminary drills for his 15 round lightweight championship match against Lew Jenkins in Madison Square garden Nov. 22.

Eddie Lander, west side lightweight, who at 20 is one year under the draft minimum, has announced his engagement to Miss Bern Whiteman, 17 years old. The we date has not been set.

Louis-Godoy Bout Headlines Fight Week

NEW YORK, (AP)—Boxing richest prize, the heavyweight championship, will be the principal stake on this week's national program. Joe Louis defends his title against Arturo Godoy of Chile in a 15-round bout at the Yankee stadium Thursday night. This is the second defense against Godoy, who went the route with his peculiar crouch against the champion last February, with Louis taking a decision.

The program:

Monday: At New York—Petey Scalzo, New York, vs. Harnie Friedkin, New York, featherweights, 8; Al Roth, New York, vs. Johnny Cabello, Puerto Rico, lightweights, 8; Joey Iannotti, New Haven, vs. Joe Echavarria, Puerto Rico, featherweights, 8. At Chicago—Eddie Lander, Chicago, vs. Phil Saeli, Chicago, lightweights, 10. At Washington—Wild Bill McDowell, Dallas, Tex., vs. Cocoa Kid, New Haven, welterweights, 10. At Rochester, N. Y.—Al Traino, Rochester, vs. Hugh Smith, Rochester, welterweights, 10; Ossie Sussman, Rochester, vs. Nello Nucelli, Rochester, lightweights, 6. At Columbus, Ohio—Jack Wofford, Texas, vs. Jack "Buddy" Walker, Columbus, heavyweights, 10. At San Francisco—"Little" Dado, Philippines, vs. "Little" Pancho, Philippines, flyweights, 10. At Newark, N. J.—Kenny La Salle, Houston, Tex., vs. Pete De Ruzza, Brooklyn, N. Y., welterweights, 10; Yucatan Kid, Miami, Fla., vs. Lou Fortuna, Philadelphia, lightweights, 10; Joe Marinelli, Dayton, Ohio, vs. Pablo Dano, Philippines, featherweights, 10. At Garfield, N. J.—Pete Lello, Chicago, vs. Jimmy Vaughn, Cleveland, lightweights, 8; Johnny Juliano, Paterson, N. J., vs. Ricardo Clementi, Los Angeles, featherweights, 8.

Tuesday: At New York—Everett Rightmire, Sioux City, Ia., vs. Bobby Ruffin, New York, lightweights 8. At West Haven, Conn.—Johnny Mack, New Britain, Conn., vs. Johnny Andrews, New Haven, lightweights, 8. At Albany, N. Y.—Abe Simon, New York, vs. Nick Fiorentino, Philadelphia, heavyweights 10; Young Jackie Thompson, Albany, vs. Eddie Carroll, Ottawa Ont., welterweights, 6. At Montreal—Dave Castilloux, Montreal, vs. Julio Gonzales, Puerto Rico, featherweights, 10.

Wednesday: At Newark, N. J.—Bobby Masters, Philadelphia, vs. Paul Cortlyn, Newark, welterweights, 6.

Thursday: At New York — Joe Louis, Detroit, (heavyweight champion) vs. Arturo Godoy, Chile, heavyweights (15—for title); Steve Belloise, New York, vs. Wicky Harkins, Philadelphia, middleweights, 8. At Chicago—Henry Wacker, Taylorville, Ill., vs. Eddie Simms, Cleveland, heavyweights, 10. At Waterbury, Conn.—Julie Kogon, New Haven, vs. Tommy Ciarlo, Waterbury, lightweights, 8.

Friday: At New Haven, Conn.—Johnny Bellus, New Haven, vs. Eddie Dolan, Waterbury, welterweights, 8. At Mt. Freedom, N. J.—Charley Ketchuk, Binghamton, N. Y., vs. Joe O'Gatty, Toms River, N. J., heavyweights, 8. At Philadelphia—Tommy Spiegal, Uniontown, Pa., vs. Buck Streator, Collingswood, N. J., lightweights, 10. At Hollywood, Calif.—Toby Vigil, Los Angeles, vs. Richard (Young) Polite, New Orleans, lightweights, 10.

CHAMPION JOE LOUIS
(Defends Crown Thursday Against Godoy).

Louis on Brink of Retirement

TO MEET GODOY JUNE 20

What was once just speculation now looms as the next development in the heavyweight fistic class. Joe Louis may call it quits after the approaching outdoor season.

RING FEAR AND DISGUST—TWO HEAVY HANDICAPS

Louis, defending his laurels, will be struggling with two heavy handicaps —ring fear and disgust. Not the fear of being hurt but the fear that haunts every champion when he climbs into the ring that a slip, a sprained ankle or a broken hand, or a lucky punch by the challenger may take his title away.

The disgust that every ring veteran has for the drudgery of training. There is a prescribed schedule by which he must for weeks before the battle adhere. He has to eat, sleep and play according to the exact schedule his trainer lays out for him. There are so many miles on the road every day, so many sweaty hours in the gym, and so many rounds with sparring partners. He likes fight but training is irksome. In three years, Louis has defended his title ten times —something no other champ has dreamed of doing. Through all this the Champ has lived in the tiresome treadmill of preparation.

JOE ALWAYS AT BEST IN RETURN BOUT

Godoy will be in for a torrid session, come Thursday night. Louis has always been most impressive in his return bouts, especially when he has been "panned" by the press. After the last Godoy fight there was no end to the adverse criticism showered on the heavyweight ruler. Judging by his showing, many sportwriters began preparing his fistic obituary. But as Arthur Donovan pointed out in the latest edition of a national magazine —the most perfectly judged and terrific punches Louis has delivered have come when he was sore and resenting the abuse that had been showered on him after making a poor showing in the ring. That's Joe's frame of mind today—silent as ever, but burning to prove that he is the best man.

GODOY GOOD CONTENDER

Most followers of the "fistic trails" are more than willing to concede Louis victory without very much effort on his part. Godoy stood up under Joe's fire better than the others. Usually a fighter's legs are the first thing to give way—Godoy's didn't, yet he fought from a crouch all night and what is more he did quite a bit of clowning, all of which is very tiring. Then too, the Chilean is big, strong, fast and rugged—attributes which make him a worthy foe. His one failing being his punching power. He just can't hit, at least he didn't hurt Louis any in their last fight. This fact gives the champ a decided edge over him.

LOUIS TO OPEN UP EARLY

Since the last Godoy bout, the Louis handlers have been busy working on a plan to open the challenger up. If it works it should be Louis by a knockout. There is little chance of the Chilean changing his style for it is one that has been hardened by eight years of battling. So it is that Louis has prepared for this one with extraordinary care for he wants to walk away undefeated.

With no more battles in prospect, the champ can cut loose with every punch he has—for a cracked knuckle or two won't make any difference. He knows that Godoy can't hurt him—or at least didn't hurt him in their last "go"—so he can easily afford to swap punches with him and win the spectacular way. This ought to be his greatest in years, with Louis at the peak of his power, and Godoy proving himself a worthy, game contender.

Yes—it may be the Brown Bomber's last fight and in what better way could he say goodbye than in the way he said hello. It was by a knockout when he annexed the crown and it looks like the same as he makes ready to retire. (If you believe in numbers look for it to happen around the same time it did when he became the New Champ).

Louis-Godoy Films Show Some Things Eye Missed at Stadium

By Al Stillman

Absolutely the last word on the Louis-Godoy match!

It's amazing how much you can miss watching a fight—especially a scrap on the style of the last title bout where in-fighting ruled the roost from the first round until its untimely finish.

I dropped into a theater the other night to catch the fight as the camera saw it. Straight photography revealed nothing that could not be seen from a ring side seat, but when they slowed down the action of the knockdowns revelations were tripping over themselves they came so fast.

The first time that Godoy hit the canvas in the seventh, for instance. With the Chilean challenger in the crouch that baffled the Brown Bomber in their original scrap and backed against the ropes Louis missed a right but brought a quick left around to catch Godoy on the point of his chin. Another left and a right and the challenger was brought up into a semi-crouch arms outstretched. Louis connected six times to the head, for a total of nine blows with absolutely no defense from his opponent, before Godoy went down.

The second knockdown, and the first in the final eighth, took just six hammer blows, with Godoy tottering around the ring. The final knockdown came a few moments later and two solid smashes to the jaw accounted for it.

So it took Louis seventeen sledge hammer shots to stop the tough Chilean almost any of which would have floored some other boxer. No wonder the champ said that Godoy was the toughest opponent he ever met.

There was another point culled from the pictures. Godoy went after Louis five times after the bell had rung-not three as it seemed in the Yankee Stadium.

But those are little things. No matter where you saw the fight from, the Stadium ringside or from the movies, you saw a great champion beat a game challenger.

JOE LOUIS' EXAMPLE

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES at Howard University recently brought to public notice another phase of Joe Louis' character. Although Louis is supposed to be expert in only one thing, the science of boxing, he instinctively does the right thing, and has set examples for his race in several other directions that many men with much better education have failed to do. One is his lack of ostentation, usually so noticeable among Negroes who are comparatively rich.

Another was his choice of schools for his younger sister, Miss Vunies Barrow, who graduated from Howard University with honors this month. Although the heavyweight champion had the means to put his sister through any college in this country, it is significant that he chose a colored school.. He realizes what many of us fail to understand, that we can be happiest with our own kind; that the Negro institutions of hgiher learning not only teach the same subjects that our large white schools teach, but that they also teach something of the background and history of the Negro race, and give one a better understanding of what we may expect in the future.

The heavyweight champion has not only endeared himself to his people by his prowess in the ring but also by the example he has set in his own private life and in the handling of the affairs of his family.

Heavy Champ In Unenviable Position

JOE LOUIS TO TOUR IN LATIN AMERICA

No Title Defense In Prospect Until Next June

CHALLENGERS MISSING

Conn Not Likely To Get Shot At Championship Although Jacobs Would Like To Stage Outdoor Show

By BOB CONSIDINE

International News Service Sports Writer

NEW YORK, Aug. 18.—Barring an unexpected change in plans, Joe Louis will tour Central and South America this Winter and will not make another defense of his title until next June.

The champion's handlers realize finally that, in Joe's curious case, honesty has not exactly been the best policy. By belting out everything in sight, either on the first or second attempt, Louis has worked himself out of work. He is a living contradiction of the old axiom about the awards going to the hard-working young man. For he has worked hard and often, but in doing so he exhausted his means of income, to wit, challengers.

Had Three Fights

This year, in his prime, he will make less money than he has made during any year since bursting into view in 1935. His three fights, two against Arturo Godoy and one against Johnny Paycheck, brought him $108,682. That is, that was what the papers called his share. His actual share was about one quarter of that sum, at first off. His managers take 50 per cent of his purses, and other duns, including taxes, take another 25 per cent. If he managed to get $30,000 of the money he was pictured as receiving the day after his fights, he was lucky.

Julian Black, one of his leading managers, called on Mike Jacobs the other day and said, "We've got to get new challengers. The size of Joe's last few 'gates' shows that people just won't patronize a Louis fight when Joe's fighting old guys or phoney challengers. Why don't you concentrate on building up Conn or Comiskey or one of those young ones!"

Not Likely Prospect

Jacobs hopes to get one more outdoor fight out of Louis this year, and has been mumbling something about October. But it is extremely unlikely that this will come off. After a brief renewal of interest, the proposed Louis-Max Baer fight has died for keeps.

If Conn beats Pastor early next month it would give him very little time in which to prepare for an outdoor shot at Louis—and Jacobs would never put that one indoors. Mike has been a latter-day genius at unearthing Louis fodder. He sent to Spain for Uzcudun, to Germany for Schmeling, to Wales for Farr and to Chile for Godoy, when Louis exhausted home-grown challengers. But the import business is finished. The immediate hopes of the heavyweight division are Conn (who might gain enough weight over the Winter and become less of a risk against Louis) and Comiskey (who might learn how to harness his great natural gifts by next June or September). If Pastor licks Conn, of course, that eliminates Billy as a reputable threat, without necessarily restoring Bob as one.

Good Field

Louis would take his own sparring mates along if he made the trip below the border, though along the route there might be some action against hand-picked natives. We think the tour would be a good stunt. No heavyweight champion ever appeared in South America. Jack Dempsey, as ex-champ, made a terrific hit in Venezuela as a referee. But the real good that would come of Louis' "sabbatical year" would be the resuscitation of the heavyweight division which he has ruined by his sheer superiority.

It doesn't make sense that a fighter who drew two $1,000,000 gates on the way to his present eminence should now have trouble drawing one-tenth that amount. He has been cheapened by necessarily cheap opponents. The thoughtlessness of managers who thrust their still green boys in there against him, has played its part in the strange decomposition of Louis as a drawing card. There just aren't enough heavyweights around to permit Louis to perform in four fights a season, and, just now, there aren't even enough of them around to meet Louis on his reduced schedule of two fights a year.

The division needs a breathing spell to reclaim and rebuild the havoc wrought by the first heavyweight champion who wasn't lying when he promised to be "a fighting champion."

Louis' Sparring Partner Would Prefer Being Policeman

NEW YORK, (AP)—The hours are nice and the pay is good, but sometimes Mickey McAvoy gets to wondering if maybe he shouldn't change jobs. There just doesn't seem to be any future as sparring partner of Joe Louis.

Mickey has worked 350 rounds with the Bomber, and when it is considered that five rounds is about par for Louis' fights, the feat takes on some significance.

It has been suggested that Mickey is filled with sawdust and they just re-stuff him after every workout, but we never took much stock in that. In fact, he's quite human. He still looks at you out of two eyes. His nose doesn't wander much, being content to squat a little flatly in the middle of his face. He has an ear on each side, and they don't need tags so they can be identiifed.

McAvoy is Mr. Spar himself. For more than 10 of his 28 years he has been offering himself as a punching bag, and in that time he has worked with 11 champions and about a hundred would-be champions. He's six feet one and weighs 200, and is the kind of guy you'd like to have on your side in an argument.

Joe Louis is tops with him, both as a regular fellow and as a fighter, although he has kind words for others he has worked with. In fact he thinks Mickey Walker could lick any of the heavyweights around today except Louis.

"I've worked with most all of them," he says, "Braddock, Max Baer, Carnera, Sharkey, Billy Conn, Maxie Rosenbloom, John Henry Lewis, Galento. Used to get $25 a round from Schmeling and Sharkey. I get $15 from Louis now.

"I was knocked down by Louis just once. They're all out to flatten you if they can. You run across all styles. Walker was a rough one and Galento is dirty rough—butting and heeling and using other tricks. I gave him the elbow once and he ripped off his gloves and wanted to lick me right there, but he came around afterward and was all right.

"They like to work with me because I can teach them something. Nobody can hit me in a clinch.

"Don't underestimate that Joe Louis. He's fast and clever, moves you around and sets you up. And don't think he isn't big. He just takes you under the arm pits, like this, and lifts you up and sets you down where he wants you.

"He's by far the hardest hitter I've worked with. There's something about his punches that seems to paralyze you. When I get done working with him I feel like I got bumps all over.

"And don't worry about anybody knocking him out. They'll have to use a hammer. He took 62 right hand punches on the chin, against Schmeling, and he still wasn't out. Did anybody else ever do that?

"He's relaxed all the time, like Rosenbloom. Now Conn is fast and clever, but when he gets hit he tightens up. Would Conn have any chance against Louis? Well, I dunno, maybe if he picked up some weight. He's pretty cagey."

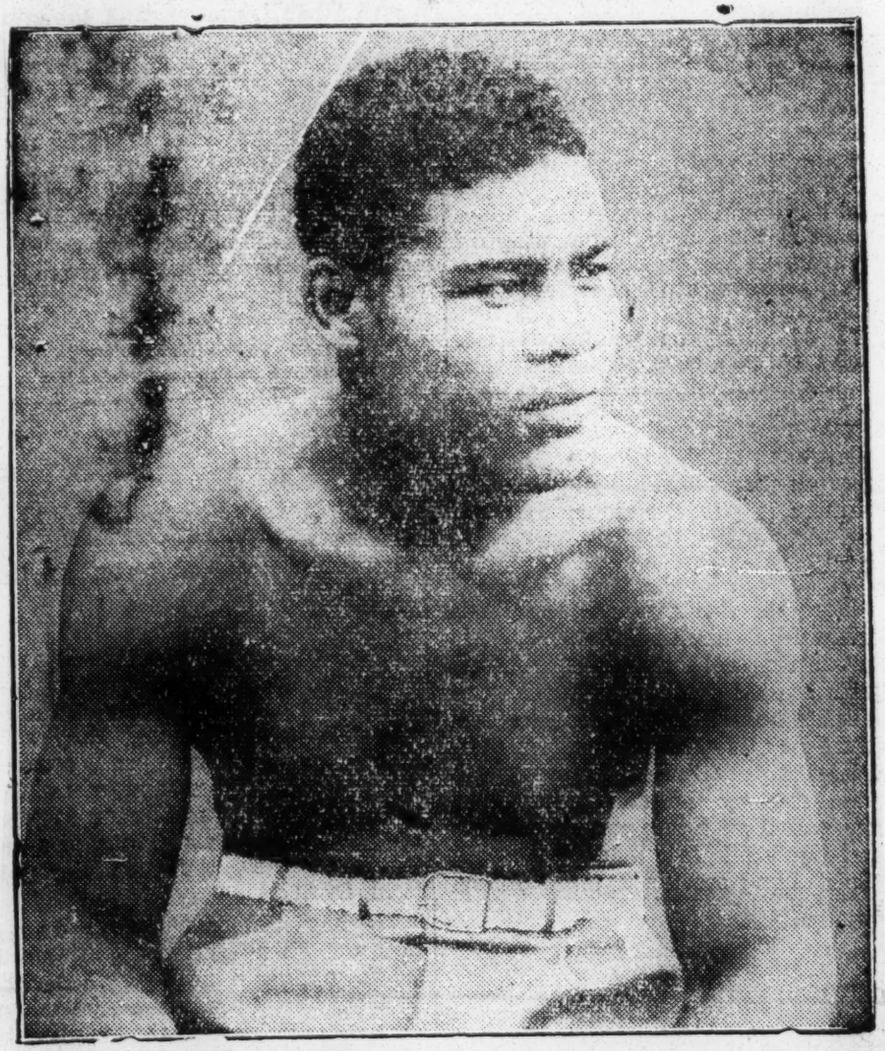
McAvoy says he could work every day in the year if he wanted to, but he picks his spots. Right now he's temporarily at liberty, and has picked up a cushion of suet around his middle. That will go in the first workout though, he says.

In addition to his punching bag routine, Mickey has had about 125 fights on his own. "Beat Natie Brown about three months ago," he says proudly.

It's a tough business, he admits and if he was starting over he'd make the rounds in a blue uniform.

"That's what I'd be," he says sadly, "a policeman."

REFEREES BOUT IN TOLEDO



TOLEDO, Ohio—(SNS)—

Before a cheering crowd of 2500 spectators, Joe Louis, the world's heavyweight champion, ambled down the aisle to the ringside seats and nonchantly awaited his turn to referee several of the final bouts in the Douglass Center Boxing shows, which took place last Monday night, April 29, at the Civic Auditorium.

In Louis' company were several of his trainers, along with his fight manager. Louis and company were late getting to the fight because he was held up in Cleveland, from which he flew here to Toledo, in order not to disappoint the many hundreds of fans who came to see their Joe Louis.

Louis refereed two bouts, after which he and his group left the auditorium, accompanied with a "riotous" applaud on the part of the fans. It was a sight worth seeing as the 1200 or more Negro fans saw the champion go about his maneuvers in the usual Joe Louis style. Newspapermen from every publication in the city were busy getting pictures and stories of the "champ" in and out of the ring. Spectators, young and old, were clamouring for autographs on books, circulars, collin all, it was the biggest thing since the Jess Willard-Jack Dempsey fight some years ago.

LOUIS SAYS HE'LL KO GODOY THIS TIME

Champ Happy to Get June Rematch with Rugged Chilean

DETROIT, April 30 (UP).—Joe Louis began conditioning himself today for his second battle with Arturo Godoy, confident he would solve the crouching style of the South American heavyweight.

When Joe and his trainer, Jack Blackburn, again match their power and cunning against the bobbing Chilean at Yankee Stadium June 20, they expect to see Godoy's 200-odd pounds carted out of the ring.

The Brown Bomber predicted that himself—A rare forecast for the champion, particularly after the bewildering 15 rounds spent against Godoy last February.

"I'm tickled to death to get another chance at him," Louis said. "I know I can knock him out this time."

Blackburn will come to Detroit this weekend from Chicago to supervise Joe's early conditioning and plan an attack against the virtually invulnerable Godoy crouch. In the last fight the champion preferred not to batter his fists on the huge forearms and head of the challenger, but in the next month expects to find a weak spot in the Chilean's armor.

GODOY SAYS HE'LL WIN

CHICAGO, April 29 (UP).—Arturo Godoy's legs will beat heavyweight champion Joe Louis, the Chilean said today.

"The first time I was worried my legs would not last," he said. "I did not follow through my advantages because of that.

"This time I can keep punching. That's all I think about this time."

MARVA LOUIS TO APPEAR IN MEMPHIS, TENN.

MEMPHIS — The beautiful Marva Louis, wife of Joe Louis, will be presented in a fashion show in the Concert Hall of the Ellis auditorium, on May 2. The Elks club of which Lieut. George W. Lee is the Exalted Ruler, is sponsoring the affair.

Marva will climax each scene in which several scores of local women will participate. The show will be in five scenes: house, sports, street, garden and evening. The best model among the local women will be crowned Queen of the South by Marva, and will receive a trip to the Elks convention to be held in St. Louis in August.

There will also be an audition scene broadcast which is in under Prof. Nat Williams' direction. Prof. Williams is also directing the fashion show.

King Louis And 'Comer' To Seek Lost Glory From Bob 'n' Weavers

By JACK CUDDY
United Press Staff Correspondent

NEW YORK, June 4.—Treating king and "comer" alike, the fistic fates have arranged coincident tests this month for Champion Joe Louis and young Pat Comiskey, hardest hitters in the heavyweight division.

Both seek to recapture ring glory from veteran bob-and-weavers who sapped their prestige two fights ago.

Should Joe and Pat come through these important tests successfully, no straining of the imagination is required to picture them shuffling out of opposite corners for a million-dollar gate next June.

Comiskey—paralyzing puncher from Paterson, N. J.—ambles the going first. He tangles again Thursday night at Madison Square Garden with that ancient but smart swing-and-arruper, Steve Dudas, who rose from the floor to take an eight-round decision over Pat on Dec. 15.

That was a bitter defeat for Comiskey. When he entered the ring that night, the blond Irishman was the world's most widely publicized "white hope." Unbeaten in 24 professional fights, he had knocked out 22 opponents. He was the answer to a manager's prayer—a young Irish fighter who could punch and who could take it. He was pugilism's "million-dollar baby."

But Pat, still a bit crude in ringcraft, found the bobbing and weaving Dudas a dangerously elusive target. Comiskey finally landed his piano punches, but on forehead and elbows. Dudas hit the deck for the count of eight in the fourth round, and Comiskey's manager, Bill Daly, hit the ceiling. Pat had broken his left hand and bruised painfully his right. Despite his injured mitts, he gamely tried to carry the fight to Dudas, but lost the decision.

Meanwhile Champion Louis had a somewhat similar experience. Jolting Joe encountered Arturo Godoy, of Chile, at the Garden on Feb. 9. Veteran Godoy provided the ultimate in bobbing and weaving performances. He bent so low at times that his nose almost rubbed the resin. Louis and his handlers appreciated the danger in Godoy's low-swinging noggin and barricade of elbows. Louis wouldn't gamble like Comiskey did against Dudas. Louis was world champion and he wanted to fight a couple more times this year. So he took no chances on breaking his hands. He didn't cut loose. Accordingly, he made a poor showing against the Chilean and won a split decision. He was criticized roundly in the press for his lack-luster performance. His prestige and his pride suffered.

Now Louis again is training to meet Godoy at Yankee Stadium on June 20. This time the champion virtually will be forced to gamble with his hands or get licked. Godoy might have won the title in the first fight had he forced the battle in the closing rounds, instead of clowning. This time the Chilean will not clown. It is a big gamble for Bomber Joe. Trying for a quick knockout, he may injure his hands early in the fight. If he does, his crown will be gone with the wind.

Louis and Comiskey, since their unfortunate meetings with the bob-and-weavers, have fought once each and scored quick knockouts. The champ belted out Johnny Paychek, of Des Moines, in the second round. Paychek was so frozen with fright that a midget could have pushed him over. That was March 29.

Comiskey remained on the sidelines from Dec. 15 to May 14 when he knocked out Larry Marino, of Baltimore, in the first round at Jersey City. It required nearly five months for Pat's fractured left hand to heal. Now he claims both fists are as good as new. He has gone to a training camp for the first time—Madame Bey's at Summit, N. J.

Although Pat didn't fight during the five months of healing, he did a lot of limbering work in a Paterson gymnasium. And limbering was what he needed more than anything else. He had the bad habit of tensing his shoulders too tightly when in the ring. This made him awkward both in delivering his thunderbolts and in blocking an opponent's blows. The limbering exercises have improved his boxing considerably.

Pat's second meeting with Dudas Thursday night will be garnished with none of the fanfare associated with Louis's second title defense against Godoy. Pat and Dudas are being co-featured on the same Garden card with Buddy Baer and Valentin Campolo, of Argentina. Fans are showing so little interest in Thursday's program that Comiskey's test may be staged in virtual privacy. But this does not detract from its extreme importance to the future of the heavyweight division. If Pat can belt out Dudas this time, you'll be listening to falling bodies as he smashes his way to the top. Because he's dynamite on the hoof. He's only 19 years old, but he hits harder than Louis.

On The Score Board

Joe Louis and the Training Stories

By Lester Rodney

Haven't had a chance to catch Joe Louis working at his training camp for Thursday night's heavyweight championship encore with Arturo Godoy. There's not too much to be discovered from watching the champ prepare. He's one of the many really good ringsters who never leave their fight in the training ring. He rarely belts out a sparring mate. It was big news of the sort when the chopwork George Nicholson sat down suddenly under the impact of a Louis left hook last week.

Joe uses his preparation period for just that—preparation. He works on his timing, on the particular tactics to be employed. He doesn't go through the Max Baer wood chopping and stomach rolling histrionics for the good reason that he already is in shape when he starts training. What he does is carefully and scientifically bring his punches, defense and footwork to a proper edge by a lot of rounds of actual sparring.

That makes tiresome watching. And makes for the even more tiresome stories of his sudden and mysterious slipping, losing of incentive, sluggishness and similar hooey. The fans must be as tired of that baloney as is Joe himself. Who is actually foolish enough to think that the Louis who gets hit six times on his padded helmet in the training camp by a third rater without making an effective return is the same fighter who steps out from his corner to defend his title when the lights go out and the bell rings for the first round. Joe tells a sparmate, "Keep throwing those lefts" and catches a few as he gets his footwork down. He has never been known to invite an opponent to throw lefts at him in an actual combat.

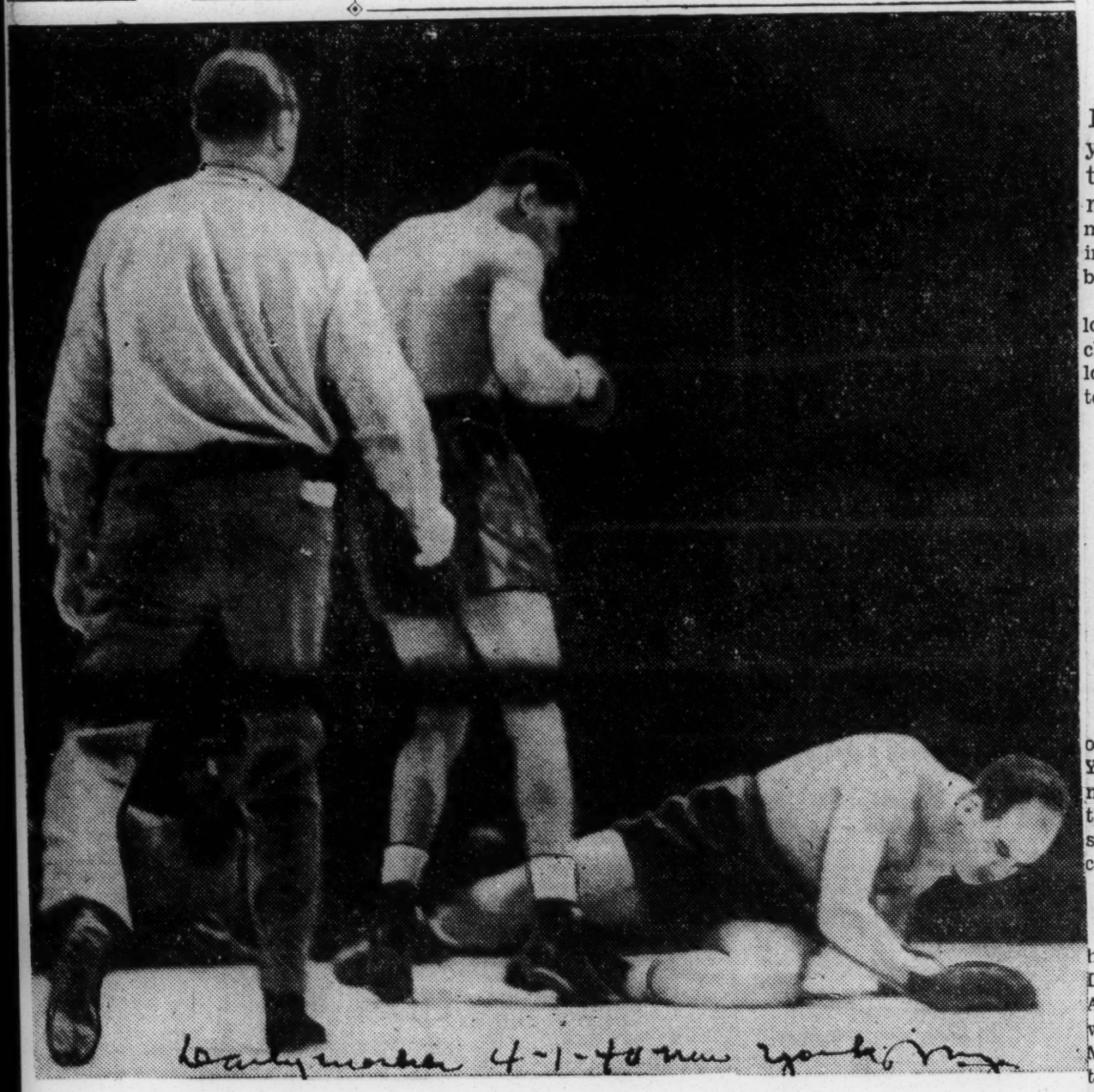
There is, of course, a noticeable tendency on the eve of a big fight that looms as onesided, to belittle the favorite and play up the underdog—a tendency which finds its main inspiration naturally enough from the offices of the promoters. What they have to work on in this fight is the fact that Godoy lasted fifteen rounds with the champ in their first scrap, and that over the air it must have sounded as though Joe were being massacred.

Godoy is a good, tough fighter. And should put up as interesting a fight as anyone around against the greatest heavyweight champion in fighting history. But the fact that all the lopsided camp publicity can't change is that Arturo stayed fifteen rounds only by grace of fighting a purely defensive battle, plus his ability to take what few shots Louis managed to connect with. He never threatened to win and I can't see how he threatens to win this time. If he goes in the floor-hugging and close-rushing routine again the best he can hope for is to last another fifteen rounds and lose once more by decision. If he stands up with Louis and exchanges punches he'll be knocked out for the first time in his career.

The fight is definitely worth seeing. Not because of any real chance of a title change. But because of another opportunity to see the great Joe Louis in action, and the very real chance that he will show the measure of his adaptability by knocking Godoy out this time.

Mike Says This Won't Be Repeated

No More 'Unknown' Fighters in Title Matches Here --- Jacobs



Promoter to Open Small 'Test Club' Where Contenders Will Show Before Getting Into Garden— Move Result of Paychek Fiasco

While press and public derided Friday night's Louis-Paychek fistic fiasco, promoter Mike Jacobs announced yesterday that he would take steps to prevent any repetition. Jacobs said, "I'll open a small fight club in a few months where prospective title opponents in any division must show their ability before being considered for a Madison Square event bout at Madison Square Garden."

The promoter said that he would lose about $25,000 a year on such a club but he was willing to risk that loss if the "test" arena would protect the public.

Challenger Johnny Paychek, the Des Moines challenger who froze when he stepped into the Garden ring to face champion Joe Louis, had never fought in New York since his preliminary days. Although writers and fans had been skeptical of his ability, they were not prepared for the exhibition that preceded his knockout at 44 seconds of the second round.

Paychek and Jacobs shared most of the criticism, although the New York Boxing Commission, Paychek's manager, Harold Steinman, and the challenger's special boxing instructor, Benny Leonard, also received some.

GODOY AGAIN

Meanwhile promoter Jacobs said he had no idea who would be Louis' next opponent in late June. Arturo Godoy, who lasted 15 rounds with Louis on Feb. 9, will arrive Monday from California, according to manager Al Weill, and "force the issue" for a return Louis bout

Weill claims that he has a guarantee from Jacobs for such a bout, in return for permitting lightweight champion Lou Ambers to defend his crown against Lew Jenkins on May 10. Jacobs de-

Mike Jacobs announces such a guarantee, and emphasizes, "We'll have to wait for developments. Don't forget that Galento and Baer are fighting at Jersey City in May. And there's no certainty that the June title fight will be staged in New York, either. We might select some other city."

Certain newspaper men and fight experts in the Midwest had confirmed reports of Paychek's ability And Benny Leonard, former lightweight champion, had insisted that Paychek would beat Louis.

Moreover, some New York boxing writers and members of the New York Commission thought that the

against sin.

Hoover is a good symbol of spirit of its dull, coldly brutal, dol the basic mass of underincomed existence.

And watching the circular taken, one is forced to pick a May that now actually control the D

Who wants to choose between hope that one or the other can

It is like trying to choose, and a Chamberlain, wielding a gu for a new Europe" such as they g

*

Yet no one can be a compl yourself living in this house of cloud. When the roof falls in, government decides to bust up y involved.

Thoreau, as a protest agains maintained chattel slavery, deci United States.

He went off to Walden woods dollars or so in cash he needed his poll-tax to a slave governmer

While such a small individual
total, it must always be remem
Only ascetic bachelors can afford
revolution.

Fortunately for the future o
are men and women who are n
ever deeply they may feel the sc
wish to protest, they must mak
for a moment forget that baby ne
little necessity leads to others, ar
daily fate, even in the outcome
secede to Walden and solve our
cold-blooded Thoreau.

*

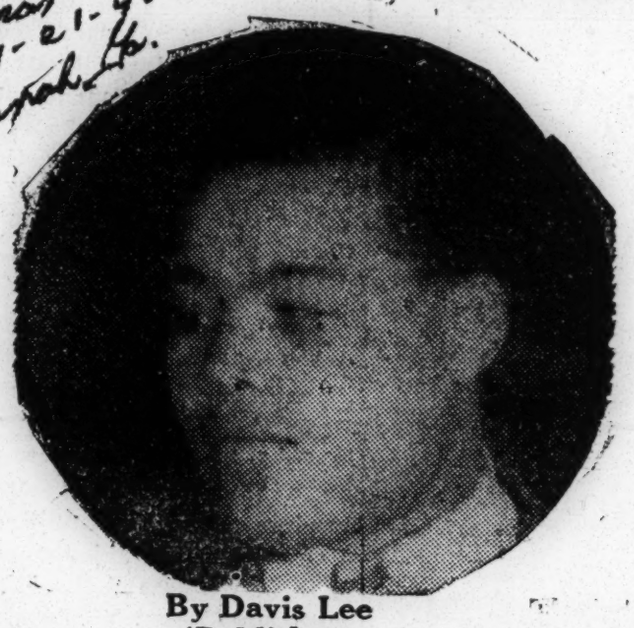
But when one has seen thr
politics, when one has gone thro
so many millions nowadays, the

There remains a form of
Thoreau's, but is a cynicism th
form of living death. Or there

Joe Louis Is Not A Negro Says Bullock County Farmer

White Georgian Tells Journal Publisher Joe LOUIS "Is Really Not Colored;" Says Women Like Him

Journal
4-21-37
Savannah, Ga.



By Davis Lee
(Publisher)

The mystery of Joe Louis' mastery ovre fistina, and the source of his dynamite was exploded in one drawl this week by a Bullock County, Georgia cracker who declared in an iterview:

"Why old Joe an't no nigger. By golly, if you'se seed him you know he's near as white as me."

The yuong farmer i ntimated hat he knew when Joe began kayoing his opponents that if he coud fght like that he just had to be something else besides a Negro.

"I've been up north a time or two, and I hain't shame to admit hit, I like the way those northeners do things Of course I hain't wanted to see no black fella marrying in my race., but I think hit wouuld be alright for white and colored to go to night clubs, to movng pctures and other places.

"You know," he continued, "if all the old crackers and old niggers was dead, us young whites and darkies could make a place out of Georgia to live in.

"I just wish you'd go up to Harlem and see how them folks do Why I went to a night club up there one night to hear old Cab., and boy, was hit fun.

"That was when Iwent to see old Joe fight and man them niggers in Harlem went plum crazy. I ain't never seen no such doings; and the whites was just as bad. Then women up there is crazy about him., too, and by golley the white women even like him Why old Joe ain't no nigger, though. By golley, if yuo'se seed him you know he's near as white as me. Of course I ain't saying that heain't got some nigger in him., but he's real white."

Because of the press of time our interview was cut short, however as short as it was I am passing it on to you it's too funny to keep.

Galento Picks Louis In Six

Defender
8/15/36
Chicago, Ill.

By IRVINE L. TURNER

ORANGE, N. J.—(ANP)—When Two-Ton Tony Galento, Orange barkeep and challenger for the heavyweight championship, was visited here Friday, it was the usual, "Hello feller."

When asked who would win the fight between Louis and Godoy on June 20, Galento requested that he be quoted in big type as predicting a victory for the Brown Bomber.

"I want the world to know, that Godoy is no easy person to beat," he said "he is very rugged and fast but I shall say this for Louis: if Godoy goes in the ring with the same tactics he used in his first fight with Louis, he will be troubled for about 10 rounds and no more. I earnestly believe Jack Blackburn understands Godoy and his tricks. On the other hand, if Godoy just acts like he intends being a man for once, and stands half way up instead of knee padding, he will receive the licking of his life. The end will come so quickly, he will probably never realize the fury he was under."

Galento added that Joe Louis will be announced the winner and still champion not later than the sixth. He said, "I shall bet on the fourth if Godoy stands up and fights."

Two-ton Tony went on to explain why he picked Jouis for a K. O. Galento based his reasons on the first fight which he said seemed to have been pre-arranged for the South American for the start. He said Louis could have put the kill on Godof in the very early rounds

Joe Set to Quit After Two More Fights This Year

Obvious Lack of Opposition Adds Certainty to Decision He Told 'Daily' of Last Year—Godoy and Galento Returns Likely

By Stan Kurman

Joe Louis will defend his title twice more, then hang up his gloves forever. He'll fight Arturo Godoy in the summer and either Tony Galento or Bob Pastor in the fall and that'll wind up the career of a great champion.

Retirement before 1941 is certain unless a young sensation with proven stuff under fire comes along out of nowhere.

Joe told the Daily Worker last fall that he intended to have four more fights then quit. Since then Joe has turned back heavyweight challengers Arturo Godoy and Johnny Paychek. The Paychek thing convinced Joe that it's time to quit. Johnny was supposedly one of the best newcomers but landed exactly two feeble punches before going down and out in a few seconds of the second round at Madison Square Garden Friday night.

The champ has fought 'em all in his three years reign. He's broken every existing record for heavyweight title defenses with ten. Some of the challengers have made it close but none has come near beating him. There'll be no one left to fight after this year Godoy won't get away with that clowning and stay anywhere near fifteen rounds a second time. Galento, tough and rugged as he is, will do less damage and wind up on the floor quicker next time. Clever Pastor would do well to stick four rounds in a third meeting with the champ.

And there are no newcomers at all. Young Pat Comiskey, who looked like he had it for a while, showed badly against worn-out Steve Dudas. Billy Conn, brilliant light-heavy champ, would get a terrific beating from Joe. Because Billy has guts and wouldn't take the easy way out no matter how bad a licking he got. Johnny Ray, Conn's manager, realizes that a Louis match would be criminal and is no longer asking for one.

Others? Lee Savold, promising Iowa youngster, is way out of the picture now after taking an upset licking from an unknown last week. After that it would just be a question of resurrecting the Max Baers, Tommy Farrs and Max Schmelings. And fight fans wouldn't go for it.

Joe knows it. That Paychek thing was the convincer. There'll be another heavyweight champ in 1941. But fight men will never stop talking about the guy who was on top from '37 to '40 and was head and shoulders above 'em all.

Joe Louis To Retire After Three Fights?

NEW YORK—(ANP)—Joe Louis heavyweight champion, who completely annihilated Johnny Paychek in less than two rounds in Madison Square Garden a week ago Friday night, will have only three more fights and then retire from the ring — as undefeated champ. This was revealed by a source close to Promoter Mike Jacobs this week.

The three-fight program, the source stated, did not include another Garden fight because of the poor gate at the Paychek bout. This is the probable lineup of the three-pre-retirement bouts:

Arturo Godoy, probably in Yankee stadium the latter part of June. (2) Either Bob Pastor or the winner of the Tony Galento-Maxie Baer bout slated for Jersey City on May 28. This battle will take place in New York or Detroit in September. (3) A Yankee stadium battle in June, 1941, against Billy Conn, current light-heavy champ and the man Jacobs would like to have succeed Louis.

Promoter Jacobs said to the informant: "Louis has a dude ranch business and his money well invested. Owning close to million he doesn't think kindly of getting hit much more and is aching to forge all about the ring. Three fights are what he wants and he will get them. Each of them is a big money shot and will bring him a small fortune."

Altho Louis left for Detroit this week he will return to New York on May 1 when he is scheduled to start work on a picture called "The Sign of the Zombie" in a Bronx Studio under the direction of Producer Sherman S. Krellberg. Louis is to portray the role of J. Edga Hoover. G-man boss

Brown Bomber Told He Should Quit Ring While Riding Tide of Popularity

Sport Writer Pays Joe High Compliment; Says He's Defended The Title To Satisfaction of All

Never Had An Alibi For Any Fight

NEW YORK.—(ANP)—Danton Walker, writer for the Daily News, predicts "Joe Louis will surrender his title either this summer or this fall, due to the fact that Louis is tired of fighting and has become wealthy and also because of the litigations in which one of his handlers is involved."

Mr. Walker speaks with the authority of the average New York columnist after witnessing the Louis-Paychek fiasco last Friday night in which Louis proved is unparalleled superiority over the foeman shoved into the ring with him.

Following Walker's comment Bob Considine in an open letter to Louis implores him to give up the ring now while he is riding the crest.

No fighter, white or colored, has ever won the laudation poured out by Mr. Considine.

"You have no more worlds to conquer. They're beginning to go into the grab-bag to find opponents for you, and it's making you look bad—even though your'e doing your bit by beating whatever comes along.

"I know it will be tough to quit. You want to; you've wanted to for some time. But there are complications. You are the central meal ticket of the 20th Century Sport club.

"You've gone through the mill of learning to fight. You have taken the lumps. You've gotten up off the floor three times to knock out men who had nailed you with all they had. You've been the fairest, cleanest and most honest fighter any of us ever saw. You meddled only once with what might be called integrity—the night you carried Max Schmeling along for a couple of rounds to increase the value of the picture rights. And he knocked you out—a beating you always believed you deserved. And one which you avenged in the quickest heavy weight fight

down at a meeting of the board next Monday.

On Jan. 22 the commission, which is composed of Triner, Sheldon Clark, and James R. Fitzpatrick, completed an investigation into Thomas' confession, but postponed rendering a decision. Breen conducted the inquiry with the coöperation of the board.

The proposed Galento-Louis rematch depends on whether Tony scores a knockout over Max Baer in Jersey City May 28. If Baer registers an upset he will not earn a Louis title shot, Julian Black, one of the champion's managers, said last week.

Arturo Godoy, who extended Louis in Madison Square Garden on Feb. 9, will arrive today for a week's appearance in a loop theater, starting Friday. Al Weill, representative of the Chilean challenger, yesterday said he would have a showdown with Promoter Mike Jacobs in New York Friday on whether Big rt will be given

a second bout against Louis next summer.

Godoy replaced Galento as No. 1 contender following his showing against Louis, but the champ's backers are hesitant about accepting a Arematch.

"Joe'll fight Godoy again if the public wants the match," Black has asserted.

Says Public Wants Match.

"If the public wants the match? That's a laugh," Weill returned yesterday. "Godoy is Louis' strongest opponent at this time. A return encounter will draw a big gate, but I guess the champion prefers fighting a setup."

In the event a Godoy-Louis encore is not forthcoming Arturo will be available for a contest against Baer. This proposal depends on Baer's efforts in the impending Galento struggle.

In case plans to hold a Galento-Louis engagement in Chicago go awry Philadelphia or Jersey City will be chosen as a site.

It is understood the Illinois commission will clear Galento by accepting his statement that "there wasn't anything wrong with the Thomas match." After the bout Pennsylvania barred Thomas for life.

WHITEWASH DUE, GALENTO TO FIGHT LOUIS IN CHICAGO

Reports of Summer Bout Revived Again.

Reports that Tony Galento, Orange, N. J., heavyweight, who is rated No. 2 contender by the National Boxing association, would meet Champion Joe Louis in Chicago next summer were revived yesterday. During a stopover in the loop on April 2 Joe Jacobs, manager of Galento, denied the way is being cleared for a Louis-Galento title match for Soldiers' field in late July.

Advices from other sources, however, insist the Illinois boxing commission is preparing to whitewash Galento of charges made by Harry Thomas that he threw a bout to Galento in Philadelphia Dec. 13, 1938. This is seen as a move to give Louis his second chance to knock out Fat Tony, this time in Chicago.

Decision Due Monday.

Thomas' confession that he participated in fake bouts with Galento, and Max Schmeling, too, was printed exclusively in THE CHICAGO TRIBUNE last Oct. 30. There has been no retraction, nor has there been any important fact added to the story since then.

After a recent conference between Edwin T. Breen, first assistant attorney general ,and Chairman Joe Triner of the Illinois commission, it was said a decision on Galento's status in this state would be handed **on record.**

"You never had an alibi, or an unkind word about an opponent, and you've never done the cheap thing that many champions before you did; handpick your opponents. You've fought the fats and the leans; the men with good lefts and with good rights, the boxers and the swingers, and you've beaten them with a rapidity and a frequency unexcelled in ring history.

"There is about as much real need for you to wipe out some of the so-called blots on your records (fights in which you were knocked down or sent the full route of clowning antics of your opponents), as there is for you to fight Schmeling again and see if you can knock him out in .04 instead of 2.04.

"You're the only champion who ever kept his word about being a fighting champion. In less than three years you've defended the crown more often than it was defended from 1920 until 1931.

"Quit it, Joe. You've got about a quarter of a million dollars, your family is more than well taken care of, and the road from now on leads only down. You've been an inspiration to your race and you've given boxing more than it probably deserves. There is nothing around to keep you in the game and the woods are full of phony challengers whose certain effects on you will be to drag you—who scraped your forehead on the clouds—down to their miserable level."

1st Hundred Fights Hardest, Says Joe as He Prepares for 101st

GREENWOOD LAKE, N. Y., June 6.—Take the word of Joe Louis for it, the first hundred fights are the hardest.

Joe will be starting off on his "second century" of battles when he defends his world's heavyweight championship against rugged Arturo Godoy in the Yankee Stadium ring the evening of June 20.

Three years of amateur competition and six years of campaigning in the professional ranks have netted Louis the amazing punching total of 81 knockout victories in these 100 scuffles. As a simon pure, the Bomber flattended 43 of 54 opponents, while 38 of his 46 outings in the money arena have seen the parties of the other part fail to survive the scheduled distances.

"I hope I get a better start on my second hundred than I got on my first," smiles Louis, who recalls vividly that in his first appearance in the ring as an amateur he was floored six times and beaten by Johnny Miler in Detroit.

"Man, was I nervous that night!" explains Joe. "Guess maybe I got stage-fright or something, but seems every time I got hit, my legs got tangled up and I went down. But that was for two rounds. After that I got so plumb mad I forget about being nervous, and in the third round I gave Miler a good licking. But it was only a three-round bout, and I came on too late. Miler won the decision."

But there are quite a few other battles that Louis regards as "tougher" than that affair with Miler.

"I got plenty of hard knocks early in the game," says Joe. "I'll never forget the punch Al Delaney hit me in the second round in Detroit. Delaney was fighting under his right name, Otto Borchuck. I finally knocked him out in the fourth, but for weeks after the bout I still felt that wallop he hit me! I thought the building fell in. And that Adolph Wiater —what a time I had licking him in ten rounds in Chicago! And don't forget my first fight with Max Schmeling! Yes, sir, the first hundred fights are the hardest."

Dirty Digs at Joe Louis

If Joe Louis's wife is his chiropodist, we think that fact can be stated in language that does not give offense.

If he sprawls at the table like a puppy sloshes in his bath like a walrus and snores in his sleep like a Mack truck, he but functions like millions of other Americans.

And so Earl Brown's otherwise excellent story of the heavyweight champion in last week's Life magazine is characterized by the same crudity and bad taste that the writer imputes to Joe.

We have a right to be proud of the champion's boxing skill, but after all, he is only the kind of tin-God that most Americans make out of Babe Ruth, Bob Feller, Jack Dempsey, Robert Taylor or Charlie McCarthy. Only that and nothing more.

Julian Black Deplores Joe's Political Talks

NOV 9 1940

CHICAGO (ANP) — Few activities in the current Presidential campaigns have caused more comment than the last-minute appearance of Joe Louis, the popular heavyweight world's champion, upon the political platforms of the country, espousing the cause of Wendell Willkie, the Republican candidate.

Many of Louis's closest friends have felt that a great mistake was being made in permitting the champion to take sides in a political matter regardless of which party was involved.

Those friends have said that Louis actually had shown little interest in things political and that as a fistic idol who had won the respect and admiration of the entire country, white and black, it was unfortunate to toss him into the maelstrom of political controversy. Their contention was that no matter which candidate won, Louis would suffer.

Black Talks

Even one of his managers, Julian Black of Chicago, felt moved to disavow any connection with Louis's appearances. Mr. Black, interviewed in Chicago on Friday, said:

"I have received many telegrams asking a statement respecting my attitude on Joe Louis's speech-making for Willkie.

"First, I want to say that I have had no part in the arrangement of his political campaign, and that I was and am opposed to his making any political speeches for either party. My opposition is predicated upon the opinion that as a world champion he has thousands of admirers and fans in all political parties, and should not offend any of them by taking sides with any political party.

Nothing in Contract

"The public must understand, however, that I am only one of the co-managers of Joe Louis, and there is nothing written in our contract, which gives us the right to control either his religious or political opinions, hence I have no power, either written or implied, except in an advisory capacity to prevent Joe Louis from pursuing the dictates of his own mind."

Joe Louis Turns Harlem's Voters Toward Willkie

Speaks Twice; Barton Praises World's Champ

NOV 7 1940

By LESTER BROMBERG,
World-Telegram Sports Writer.

The two speaking appearances of Joe Louis last night in Harlem will cut in half the normal Republican deficiency in that area, campaign workers said today, and if there's the same sort of response to the heavyweight champion's final visit on Monday night, when he'll introduce Wendell Willkie in Golden Gate Ballroom, that district will vote down the Democrats for the first time in years, the same observers added.

Harlem has been jubilant over the world's heavyweight champion before. Sugar Hill and Striver's Row were bedlam the night he wiped out the only defeat of his career by knocking out Max Schmeling at Yankee Stadium. Last night they took him to their hearts all over again.

For blocks around the Mother A. M. E. Zion Church, 150 W. 137th St., and the Golden Gate, 640 Lenox Ave., where he talked, the colored folks waited to glimpse their hero.

'Our Joe, Your Joe.'

When Louis walked into Zion Church attired in a dark blue suit, his face masked with the same somber expression with which he enters the ring, the crowd whooped. Harold L. Burton, Republican leader of the 21st Assembly District, flung his arms into the air and shouted:

"Here he is, our Joe and your Joe!" NOV 7 1940

Then, for an hour, while the routine flood of political speaking flowed on, Louis sat just as he does in his corner, looking neither to the left nor to the right.

Meanwhile, Representative Bruce Barton, United States Senatorial candidate strode in. He threw his arm around Louis and photographers' flash bulbs popped.

"I've gotten two big thrills in my life," Mr. Barton told the audience, "the night Joe got even with Schmeling and the night Willkie was nominated in Philadelphia."

The joint was jumping when Louis stood up to speak at 11:25 p. m. He waved awkwardly in greeting, stepped to the pulpit like a self-conscious but determined small boy and, as the howling hushed, started to talk.

Has Had Eight Years.

"About everything I could say has been said by the candidates before me. But I will tell you why I'm voting for Willkie. I won't tell why you shouldn't vote for Roosevelt," he said.

"Willkie, he knows just what to do for the country. Willkie knows there's no future in $15 a week (a reference to relief payment). Roosevelt, he don't know that.

"If I wasn't a Democrat down South, I'm too good to be one up here," he continued. "Roosevelt has had eight years and if you give him four more years he'll have four more.

"I'm voting for Willkie because I believe in him. He put everything down on paper what he's going to do for us. I wouldn't take sides if I wasnt' sure. There's too much at stake—the future of 12,000,000 Negroes.

"I wouldn't lead you wrong," Louis concluded solemnly.

Shuffles Off to Buffalo.

Louis left La Guardia Field at 8:15 a. m. today on an American Airlines plane for Buffalo and Cleveland, to speak at both cities today in behalf of Mr. Willkie.

Tomorrow he will speak at Dayton, Cincinnati and Indianapolis. Sunday he goes to Chicago, Gary (Ind.) and Detroit, while on Monday he will make appearances at Wilmington and Baltimore before concluding his speaking tour Monday night at the Golden Gate Ballroom in Harlem.

LOUIS TO MEET M'COY IN TITLE BOUT ON DEC. 16

NOV 7 1940

New York, Nov. 6 (AP).—Joe Louis will defend his world's heavyweight championship against Al McCoy, New England and Canadian title holder, in the Boston Garden Dec. 16, it was announced today by Promoter Mike Jacobs. Jacobs will release Louis from his contract for this 15 round bout, which will be promoted by Rip Valenti.

The fight will be Boston's first heavyweight championship match. Louis' last title defense was on June 21, when he knocked out Arturo Godoy of Chile in the eighth round.

Louis to Defend Title December 16 Against Al McCoy

(The Associated Press)

New York, Nov. 6.—Joe Louis will defend his world's heavyweight championship against Al McCoy, New England and Canadian titleholder, at the Boston Garden December 16, it was announced today by Promoter Mike Jacobs. Jacobs will release Louis from his contract for this 15-round bout, which will be promoted by Rip Valenti.

The fight will be Boston's first heavyweight championship.

NOV 7 1940

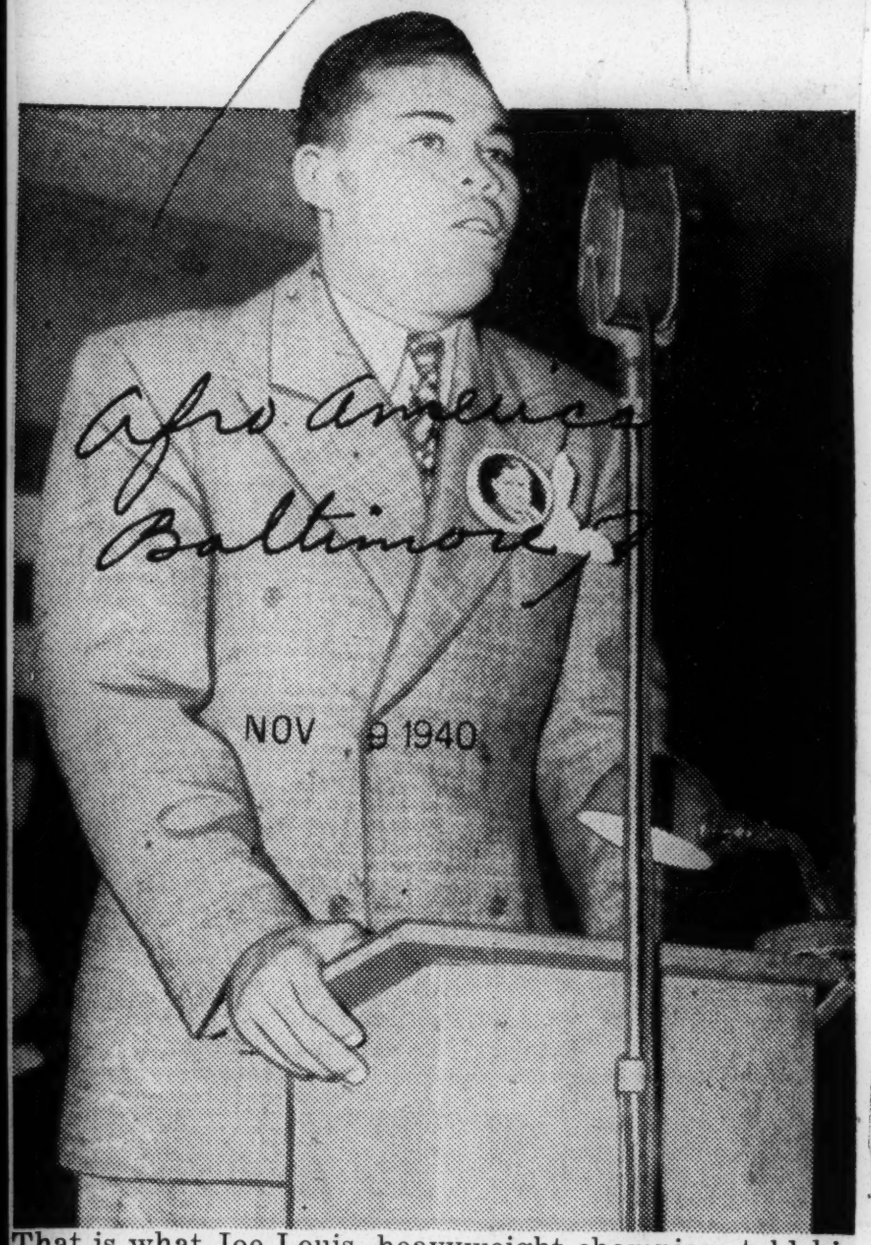
Louis' last title defense was on June 21, when he knocked out Arturo Godoy of Chile in the eighth round.

Tunney Flays Dempsey for Scolding Louis

NEW YORK.—Gene Tunney, former heavyweight champion, took issue Sunday night with Jack Dempsey, also an ex-champion, for criticizing Joe Louis, present champion, who campaigned for Wendell Willkie last week.

Speaking recently at Madison Square Garden, Tunney said: "I admire Joe Louis for coming out for Willkie. I think he performed a patriotic service."

"Think Before You Vote"



That is what Joe Louis, heavyweight champion, told his Baltimore audience Monday night when he made a speech for Wendell L. Willkie under the auspices of the Republican Voters' League headed by Marse S. Callaway, Republican leader. He said that Mr. Willkie is also a fighter.

JOE LOUIS'S EARNINGS

SEP 28 1940

Joe Louis, the greatest coloured heavy-weight champion of the world since Jess Willard knocked out Jack Johnson in 1915, is nearing the 2,000,000 dollars (£500,000) mark in ring earnings.

He received 55,589 dollars (more than £13,000) for his return fight with Arturo Godoy, bringing his earnings up to 1,704,341 dollars (about £426,000). Since Louis has had 101 fights in his six years of professional fighting, he has picked up an average of £4,216 per fight.

How remarkable is Joe's life story. It puts in the shade the most fantastic "From Rags to Riches" fiction that ever rolled from the facile pen of the most imaginative writer.

Born amid squalor and poverty in a crowded, ramshackle cabin down in the cotton fields of Lafayette, Alabama. Louis has reached the fistic heights in the most spectacular fashion imaginable.

He is no mental genius, but as a heavy-weight champion in a bad period he has shown the qualities for drawing the crowds and he must be approaching Gene Tunney's earnings. Dempsey is said to hold the all-time record with 3,000,000 dollars.

With the magnetic appeal of his devastating fists, Louis brought about the revival of the "million dollar gate" which had come with the rising of Jack Dempsey and appeared to have gone with him also.

Louis has never been a "cotton wool" champion. Indeed he has been the busiest of all time. At the time of writing he had defended his title 11 times. Other busy champions were Tommy Burns, who defended his title 11 times, Jack Johnson, 10 times, and Jack Dempsey, seven times.

Louis, who could neither read nor write when he first shot to fame, has a coloured university graduate on his staff as a tutor and is remedying his lack of education. It has even been claimed by his brother that Joe is studying law and intends to become an attorney when he retires.

SEP 28 1940

One can have nothing but admiration for Louis. He has not let his meteoric rise to the bright lights upset him. He has really made something of himself. He lives very cleanly; never drinks or seeks the gay life.

Yes, Louis's life story certainly reads as if it had been plucked from the pages of fiction.

It Pays To Be A Champion

OCT 5 1940

Joe Louis Has Made £750,000

JOE LOUIS has been practising constantly in the United States for his next opponent, who may perhaps be Max Baer.

In one recent sparring contest Joe knocked out three sparring partners, one after the other, and showed that he has lost none of his activity or skill.

His fortune to-day as a result of his boxing, is rated at £750,000.

Louis-Baer to Fight in Chicago This Fall

A Max Baer-Joe Louis title fight will be announced very shortly for September, but promoter Mike Jacobs will very wisely take it to Chicago. Baer was kayoed by Joe here five years ago and the fight wouldn't draw.

deep to the stomach and a few more rockets to the battered face it was all over. It's unfair to courageous Tony to say that he quit. When his handlers got him to the stool after that round he was literally unable to answer the bell for the eighth. He was a thoroughly beaten fighter and the ugly cuts inside and outside the mouth could no longer be closed. It was a Little Caesar ending for the loudmouth brawler, who couldn't seem to comprehend what had happened to him as he sat there dumbly while the doctor worked on him feverishly and the exultant Baer waited fists cocked in center ring.

When the bell rang and the referee lifted Baer's arm he jumped in the air, threw his mouthpiece away and went over to Galento's corner to pat him consolingly on the bald pate. "He's the only fighter I ever hated but after all the poor guy was so badly beaten up. Serves him right. He said some things in there about my wife and kid that burned me up," said Maxie leaning over the ropes. A midget crawled past the ringside cops and scurried over to Max for his autograph. The exuberant screwball, back on top for a brief moment again, grabbed the amazed midget and rolled over and over and over with him in pantomime wrestling.

Back in Maxie's dressing room the photographers and sports scribes poured in, all around the grinning, slightly marked winner. The immediate effervescence had bubbled out of Max now as he lay back and looked a little tired. Smiling slowly and a bit sardonically he called out, "Can I make a remark for you guys?" There was a bit of silence, broken only by the continuous pop of flash bulbs as the photographers kept trying to get unobstructed pictures. "There's sure a lot of difference between winning a fight and losing," said Max. "Hell, after my last fight I almost caught cold coming up the aisle to the dressing room."

Max got a great kick out of the spectacle of the sports writers who had said he would quit, eating their words.

Joe Louis came in and congratulated Max and they chatted a while. "Would you give Max another crack in September, Joe?" someone asked the champ. "Sure, if Maxie wants it and it's arranged. We're good friends but I'll fight anyone who rates a challenge." Baer nudged Joe and smiled. "We'll make some real money out of that fight, kid!"

SOUTH AMERICAN IS BATTERED TO PULP BEFORE REFEREE HALTS SLAUGHTER

Nashville Globe Dispatch

YANKEE STADIUM, N. Y., June 20—Joe Louis gained sweet revenge here tonight when he stopped Arturo Godoy of South America with a technical knockout in the eighth round of their scheduled 15-round bout.

Godoy, whose chief claim to fame was due to his going the entire route with the champion in a fight back in the winter, was hopelessly outclassed.

Louis went to work from the very beginning when he hammered the challenger with short rights and lefts at close quarters. It was not until the seventh that Joe started his famous slugging attack. He floored Godoy twice in this round, and dropped him a third time in the eighth when the referee stopped the slaughter.

It was Louis' eleventh defense of his title.

Louis-Baer World Title Contest Looms for Chicago in September

The New York Times

Promoter Jacobs and Max's Manager Discuss Plans, With Decision Due in Several Days —X-Rays Show Galento's Hand Broken

By JOSEPH C. NICHOLS

Max Baer was up bright and early yesterday for a visit to the offices of the Twentieth Century Sporting Club. Accompanying the former heavyweight champion of the world was his 2-year-old son, whom Max proudly displayed to every one he saw.

Only a slightly discolored right eye and a small mark on his nose gave evidence that Baer had been in a fight the night before with Tony Galento, whom he stopped in the eighth round, to earn the dubious reward of being named the foremost candidate for a bout with Joe Louis.

The Madcap from Livermore was in high spirits. "I'm still a pretty hard puncher," he said, "and if I can tag Louis with my right hand, I'll be the champion again. I showed you fellows last night that I could fight when I wanted to, and I'll want to fight when I get into the ring again with Louis."

Baer's manager, Ancil Hoffman, conferred with Promoter Mike Jacobs later in the day regarding the prospect of staging a Baer-Louis fight in September. No definite decision was reached, but Jacobs reported that he would continue to talk with Hoffman for the next few days. It is likely that Jacobs will agree to stage the bout in Chicago, where Baer enjoys considerable popularity.

Triumphed in Fourth

Should Baer and Louis clash, it would be their second meeting. Five years ago, when Louis was a comparative novice, he engaged the former champion of the world in this city, and subjected him to a thorough beating before forcing Baer to give up in the fourth round.

Baer received $19,821 for his fight with Galento, who earned the same sum. The latter's purse, however, was attached by Caswell Jacobs, brother of the late Joe Jacobs, who lifted Galento from fistic obscurity to the heights. Galento remained at his home in Orange (N. J.) yesterday, leaving whatever post-fight work there was to his managers, Harry Mendel and Herman Taylor.

The beaten fighter was attended by a physician in the early morning hours, and had X-ray photographs taken of his hands.

The X-ray process was directed by Dr. Harold W. Smith of the New Jersey Orthopedic Hospital. He explained that the plates revealed a fracture of the knuckle where the middle finger of the left hand joins the palm.

Commenting on the injury, Dr. Smith said, "If the break did occur in the second round, as Galento says it did, it was remarkable that he continued as long as he did. The pain must have been excruciating indeed."

Ten Stitches in Cut

The cut in Galento's chin, caused by the beer stein that his brother threw at him on Sunday night, and opened widely by Baer's repeated hammering, required ten stitches to close. Dr. Max Stern of the New Jersey Athletic Commission staff treated the wound. He said that the fighter also suffered an internal mouth cut, which could have handicapped him seriously in the battle.

Galento denied that he would retire, and, through Mendel and Taylor, added that he would be ready for ring action in three months.

Abe J. Greene, athletic commissioner for the State of New Jersey, settled arguments as to what round the fight ended by stating that Galento was knocked out in the eighth. The commissioner explained that in New Jersey it is the rule to declare the contest over in the round succeeding the last round completed.

The gross receipts for the fight amounted to $97,254. The Federal tax was $8,839, and the State tax $9,693. Ten per cent of the net gate of $78,720 was donated to the St. Joseph's Home for the Blind, Jersey City. The paid attendance was 22,711.

Nova Demands a Chance

LOS ANGELES, July 3 (AP)—Lou Nova, California heavyweight, read with amusement newspaper accounts of the Max Baer-Tony Galento fight and said he would demand to be matched with either of them.

About a year and a half ago Nova won on a technical knockout over Baer, but later Galento defeated Nova via the same route. Nova claimed he was ill.

The Californian said he expected to start training again shortly and hoped to meet Baer or Galento in the Fall.

Galento Handed New Nickname; Now He's Worm

Birmingham, Ala.

LOS ANGELES, July 4—(AP)—Taking a moment off to hand Tony Galento another nickname, California Lou Nova said he wants a chance to climb back into the front ranks of the nation's heavyweight boxers.

The husky ex-collegian, out of action a year due to a serious stomach illness, asserted he would be ready soon for a crack at Max Baer, Tony Galento or anyone else in a campaign to get at Champion Joe Louis.

Nova stopped Baer a year or more ago but was eased out of the contenders' picture by Galento. When Madcap Maxie battered Galento into submission three nights ago, Nova was asked where that left him.

"Up in a lumber camp, training," smiled Nova propmptly. "When Maxie whipped Tony, that proved I did something when I licked him. And it proved that I was in no condition to fight the night I lost to Galento.

"Incidentally," Lou added, "that Galento is a worm." Elaborating, he said the New Jersey Jellyroll "goes beyond even bad ethics in the ring.

"He gives you this," said Lou, wiping his thumbs across his eyes. "Baer may get rough, but he doesn't deliberately try to maim a guy. Same with Bob Pastor and the other boys. They fight hard, but none of us wants to go around with the blinding of an opponent on our consciences.

"I don't mind saying that there is one fighter I don't like. That's Galento. He is," said Lou, repeating himself, "a worm!"

Would he care to meet the terrible Tony again?

"I'd welcome it. And I'd ruin him."

Nova said he has been training for some time. He doesn't know, however, whether he'll get a Baer or Galento match.

Nova predicted before the Max-Tony fight that Baer would stop Tony within eight rounds.

"I saw Max doing road work last Winter; he was serious, for once, about a fight. And when Max gets serious, he's a dangerous guy, even for Louis.

"But I can whip him again, and I don't mean to boast," concluded Nova. "I just hope I get him or Galento."

Louis Collects $55,989 For Godoy Bout

NEW YORK, June 28 (ANP)—Joe Louis collected $55,989 for his eight round knockout victory over Arturo Godoy of Chile at the Yankee Stadium Thursday night.

27,785 spectators paid $149,505 to see Louis make the fifth defense of his title. Net receipts were $125,380, the federal tax $15,665 and the state's share $8,994.

Godoy received $23,920. Although,

Louis Fight Broadcast in Spanish to Indies

Ollie Stewart All Set to Listen, but the Announcer Fools Him

By OLLIE STEWART

(Special AFRO Correspondent to Brazil, South America, stops off in British West Indies for few hours en route home.)

PORT OF SPAIN, Trinidad—Joe Louis may be the head man of the prize fight business all over the world, but in Trinidad he is merely the "reputed world champion," according to the newspapers which I read here just before his fight with Arturo Godoy. I also saw several posters which only partially recognized the Brown Bomber as champ. They figure that a West Indian champ has as much claim to the title as Louis.

On the night of the Louis-Godoy fight I had a good seat at the bar, which had the best short-wave radio on the ship. Imagine my consternation when the broadcast came over in Spanish!

But Trinidad, you must remember, is very British—more British in some respects than No. 10 Downing Street!

"For goodness sake," the placards shout at you, "give until it hurts!"

"Our empire," another announces, "is united and ready for any act of tyranny."

Those Broad "A's"

And the Oxford accent! If you close your eyes and merely listen to the broad "A" all along Frederick Street (Port of Spain's Fifth Avenue), you might easily think yourself in London.

A most interesting place, this Trinidad. Colored people manage and clerk in all the big department stores, drive all the busses, run all the street cars, hold all the police jobs, walk, sit and eat (as far as I was able to discover) anywhere they can find room to squeeze in. It made me feel pretty good, except that the last word in governmental affairs is still in the hands of a few whites sent from England.

Next to the colored in number are Hindus and the Chinese. East Indians, as a matter of fact, compose one-third of the entire population. They have their own colony and stores and mosques for worship. Many of the bars and restaurants are operated by Chinese.

One Thing for Whites

There seems to be nothing left for the whites to do, except one thing: to force upon Trinidad a loyalty to the British government—and they are succeeding admirably in between their bouts with frosty Planters' Punches.

Discovered in 1498, and within sight of Venezuela, Trinidad is a modern, clean and progressive island. It has an area of 1,754 square miles and a population of 385,000 people. Port of Spain, the capital, has 70,000 inhabitants.

Trinidad is the hottest place in the world. It has a basin of 100 acres that produces almost all the world's supply of pitch. The men who dig the pitch need never worry about the hot place after death. They're immune.

The home of Angostura bitters is also in Trinidad. It is one of the "must see" items for tourists. Every visitor is given a sample bottle. Other important products are nutmeg, cashew nuts, sugar, cacao, grapefruit and copra.

But England has still a bigger reason for clinging to Trinidad. It is the most important oil-producing country in the whole British Empire—which fact explained to me the presence of so many ships and gun boats in the harbor.

[EDITOR'S NOTE: England pays Trinidad's governor $24,000 a year and natives earn fifty cents a day wages. Trinidad produces 11,000,000 barrels of petroleum per year, enough to make all the natives millionaires, but the money from the sale of their oil goes to dear old England.]

Centipedes Deadly

Close to Trinidad is Centipede Island. It has nothing on it but centipedes—big giant fellows about eleven inches long, with a deadly bite. Years ago the island was a prison, and when a prisoner was sentenced to the island, he was literally being sent to his death.

We stopped at Trinidad for only six hours. The ship anchored to re-fuel with oil about two miles out and we went ashore in motor launches. Many ships buy oil at Trinidad because it is cheaper there than anywhere else in the world. Except for getting the oil, the ship would make no stop at the island.

Six of us went ashore together—and the inhabitants saw us coming. Tourists get clipped everywhere, but Trinidad adds a few extra touches. In more than one place we were charged exactly four times the usual price for drinks and souvenirs. And when we got wise and went back to accuse the guys of taking us for a ride, they merely shrugged and smiled.

To take a poke at anybody might have meant missing the ship, so we gritted our teeth and took it!

Vacationers' Paradise

Trinidad is a paradise for vacationers. The fishing is wonderful, there are swank polo grounds and golf courses. I had a drink at one of the snootiest hotels on the island, but I forgot to find out whether colored could get rooms there. If you can stand the God-awful British attitude of superiority, I would recommend Trinidad as a nice spot to spend a couple of weeks.

The one thing about the place, however, that I violently dislike, is the market place. After walking through it, I didn't want a damn thing to eat. Meat and fruits are displayed without benefit of showcases or covering of any sort. And the flies actually cover the meat. You can't tell whether a piece of meat is beef or pork until something like 200 flies are pushed off! It turned my stomach.

People Don't Mind

But the people don't seem to mind. They look healthy and happy. And buy a fly-specked half pigfoot as happily as though it were a sirloin steak coming out of a frigidaire.

Except that we almost missed the last launch, and had a minor fight just before we got back to the ship, nothing interesting happened to me personally at Trinidad. But I'd like to go back some day. That certain girl in the suburbs really floored me for the count.

Jacobs Makes Louis' Plans For This Fall

Winner Of Conn-Pastor Scrap Likely To Meet Champ; Scene Undecided

BY SID FEDER

NEW YORK—(AP)—With the gorgeous figure of Madcap Maxie Baer approximately painted out of the title picture, "Artist" Mike Jacobs is getting ready to stage the winner of next week's Bob Pastor-Billy Conn tussle in against Joe Louis in September, wherever there's the best demand for such art.

Into his Broadway studio, committees are coming almost daily to see what they can do about landing this Fall spectacle. He's already entertained propositions from Detroit, Chicago, Pittsburgh and Washington.

Madcap Maxie was supposed to get the title shot, as a result of his recent win over Tony (the Globular) Galento. But Madcap Maxie has the idea that if he risks life and limb against Louis again, anywhere, it should be worth a guarantee of $50,000. And, ever since Mike had to dig 'way down into the sock to pay off the costly collection of ivory for his "Carnival of Champions" some four years ago, he's guaranteeing "nuthin' to nobody."

A week ago, Mike announced that Conn, if he passed Pastor next Tuesday in the Polo Grounds, would get Louis as a "reward." Today he expanded that to include Pastor, and added that Detroit, Chicago and Washington have approached him on a third set-to between the Bomber and Bobby, provided Bob takes care of Conn in the approved manner. Gabe Menendez and Bill McCormick came up from Washington yesterday to talk about it, and went home with a promise that there was a very good chance the tea party would go to Griffith Stadium.

As for a Conn-Louis get-together—if Pretty Boy Billy does that thing to Pastor—it's between Pittsburgh and New York. Boxing Commissioner Havey Boyle came up on behalf of the Smoky City, and advised "Uncle Mike" that Mrs. R. K. Mellon, of the Pittsburgh Mellons, was interested. Mike said he'd bear the bid in mind, but he said this much today:

"If Conn wins next week, and by a kayo or by a lopsided edge, I'll have to put him in with Louis right here in New York."

Louis-Baer Bout Definitely Off

NEW YORK — Promoter Mike Jacobs announced, this week, that he had abandoned plans for a title engagement between Max Baer and Joe Louis in September and instead would match the Brown Bomber with the winner of the forthcoming bout between Bob Pastor and Billy Conn at the Polo Grounds on August 13.

The advance ticket sale on this fight has been any thing but heartening, and the promoter's announcement was interpreted in fight circles as a "fine bit of strategy to engender interest."

Pastor has fought Joe Louis twice, losing on both occasions. Billy Conn, who is making his debut on a heavyweight card, is the holder of the world's lightweight crown.

MAX CLOWNS FOR LOUIS

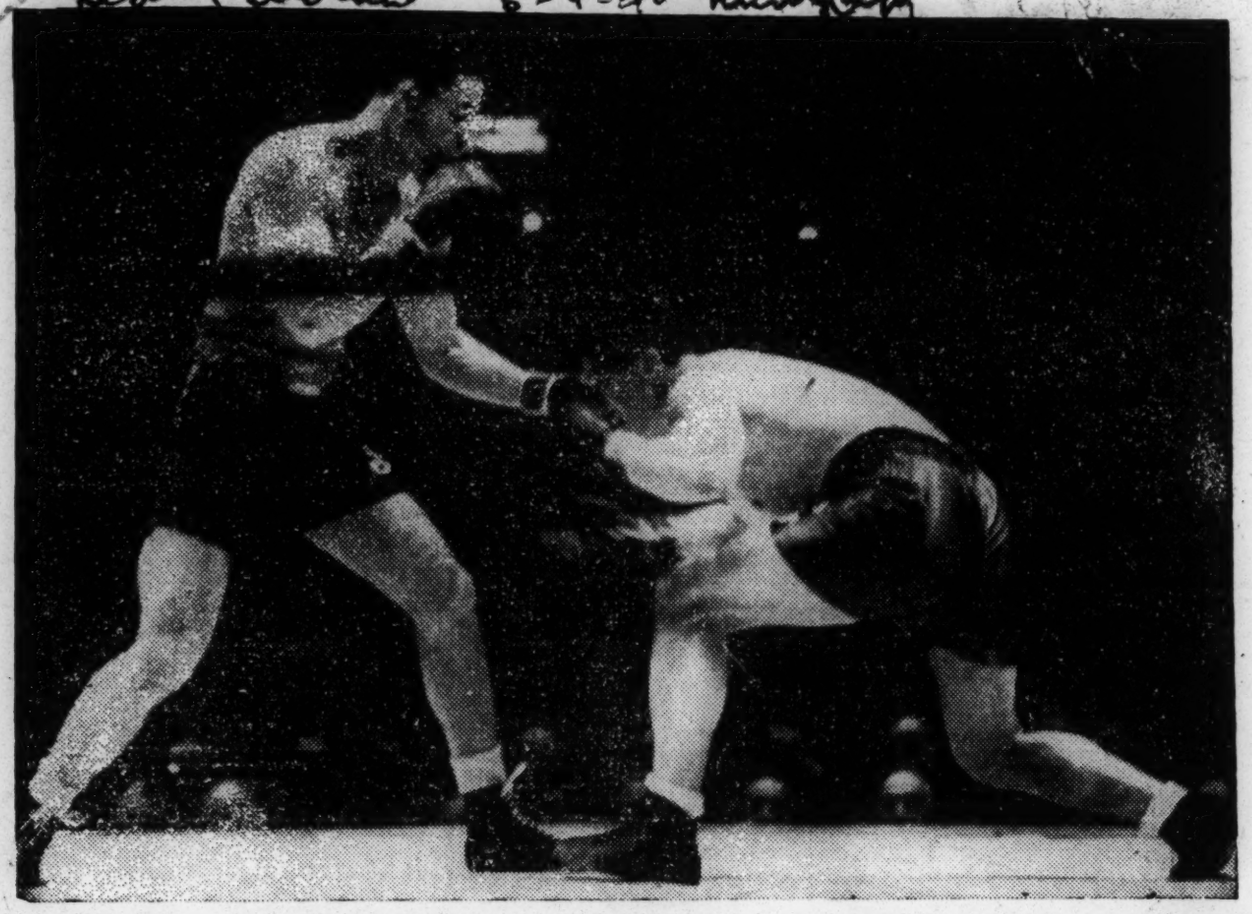
Wrestling Dumb Show Put On By Baer In Training

POMPTON LAKES, N. J., June 22.—(UP)—Maxie Baer had heavyweight Champion Joe Louis groggy Saturday—groggy with laughter at Maxie's antics as the clowning Californian trained to meet Tony Galento at Jersey City July 2.

After five rounds of sparring, Baer put on a wrestling "dumb show" with his mate, Joe Banovic for the benefit of Champion Louis and more than 150 fans. This pantomime was so unexpected and so mirth-provoking that Louis said: "If Maxie does that with Galento he'll win. He'll make Tony shake himself to death laffin.'"

Maxie, scaling 221 pounds—five over his fighting weight, appeared in good condition. He was punching more to the body than before. He sparred two rounds with Banovic and three with Jim Howell, New York negro.

No More of This Low Stuff, Says Godoy



Arturo Godoy, Chilean heavy training for his second crack at champion Joe Louis at the Stadium a week from Thursday, says he's not going to crouch this time, but will stand up and outpunch the champ. Well — — —

Godoy Not First Man To Give Fighter Kiss Without Glove

Harvey Thorpe, Poor Fellow, Once Smacked By Pancho Villa At Cost Of 8,000 Smackers

BY JACK HOUSE

This is the week Arturo Godoy, the affectionate South American, and Joe Louis, the receptive North American, take up where they left off some months ago in their now famous "love match," during which Godoy, happy over having gone the distance with the Brown Bomber, did everything but make love to Joe in the middle of the ring.

There isn't much to be said of local interest about either their first meeting or this one, but there's a fellow now living in Birmingham who took no little interest in their first get-together.

He is, of course, old Jazzbo Jay Thomas, now guarding against "fifth columnists" at a Birmingham steel mill, who once guarded against his fighters getting smacked on the kisser, rather than kissed on the smacker. If there's anything Jay Thomas doesn't know about the boxing game—anything that has happened in his time and a lot of things that happened before his time—it'll have to be discovered. That doesn't concern Louis and Godoy, however, and neither does a certain fighter named Harvey Thorpe.

But Harvey Thorpe, mind you, has much in common with Joe Louis. No, Thorpe never got to be a world's champion. He didn't make a heck of a lot of money, either. It's true, he fought some pretty good fellows in his time, most of them around Kansas City, his home, but one thing and another kept Hammering Harvey from becoming a champion. He could hit like a mule but occasionally he got hit himself.

Jazzbo Thomas, who managed Thorpe during most of his eventful career, and with whom Thorpe is associated in many boxing funny lines that have gone down in history (such as Thomas' famous original saying to Thorpe "Get in there and fight 'em. They can't hurt US"), delights in telling about the time Harvey got kissed in Juarez and he wasn't kissed on the chin with a glove.

Thorpe got an offer to fight a Mexican at Juarez and it was a hot sultering day. Both fighters were in the ring and Thorpe's manager, as was the custom in those days, went to the box office to get his money before allowing Harvey to fight. The pesos were counted and Thorpe's share should have been equivalent to $8,000, the most money he had ever seen at one time.

The fight started and at the end of the twelfth round Thorpe was far in front. Suddenly something happened. Thorpe looked over his oppenent's shoulders and saw a cloud of dust, coming closer. It turned out to be the notorious Pancho Villa, who was tearing up the town. Villa, a boxing fan himself, became interested in the fight and ordered the bout to proceed.

Round after round they fought, Harvey and his Mexican opponent. To make sure they fought, Pancho parked one of his generals, tall brown fellows with long mustaches, in each corner of the ring. For 40 rounds Thorpe and his foe labored away at each other. The heat was terrific, but so was the look on the face of Pancho's stooges. Finally the fight was over, Harvey's hand was raised and the crowd roared. Pancho, too, liked it and he climbed into the ring to congratulate Thorpe.

Congratulate Thorpe? Why, Pancho liked it so well he planted a fond kiss on both of Harvey's cheeks, took a cordial bow and left the ring. And, to make the story complete, much to the chagrin of Thorpe and his manager, Pancho also left town with all the money, including their $8,000. That's a lot of smackers for just two smacks on the cheek. One thing about Joe Louis, he got kissed only once, but he got his money.

Champ Made 6 To 1 Choice To Win Again

Chilean Clouter Confident He Can Register Upset In Gotham Go, However

BY SID FEDER

NEW YORK —(AP)— Joe Louis is throwing a party in Yankee Stadium Thursday night to celebrate the end of the third year in his record reign as king of the fight world.

He'll have no cake to carve in the ring they're pitching out around second base. So the Bomber figures he'll carve Arturo Godoy instead.

He meets the crouching Chilean for 15 rounds or less in his eleventh defense of the world's heavyweight championship — a all-time total which already has doubled the "high" for successful title defenses by any of the 15 previous heavyweight champions since the Marquis of Queensbury made a science out of the art of scrambling ears.

Before him, the best of the lot in turning them back were Jim Jeffries, Jack Johnson and Jack Dempsey, who went to the post and came back with five times each before taking on the No. 6 jinx. Louis, who took the title from old Jim Braddock in June of 37, laughed at the unlucky six" more than a year ago when he belted out old Jack Roper in Los Angeles.

He has planned quite a little celebration for the occasion all because he has a "mad on" against Godoy. Joe tangled with Godoy last February and, although coming off with a 15-round split decision, he was subjected to considerable ridicule for the way Godoy's crouching, "squat-tag" boxing baffled him.

"He made me look bad." Louis has explained; and, hurt as always when his pride has been touched by an opponent's unorthodox tactics, the one-time Alabama cottonpicker has wheeled out his big guns for this return go.

Godoy, on the other hand, probably is as confident a rival as Louis has ever faced. The former Chilean fisherman is convinced he took Joe's Sunday punches without getting his hair too mussed. So, now he is of the definite opinion Louis doesn't even have to show Thursday night, because he hasn't a chance to win any way.

The betting men, however, advise Arturo the Arrogant to take off those rose-colored glasses. They've installed the Brown Bomber a 1-to-6 choice to make it two straight over the "South American Way" — and even to break par for the Godoy course with an early kayo.

Godoy's chief hope lies in the fact Louis is something less than the greatest ring general in the world. He "befuddles" easily and the Godoy style is a right smart "befuddler."

In many ways the two are physically similar. Louis is 26; Godoy admits to 27. They'll each weigh around the 200-pound mark and both stand a little over six feet. The chief difference lies in the damage each carries in the cannon on the end of his arms.

Don't Want Donovan To Ref, Says Godoy

Daily Worker
6/14/40

Protests at Magazine Article Giving Premature Opinion—Tony Is in Again!

The fireworks scheduled for the Joe Louis-Arturo Godoy title scrap in the Yankee Stadium June 20 can already be heard. though it's not the thumping leather that's featured in the art of self-defense.

This one's a blast by the Chilean's manager, Al Weill, demanding that the boxing commission appoint a referee other than Arthur Donovan.

The cause of it all is an article appearing in a magazine of national circulation authored by Donovan to the effect that Louis will straighten Godoy out this time. This, Weill claims constitutes a "vote in print." He added that he hadn't protested the first scrap because "there was no use crying over spilt milk" but that this time Donovan "has done his scoring in advance and he won't get away with it."

Besides handing his written objections to the commission, Weill has asked Anibal Jara, Chilean Consul General in New York, to intercede with the boxing body in Godoy's behalf.

* * *

"I figure the Baer fight is over," Two-Ton Tony Galento boasted between workouts at his Summit, N.J., camp, "I'm just using that to get into condition and get some publicity for the scrap with Louis."

With these momentous words the Max Baer-Galento scrap slated for Roosevelt Stadium in Jersey City July 2 is officially started. From now on until the second day of July the word "bum" will again become a big part of the average fan's conversations.

Asked about his views on the approaching Louis-Godoy championship fight the New Jersey beer barrel said:

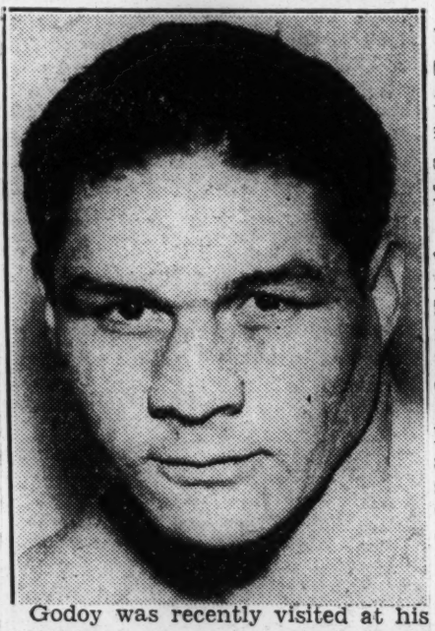
"Louis won't have much trouble with Godoy, though he will have to be careful not ot hurt his hands on the challenger's head, for he is a hard fellow to get a good shot at."

The dreadnaught had a lot more to say including something about knocking Godoy out himself in two rounds if he had the chance now, claiming he "wasn't himself" when he lost his two bouts with the South American.

And so to bed.

—AL STILLMAN.

Greets Chilean Workers



Godoy was recently visited at his Rockridge Carmel camp by a busload of members of the Chilean Workers Club. Godoy played host to the party, headed by Ernesto Silva, chairman.

LOUIS' POOR FORM SWINGS SUPPORT TO CHILEAN FOE

Tribune
6-18-40

8-1 Odds Cut in Half for Title Bout Thursday.

6-18-40

BY ARCH WARD.

[Chicago Tribune Press Service.]

Greenwood Lake, N. Y., June 17.—There seems to be divided opinion as to whether Joe Louis is ready to defend his heavyweight championship against Arturo Godoy, the rhumba dancing challenger from Chile, at Yankee Stadium Thursday night

The champion's unsatisfactory workouts yesterday convinced some of the camp attachés that limousine life has taken its toll. They are talking about too many pork chops and too many pals interfering with his conditioning exercises.

Eddie Mead, who in his working hours is the manager of Henry Armstrong, the welterweight champion, says Louis must knock out Godoy within three or four rounds or he will lose the match.

Joe's Gone Back, Says Mead.

"He's not getting down low and punching up as he should," Mead explains. "He's still standing straight up, trying to open up his sparring partners with left jabs in the hope of maneuvering them into position for a right cross. How do you expect to hit an ostrich like Godoy with a right cross? I'm telling you, Louis has gone back. He isn't the great fighter he was a year ago."

Mead's estimate is splendid ballyhoo for the lagging advance sale and has served to knock down the odds from 8 to 1 to 4 to 1 along Broadway. One of the popular wagers is 2½ to 1 that Godoy doesn't go 15 rounds.

Louis, who limited his preparation today to hiking and shadow boxing, isn't alarmed because he hasn't showed his old time fire in camp sparring drills. In one of the longest statements we ever have heard him make he said today: "It should be a tough fight, but I'll win. I don't want a decision if I can help it. I want a knockout, and that's what I'm going after."

Roxborough Defends Louis.

At this point Manager John Roxborough, obviously amazed at Joe's loquacity, made some pointed remarks.

"Folks expect too much of Joe at times," the manager stated. "They seem to think all he's got to do is walk out from his corner, throw a couple of punches, and the other fellow falls down. They forget that the other man may be able to fight, too. If Louis doesn't knock out everybody in a hurry, they say something's wrong. Did Jack Dempsey knock out all his opponents in a hurry?

"Joe has compiled the greatest punching record in boxing history. In his nine years as an amateur and professional he has scored 81 knockouts in 100 bouts. Show me anybody with a record to equal it. Yet some folks never are satisfied. Unless he stiffens his sparring partners every day, the writers say he is slipping.

Has Respect for Godoy.

"Godoy is no setup. That guy can fight, as he proved by whipping Tony Galento twice. We're not looking for an easy bout. Confidence gained by his success in staying with Joe for 15 rounds the last time they met will help Godoy. Certainly we expect Louis to win, but we do wish folks, especially his supporters back in Chicago and Detroit, would realize he is only human. Anything can happen in the ring once that bell rings."

Julian Black, Louis' co-manager, will try to convince the New York boxing commission that Godoy should be penalized if he puts his hands on the floor to balance himself, as he did the last time the two met.

"We contend a fighter is down when his gloves touch the floor and a count should be started," Black said.

Despite the fact there is no public demand for the bout, Promoter Mike Jacobs has kept the top price at $27.50. He predicts a gate in excess of $200,000.

'Life' Still Trying To Peddle Old Fish About Joe Louis

And Answers Refutation of Insulting Article by Quoting Joe Williams' Approval of It!

By Bill Newton

When Joe Louis climbed through the ropes before the Galento-Baer Donnybrook to grasp mitts with the embattled eccentrics, the thought flashed through the domes of ringside sportswriters, according to Lester Rodney, that Joe would have but a modicum of trouble erasing both Two-Ton and Maxie at the same time.

The Brown Bomber is that good, and everybody knows it. In 11 straight defenses of his crown, the ex-Detroit auto worker has proved his right to be called one of the greatest of all fighters.

Joe is so superb that even certain prejudiced sportswriters are hard put to it to find "flaws" in his style. They're pretty well resigned to admitting his outstanding ability, now that they cannot deny it any longer and expect to have anyone but David O. Selznick believe them.

The old guard dies, however, but never surrenders. There are other ways of getting at Joe—and the Negro athletes for whom he is the foremost symbol. That explains the "personal" stories about Joe which emphasize his supposed laziness, ignorance, love of eating, and other "innate characteristics" of the Hollywood-style Negro.

The latest of these "inside stories" was published in Life Magazine, the organ of Henry Luce, millionaire publisher. Because Life professes a "liberal" outlook (to cover its essentially conservative point of view), a Negro sportswriter, Earl Brown, was given the assignment.

This seemed a democratic gesture—until you read Brown's article on Joe. It was "not only saturated with untrue and inaccurate statements but replete with insinuations and commitments derogatory to Joe Louis, his trainer and management," according to John Roxborough, Joe's manager.

Brown's article, in short, was slanted for a condescending white man's magazine. What could it be, therefore, but the same old tripe?

"Never has Joe been seen walking about in the house in his bare feet nor does he snore like a Mack truck," Roxborough wrote Life Magazine. "His table manners are as good if not better than those of the average young man. He does not overeat nor oversleep. He devotes much time to golf, horseback riding, baseball, trapshooting, and hunting, which keeps him in good physical condition, enabling him to keep his weight at 199 or 200 lb. for all of his fights.

"All in all, Joe Louis has done everything possible to win and to retain the good will and respect of the American public."

And what was Life's answer to this straight-forward letter, which once and for all exploded all the fake stories about Louis?

"Life had no intention of speaking unkindly or disparagingly of Champion Joe Louis, whom it admires for what he is" (meaning what—B. N.), the magazine's editors replied.

As proof that the story was "accurate, fair and intelligently done," the editors then quoted Joe Williams, sports columnist of the World-Telegram, a man whose articles have always been filled with reactionary barbs against Negro athletes!

Life Magazine, let us remember, chose as the man to write its article on Joseph Stalin that impartial and responsible figure, Leon Trotzky. Joe Williams, too, makes a good authority.

But the feeble gestures of the editors of Life won't do much damage. People are getting wise to the phony stories about Joe; they don't believe them anymore. They bounce back, because people see behind the stories, they understand the prejudice that causes them to be written. Every one of those "inside stories" only makes Joe Louis all the greater every time he fights.

Joe Louis' Horse Show At His Farm On Oct. 6

SEP 14 1940

DETROIT, Mich.—The first annual horse show to be sponsored at Joe Louis' Spring Hill farm, 22 miles northeast of Detroit, is slated for Sunday, October 6. The sponsors of the show of prancing horses are Joe Louis, John W. Roxborough, William H. (Bob) Robinson and Dr. Alf Thomas, Jr. Each of the sponsors is readying entries for the show.

Joe Louis

In addition, the sponsors of the show are anticipating entries from Chicago, Cleveland, Columbus, Louisville, Columbus, Toledo, Indianapolis, and Pittsburgh.

The Joe Louis Spring Hill farm is an ideal place for the show. The riding ring is located at the foot of a slight incline, and will be surrounded by box seats. In addition, a fine view of the ring can be obtained from the veranda of the club house.

JOE LOUIS' NUMBER WAS 2,611TH PULLED

NOV 7 1940

St. Louis, (ANP)—Joe Louis, here to make a campaign speech for Wendell Willkie on the day the national draft lottery was held in Washington, said he was ready to become a private or "whatever they want we to be that's best for the United States.

He is No. 1,874 in his draft district in Chicago. His number was the 2,611th drawn in the lottery, which means that he might conceivably be called for service within a year.

LOUIS NOT HURT AS CAR STRIKES POST

NOV 22 1940

(From Yesterday's Final Edition)

FRANKFORT, Ky., Nov. 20—(AP)—Joe Louis, heavyweight boxing champion, escaped injury Wednesday when his limousine struck a post at the entrance to the campus of the Kentucky State College for Negroes, here.

Julian Black Not Responsible For Champ's Campaign Speeches

Co-Manager of Heavyweight Champion Disclaims Any Responsibility for Fighter's Political Efforts.

NOV 9 1940

CHICAGO, Nov. 7—Few activities in the current presidential campaigns have caused more comment than the last minute appearance of Joe Louis, the popular heavyweight champion, upon the political platforms of the country, espousing the cause of Wendell Willkie, the Republican candidate. Many of Louis' closest friends have felt that a great mistake was being made in permitting the champion to take sides in a political matter regardless of which party was involved. Those friends have said that Louis actually had shown little interest in things political and that as a fistic idol who had won the respect and admiration of the entire country, white and black, that it was unfortunate to toss him into the maelstrom of political controversy. Their contention was that no matter which candidate won, Louis would suffer.

Even one of his managers, Julian Black of Chicago, felt moved to disavow any connection with Louis' appearances. Mr. Black, interviewed in Chicago Friday, said:

"I have received many telegrams asking a statement respecting my attitude on Joe Louis' speech-making for Willkie.

"First, I want to say that I have no part in the arrangement of his political campaign, and that I was and am opposed to him making any political speeches for either party. My opposition is predicated upon the opinion that as a world champion he has thousands of admirers and fans in all political parties, and should not offend any of them by taking sides with any political party.

"The public must understand, however, that I am only one of the co-managers of Joe Louis, and there is nothing written in our contract, which gives us the right to control either his religious or political opinions, hence I have no power, either written or implied, except in an advisory capacity to prevent Joe Louis from pursuing the dictates of his own mind."

JOE LOUIS TO APPEAR AT REPUBLICAN MASS MEETING HERE, THURS

With the country's fair-haired business men coming out for the endorsement of Wendell L. Willkie for the presidency nother of the nation's luminaries, Joe Louis, world's heavyweight champion, Mr. Willkis's name as his choice has also marked a cross opposite for President. The Republican State Committee will present him and his mother, Mrs. Lilly Barrow Brooks, at a monster Republican mass meeting to be held at Mother A. M. E. Zion Church on Thursday night at 9p. m. at which time Hon. Bruce Barton candidate for U. S. Senate will also share the spotlight, being introduced by Colonel William Hayward, warti e commander of the old 15the Regiment.

At this meeting the local candidates who will do last minute speechmaking are Mesmore Kendall, Congressman-at-large; Mary Donlon, Congresswoman-at-large; Charles H. Roberts, Congress, 21st District; William G. Fernell, State Senate, 20th District; Arthur A. Madison, State Senate, 19th District;

John Alvin Ross and Conrad A. Johnson, Justice Municipal Court, Tenth District; Anna H. Hughes. Lucille Womack, Assemblywoman from 19th and 21st A. D. 's respectively.

This affair is being promoted by Harold C. Burton and Sidney Davis, leaders of 21st A. D. East and 19th A. D respectively.

New York Age
November 9, 1940
New York, New York

Louis Meets McCoy In Title Fight

NOV 7 1940

NEW YORK—(SNS) — Heavyweight champion Joe Louis will defend his world title against Al McCoy, New England and Canadian titleholder at the Blston Garden on December 16, it was announced Wednesday by Promoter Mike Jacobs.

The fight will be promoted by Rip Valenti. Jacobs will release Louis from his contract for this 15 round bout.

The Louis-McCoy tilt will be Boston's first heavyweight championship.

Champion Louis last defe[illegible] his coveted title on June 21, when he knocked out Aruro Godoy of Chile in the eighth round.

Joe Louis, Pride Hurt, Expects To Trim Paychek

CHAMPION TABBED 8 TO 1 FAVORITE

Telegraph

Joe Jacobs Hopes To Hit Jackpot For $88,000

NEXT PLANS ARE DOUBTED

By SID FEDER

NEW YORK—(AP)—Funnier things have happened in the fight game than the possibility that Johnny Paycheck will take the heavyweight title from Joe Louis in Madison Square Garden Friday night. 3-29-40

But, despite the Jim Braddocks and Max Schmelings who pulled in the 1 to 10 shots in recent years there just doesn't seem any chance that "it can happen here" this time. Somehow, the Brown Bomber doesn't appear in any more danger for his 10th title defense than in pulling on his britches in the solitude of his own boudoir. Thursday

Not only has he the physical equipment to dispose of the fighting fiddler from the corn country with an expected crowd of 15,000 looking on, but his pride is hurt as a result of his mediocre showing against Arturor Godoy last month.

Pride Is Hurt

Now, when Louis' pride is hurt it pains him indeed. In the past when these pains set in, sympathies invariably were directed toward the next guy he met. Just for example, look at the record:

Max Schmeling knocked him out Jack Sharkey came along next cocky that he'd do the same thing He never knew what hit him.

Joe couldn't catch bicycling Bob Pastor for 10 rounds. Natie Brown suffered—and how—for that one a month later.

Tommy Farr followed and made Louis look terrible for 15 rounds Natie Mann turned up not long afterward and figured as how he could do everything Farr could—and punch besides. He woke up some time later.

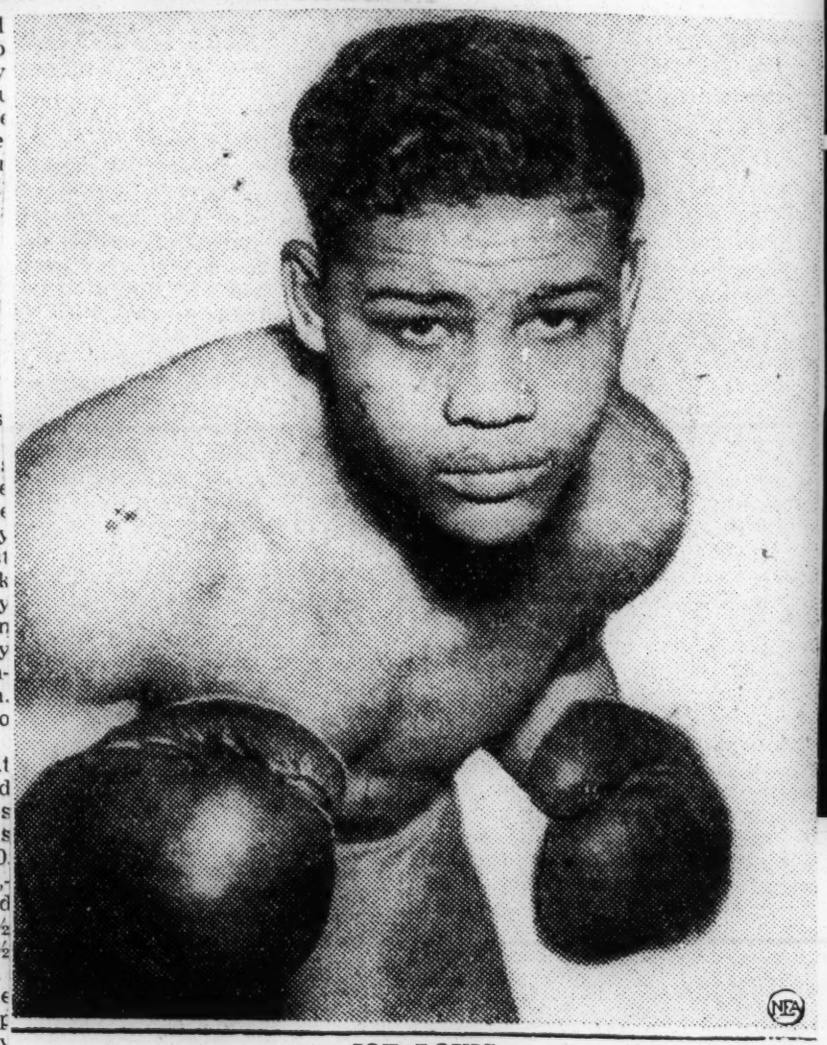
On Feb. 10, Louis was a bewildered young man against Godoy, so under Joe's "feathers one day chicken the next" program, you hardly need a crystal ball to figure out what Paychek can expect, despite his record and ring skill. In the words of Hymie Caplin, "it shouldn't happen to a dog," if Louis follows form.

Louis Favored

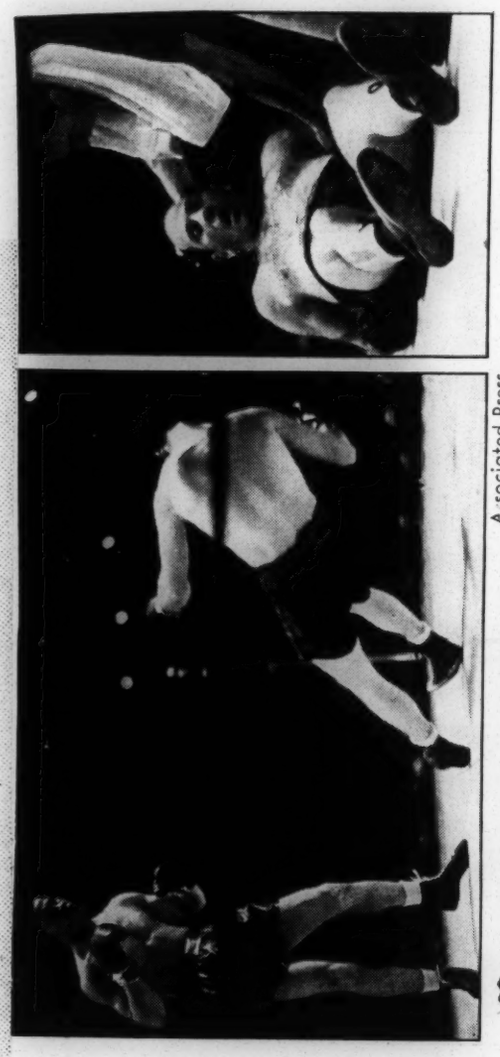
As usual, the odds-makers have tabbed Louis at 1 to 8 or better. This corner goes along with that belief, picking Louis to make his 11:45 p.m. train connection with Chicago with plenty to spare, after taking four rounds or less to dispose of the business on hand.

Paychek has a few things in his favor, however, in spite of how the whole thing looks on paper. He has a world of speed in his finely built legs—probably the fastest boxing man Louis has had a look at to date. He can punch pretty good with his right hand and can dig his left to the body. Benny Leonard, who has been conditioning him, says he can take a punch. Well, he's going to get a chance to prove Benny right.

Promoter Mike Jacobs, pleased at the way the ticket sale has picked up in the last few days, now hopes to hit the jackpot for as much as the Louis-Godoy fuss drew—$88,000. At the moment, it looks like a $75,000 house. The finnish relief fund gets 10 per cent off "the top," 7½ per cent of Louis' purse and 2½ per cent of what Paychek makes. After this, Louis' immediate plans have been sort of tangled up through the recent illnesses of Billy Conn and Lee Savold, who are important parts of the picture. Right now it seems the "boss man" will take on either the Tony Galento Max Baer winner or Arturo Godoy in July.



JOE LOUIS
(To Defend Title)



Associated Press

LOUIS KNOCKS PAYCHEK DOWN & OUT IN 3 MIN., 44 SEC.

Got the jitters walking down the last mile from the dressing room to the ring," mumbled dazed Johnny Paycheck (falling and right), pride of Des Moines, when he came to in Madison Square Garden last week after being annihilated by World's Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis. A crowd of 12,000 fight fans, impressed by his record of 23 knockouts in 33 fights, had turned out to see whether Challenger Paychek would bounce. He did—three times in the first round and once in the second, laying a glove on Louis just once.

Louis Sure to Stop Godoy If Arturo Listens to His Friends and Carries Fight

By Whitney Martin
(The Associated Press)

New York, April 30.—Arturo Godoy will get another chance at Joe Louis June 20, and whether he again spends the evening or is just the man who came to dinner depends on his ability to shed advice as well as punches.

Godoy stood up to the Bomber for 15 rounds the last time, although some critics were unkind enough to remark that if that was standing up they'd like to see Arturo really crouching, as they'd seen guys farther from the floor rolling peanuts with their noses.

Anyway, Godoy went into that bout with great respect for Louis, and if indulgent friends convince him that maybe he showed too much respect he might as well start picking a soft spot to land right now.

"Here's the way it is," says one well-informed critic. "Arturo's pals will slap him on the back and tell him what a great guy he is, and that if he just opens up a little and trades punches with Louis he'll be the new champion. If Godoy is influenced by these friends he'll think the roof fell in on him. If he follows the same tactics he used last time, he probably can stay the limit again."

In other words, the best advice to Godoy is stop, look, but don't listen.

LOUIS AND GODOY SIGN FOR TITLE FIGHT JUNE 20

New York, April 29 (AP).—Promoter Mike Jacobs announced today he had signed Champion Joe Louis and Arturo Godoy of Chile to meet in a 15 round fight in Yankee Stadium on June 20.

Louis defeated the South American heavyweight in their first meeting here Feb. 9, but failed to score a knockout.

Under terms of the contract, $25,000 will be withheld from Godoy's purse and placed in escrow as a guarantee that Godoy, in the event he wins the title, will meet Louis in a return bout within 60 days.

Columbia S. C. State
21, 1940

Joe Louis to Appear at 75 Year Meeting

Detroit, Mich., April 20.—Joe Louis, world's heavyweight boxing champion, will be paid special tribute at the 75 years of Negro progress exposition which opens in Convention Hall here in May. Louis among other outstanding athletes has been selected because of his achievements in the ring from obscurity to the heavyweight championship in 1937.

Others who will be honored include Eddie Toland, Willis Ward, Jesse Owens, Fritz Pollard and Paul Robeson. Various educators and scientists will address the exposition.

The committee has been able to secure one of the gloves worn by the late Joe Gaines the night he defeated Mike Ward in a Detroit ring, shortly after the turn of the century. There will also be some of the personal belongings of Sam Langford, Jack Johnson and George Dixon. Trophies and medals of various kinds and for different things will be presented for activities of different states.

Governor Harry Moore of New Jersey has named a special committee to co-operate with the 75 years of Negro progress exposition according to statement from Eddie Toland, executive director. Mayor Edward J. Jeffries, Jr., of Detroit announced that the mayors of New York, Milwaukee, Boston have appointed special representatives to represent their cities to this exposition. Mayor Jeffries said encouraging news from over the nation is pouring into his office regarding the convention. South Carolina exhibits are under the leadership of Dr. M. F. Whittaker of Orangeburg, Dr. S. R. Higgins, president of Allen university, Columbia; G. H. Hampton, publisher of the Palmetto Leader; H. W. Hightower, Ridge Spring; J. M. Harrison, Sumter; J. B. Beck, Orangeburg, and W. R. Bowman, Columbia.

South Carolina will be the first Southern state to send exhibits to Detroit.

Joe Louis Celebrates 26th Birthday Monday; Maps Plans For Godoy Bout

NE WYORK, May 9—Next Monday, May 13, Joe Louis, heavyweight champion, will be 26 years old and at approximately the same time start mapping out training plans for the 11th defense of his title.

Louis was just 23 years old when he won the title from Jim Braddock in 1937 and since that time has put his royal crown on the block eleven times almost twice as much as any other champion.

At the age of 26 his title seems more secure than at any time since he won the crown. Only the clowning Godoy, who went 15 rounds with Joe last February stands as a logical challenger.

FIGHT AT STADIUM

Louis will battle Godoy for the second time on June 20 at Yankee stadium. Godoy has been awarded a second chance because he miraculously stayed 15 rounds with Joe in the Garden last Feb. 9.

Because of the popularity gained by Godoy in staying the distance with the Brown Bomber, Mike Jacobs is confident that the June fight will draw around $500,000 with ringside tickets priced at $27.50 each. Louis will receive 40 per cent of the gate and Godoy 17½ per cent.

Louis will probably get into shape at Greenwood Lake, N. Y. and Godoy at Pompton Lakes, New Jersey.

Jacobs will withhold $25,000 of Arturo's purse in escrow as a guarantee Godoy would give the Champion a return match, should the South American win the title.

Buddy Baer Is Nice Fellow But Not Ripe For Joe Louis

NEW YORK, May 9.—(AP)—Buddy Baer is a nice fellow. He is more than six and one-half feet tall and weighs about 250 pounds. He could hide a coffee pot in one hand, and his reach is longer than the arm of the law. He has all the physical equipment of a great fighter.

But it wouldn't be pleasant to see him in a ring with Joe Louis.

He knocked out Nathan Mann in seven rounds the other night with as relentless an attack as could be imagined.

But he isn't ready to meet a champion.

In the first place, except for about 15 seconds in the first round and that wild assault in the seventh, Buddy looked pretty terrible against Mann. Obviously he was coasting, under instructions, but it looked like he had four flat tires and his wheels were out of alignment.

He was all feet and aimlessly waving elbows and hands. He wasn't getting hurt, as the bobbing terrier in front of him couldn't reach him without darting through the picket lines of those long arms, and when he did reach him the blows were steamless smacks, but big Buddy definitely was on the way to losing the fight by his own spiritless demeanor.

When Ancil Hoffman took off the leash and said "sic-em" at the start of the seventh, it was to release a synthetic fury. It wasn't the killer instinct of a Dempsey or a Louis; it was the attack of a naturally mild man who knows that he faces a distaseful task and might as well get it over. It is to his credit that he went through with it.

Buddy's assets are his reach, a fair measure of boxing lore, and a right-hand uppercut. This uppercut is delivered with the long, full-armed sweep of a bowler trying to pick up a spare. It can splatter anything it hits, but so can a freight train, which only blows a whistle. Buddy's uppercut sends a complete message ahead.

On the debit side are a certain clumsiness that is the curse of all huge men, an inborn distaste for the boxing business as a whole, and the size and correspondingly slow reactions that make him a comparatively stationary target.

His only chance of beating a Joe Louis would be a frenzied, surprise attack such as he unleashed against Mann, and it would have to come early. Were he to fight the first six rounds against Louis as he fought against Mann he would be cut into round steaks.

The only men who can cause Louis trouble are the crouchers and bobbers like Arturo Godoy, Tony Galento and Tommy Farr, and the trick bike riders such as Bob Pastor. The others are so many clay pigeons.

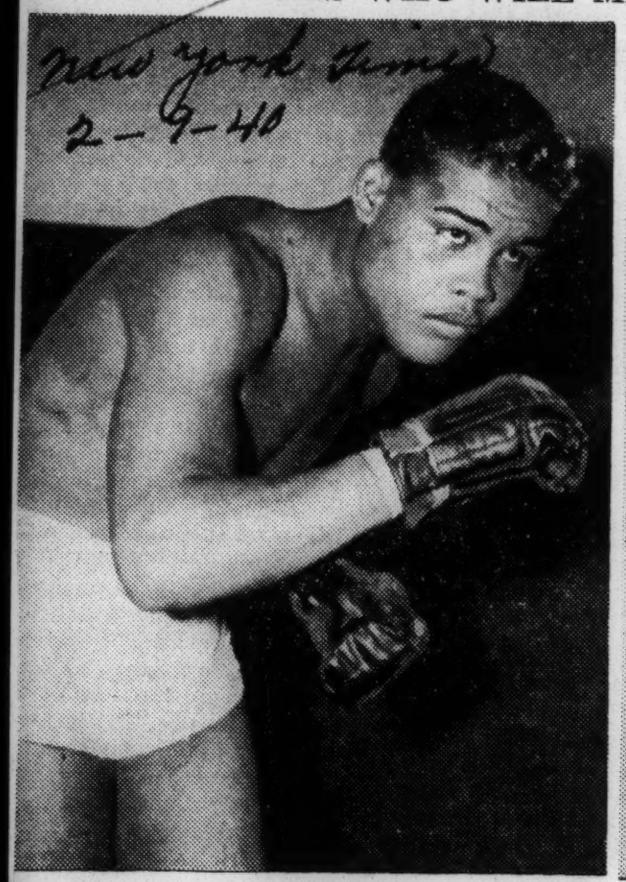
Buddy isn't built for crouching. Neither is he built for bicycle riding, even a bicycle built for two. That leaves him just Buddy Baer, a big, relatively slow, easy to hit young fellow whom Louis couldn't miss in a 10-acre pasture.

Just where Buddy stands in Mike Jacobs's plans is a little hazy, but he seems pretty well down on the list of possible opponents for the champion.

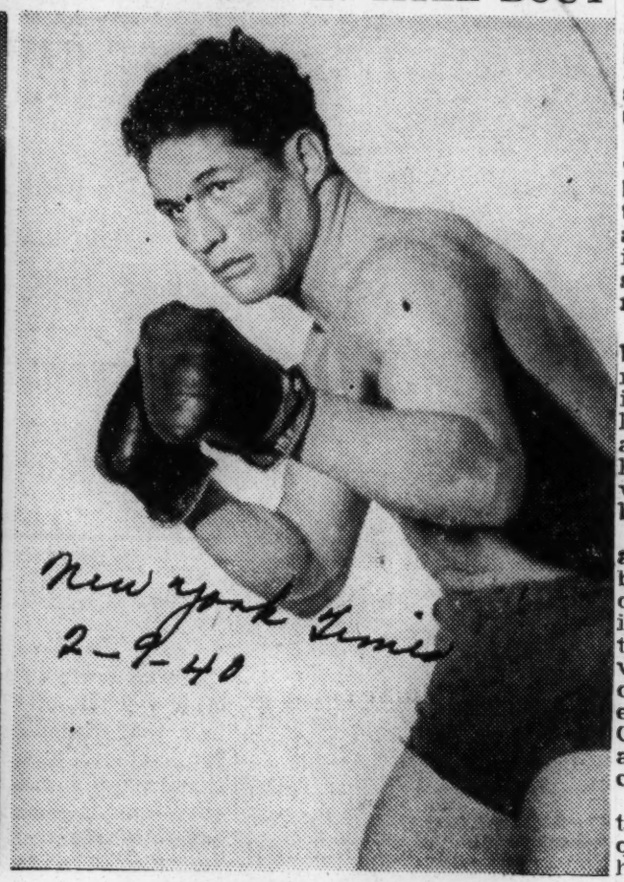
However, he has an astute manager in Ancil Hoffman, and if Buddy keeps knocking out opponents he may eventually win himself a title shot.

But right now it doesn't look like a good match. Buddy, like brother Max, wasn't cut out to be a fighter and it's going to take a fighting heart as well as fighting fists to take anything but punishment from Louis.

HEAVYWEIGHTS WHO WILL MEET TONIGHT IN TITLE BOUT



Joe Louis, the champion



Arturo Godoy, the challenger

Louis Forced To Go Route With Godoy

Fight Game Holds Head After Strange Interlude In Life Of Joe Louis

BY WHITNEY MARTIN

NEW YORK — (AP) — The fight world Saturday held a morning-after head, and through it buzzed the name of Arturo Godoy, the strange interlude in the life of Joe Louis.

For 15 mauling, bruising rounds Friday night the hot tamale from Chile stood up to the Brown Bomber, and when the announcer intoned "the winner, and still world champion . . ." a thunder of boos swept from the Madison Square Garden rafters.

It was that close in the eyes of many of the 15,675 fans who came expecting another efficient Louis' the first round squatting like a Russian dancer, dove for his opponent's thighs, then crept unward like ivy until he could bury his square chin in the hollow of Louis' neck and whale away.

Louis, little relishing the inside work, did his best to stay clear, but his straight left wasn't enough to keep the courageous Chilean away. Even Joe's uppercuts, landing soddenly on Godoy's battle-scarred face, failed to slow Godoy more than momentarily.

In fact, Joe's week-end punches bounced off him like rain off a tin roof, and he was forever swarming, swarming. In several rounds, he carried Louis against the ropes and silently challenged him to a head-to-head slugging bee from which he seldom came off second best.

Time after time, the Garden was a bedlam as the unorthodox Chilean bulled the sloe-eyed champion about, often making him blink with looping lefts or rights which, had they the potency of a Galento punch, would have spelled disaster. They could not ruffle Louis' calm, however, and he left the ring unmarked. Godoy's eyes and lips were puffed and one eye peered over a slight cut.

Godoy appared to tire midway in the fight, but he got his second wind quickly, and in the closing rounds he appeared strong. In fact, he provided a clownish interlude in the fourteenth, coming out of his corner gorilla fashion, stooped over, arms drooped to floor.

Abruptly he stood erect and began dancing about Louis in a huge circle, as the champion, a statue in bronze, pivoted like a mannikin in midring and waited for his taunting foe to lead.

All in all, Louis won, and in our opinion, won by a clear margin, but it was Godoy's night to howl, which he did literally when he realized he had stayed 15 rounds with the dark destiny and had carried the fight to his opponent over the route.

It was Louis' ninth title defense and the second time he was carried the limit. Tommy Farr was the other survivor.

The show drew a gate of only $88,523.89, another disappointment for the Bomber. His previous Garden appearances each topped the $100,000 mark.

painting job and left with vague misgivings.

They couldn't figure out whether the Bomber was no longer the same Bomber who wrecked the John Henry Lewises and the Max Schmelings and the Tony Galentoes, or whether the clowning, grimacing, bobbing and clutching Godoy was more than a little better than they figured.

This they did know, that a return meeting in the open air next Summer is as certain as death. Arturo can't punch a lick, but he punched his way right out of the Garden into the open air.

Not only the gallery thought the rock-ribbed, iron-jawed Chilean was the victor. Tommy Shortell one of the judges, gave Godoy the fight with 10 rounds to five for Louis. Referee Arthur Donovan gave Louis 10 and Godoy five, the same as the Associated Press score sheet, and the other judge, George Lecron, gave Louis 10, Godoy four, and called one even.

Sharper, more punishing blows provided the margin by which the Bomber retained his title. He was up against a style that baffled him, and left him puzzled and frustrated as he tried to find a spot for his famed dynamite fists on a crouching, bobbing foe who came out for

WAS GODOY DOWN?

NEW YORK — (AP) — There were no official knockdowns in the Joe Louis- Arturo Godoy heavyweight title bout Friday night—or were there?

Boxing rules state that when a man's gloves touch the canvas, he is technically "down." Godoy's gloves touched the canvas three times in the fourteenth round as he waddled and crouched around the ring like a monkey in a zoo. But, since each occasion came during a loud outburst of laughter at the burlesque, no one paid much attention. The knockdown-counting referee at ringside did not stand up to start a count, and the whole thing passed with virtually no notice.

Still, the New York boxing rules state that when a man is "down" three times in one round, the referee can stop the fight.

It certainly would have started something if Referee Arthur Donovan, who on one occasion even brushed off Godoy's gloves because they were in contact with the canvas, had halted the fight then.

GODOY ISN'T A PUSHOVER, TIP FROM EXPERTS

Tribune 2-8-40

He May Last 6, Even 15 with Louis.

New York, Feb. 7 (AP).—His best punch is his "head to the chin," he's rougher than Tony Galento, and he's always crouching low, covering vital spots and pitching a left hook that starts somewhere near Coney Island.

The name is Arturo Godoy, and he's the Chilean who's going to try the South American way against Joe Louis in Madison Square Garden on Friday night.

He's definitely the one type of fighter Louis doesn't fancy facing. A stand-up guy, as the trade puts it, is easy for the heavyweight champion. A fellow who leads to him is a cinch. But when they bob and weave and crouch until they're on top of the Bomber—he doesn't like it so much, and he exercises considerable caution with such fellows.

Godoy Has His Backers.

That's why a lot of the wise lads are figuring Godoy is even money to answer the bell for the sixth round and has a good chance of being erect when the 15 rounds are over.

There's little chance that Arturo will end Louis' all time record of eight successful championship defenses because Joe admittedly has too much class for him. But Godoy may have just the style to make things interesting for more than the usual brief stand against the champion.

Godoy campaigned in this country a couple of years ago with some success, losing two of twelve starts. He whipped Tony Galento twice, but he was beaten by Roscoe Toles and Natie Mann.

Weill Takes Charge.

Will Defend Ring Crown

At that time he fought under the management of Lou Brix. When Brix released the fighter Al Weill, who had been matchmaker for Madison Square Garden on Godoy's previous invasion, signed him up by cable.

The fact that Godoy is a rough, tough citizen inside those ropes and that he twice defeated Galento, who floored Louis in Yankee stadium last summer before being knocked out, has intrigued the fans. After his last count of the box office Promoter Mike Jacobs figured that Louis' record of never having attracted a gate of less than $100,000 for any of his fights in Madison Square Garden was safe.

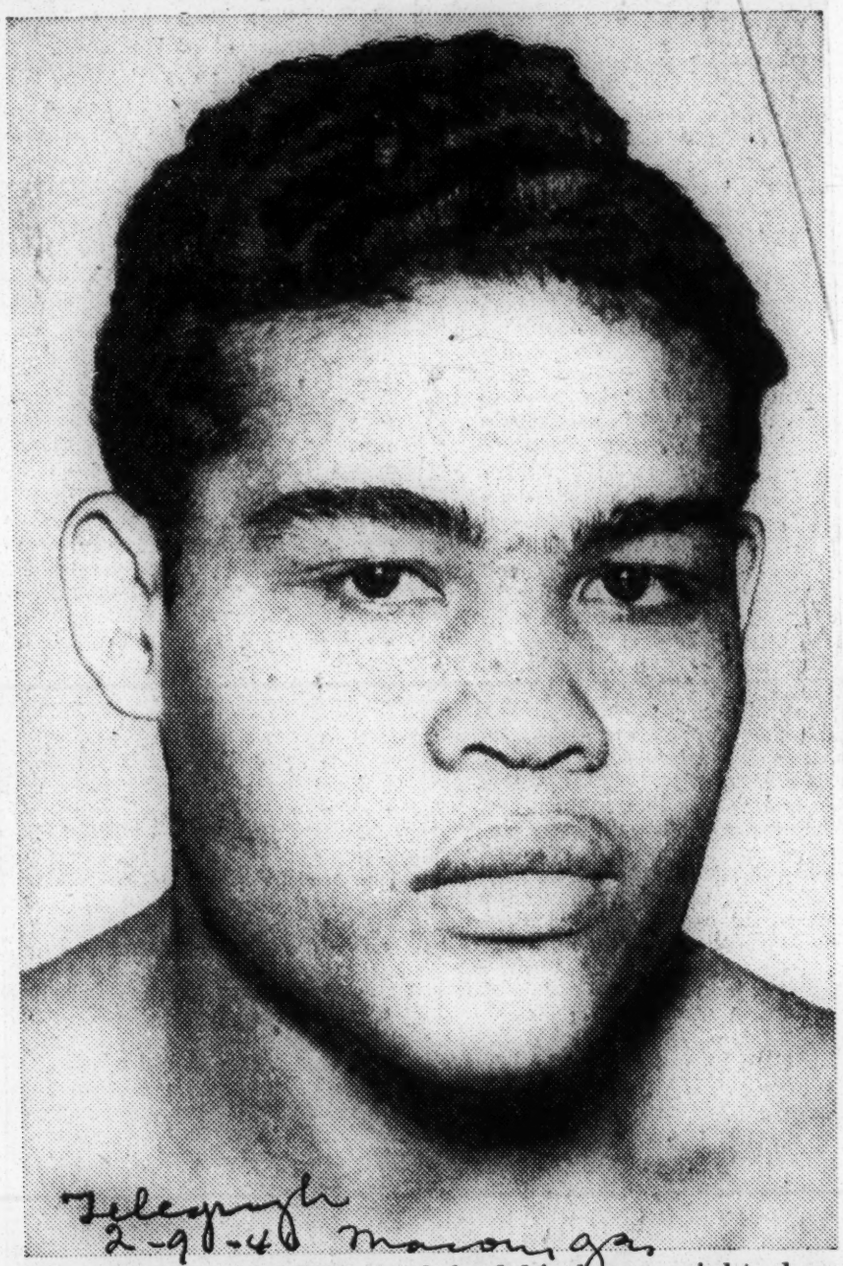
Godoy wound up eight weeks of training at Summit, N. J., yesterday, while Louis extended his work to four rounds of boxing today. Godoy will weigh about 203 pounds, a pound more than the champion expects to carry.

Paychek Next, Says Jacobs.

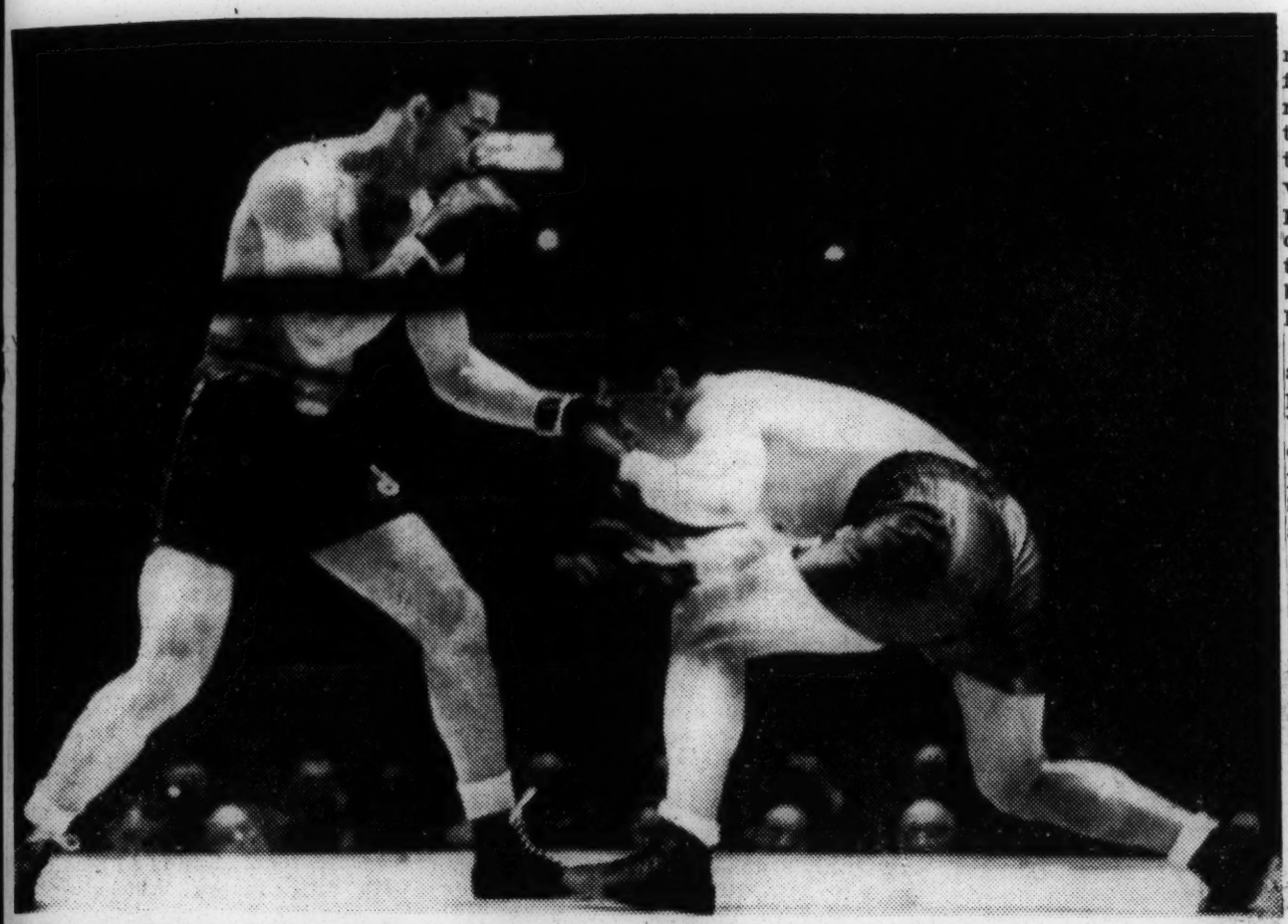
Promoter Jacobs said tonight that if Louis defeats Godoy, his next title opponent will be Johnny Paychek of Des Moines. Paychek won the Chicago Golden Gloves heavyweight championship in 1933.

The fight probably will be held in Madison Square Garden, and, altho no date has been set, it has tentatively been arranged for April 3.

Jacobs previously had said that if the Louis-Paychek fight is held, the Finnish Relief fund would share in the gate.



JOE LOUIS IS SLATED to defend his heavyweight championship for the ninth straight time Friday night in Madison Square Garden against Arturo Godoy, the challenger from South America.



CHAMPION LANDING A LEFT IN THE FIRST ROUND LAST NIGHT

Joe Louis driving a blow to Arturo Godoy's head in title bout at the Garden

Louis Wins, Keeps Title; Godoy Avoids a Knockout

Victory on Points Surprises Boxing World —Heavyweight Ruler Is Jeered After Torrid 15-Round Fight at Garden

By JAMES P. DAWSON

Joe Louis left the ring at Madison Square Garden last night still the world heavyweight champion after fifteen slashing rounds with Arturo Godoy, stout-hearted challenger from Chile. Bupt his invincibility was less pronounced, his crown stood less securely on his head and he tasted for the first time the bitter sting of jeering vocal salvos by a fight crowd that disputed the verdict.

On a two-to-one decision the Brown Bomber, who didn't get much chance to drop his depth charges through fifteen rounds of fighting at a burning pace, won the decision that retained his title for him.

He had hammered the iron-jawed Godoy through ten of the fifteen rounds, to the complete satisfaction of most of te ringside experts and many of the onlookers who can appraise a punch and measure the progress of a fight.

But when the decision was announced, the Garden echoed such a din as has not greeted a heavyweight champion since that July day back in 1921 when Jack Dempsey, standing to acknowledge his introduction for a battle against Georges Carpentier, was drowned in abuse from boxing's first million-dollar gathering.

Betting on the outcome of the championship found Louis a prohibitive favorite, of course. Odds soared following the weighing and as the time approached for champion and challenger to enter the ring. Before Louis and Godoy squared off it was reported at the ringside that the titleholder was a 1-to-10 favorite.

Odds of 1 to 4 were offered that Louis would score a knockout, without naming the round, but it was general considered an even-money proposition that Louis would stop his opponent before the fifth.

There was little betting. There never is much betting on any Louis fight, but this one was distinctly not a wagering proposition. Under the circumstances, the failure of the battle to draw a capacity crowd was hardly disappointing, except, possibly, to that sage old exponent of the art of ballyhoo, Mike Jacobs, the promoter. He had forecast boldly a gate of $100,000, but even he wasn't disappointed.

Mayor La Guardia sat at the ringside. He arrived at 9:40, accompanied by Sanitation Commissioner William F. Carey, former president of the Madison Square Garden Corporation. Herbert Bayard Swope, State Racing Commissioner, was across the ring from them.

Louis weighed 203 pounds and Godoy 202.

Godoy was first in the ring. He concentrated with short lefts and rights to the face.

When Louis tried right-hand drives to the jaw, he missed twice awkwardly, and Godoy rushed the titleholder across the ring and back again, pummeling him about the mid-section. Godoy sank a solid left hook to Louis's body repeatedly, disregarding the occasional right uppercuts that glanced off his chest.

Louis's right uppercut to the chin met Godoy's opening rush in the sixth and presaged more excitement. And when the champion easily turned his foe around to escape being backed to the ropes, he seemed aroused to higher fighting pitch than at any previous time.

Barrage by Bomber

The Bomber unlimbered his heavy artillery in an assortment of left and right hooks and uppercuts to the face and head, into which Godoy walked fearlessly while trying to get the champion against the ropes again. But Louis was wary now and kept the fighting at long range.

In a dazzling exercise of ring acumen in the seventh, Godoy held to his crouching style until he led Louis into a right-hand lead for the jaw, which missed. The Chilean came up with a left hook to the chin that was as sure as a marksman's bullet. Forthwith he went close, trying to hammer the champion's body, but Louis's counter was a succession of short rights and lefts that stung.

Suddenly a right uppercut straightened up Godoy and jarred him to his heels. A left hook to the jaw made Godoy quaver and fall into a clinch. He appeared tired but managed to hook a left to the body before the bell.

Chilean Ignores Danger

Ignoring the champion's blows, Godoy, who failed to hear the bell, was in a fighting motion until Referee Donovan stepped between them.

Early in the eighth Godoy came out of his crouch and twice reached Louis's jaw with left hooks. But the champion was unhurt and drove a right to the jaw, jarring Godoy.

Godoy pinned the champion in a neutral corner and, to the cheers of the crowd, hammered Louis savagely about the body. He didn't hear the bell, nor did Louis. Again Referee Donovan had to part them.

Louis's greeting to Godoy in the ninth round was a vicious left hook to the body which made Godoy gasp, but the Chilean rushed in blindly, chasing Louis, unmindful of the lefts and rights that rained upon his face and head.

In a clinch on the ropes, Godoy clung to the champion, ignoring the blows with which Louis sought to drive him off, and pelting Louis with a two-fisted fire to the body, head and jaw. Repeatedly Godoy landed a left hook to the jaw. Louis missed awkwardly, particularly with a desperate right for the jaw.

Godoy Easy Target

A minute of the tenth round was spent in careful sparring, before Louis drove a right and left uppercut to the face. Another left and right followed when Godoy made the mistake of coming in erect. But Louis missed a terrific left hook for the jaw, then was flustered when Godoy drove him against the ropes. But Louis's short blows drilled home.

A peppery fire of straight lefts aroused Godoy to attempt a right for the jaw early in the eleventh and the punch grazed the champion's chin. Encouraged, Godoy leaped against a barrage of left jabs and hooks, sweeping with left hooks for the champion's head.

Godoy's blows were going around Louis's head. Louis's punches were hitting the target, though their power was low. Godoy suddenly stepped in with a long left to the jaw, but Louis countered with a right and left and Godoy pressed the champion back to the ropes.

When Godoy leaped in again he met another left and right to the jaw from the champion.

Louis was pot-shotting with a stiff straight left to the face when the twelfth round opened and, after they exchanged left hooks to the head twice, the champion greeted Godoy's next rush with a savage left hook to the chin. It was a testimonial to the strength and resist-

ance to punishment of Godoy that he not only withstood the best blows of the champion but ripped in at Joe.

So eager was he to fight that Godoy had to be recalled to his stool before the bell started the thirteenth round. Then when action started the challenger leaped in recklessly three times, ignoring Louis's left hooks to the head. Godoy had the reward of perseverance finally, when he swept into Louis with left hooks to the body three times. But in the clinches Louis was superior, defensively and with his attack.

Tucker Defeats Scott

Tommy Tucker, East Rockaway, L. I., heavyweight, carried off the decision over Russell (Buddy) Scott, Dallas, Texas, in the six-round bout that preceded the championship. was cheered noisily as he clambered through the ropes clad in a sleeveless sweater. An ear-splitting din went up when Louis climbed into the ring several moments later, clad in the familiar blue silk bathrobe with cerise piping.

Valentin Campolo, a South American heavyweight; Lee Savold of Des Moines, Iowa; Johnny Paycheck, also from Des Moines; Two-Ton Tony Galento of Orange, N. J., and Ken Overlin, Richmond, Va., middleweight, were introduced from the ring while the gloves were being laced on the hands of the champion and his challenger.

Two figures foreign to boxing and the crowd had the spot of honor in the introductions. They were Paavo Nurmi and Taisto Maki, Finland's premier runners of the past and present, who are on a mission of good-will for their country. Even before they were introduced the crowd knew who they were, and when they stepped to the ring for formal introduction the cheers that greeted them were thunderous.

Arthur Donovan was the referee. The judges were George Lecron and Tommy Shortell. George Bannon was the timekeeper, and Al Reich knockdown timekeeper.

It was 10 o'clock when the principals were called to the center of the ring for instructions. This formality required a few seconds, and when the clock in the Garden read 10:10 they stripped for action.

Cautious in First Round

Godoy crouched almost to the ring floor to avoid Louis's spearing, straight left, before coming into a clinch without striking a blow. They sparred and feinted and moved cautiously, neither willing to take a chance, until Louis, after the second clinch, drove several stiff left jabs to the face, brushed the jaw with a right and dug a left to the body as they clinched for the third time.

The Chilean, essaying a left hook for the head, exposed himself to a left to the head instead, and a following right jarred him.

But Godoy tore in, backed Louis to the ropes and there exchanged rights and lefts to the body. The champion seemed to be getting less cautious and more eager as the round ended, and was using a right uppercut in the clinches to jar his foe. He had missed one swishing right for the jaw as Godoy crouched low and seemed annoyed.

Godoy hooked a left to the head as the second round started and immediately went back into his crouch. The Chilean was fighting in a style Louis liked, carrying the attack and giving the champion a chance to meet his rushes and counter solidly.

In an exchange on the ropes, the result of a bull-like rush by Godoy, Louis hammered both hands to the body, neutralizing Godoy's frantic efforts to return the fire. Three times they tussled on the ropes, and in each clinch it was Louis who did the punching.

Louis Changes His Mind

The champion saw an opening for a right to the jaw before the round ended, but withheld his fire after starting the punch, when Godoy went into a crouch.

Godoy suddenly went wild with the start of the third round. After Louis drove a right to the head the Chilean pinned the champion on the ropes and whaled away at Louis's head, face and jaw with a startling, spectacular fire of lefts and rights.

Louis remained calm, fighting back sharply but carefully, making every punch count, battering Godoy so that he bled from the mouth. A trickle of blood from the nose, started in the second session, flowed again. Godoy was cut under the left eye with Louis's jarring short rights and lefts, but the Chilean never ceased fire.

He hammered at the champion's body and head with relentless fury, notwithstanding the blows Louis unleashed in an effort to bring down his foe or at least discourage his fire.

There was no disputing the fact Louis was finding difficulty with Godoy's style as the fourth started. The champion pawed and stabbed with a straight left, but Godoy, bent almost double was not a good target. Suddenly coming out of his crouch Godoy swung mightily with a right for the jaw and missed. But so did Louis.

The crowd had another chance to cheer the challenger when Godoy again pinned Louis on the ropes this time in a neutral corner, and belabored the champion with a cross-fie to the head and body, despite the powerful, short blows Louis drove to his challenger's chin, face and head while trying to stem the storm of blows.

Louis's timing was off at the fifth started and Godoy stuck to his crouching style. In no time at all, Godoy again had Louis pinioned against the ropes, and for the better part of a minutes the Chilean fired away to the body, while Lou For a heavyweight battle it was fast and altogether satisfactory, characterized by rapid-fire punching that thrilled the onlookers.

Scott jarred Tucker several times with solid smashes to the jaw, but Tucker never retreated. Instead, he carried the fighting throughout, and in the final round punished Scott with a succession of right-hand uppercuts delivered as the Texan, seeking to rally, bored in, head down.

Each weighed 179½ pounds.

Bill Poland, Bronx heavyweight, who shows improvement with each fight, was more impressive than ever in hammering his way to the decision over Jack Marshall, Texan, in a hard-fought six-round struggle.

Poland, hitting accurately and solidly with both hands and standing up well under a fast pace, outboxed and outfought his foe, despite the fact Marshall struck back eagerly and at times savagely. In the fifth session an application of left hooks opened a severe cut over Marshall's right eye, handicapping the Texan for the remainder of the bout.

Poland weighed 187 pounds and Marshall 191½.

Budding ambitions were shattered in the abttles leading up to the championship event. Knockouts entertained the crowd.

Leroy Evans, Buffalo husky, knocked out Jarl Johnsen, Norwegian, in 43 seconds of their scheduled six-round battle, a right to the jaw felling Johnsen for the ten-second count, tolled by Referee Al Reich, who was something of a heavyweight title contender himself in the long ago.

Evans weighed 206 pounds and Johnsen 193.

A knockout almost as rapid ended the first of the scheduled six-round engagements. Jimmy Webb, Houston (Texas) light-heavyweight, finished Jimmy Smith of the Bronx in 1 minute 16 seconds of the first round.

Smith had hardly got his hands up before he was sprawled on the canvas for a nine count by a left and right to the jaw. A left hook to the body sank him for another nine count and, when Webb dropped his foeman with a right to the jaw for the third trip to the deck, Referee Arthur Donovan dispensed with a count, signaled to Smith's handlers and the fighter was carted away.

Webb weighed 171 pounds, and Smith 178.

In the opening bout of four rounds Joe Matisi of Endicott, N. Y., won the decision over Henry Moroz, Brooklynite, after an interesting exhibition. Matisi weighed 194 pounds, Moroz 188.

LOUIS AND ARMSTRONG TWO OF GREATEST, SAYS BENNY LEONARD, FORMER CHAMPION

KANSAS CITY, Mo.—When historians record what went on in pugilism between the years of 1937 and 1942, the names of Joe Louis and Henry Armstrong will monopolize the major part of the reading.

And if they dont, Benny Leonard, former lightweight champion of the world, who is one of fistiana's shrewdest observers, will be sadly mistaken. Leonard, who is in Kansas City refereeing Golden Gloves matches, expressed high opinions of both Negro champions when questioned at the Municipal auditorium this week.

According to Leonard, Henry Armstrong is "one of the greatest fighters the world has ever known." The white former champion said "Armstrong's energy and endurance are just too much for the current crop. He just keeps mauling, like Jack Dempsey did, and there's no stopping him. He will be defeated only by one foe—and that foe is Father Time."

'Can Be Put Away'

Regarding Joe Louis, Leonard said "Louis is a good fighter and is probably the deadliest puncher the world has ever known. He can be hit and he can be put away by a good fighter, but there's no one who can turn the trick. Louis' tremendous advantage is his dynamite fists, for no man can stand up under Louis' attack when Joe gets going."

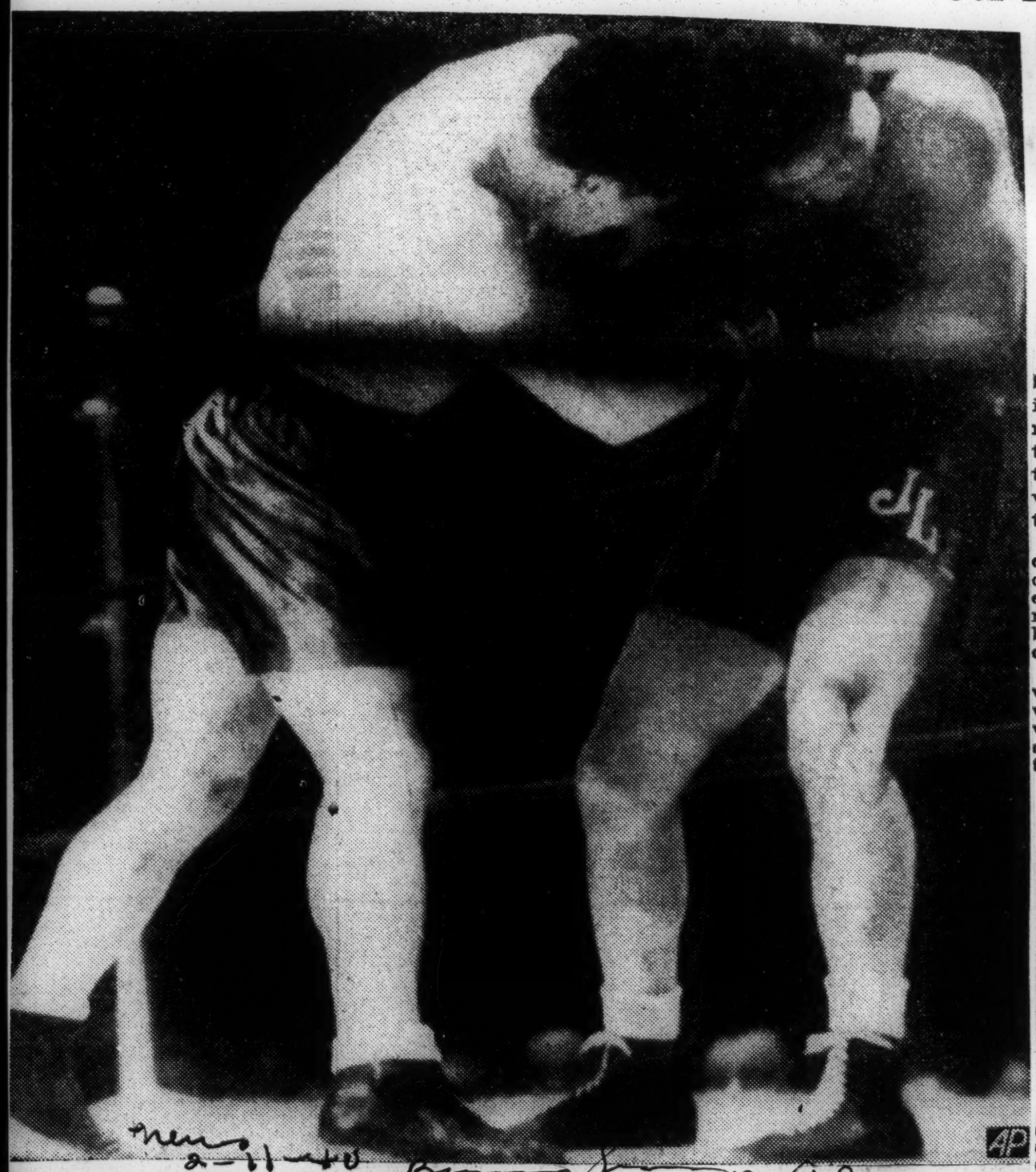
Leonard said he believes that soft living, money and other advantages associated with the heavyweight championship will bring Louis to his defeat. "Probably Bob Pastor will be able to defeat Louis within the next year by out-boxing Louis. You see, I think Joe is slipping or will slip pretty soon."

"If I were Louis I'd retire this year," Benny said. Louis has fame and money, and right now he has no more worlds to conquer. I'd let that knockout punch get a couple more and then take things easy."

Benny smiled frequently while talking about Louis and Armstrong and answered several questions. He refereed several interracial bouts and seemed to give the lads an even break.

SPORTS - 1940

JOE LOUIS- GODOY



LOUIS KEEPS TITLE—Here is a third-round scene in New York's Madison Square Garden as Arturo Godoy punched Joe Louis into the ropes with such a valiant two-fisted flurry that the champ just blinked his eyes and held on. At the end of 15 rounds the judges awarded the decision to Louis by a two to one count. There wasn't a single knockdown in the entire fight.

Paychek Next For Champ; Godoy Waits

September Likely Date For Next Bout Between Joe Louis And Chilean

BY ORLO ROBERTSON

NEW YORK—(AP)—Arturo Godoy basked Saturday in the glory coming from giving Joe Louis a terrific battle but he'll probably have to wait until September before getting another chance at the heavyweight boxing king and the riches that go with an outdoor fight.

The Chilean fisherman, just ar ordinary fighter on his visit to thi country two years ago, definitely earned another sho at the title las night in Madison Square Garde but Promoter Mike Jacobs ha other plans, for the present at least

Jacobs Saturday offered Lee Savold, of Des Moines, a June figh with the champion providing Savold whips Bob Pastor in the Garden March 1 and Louis comes through against Johnny Paychek on

Money For Match

NEW YORK—(AP)—Here are the official figures on the Joe Louis-Arturo Godoy heavyweight championship fight Friday night:

Attendance	15,657
Gross gate	$88,490.89
Federal taxes	8,864.87
State taxes	5,044.00
Net gate	74,988.27
Louis' share (40 per cent)	32,848.81
Godoy's share (17½ per cent)	13,540.10

April 3. In event Pastor whips Savold, then Jacobs will consider the winner of the March 15 bout between Buddy Baer and Valentin Campolo, of Argentina, as a June opponent for Louis with Pastor meeting Light Heavyweight Champion Billy Conn earlier in the Summer.

Al Weill, Godoy's manager, declared the South American was willing to fight anybody but he believed his boy should get another title chance before Savold, Pastor, Tony Galento or even Tommy Farr, the only other man ever to go 15 rounds with Louis.

"That was Arturo's first fight since last August," said Weill. "With one fight under his belt Godoy will be even harder to whip the next time."

But there's not much likelihood of Weill changing Jacobs' plans.

While the 27-year-old Godoy was projecting himself into the heavyweight picture, boxing experts argued whether Louis is a great champion. Those who said "no" argued that a great champion must be good against any type of a fighter and Louis definitely was not that against Godoy's crouching, bobbing, weaving style. In a lesser degree Louis also was not against Galento but Tony came out of his shell twice and was tagged. Some of the experts pointed out that if Godoy had Galento's sledge hammer left hook he would be the new champion today.

There was mention of matching Godoy and Galento but their managers couldn't see any purpose in such a barroom brawl. Godoy has beaten Galento twice.

Even though he'll have to wait until September for another battle with the champion, Godoy apparently is going to lose no time profiting by his surprise showing. Weill said he had several radio offers for the South American and one from a band. Just what Godoy would do with a band was a mystery until Weill explained that Arturo and his wife are better than fair dancers.

Godoy received $13,540.10 as his share of Friday night's gate of $88,490.89, paid by 15,657. Louis' 40 per cent amounted to $32,848.81 but it was the first time in nine title defenses that Joe failed to draw $100,000 or more through the gate.

Louis will appear at a benefit in Baltimore Monday, then head West for the Feb. 22 fight between Ceferino Garcia and Henry Armstrong in Los Angeles. He plans to return here about March 1 to start training for Paychek.

16,000 WITNESS BROWN BOMBER IN 9TH DEFENSE

Much Action in 15-Round Bout But No Knockdowns.

MADISON SQUARE GARDEN Feb. 9.—(AP)—Joe Louis successfully defended his world heavyweight championship tonight by

outpointing Arturo Godoy, of Chile, in a hard, crowding fight in 15 rounds before a crowd of about 16,000 fans in Madison Square Garden. Louis weighed 203; Godoy, 202.

ROUND ONE.

Louis fenced cautiously with his left hand as Godoy danced around in a crouch. Godoy landed a light left to the body and took a left jab on the nose. Louis bounced a left hook off the ear as Godoy went into a clinch. The champion was still boxing cautiously. Godoy in close, hooked a left to the body. Louis bounced a straight left and a hard right off the jaw and took left and right to the midsection. Godoy was crouching, then coming in close to clinch. Louis' left-hooked high on the head, staggering Godoy. The Chilean backed Joe against the ropes and fired both hands to the head and body but Joe countered with a short right uppercut to the face. The right uppercut again connected. Louis smashed a right hand to the etmple at the bell. Louis' round.

ROUND TWO.

Godoy was still in his crouch. Suddenly he leaped in with a left hook to the body. Louis sparred at long range with a jab then hooked his left to the head. Godoy fired a hard left hook under the champion's eye, then hit Joe with another left on the jaw and left to the body which the Bomber didn't like. Godoy crowded Louis against the ropes and punched to the body. Louis caught the challenger with a left uppercut that drew blood from Godoy's nose. A smashing right uppercut to the chin made Godoy's knees buckle and he held on, as Joe tried to shake loose. They mauled each other in close. Louis left-jab staggered Godoy momentarily. Godoy tossed a straight left to the body at the bell. Louis' round.

ROUND THREE.

Joe sparred with his left hand extended. Godoy jumped in with two short lefts to the body. Godoy backed Louis against the ropes and had the champion hurt from a two-fisted flurry which caused Louis to blink his eyes and hold on. Louis came out to punch with Godoy and they flailed away for half a minute as the crowd burst into an uproar. Godoy bounced a left hook off the head and took a hard right to the nose in return. Louis nailed Arturo with left and right but the Chilean crowded him close and fired half a dozen lefts to the head and body. Louis landed a left uppercut on the head, then they mauled in a neutral corner with Godoy backing the champion against the ropes again. Godoy round. Godoy failed to hear the bell and threw two punches after the round ended.

ROUND FOUR.

Louis grazed Arturo's chin with a short uppercut, then they fell in close and mauled each other with left hands. Godoy banged the champion with a wild right swing to the head, then they both missed long lefts. Louis cracked the challenger with a short right uppercut, then snapped his head back with the same punch. He was catching Godoy coming in in this round with the right uppercut. Louis smashed a right hand to the body. Godoy backed the champion into a neutral corner and hit hi mwith two lefts which made Joe blink. At close range they were each doing considerable damage. Godoy with lefts to the face and Louis with right uppercuts to the chin as the champion remained backed in the neutral corner. Godoy round.

ROUND FIVE.

Godoy hit the champion with a left hook to the head and took two stinging lefts to the face in return. Louis landed two left hooks to the ear as Godoy kept crowding in. Louis again connected with his hard right uppercut, then Godoy backed him against the ropes and they fired away at each other. Godoy slashed a hard right hand off Joe's ear and Joe bounced two rights and a left, all uppercuts, off the Chilean's chin. Louis landed a straight left jab, then crossed his right with such force that Godoy's head snapped back. Louis whacked the challenger with another hard right uppercut. Joe fired left, right and left at the head as Arturo crowded him against the ropes. Godoy smashed Joe twice to the body with left hand at the bell.

ROUND SIX.

Louis jabbed at the nose with his left hand. Godoy bounced a left off the ear. Louis moved off the ropes and landed a hard right cross under the eye. Godoy continued his crowding and fired lefts to the body. Godoy's right . . . left eye was swelling where Joe had been working with his left jab. The champion landed a terrific right cross to the jaw, then hit his man with left and right uppercut and Godoy held. Louis landed left and right to the head, then took two lefts to the body. Godoy bounced a left off the ear. Louis swung his right uppercut to the chin again. Godoy fired left and right to the body in close. Louis then connected withh is right uppercut but Godoy's crowding and crouching continued to give him trouble. Louis' round.

ROUND SEVEN.

Louis jabbed with his left to the nose three times, then fired a hard right to the jaw. Godoy made Joe blink with three stiff left hands to the side of the chin. Godoy kept on crowding Joe against the ropes as they mauled in close. Godoy poked his left to the body. Again Godoy crowded Joe into the ropes and they mauled away. Louis staggered Godoy with a smashing right to Arturo's sore eye and Godoy rushing in fell half through the ropes before recovering. Louis connected with a left hook to the jaw as Godoy continued to crowd him. Louis threw his right uppercut to the chin and Godoy countered with a left hook to the body. Godoy appeared to be tiring but backed Louis against the ropes and hammered at the body at the bell. Louis' round.

ROUND EIGHT.

Godoy poked a left to the body as he backed Joe against the ropes. Louis fired his right uppercut to the chin again. Godoy crowded Louis to the ropes, then tossed both hands to the body as Joe uppercutted with his right. Godoy smashed a vicious overhand right to the chin which staggered Joe momentarily. They danced around for a few moments expecting . . . exchanging straight lefts. Louis cracked his right uppercut against the jaw once more, then hooked twice with his left to the head. Godoy leaped in with a slashing right to the side of the face. Louis fired a right to the head. Louis hooked a hard left to the head and repeated as Godoy tossed both hands to Joe's ribs. In close they mauled away in a neutral corner, Godoy backing Joe against the ropes and refusing to give ground. Godoy smashed two hard lefts to the jaw and was still fighting after the bell sounded. Godoy's round. The crowd howled in delight.

ROUND NINE.

Louis fired a hard left to the body, then jabbed twice to the nose. Joe tossed a left jab and right uppercut to the head, then crossed his right to the chin and Godoy appeared to be hurt. Godoy continued backing the champion against the ropes. Louis' right uppercut bounced off the South American's eye. Godoy fired three lefts to the ribs against the ropes, then got inside with two stiff left hooks to the head. Godoy backed the champion into his own corner and they flailed away with short punches at each other's head. Louis slugged back in his own corner, connected with his right uppercut as Godoy punched to the body and they kept this up for several seconds. Godoy hurt the champion with a hard right and Louis blinked as Arturo folowed it up with a left, right and left to the jaw at the bell and the crowd was positively hysterical. Godoy's round.

ROUND TEN.

Godoy appeared fresher as he came out in his crouch for this heat. Louis landed a hard left hook on the chin as he danced away from Godoy's rush. Godoy straightened up momentarily and the crowd shouted "Get down" as Louis nailed him with left jabs. Godoy tossed a left to the body, then took three short punches to the head in return as Louis tried to dance away from his crowding rushes. Louis fired left and right to the jaw. Godoy banged a left hook off the ear and a left to the body. Louis connected with three short uppercuts. Godoy went deep into his crouch, then backed Louis against the ropes and hit the champion six times on the head without a return. Louis landed a short right uppercut at the bel. Godoy's round.

ROUND ELEVEN.

Louis bounced a straight left off the challenger's chin and again the crowd howled to Godoy to get down in his crouch. They exchanged stiff lefts to the ears. Godoy barely missed with a smashing overhand right. Louis hit the challenger with three staright lefts as Godoy backed away. The jab was bothering Arturo more in this round. Godoy turned the champion half around with a hard left hook to the ribs. Louis was dancing away from Godoy's rushes more effectively in this round. Godoy backed the champion into a neutral corner with two stiff lefts to the chin but took a left hook to the jaw in return. Louis nailed Arturo with left and right and Godoy held on. They were sparring in midring at the bell. Louis' round.

ROUND TWELVE.

Godoy was standing in his corner when the bell sounded to start the round. Louis danced away from a rush and bounced left and right off Godoy's ears. Louis straightened the challenger up with two straight lefts but back came Godoy with a roundhouse hook to the jaw. They exchanged lefts, Godoy to the stomach and Louis to the head. Louis cracked a stiff uppercut under the heart. Godoy leaped in with a left to the ear, then repeated with a short left to the body. Godoy smashed the champion with a vicious left to the stomach. Joe held momentarily, then bounced left and right off the jaw. Joe cracked a left off the ear as Godoy leaped in with another hard left to the stomach. Louis straightened his rival up with a right uppercut to the chin at the bell. Louis' round.

Morgan Predicts Godoy To Last Ten Rounds With Louis

NEW YORK, Feb. 7.—(AP)—Dumb Dan Morgan has the idea that Arturo Godoy will last at least 10 rounds with Joe Louis Friday night, showing again his streak of originality.

Dumb Dan, so-called because he ain't, to bring in another expression, also originated the scheme of feeding dog biscuit to fighters, but the idea didn't catch on generally, possibly because the dog biscuit lasted longer than the teeth. Anyway, the fighters just wanted to growl a little, not bark.

In his day Dumb Dan has managed several platoons of fighters, including three world champions, and he ladles out wisdom from a deep fund of experience.

He's a slight, terrier of a man, with bright blue eyes gazing owlishly from behind his specs. He's chipper and wiry, and he'll illustrate his ideas of attack and defense with abrupt darting movements which send his coat tails into swishing arcs.

"This Godoy," he explained in a prelude of several hundred thousand well-chosen — any way, chosen— words, "he's tough, and he's fast. At least he was when I saw him last a couple of years ago.

"He can lead and then jump back before a counter, or he can come in low and bobbing, swinging a left hook and then getting in close and then grabbing and pulling. He won't give Louis a clean shot at him, and Louis won't dare let fly carelessly for fear of busting his hands on Godoy's head.

"A few rounds of this and Louis will tire. All heavyweights tire. The bout might drag on and on. Louis can't hit down, and he'll be puzzled, the same as he was against Galento.

"Of course, Godoy must look out for Louis's trick. Joe doesn't like infighting, so he'll start to break voluntarily, before the referee steps in. That's when he does his work. He'll break just enough so he is free, and wham, there goes his left hook.

"If Godoy knows enough to stay in a clinch when he's hurt, he can last a long time. Why, I had Jack Britton when he was champion, a champion at 40, mind you. No referee in the world could pry him away from an opponent when he wanted to clinch."

Dumb Dan abruptly switched into a siding to couple on some ideas on fighters in general.

"They don't train like they used to," he complained. "A few of the top men, like Billy Conn and Louis, are always in shape. But as a whole they resent advice from old-timers who know what they're talking about. That's one reason Louis is good. He's followed Jack Blackburn's instructions."

He switched back to the fight at hand.

"This Godoy," he concluded, "is rough and tough. He had Galento looking at the referee for help. He should go 10 rounds, anyway."

He doesn't say that Godoy will win, or even go 15 rounds.

Mike Jacobs probably figures Godoy is tough enough to give a good account of himself, but can't punch a lick so won't endanger Joe.

In other words, a touch of chili is all right for seasoning, but he isn't figuring on it for a main course.

SPORTS- 1940

United Press Boxing Writer

* * *

Warns, However, That Odds Are Far Too Long

* * *

Picks Joe Louis To K. O. Godoy

By JACK CUDDY
United Press Staff Correspondent

NEW YORK, June 15—I pick Joe Louis to knock out Arturo Godoy Thursday night, although Godoy lasted the full 15 rounds against Champion Joe in February.

The distance challenger Arturo goes this time depends upon the type of fight he makes in the early sessions. But I am confident he will take the count or be stopped before the final gong. My major reasons for this prediction are:

(1) The champion is probably the most destructive puncher the ring has ever known. Those 38 knockouts in 46 professional fights bear witness to the dynamite he deals out. He'll cut loose with his punching this time because of the ridicule heaped upon him for holding back—or claiming that he held back against Godoy in February when he was afraid of hurting his hands. He can risk hand injuries now because he doesn't care if he fights again in September, due to lack of good-gate opposition.

(2) Louis is blessed with unusual stamina. I have seen him in 18 fights and never noted signs of weariness. His easy, shuffling style and upright stance burn up far less energy than the challenger's constant bobbing and weaving or football line charges. This stamina makes him a knockout threat until the last bell. Don't forget that he was mighty fresh in the 11th round when he kayoed Bob Pastor. Godoy tired after the 10th round in February. His clowning in the 14th merely cloaked his fatigue. Of course the Chilean is in far better condition now than in February, when he suffered an attack of grippe eight days before the fight. But Godoy will tire before Louis.

(3) With nothing to gain by merely lasting the distance again, Godoy is virtually certain to gamble on swapping punches with Bomber Joe —or try to floor him with long range left hooks. This will leave new openings in the Chilean's defense. And the champion has proved, again and again, that he needs but one good pot shot to stun his man and ready him for the kill. Godoy claims never to have been floored in nine years of professional scrapping. But Paulino Uzcudun never had been floored either until he left that fatal opening and—wham!—suddenly he found himself on his back, half under the ropes.

(4) Louis, assisted by the nimble brain of Trainer Jack Blackburn, knocked out the four previous opponents who met him in return bouts, after proving troublesome in the first engagements. They were Pastor, Max Schmeling, Natie Brown and Lee Ramage. Unquestionably champion and trainer have designed some method for straightening up the crouching challenger—or of knocking him rubber-legged in the clinches. At his camp the Detroit negro has been practicing an uppercutting barrage against bobbing sparmates. And he has been sharpening "sneak" punches —short left or right hooks to the head when he pushes a man suddenly out of a clinch. These "sneakers" are deadly smashes, indeed. If Godoy stops one, it'll be curtains pronto.

(5) Despite reports to the contrary Louis at 26 seems to be at the peak condition of his career. With the training sieges for the first Godoy bout and the Johnny Paycheck fiasco under his belt this year, he was already in good shape when he went to Greenwood Lake, N. Y., more than a month ago to groom for Thursday night's brawl. His punching is sharper than ever, and he has been breezing over his daily six-mile road run like a wolf hound. For Godoy in February he scaled 203 pounds. This time he'll be ground finer, coming in at 200 or less.

Meanwhile let me emphasize that anything can happen in a fight, particularly between heavyweights who are both excellent athletes. Despite the reasons I have given why Louis should score a knockout, I caution now that this is a dangerous fight for Louis because of the possibility of breaking his hands in the early going, or of being butted and cut badly about the brows by the bull-like Godoy, or of being nailed on the chin by a wild left hook by the desperate Chilean, who also has 200 pounds behind his punches.

Louis never has been a good defensive fighter, and in training this time he seemed more open for punishment than ever before. In their first fight, cautious Godoy did not gamble with his left hook, and he has a good one. Tony Galento almost kayoed Louis with left hooks last September.

I predict that Louis will kayo Godoy, but I warn all betting men that current odds of 4 to 1 favoring a Louis victory are far too long. Even if you win that kind of a wager, you're risking far too much money for a small return on a very dangerous fight.

JOE LOUIS- GODOY

Louis Changes Style for 2d Godoy Battle

Greenwood Lake, N. Y., June 15 [Special].—Commissioner Bill Brown of the state athletic commission visited Joe Louis' training camp this afternoon and found the champion ready to defend his crown next Thursday night against Arturo Godoy, Chilean challenger, in the Yankee stadium.

"He's a different Louis than I saw against Godoy in the Garden last February," said Commissioner Brown, after watching the champion go thru a brisk four round drill. "He seems sharper, and he appears to be using his head more than he did before. He is trying to solve ring problems and made a pretty good job of it today. Of course, he is in splendid physical condition. He always is."

Fights on Attack.

Louis was a different fighter in many respects. He was fighting on the attack, instead of awaiting the charge of a foe and countering. He paid particular attention to perfecting a method of counteracting Godoy's notoriously befuddling crouching style. And he worked, too, at roughing in close quarter fighting and spearing and stabbing at long range.

Emil Scholz, Boston heavyweight; Joe O'Gatty, a Newark heavyweight and George Nicholson of Yonkers provided the action in the sparring workouts before a slender gathering

Makes No Prediction.

Nicholson gave the champion the best workout, as he invariably does. For one round he peppered Louis with straight lefts and occasional right crosses to the face. The title holder contented himself with trying to beat Nicholson to the punch.

As to the fight, Louis refuses to make a brash prediction.

"I'll level off with Godoy just as soon as I can, without taking any crazy chances," he said today.

Louis plans to work tomorrow, enjoy a day of rest Monday and go thru a final light workout Tuesday.

Louis' championship defenses since dethroning James J. Braddock in Comiskey park, home of the White Sox, June 22, 1937, follow:

1937.

Tommy Farr, won [15], Yankee stadium, Aug. 30.

1938.

Nathan Mann, knockout [3], Madison Square Garden, Feb. 23.

Harry Thomas, knockout [5], Chicago Stadium, April 1.

Max Schmeling, technical knockout [1], Yankee stadium, June 22.

1939.

John Henry Lewis, technical knockout, [1] Garden, Jan. 25.

Jack Roper knockout, [1], Wrigley field, Los Angeles, April 17.

Tony Galento, technical knockout, [4], Yankee stadium, June 28.

Bob Pastor, knockout, [11], Briggs stadium, Detroit, Sept. 20.

1940.

Arturo Godoy, won [15], Garden, Feb. 9

Johnny Paycheck, knockout, [2], Garden, March 29.

As They Meet Again

Tribune - 6/13/40 - Philadelphia, Pa.

This scene was repeated Monday when Joe Louis and Arturo Godoy, surrounded by members of the New York State Athletic Commission, signed articles for their second bout to be held at the Yankee Stadium next Thursday evening. Joe will get a cut of 40 per cent and Godoy 17 and one half per cent.

SPORTS- 1940

JOE LOUIS- GODOY

MEET AGAIN FOR PAY-OFF ON TITLE FIGHT

Arturo Godoy and Joe Louis at the Twentieth Century Sporting Club

GODOY'S FINE STAND AGAINST LOUIS ACTS AS SPUR TO DIVISION

Jacobs Says He Now Has Nine Contenders Who Would Draw Well With Champion

PAYCHEK TO FACE BOMBER

Finnish Fund to Benefit From 15-Round Heavyweight Title Bout at Garden April 3

By JOSEPH C. NICHOLS

Arturo Godoy's surprising stand against Joe Louis on Friday night acted in the nature of a pulmotor on the heavyweight division, according to promoter Mike Jacobs, who beamingly greeted all-comers at his Twentieth Century Sporting Club offices yesterday.

"We're loaded to the barrel, now," exclaimed Mike. "The day before yesterday it looked as if we'd never find anybody to stand up against Louis, and now, because of what Godoy did, I can put the champion in against any one of nine contenders."

The promoter, who holds exclusive call on Louis's ring services, went on to enumerate the fighters who would be good gate attractions against the champion. He named Godoy, of course, and then went on to list Tommy Farr, Tony Galento, Buddy and Max Baer, Lee Savold, Bob Pastor, Valentin Campolo and Johnny Paychek.

Convinced that the heavyweight class had been drawn closer together, from a competitive standpoint, by Louis's failure to knock out, or even knock down, the 10-to-1 Chilian short-ender, Jacobs declared that he would capitalize on the public's acceptance of Joe's possible vulnerability by matching him with Paychek, young Des Moines boxer, in a 15-round clash at Madison Square Garden for the Finnish Relief Fund on April 3.

Mike then went on to say that, if Louis should beat Paychek, he would match the champion with Lee Savold in an outdoor fight in June, providing Savold beats Pastor in their March 1 fight here. He avoided any mention of a return clash between Godoy and Louis, except to say that the Chilean would figure largely in his outdoor promotional plans, no matter how Louis might fare meanwhile.

Rivals Meet Socially

The rival battlers encountered each other again, but only socially, at Jacob's offices yesterday afternoon, when the "pay-off" took place. They greeted each other genially, the ebullient Godoy clasping Louis's hand and embracing him heartily in an attitude of sheer good fellowship.

Louis, a little less phlegmatic than usual, regarded his opponent of the night before with a quizzical expression, carrying himself on guard as if fearful of being the recipient of another surprise kiss from the surprising South American. A few minutes after they had greeted each other Louis withdrew to one side and, with a puzzled expression, let fall the observation, "He sure is a funny man. He should be across the street in that place," pointing to Ripley's Odditorium.

For an hour Louis and Godoy posed for moving pictures, the Chilean hiding his two puffed eyes behind black glasses, in approved Hollywood style. Louis bore only a slight mark near his left eye to attest to the fact that he had fought fifteen rounds the night before.

Al Weill, who piloted Godoy into the bout with the champion, remained at his charge's side through all the proceedings, and shouted, to any one who would lend ear, that public demand would bring about another fight with Louis. "He did better than anybody else has done against Louis since the first Schmeling fight," Weill emphasized, "and the fans will surely want to see a return match this Summer."

There can be no denying that Weill was right in saying that his fighter's performance was unusually good. Since Louis won the championship from Jim Braddock in 1937, the Detroit Negro has fought nine times, and has knocked out all his opponents except Farr and Godoy. And it is generally agreed that Godoy's performance against the titleholder was much better than that of Farr.

Godoy, whose success in lasting fifteen rounds with Louis made him an international figure overnight, had some rather interesting details about his life to relate to his inquisitive interviewers. Most important to those who had seen him cavort so strangely in the fourteenth round was the fact that he is the proud possessor of no fewer than fifty-two cups won in dancing competitions. His hook-up with Weill, therefore, seems a natural one, for Al, in his younger days, was known as the "Waltz King of Yorkville," and won more than one first prize, in the form of cash, for his terpsichorean ability.

Although the gross receipts, $84,490.89, were the smallest for any Louis fight here, Promoter Jacobs was satisfied. The champion received $32,848 for his work and Godoy pocketed $13,540. The paid attendance was 15,657, the net receipts $74,988, the Federal tax $8,864 and the State tax $5,044.

Godoy has no plans for the immediate future nd will remain in New York for an indefinite time. Louis will leave for Detroit on Tuesday to enjoy a brief rest before he returns East to prepare for the Paychek scrap.

Promoter Jacobs, a busy man indeed these days, will depart for Miami today to supervise the details surrounding the light-heavyweight title bout between Billy Conn and Gus Lesnevich on Feb. 28. He will fly back to New York on Tuesday to attend to matters pertaining to the over-the-weight joust between Lightweight Champion Lou Ambers and the undefeated Brownsville welterweight, Al Davis, who will meet in the Garden on Feb. 23.

The promoter declared that he would stage an outdoor match between Conn and Pastor in New York next Summer if each should be successful in his next outing.

LOUIS BEATS GODOY AND RETAINS TITLE

Boxing World Surprised as South American Avoids a Knockout in 15-Rounder

Joe Louis left the ring at Madison Square Garden last night still the world heavyweight champion after fifteen slashing rounds with Arturo Godoy, stout-hearted challenger from Chile. But his invincibility was less pronounced, his crown stood less securely on his head and he tasted for the first time the bitter sting of jeering vocal salvos by a fight crowd that disputed the verdict.

On a two-to-one decision the Brown Bomber, who didn't get much chance to drop his depth charges through fifteen rounds of fighting at a burning pace, won the decision that retained his title for him.

He had hammered the iron-jawed Godoy through ten of the fifteen rounds, to the complete satisfaction of most of the ringside experts and many of the onlookers who can appraise a punch and measure the progress of a fight.

But when the decision was announced the Garden echoed such a din as has not greeted a heavyweight champion since that July day back in 1921 when Jack Dempsey, standing to acknowledge his introduction for a battle against Georges Carpentier, was drowned in abuse from boxing's first million-dollar gathering.

Far From Impressive

Louis failed to knock out Godoy. He failed even to knock down the man whose boast it is that he has never been knocked off his feet. What is more, the Brown Bomber, who was making the ninth defense of the crown he won in 1937 and was seeking his eighth straight knockout, was anything but impressive.

On the other hand, Godoy caught the fancy of the crowd. He rushed and ripped and tore at Louis with a furious, reckless attack that was not always prudent but was altogether effective from the standpoint of his wellbeing, and it appealed to the onlookers.

There were 15,657 fans in the gathering and they paid $88,523 to the gross gate, more or less expecting to see Louis in another exhibition of the tremendous hitting power that carried him in less than six years from the laborer's line in a Ford plant at Detroit to fame and fortune.

They were disappointed in Louis and chagrined, if not thrilled, by the gallant stand of Godoy, so that when the decision in Louis's favor was announced, a verdict that was eminently fair from any competitive angle, there came a storm of jeers and boos and catcalls from all sections of the arena, an outburst that made the Garden vibrate.

The surprise of this outburst was as nothing compared to the shock of the verdict itself. Two of the bout officials voted for Louis, ten rounds to four, with one even. They were Referee Arthur Donovan and one of the judges, George Lecron. The other judge, Tommy Shortell, an experienced official, who goes back to the old days in his association with boxing, voted for Godoy, ten rounds to two, with three even. On the writer's score sheet, Louis won by ten rounds to five, a margin that generally reflects the consensus of ringside critics. Godoy, from this corner—even if he did not thundering in, piling Louis up on the ropes, lambasting the champion and making futile and at times ridiculous the desperate efforts of Louis to land a crushing blow, won the third, fourth and fifth rounds with courageous fighting and carried the eighth and ninth as well.

But Louis won all the other rounds as the battle was viewed loak himself with brilliance. The champion landed oftener and palpably harder. He was more accurate and was superior as a ring general without being letter-perfect. Still, Louis did not rock Godoy to sleep with the lullaby of his left or right, and his prestige suffered. No one can the argument be ad-

How Officials Voted On Championship Bout

Following is the official round-by-round tabulation of the Louis-Godoy heavyweight championship battle as announced by Major Gen. John J. Phelan, chairman of the State Athletic Commission, at the ringside last night.

The letter L stands for Louis, G for Godoy and E for even:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Donovan	L	L	G	E	G	L	L	G
Lecron	L	L	G	E	L	L	G	G
Shortell	E	G	G	G	G	E	L	G

	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Donovan	G	L	L	L	L	L	L
Lecron	L	G	L	L	L	L	L
Shortell	G	G	E	G	G	L	G

Donovan and Lecron each scored ten rounds for Louis, four for Godoy and one even. Shortell voted ten rounds for Godoy, two for Louis and three even.

---

vanced that Louis is invincible, a superman. He is just human, a fighter who encounters difficulties when he faces a crouching foe, and he has not—doubtless never will—develop a solution for this style.

In a battle that will be remembered chiefly for this fact, the champion's weakness was glaringly revealed. Max Schmeling exposed the Bomber's weakness to a right-hand punch and profited thereby. Two-Ton Tony Galento last June revealed the difficulty Louis has with opponents who fight from a crouch.

And last night Godoy, the fearless ring gladiator who was contemptuous of the heavyweight champion everybody was beginning to acclaim as the ring's superman, played on this weakness.

So much so that Godoy, though defeated, became a hero. He was beaten but not disgraced. In his dressing room after the fight it was seen his eyes were badly swollen and he had a cut under his left eye and bruised, bleeding lips.

Virtual Admission of Defeat

Gallantly Godoy refrained from criticizing the decision, submitting only that he thought he was entitled at least to a draw. That amounts almost to an admission of defeat. He felt Louis's punches and knew their effect.

Louis was unmarked, but he was sadly disappointed. He declared it was "the most worsest fight I had since I fought Bob Pastor," without attempting to explain it. When informed one of the judges had voted for Godoy the weary champion said, "I'm sure glad they have three officials in bouts here."

This was not at all a sensational or spectacular battle. Louis entered the ring a prohibitive favorite to win. Odds of 1 to 4 were offered he would knock out Godoy. Even money was bet Louis would stop his foe in four rounds.

With such unanimity of expectations, it was little wonder the crowd thrilled to the spectacle of a challenger befuddling the perfect champion, the invincible fighter that Louis was thought to be in the weight of these tremendous odds.

To the surprising need for a decision, therefore, can be ascribed the thunderous roar of disapproval. It is up to Louis to explain and erase from memory a sloppy, inept effort in a struggle that was, in the final analysis, little more than a barroom brawl.

Godoy rushed and Louis's boxing finesse was wrecked. Godoy plunged recklessly and Louis's punch was a futile gesture. Godoy crouched—at one time, in the fourteenth round he actually touched his gloved finger tips to the ring floor—and Louis was at a loss for what to do, unless Godoy became careless.

Indeed, Godoy planted a resounding kiss on Louis's left cheek during a mix-up in the fourteenth round, and after the battle and the announcement of the decision the Chilean insisted on kissing Louis again until the champion finally was dragged away.

It was that kind of fight. Everything happened to Louis, everything to make him look embarrassed, if not altogether ridiculous. Louis weighed 203 pounds and Godoy 202.

Doctored Fight Films Will Show Godoy Beating Louis to S. American Film Market

(From N.Y. Daily Mirror)

By BOB CONSIDINE

This will depress Arturo Godoy, and perhaps floor him for the first time in his career—for it slugs him in his one vulnerable spot, his wallet pocket. Neither he nor Joe Louis will share in the tidal wave of profits that the South American showing of the Louis-Godoy fight films.

Through Mike Jacobs, they sold all rights to the film before the fight, at a very low figure, for no one connected with the deal expected the films to do much better than break even. The 15 to 1 odds (4 to 1 that Louis would flatten him) hammered the flat price of the film rights down a new low.

Now it seems likely that the one-hour film will make a million in South America alone, where it will be shown as "proof" that the South American was robbed. The robbery build-up will be played down in this country, for there wasn't an American sportswriter at the ringside the other night who had the gall or astigmatism to write that Godoy won the fight. The concensus was that Louis won 10 of the rounds and rated a draw in two others.

What Villainy

But the South American boys, overly thrilled by the sight of a countryman remaining upright (so to speak) long after he was destined to be horizontal, sent out word that indicated that only the most vicious type of skullduggery deprived Godoy of the title. La Nacion, big Buenos Aires paper, told its readers editorially that "Louis got the smelly benefit of the doubt." El Chileno, Santiago paper, headlined: "Godoy was Robbed!" Another Chilean paper said that Arthur Donovan stole the title from Godoy. The extensive short wave broadcast, which was rebroadcast in Buenos Aires alone by four stations, was pro-Godoy, of course.

All this twaddle is going to make a lot of money for a gent named Jack Dietz, who might have trouble distinguishing a left hook from an eyebrow feint. But then Selznick, who is doing all right with a quick named "Gone With the Winud," never knew Robert E. Lee. Dietz owns the the fight pictures, and by the time you read this an array of Pan American Clippers will be alighting all over South America delivering the celluloid document which may set Roosevelt's Pan-American program back ten years.

Dietz's office promises that the films will not be edited, but it will be remembered by students of such matters that fight films often are doctored, sometimes by cutting out the more aggressive moments of one of the fighters. At the demand of Jack Kearns, the Dempsey-Firpo films were doctored to the extent of deleting that part of the film which showed who helped Dempsey back into the ring, and how. The report is that the Louis-Godoy films will be doctored for South American consumption only in that the order of the rounds will be scrambled and that the third and ninth rounds, which Godoy won handily, will become the fourteenth and fifteenth—and send our Latin cousins out of the theatres in a mood to declare war on the U.S.

Luis Angel Firpo, who when last heard of was on the lam from an embezzlement charge, knows what a rich pasture South America is for a fight film which stars a South American. Not long after he came to this country he fought some bum in Jersey City and got $125 for the fight. For some reason, pictures were made of the match and before they had finished running in South America they had made him $125,000, for he owned the South American rights to them.

Max Did It

Max Schmeling made a separate deal with Dietz before his first Louis fight, whereby he was to get half the profits on the showings in Germany of the films. The films, of course ,turned out to be sensational, and after a furious run throughout Germany, Schmeling informed Dietz that Dietz's share of the profits—by that time held in a German bank and forbidden release—was $62,000, a sum which made Dietz wonder just how much Schmeling made.

Unable to get the money out of Germany, Schmeling paid off Dietz in a microscopic way of bringing loads of cameras with him on his trips to this country. But after the second Louis fight, Dietz knew he probably would never see the Dutchman again, so the day they carried Max from the hospital to the Bremen, Dietz arrived with a sheriff and a court order to hold Schmeling here until he settled.

The boys settled. Max had $38,000 in cash with him, the residue of an enormous roll which Uncle Sam and Uncle Mike had shaved down to comparatively transparent thinness. Dietz took $31,000 of it, but when Max got back to Germany the bank wouldn't release that $31,000 from the $62,000 Max had put in the bank as Dietz's piece. The bank demanded that Dietz come to Germany to claim it in person—an invitation which the Hebraic Mr. Dietz turned down without thanks.

All of which brings us back to the fact that the $13,540 which Godoy earned by fighting Louis (with various cuts and taxes that sum will shrink to perhaps $5,000) is only a timid bit of the enormous profits which will be derived from the South American showing of the film—in which he has no financial interest.

Mercer Gridders End First Week Of Drill

Mercer University's football Bruins wind up their first week of pre-fall practice this afternoon on Alumni field.

Barring unforeseen developments Head Mentor Lake Russell said last night a scrimmage next week is "possible" and inferred that the practice sessions thus far had lived up to expectations of the coaching staff.

Line Coach Bill Peters put the line candidates through a stiff drill yesterday and expressed satisfaction with their showing following the workout.

Tony Mazanek, standout performer in last season's forward wall, continued to look impressive at his tackle position and drew the praise of Coach Peters. Holly Mitchell, a newcomer from Opelika, Ala., also attracted favorable comment.

The veteran centers, Malcolm Thomas and Horace Richter, along with a graduate from the freshman eleven, Lou Popp, have shown good form at the snapper-back post in this week's workouts, coaches reported.

Thus far, the guards, centers and tackles have been the only ones to get physical contact. They are slated to continue work on signals and new plays today and early next week.

In the five workouts held this week, fundamentals and "pulling out" have been the chief points of emphasis for the tackles and guards. The tackle corps is composed of Bob Holt, Alex Tannas, Tony Mazanek, Frank Wary, John Beard and Bob Wagner. Guards are Frank Mazza, Tom Yurasich, Bob Smith, Quenton Plunkett, Holly Mitchell, Tom Slapper, Jack Price and Elton Wall.

Ends and backs, tutored by Coach Russell, have been engaged in working out pass patterns.

JOE LOUIS - GODOY

Peculiar Style Of Chilean Furnishes Trouble For Joe

Crowd Hisses, Boos Decision, But Champion's Marks On Godoy Declare Detroiter Better Fighter

NEW YORK—(SNS)—Hisses and boos ripped the ozone here tonight in Madison Square Garden where Joe Louis ran into a tough Chilean, Arturo Godoy, and found it impossible to put him down although draping him with all the famed Louis thunder for fifteen believe-it-or-not rounds.

The hisses and boos came forth when Louis' hand was raised in token of, "The Winner And Still Champion" vocal insertion by the master of ceremonies. Thus the invincible Brown Bomber met with jeers for the first time in twenty-nine triumphant months.

Godoy prepared to ship back to his native Inqueque, Chili, a national and international hero for the rare act of going into the Louis lethal chamber and carrying the fight to the touted world king.

Louis fought a brilliant fight under the circumstances and deserved the victory. Godoy had a steel plated chin but he made the going all the more difficulty by doing business from the lowest crouch seen in New York since the palmiest days of Bearcat Wright.

He was a tough, tough, shifting target that kept the Louis machinery out of gear with bull rushes and hugs and charges that upset the champion's smooth attack. Louis took some hefty wallops but there was no doubt in the minds of the 18,000 witnesses as to who got the worst of it.

Godoy was in a bad way at the end with typical Louis lacerations on his face and one eye practically closed. To stave off further punishment the South America went into what looked like a jitterbug sessions in the fourteenth and kept the Louis guns stymied as the minutes rolled past.

He kept his head on Louis' chest all evening and did everything to stay the limit. The house enjoyed every moment of the melee and gave the loser a thunderous ovation at the end. Louis tried every trick he knows and every trick canny Jack Blackburn could lend him but to no avail.

There were moments when it seemed as though Godoy was on the brink of a cannonading series that would carry him to the floor but he always rallied, threw a punch or two of his own and rushed the expressionless champion to a corner or the ropes.

The new Louis uppercut did not seem to bother Godoy very much but the familiar old Louis left jab gave him many moments of discomfiture and alarm. When this weapon became unbearable the Chilean would double over so that his head was scarcely a good two feet from the floor.

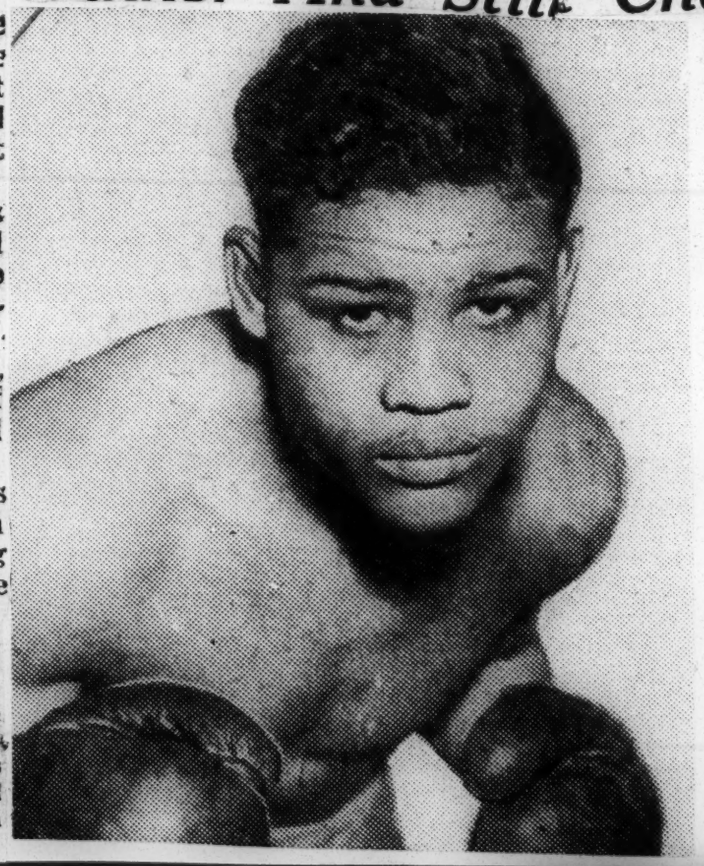
GODOY A SURPRISE

It was evident that the Louis camp had run into more competition than it anticipated although Louis was about as sharp as usual. His timing was good and his counter punches outscored Godoy by wide margins especially in the fourth, six and seventh rounds but the loser somehow remained erect and vicious.

When the Louis thunder failed, the champion fell back on superior boxing skill to earn the verdict. The crowd did not boo the decision, it booed because it was a decision—that Louis, at long last had to win a fight by vote of the judges and the referee.

Godoy probably upset the perfectly arranged Louis plans for 1940 and must be considered seriously for an outdoor shot probably in September. He won the house with his endurance stamina and courage in face of one of the greatest hitters of history.

Winner And Still Champ



JOE LOUIS

On the Line

With CONSIDINE

New York, Feb. 10.—He who fights and runs away, lives to fight Joe Louis again in the Yankee Stadium before a three or four hundred thousand dollar house. At least that's the paraphrase of the old saying that Arturo Godoy and his wily operators agree upon. The boys will fight again and, if Godoy fights the way he did Friday night, he'll go 15 rounds again. The only thing different about the outdoor match, if Arturo again simulates a simian, will be that Tommy Shortell, the judge who gave Louis only two rounds the other night, probably will by that time have a good job as a vote counter in some Tammany district known for its eccentric balloting mathematics.

CONSIDINE

There are a lot of persons around today who think Louis deliberately fought the way he did to insure a prosperous return match. Boxing has more than its share of knaves and rascals, but we doubt if Louis is one of them. Godoy went 15 rounds with him because (1) Louis does not know how to fight an opponent who goes around on all fours (2) Louis was afraid to whang in there and throw leather, for fear of cracking his hands and (3) because Arturo has a good chin and sense enough to listen to his veteran seconds.

Post 2-11-40

Arty Donovan pointed out after the fight that there were several reasons why Joe wasn't fooling with Godoy. He named Joe's sad experience in the first Schmeling fight, when he appeared to be on the way to a certain knockout victory in the first two rounds, but then eased up, let Max get away and got knocked out himself. He pointed, too, to the trouble Farr made for him, and the trouble he got into by taking Galento too lightly.

Louis, unmarked and unworried, sauntered into Mike Jacob's office today to watch his operators receive his $32,848.81 check, of which he himself gets about 40 per cent. He managed to summon what for Louis is a condemning air, when he was gently joshed for not knocking out a fighter with a second-rate reputation. There was a trace of resentment, too, when he was reminded that Shortell gave him only the seventh and the fourteenth rounds.

"I win at least three rounds on fouls," Joe protested in his quiet way. "He kept hittin' me after the bell, and in the fourteenth he went down on his hands and feet without me hittin' him. That's supposed to disqualify a fellow, ain't it? He hit me on the break too . . . so often I had to pull away from Donovan when he broke us, to protect myself.

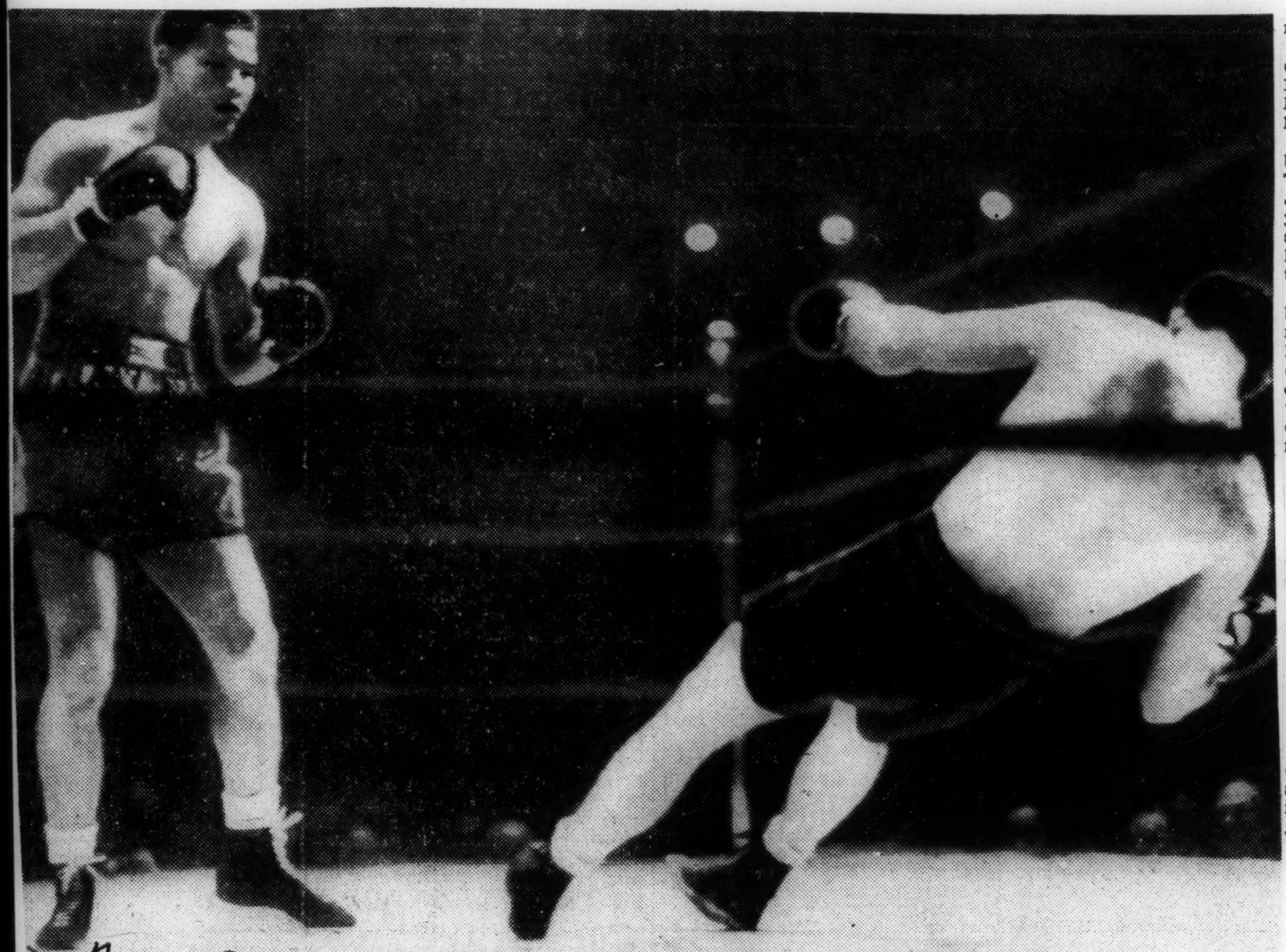
"He had some stuff on his far-head and his hair, too. Wasn't vaseline. Some funny stuff that stung my eyes when he pushed his head up in my face. Smelled like Vicks. His head kep' worryin' me all the time . . . bouncin' and bobbin' and buttin.' He was a hard man to fight . . .

I don't know what I could do against him the next time, if he fights like that. Man's supposed to fight when he gits in the ring, ain't he? It ain't no honor to stay 15 with nobody."

Somebody mentioned that Godoy's deep crouch recalled Galento's weaving squat. 'Yeah," Joe agreed, "but Gallento fought." There was a dull admiration in his voice. "He stood up and he fought."

Joe thinks he landed only one good punch, a left hook to Goody's jaw in the fifth. "I got in a couple others, I guess," he said, "but they wasn't real good. He was way down in that crouch most of the time, or huggin' me and pushin' me against the ropes. Or kissin' me; What you think of that?" he asked, scandalized.

A writer persisted in asking him what he'd do the next time they fought. Joe considered a bit and then said, "I guess the only thing I can do is shet my eyes and go to town and don't care whether I break my hands or not."



Times Picayune 3-31-40 New Orleans La.

Bomber Stops Challenger In Short Order

Advertiser

Victim Floored Three Times In First Round By Champion

3-30-40

By SID FEDER

MADISON SQUARE GARDEN NEW YORK, March 29.—(AP)—Joe Louis sang Johnny Paychek sound to sleep with five punches tonight without even mussing his hair.

DOWN FOR FOURTH AND LAST TIME—Johnny Paychek, Des Moines heavyweight, topples over backward—out cold after receiving a right hand smash from Joe Louis in their championship bout Friday night at New York.

Before a slim crowd, as heavyweight championship audiences go, the Brown Bomber floored the Des Moines challenger three times in the first round of their 15-round bout, then knocked him stiffer than a frozen frankfurter in 44 seconds of the second heat to dance out of the ring with his title as safe as money in the bank.

There wasn't even a resemblance to a fight in this, Louis's tenth defense of fistiana's richest prize. To be brutally frank, the corn-country fiddler was as woeful a title challenger as ever tried to grab off the brass ring. He back-pedalled as fast as he could from the opening bell, pawing frantically with his left hand, and he threw just one punch throughout the fight. That was a looping right which just grazed the champ's jaw after Johnny was down for the second time in the first round.

For all the competition the brief waltz—or for all the proof it furnished as to whether Louis is "slipping" as many shouted after his poor 15-round showing against Arturo Godoy last month—this might have been a May-pole dance. It just meant nothing.

Louis, in fine condition at 200 1-2 pounds, compared to Paychek's 187 3-4, didn't even work up a sweat.

"In fact," he drawled in his dressing room afterward, "Ah dunno if ah even have to take a shower. Ah'll get dressed, grab a quick bite and make the 11:45 train to Chicago.

"Mah easiest fight? Well, ah'm not sure. Ah had a couple of one-round knockouts, y'know."

Those one-rounders—in which he disposed of Max Schmeling, John Henry Lewis and Jack Roper—couldn't have been any easier than this one, however.

Louis came out of his corner at the bell and Paychek came out of his. That's the last time they were even. Joe kept coming forward and the 25-year-old Iowan just went backward, almost at the same pace as Greyhound used in trotting to victory in the Hambletonian.

Joe continued shuffling and stabbing with a straight left hand. He maneuvered and maneuvered until he had Paychek backed in a neutral corner. Then he pitched. Paychek escaped momentarily to mid-ring, where a right hand shot caught him on the jaw. Down he went for a nine-count.

He got up and back-pedalled some more. Before very long, a left-right combination flattened his whiskers, put him down again, this time in Joe's very own corner so that his chief cheering and chowder society could see it. Johnny took nine more. Then he got up and tossed a futile, desperate right that was just short. A moment later, Louis fired from his right cannon again and as might be expected, Johnny went down again in Joe's corner. He got up and Louis rushed in for the kill just as the bell rang.

Benny Leonard, working in Paychek's corner, shouted frantic instructions to his gladiator during the minute rest period, but he might just as well have saved the wear and tear on his tonsils.

Johnny came out and tried to backwater again. Joe caught up with his rival near a neutral corner, feinted his left and even threw a vicious right-hand shot that crunched against Paychek's chin like Bronko Nagurski used to crash into opposing football lines.

Paychek was lifted clear off his feet, sailed through the air for a foot or so, and spreadeagled flat on his back—in dreamland. Referee Arthur Donovan didn't even bother counting, but just waved Paychek's handlers to come in and get him.

The crowd of 11,620 fans, who contributed to a gross gate of $62,481—smallest cash register total Louis has attracted since he won the title three years ago—booed at the finish. They had paid to see a fight.

Joe Louis Looks For New Foes

Telegraph

NEW YORK—(AP)—Out of the pathetic picture that a Johnny Paychek—the man who admittedly "died" walking the last mile from his dressing room—came the conviction Saturday that Joe Louis' brain trust now must look backward for future action for the first time since he became heavyweight champion.

3-31-40

The traffic definitely will no longer bear any such punching bag exhibitions as was put on last night in Madison Square Garden, with the cash customers going for large prices to see opposition (who said that?) furnished by an untried campaigner, scared so badly his knees and teeth rattled like the marraccas of a Conga band.

No one realizes this more clearly than Promoter Mike Jacobs, whose ear is always glued to the ground on the likes and dislikes of the cash customers. As a result, you can write it down in your little black book right now—one of three proven possibilities who will try, anyway, will be in there when the Bomber returns to the wars again, probably in late June or July. This trio consists of Two-Ton Tony Galento, the guy who's afraid of nothing except a shortage of beer; Arturo Godoy, who made Louis look pretty terrible for 15 rounds last month, and Bob Pastor, who made a fight out of it in his second bout last September.

Godoy

Jacobs Pays

'Uncle Mike" Jacobs paid Louis $19,908 for Friday night's flop-ero gave Paychek $9,954 and handed $5,197 to the Finnish relief fund. Then he shouted that he would rather have lost $15,000 on a "real" fight than to take his somewhat disappointing profit from any such "hot dog fight."

Joe, after delaying his departure Friday night, hopped for Chicago and Detroit Saturday afternoon with the announcement he would return here May 1 to do a movie—"On the G-men, ah think it is." Meantime, "Uncle Mike" and the Bomber's managers got together to talk over the future. From this huddle came the following probabilities.

1. Louis will take a vacation of about three months from ring activities, giving the public a chance not to forget so much as to forgive, if possible, something that was neither the fault of Joe or Promoter Jacobs. The blame can be placed solely and squarely in Paychek's lap. He was offered the fight in good faith, as a good clouter, unbeaten in 33 trips to the post. His manager, Harold Steinman, wanted to wait until he'd had a few more tough tussles, but the corn-country bald-head insisted on the match immediately. He got in there and didn't throw a single solid punch. As Joe Jacobs would put it, "He should of stood in bed."

JOE LOUIS, heavyweight champion of the world, is seen above as he looked in Friday night's fight with Johnny Paychek. The champion is shown landing a left to Paychek's face.

2. The Galento-Max Baer brawl, slated for Jersey City's ball park May 28, probably will furnish the next candidate for the champion, who now has an all-time high of 10 successful championship defenses. Galento figures to bowl over Baer and if he does he rates a return shot at Louis off his accomplishments in (A) having the champion on the verge of a knockout and (?) sitting him on the floor in their party last summer.

3. Godoy is cutting short his dancing-acting career in Hollywood to return here Monday for a return match with the head-man. If Galento gets the role in the mid-summer performance, it is likely Godoy or Pastor will wait for their part in the follies until September.

Paychek dropped into Mike's office for a few moments to pick up his pay check (that's the final pun on the whole matter) and was just recovering the color in his cheeks. He was white as the icing on a wedding cake when he stepped into the ring last night for his brief two-round act and admitted today that the walk from his dressing room to the ring was just too much for him. "I just died on that last mile," he explained pathetically. And those who saw him chorused—"You ain't foolin', Mister."

Everybody But Paycheck To Enjoy Louis Bout Friday

By the Associated Press

New York, March 23.—The Finns and Joe Louis are going to benefit from the fistic festivities in Madison Square Garden Friday night. But it is almost unanimously agreed that the only pleasure the other half of the duet, Johnny Paychek, will derive will be when—and if—he picks up his namesake the next day.

The "if" is used advisedly in this case, referring to Louis' tenth defense of the world's heavyweight championship. The "experts" have given the fiddle-playing flailer from Des Moines a thorough "onceover" two or three times. And, even knowing full well that stranger things have happened in the pleasant pastime of scrambling ears, they're convinced there is no immdite danger the Bomber will blow this one.

Johnny Along for Ride

He may have trouble from the style of the serious minded socker with the sparse hair, and he may be hurt by the short right hand Johnny drops into your whiskers. But, like Little Louie when he hops into the rumble seat behind sis and her beau, Johnny looks like he's just along for the ride this time.

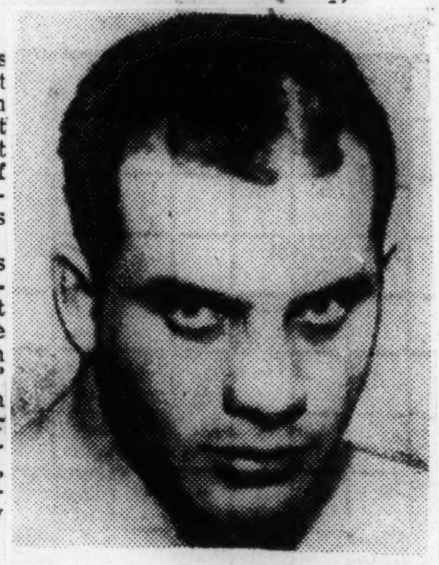
On a count of noses, the majority votes for a short and sweet—to everyone but Johnny—ending of the thing. Since this corner is never one to go against the will of the majority, yours truly figures the whole affair will be over and Joe will be hopping a cab for Harlem and fried chicken inside of five rounds.

This prediction is made with a vivid recollection of the wreckage the limb made when it let go under the weight of a large number of the experts who didn't think Arturo Godoy, the Rhumba Riot from Chile, would survive long enough to say "Buenas Noches" to Louis February.

Experience Has Taught

The Bomber and his fistic family—especially the latter—have learned their lessons well in one of Joe's most recent bouts, such as those with Godoy, Bob Pastor and Tony Galento. As a result, they're not kidding around for any opponent. So they have Joe as busy as a starving man over a steak in his training for this affair. At his camp at Greenwood Lake, N. Y., "Mr. Deadpan" has even been boxing five days weekly—one more than his usual stint.

As usual, the lure of Louis is expected to make Friday's fuss a financial as well as an artistic success. Promoter Mike Jacobs who has been drawing a considerable number of blanks here lately, won't feel at all hurt if the thing lives up to his expectations of a gate of $80,000 or over. What with the recent woeful events, which saw the Billy Conn-Gus Lesnevich, Henry Armstrong-Lou Ambers and Buddy Baer-Valentin Campolo bouts cancelled for one reason or another "Uncle Mike" is looking for the jackpot this time.



Associated Press Photo
JOHNNY PAYCHEK

Benefit Changed

The Finnish Relief Fund which is to get a percentage "off the top," benefits from this scrap instead of the Tony Galento-Max Baer brawl. Originally, "Uncle Mike" offered the latter but the New York State Boxing Commission took steps to toss it over to Jersey City, relief or no relief. The State's sagacious solons of sock refused to give Joe Jacobs a manager's license, although Yussel is recognized as Tony's manager just about everywhere except Zululand—where they haven't heard of Yussel yet.

After Friday's work, Louis intends to take it easy for a short spell but he's definitely planning to have two more fights this year, equalling his '39 record of four. He may even break his own par with five outings. Right now it appears he will tangle in July with either Galento (if he gets by Baer in May) or Godoy (if he escapes Hollywood's pitfalls.)

BOMBER IS CHOICE TO DEFEAT PAYCHEK

Louis to Battle Des Moines Boxer Over 15-Round Route in Garden Friday

OPPONENT SHARP PUNCHER

Credited With Many Knockout Triumphs—Webb, Hasrato to Meet in Semi-Final

HOW THE RIVALS COMPARE

Louis		Paychek
25 years	Age	25 years
200 pounds	Weight	192 pounds
6 ft. 1¾ ins.	Height	6 ft. ½ in.
76 inches	Reach	75 inches
41 inches	Chest(normal)	40 inches
44 inches	Chest (expanded)	44 inches
16½ inches	Neck	16½ inches
34 inches	Waist	33½ inches
14 inches	Biceps	16 inches
12 inches	Forearm	13 inches
8 inches	Wrist	7 inches
11½ inches	Fist	11½ inches
22 inches	Thigh	23½ inches
15 inches	Calf	15½ inches
10 inches	Ankle	10 inches

Joe Louis, who has shown less hesitancy than any other heavyweight champion in boxing history to risk his crown, will engage Johnny Paychek of Des Moines at Madison Square Garden on Friday night. The Detroit Brown Bomber, who ascended to the heavyweight throne in June, 1937, will be placing his title in jeopardy for the tenth time when he steps into the ring against the ambitious Iowa youngster to participate in a battle listed for fifteen rounds.

Although comparatively little of Paychek's ring background is known to local boxing followers the fight promises to attract a large crowd, none the less. Promoter Mike Jacobs is authority for the statement that 15,000 fans will pay approximately $60,000 in all to see the Iowan attempt to halt Louis's all-conquering rule. Jacobs's figures are based on Louis's past performances at the gate in the Garden.

The champion has fought in the Eighth Avenue arena five times, and the lowest he has drawn was $88,000, the receipts for his clash with Arturo Godoy, a little more than two months ago. Godoy was only a little more widely known than Paychek is now, so the promoter assumes it is reasonable to predict $60,000 for Friday's encounter.

Betting on Bout Light

As far as betting is concerned, Louis is the top-heavy choice to retain his laurels, with little money actually being risked on the outcome. Paychek's record is hardly prepossessing enough to warrant even his most devoted followers to risk more than a pittance on his chances.

The challenger, who has been boxing professionally since 1933, has had fifty engagements. Thirty-three of his forty-six victories were scored by knockouts, but a scrutiny of his record fails to show any outstanding performers among his victims. Best known among Paychek's previous opponents was Maurice Strickland, who fought the Westerner twice, the first time in a no-decision contest, and the second in a ten-rounder that went to Paychek.

Still there are a number of fight fans who are of the opinion that Paychek is exactly the type battler to give the champion trouble. Besides being a shifty, competent boxer with more than average ring generalship, the Des Moines entrant is a fairly sharp puncher, as his numerous knockout triumphs will attest.

Weighing 192 pounds, and standing 6½ inches tall, the 25-year-old Paychek has the physical attributes with which to acquit himself well against the champion. He is a well-proportioned athlete who can stand up well under a punch, and, in addition, is possessed of the determination that proved so important a part of Max Schmeling's make-up in the German's first fight with Louis.

Compared to Schmeling

It will be recalled that Schmeling was every bit as prohibitive an underdog in that clash as Paychek is now, and yet he astounded the fistic world by knocking out Louis in twelve rounds, the only setback suffered by the champion in his professional career.

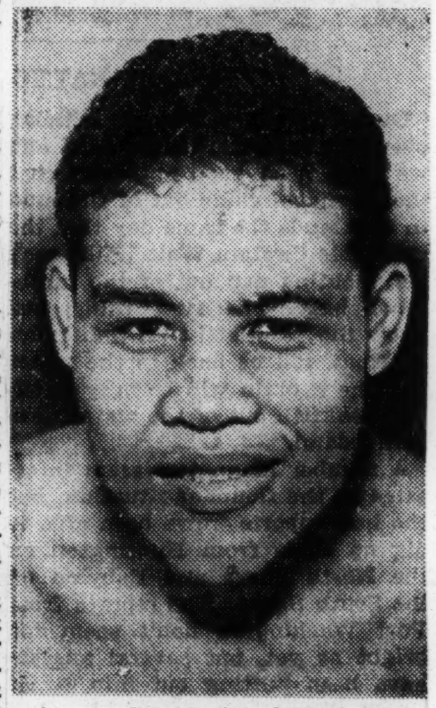
The challenger has been preparing at Dr. Bier's Camp in Pompton Lakes, N. J., for the clash, and, as he is the first to admit, his workouts have been far from impressive. In explaining his apparent inefficiency the well-spoken Paychek is frank to admit that he has been handicapped by two factors, self-consciousness under the scrutiny of metropolitan boxing experts and a characteristic inability to show at his best in workouts.

Louis, who was disappointed in his failure to stop Godoy in his last fight, has been applying himself to a strict training regimen. The champion, working out at Greenwood Lake, N. Y., has held sparring sessions five times a week, as against only three in his preparations for Godoy. Jack Blackburn, trainer for the champion, plans to send Louis into the ring weighing 200 pounds, eight more than Paychek will weigh.

Tucker to Box Eagle

In the semi-final, Jimmy Webb, Dallas light-heavyweight, will trade

TO MEET IN TITLE BOUT



Joe Louis, the champion

Johnny Paychek, the challenger
Times Wide World

inches with Stanley Hasrato of Yonkers. Another six will show Anton Christoforidis of Greece against locations are listed at $11.50, $5.75, Frank Zamoris, Orange (N. J.) and $3.50. General admission tickets middleweight. Tommy Tucker and are $2.30. Charley Eagle, heavyweights, will furnish the action in the first six-rounder. The four-round clashes will show Perk Daniels against Joe Matisi and James J. Johnson against Johnny Sionas.

Ringside seats for the program are priced at $16.50. Other reserved

Paychek Stopped In Second Round

Bomber Passes Another Milestone In Title Defense As Foe Passes Out

By SID FEDER

MADISON SQUARE GARDEN, NEW YORK——Joe Louis sang Johnny Paychek sound asleep with five punches Friday night without mussing his hair.

Before a slim crowd, as heavyweight championship audiences go, the Brown Bomber floored the Des Moines challenger three times in the first round of their 15-round bout, then knocked him stiffer than a frozen Frankfurter in 44 seconds of the second heat to dance out of the ring with his title as safe as money in the bank.

There wasn't even a reasemblancevictory in the Hambletonian. to a fight in this, Louis' tenth de- Joe continued shuffling and stabfense of fistiana's richest prize. To bing with a straight left hand. He be brutally frank, the corn-country maneuvered and maneuvered until fiddler was as woeful a title chal- he had Paycheck backed in a neulenger as ever tried to grab off the tral corner. Then he pitched. Paybrass ring. He back-pedalled as fast chek escaped momentarily to midas he could from the opening bell, ring, where a right hand shot pawing frantically with his left caught him on the jaw. Down he hand, and he threw just one punch went for a nine-count. through the fight . That was a loop- **Still Back-Pedalling** ing right which just grazed the He got up and back-pedalled champ's jaw after Johnny was some more. Before very long, a left-down for the second time in the right combination flattened his first round. whiskers, put him down again, this

For all the competition in the time in Joe's very own corner so brief waltz—or for all the proof it that his chief cheering and chowder furnished as to whether Louis is society could see it. Johnny took "slipping" as many shouted after nine more. Then he got up and his poor 15-round showing against tossed a futile, desperate right that Arturo Godoy last month—this was just short. A moment later, might have been a May-pole dance. Louis fired from his right cannon It just meant nothing. again and as might be expected,

Louis, in fine condition at 200½ Johnny went down again in Joe's pounds compared to Paychek's corner. He got up and Louis rushed 187¾, didn't even work up a sweat. in for the kill just as the bell

Won't Take Shower rang.

"In fact," he drawled in his dress- Benny Leonard, working in Paying room afterward, "Ah dunno if chek's corner, shouted frantic in-Ah even have to take a shower. structions to his gladiator during Ah'll get dressed, grab a quick bite the minute rest period, but he and make the 11:45 train to Chi- might just as well have saved the cago. wear and tear on his tonsils.

"Mah easiest fight? Ah'm not Johnny came out and tried to sure. Ah had a couple of one-round back-water again. Joe caught up knockouts, y'know." with his rival near a neutral cor-

Those one-rounders—in which he ner, feinted his left and then threw disposed of Max Schmeling, John a vicious righthand shot that Henry Lewis and Jack Roper— crunched against Paychek's chin couldn't have been any easier than like Bronko Nagurski used to crash this one, however. into opposing football lines.

Louis came out of his corner at Paychek was lifted clear off his the bell and Paychek came out of feet, sailed through the air for a his. That's the last time they were foot or so, and spreadeagled flat even. Joe kept coming forward and on his back—in dreamland. Referee the 25-year-old Iowan just went Arthur Donovan didn't even bother backward, almost at the same pace counting, but just waved Paychek's as Greyhound used in trotting to handlers to come in and get him.

The crowd of 11,620 fans, who contributed to a gross gate of $62,-481—smallest cash register total Lewis has attracted since he won the title three years ago—booed at the finish. They had paid to see a fight.

Paychek wasn't injured but was slightly dazed and in his dressing room he explained he couldn't "untrack myself."

"That knockout was the darndest feeling," he explained. "I don't remember a thing after that first knock-down. We had planned the fight right, but I just couldn't let myself go, somehow."

From here on, Louis' championship course is still uncharted. The recent illness of Billy Conn and the defeat of Lee Savold, another potential challenger, suffered Thursday night in St. Louis, have upset several of Promoter Mike Jacobs' plans.

The possibility of his next opponent—for a July night—will be selected from either the winner of the Jersey City fight between Tony Galento and Max Baer in May, or Godoy, with Bob Pastor also a standout contender. So far as new faces are concerned, Friday night's shindig proved any such will have to be lots classier—at these prices, anyway.

LOUIS TRAINS FOR PAYCHECK FIGHT TO PACKED HOUSE

Ex-Champion Braddock Sees Workout

BY WILFRID SMITH.

[Chicago Tribune Press Service.]

Greenwood Lake, N. Y., March 24.—Joe Louis drew a packed house this Easter afternoon for his four round drills in preparation for his fight with Johnny Paycheck Friday night in Madison Square Garden, New York. Among those who watched Louis was Jimmy Braddock, from whom Joe wrested the title in 1937. Louis was received enthusiastically, as usual, and Braddock also did not deviate from his pre fight predictions.

Picks Joe in Two Rounds.

"It's Louis in two rounds," was the former champion's laconic assertion after he had seen Joe stepped thru four fast, hard fought training sessions.

"And when Braddock picks Louis," Joe Gould, who directed Braddock's ascent to the heavyweight title, interrupted, "he's not picking him because we get a cut of the receipts."

Gould referred, of course, to his pending suit against Promoter Mike Jacobs for an accounting of Louis' earnings and the percentage Jacobs had agreed to pay Braddock and Gould for meeting Louis in Chicago in 1937.

"Jacobs paid us $21,000," Gould continued, "and we'll get the rest. I got it in writing."

Louis' Best Eastern Camp.

This camp across the Ramapo mountains from Tuxedo, N. Y., is the best Louis has had in the east. The gymnasium is built on the steep west side of the lake which still has 18 inches of ice. The entourage of the champion hasn't changed except that co-Manager Julian Black was absent today. John Roxborough, the other director of Louis' affairs, was on hand, as were Trainers Jack Blackburn and Larry Amdade, and Clarence Brown of Chicago and George Nicholson, sparring partners.

Louis fought one round with each of these and also appeared for a round against Jimmie Johnson, Brooklyn, and Curtis Sheppard, 1938 New York Golden Gloves champion who two years ago whipped Dan Merritt, Chicago's heavyweight, for the Golden Gloves title.

Ready for Ninth Defense.

Louis is ready for the ninth defense of his championship. It would be news if Joe wasn't in condition. But since his unsatisfactory battle with Arturo Godoy, whom he defeated in 15 rounds in the Garden in his last fight, Louis seems to have placed more emphasis on making his opponents fight instead of permitting them to set their own pace and concentrate on avoiding trouble.

Against Nicholson, his third sparmate today, the champion bore in, carried the fight to his rival, and struck with full power. Early in the round a right to the side of the head staggered Nicholson. Just before the end of the three minutes, another nearly sent the husky heavyweight to the floor.

Brown Scrap the Best.

Brown gave Joe his best scrap this afternoon. He met Joe at his own game, traded punches and received the acclaim of the packed ringside at the end of the round.

Before boxing Louis was presented with [1] one Easter rabbit [2] some lilies, and [3] an oil painting autographed by the artist, Ed Froese, who was present at the unveiling. Joe thanked the folks right heartily and proceded to the business of training. Louis will box Tuesday and Wednesday altho neither of these workouts will be as fast as his four rounds today. Without question, the champion has the best group of training mates he's ever assembled. Any of them could whip all of Paycheck's help in one afternoon.

Why Louis Is Greatest Of 'Em All

Has Taken on All Comers in 3 Years as Champ

By Stan Kurman

When Joe Louis squares off with Johnny Paychek at Madison Square Garden Friday night it will be the champ's tenth title defense since he won the crown less than three years ago. And there's your answer to why Joe is the greatest of them all.

None of the others—Dempsey Sullivan, Corbett, Jeffries, Johnson—had anything like that record to show. Many of them skipped over tough and dangerous stylists. The illustrious Gene Tunney, who has been knocking out Joe in every couple of paragraphs of magazine articles, only defended against old Tom Heeney after taking the faded Dempsey in a return bout.

And Dempsey, who has a legitimate claim to greatness, skipped over tough Harry Wills—and fought set-ups like Tom Gibbons, Bill Brennan and Georges Carpentier.

BARRED NONE

But Joe has barred no one. He's knocked out six former heavyweight champions. He's beaten the best challengers around and as young ones come up, Joe takes 'em in his stride.

Naturally, anybody who defends a title ten times in three years, is bound to hit under 100 per cent each time out. But Joe's batting average is the best in the league. He kayoed seven of nine challengers, three of them in one round. Only rugged, hard-to-hit cuties like Tommy Farr and Arturo Godoy stuck it out—and neither came near winning.

Louis has come up against every possible style and variety of stuff. And he's always wound up on top. In his one licking—that kayo four years ago by Max Schmeling—Louis fought like a champ and was beaten like one.

Sock in both hands, a superlative boxer and a guy who can take it much better than many experts admit, Joe's the greatest of 'em all. And it's the very good Mr. Paychek's misfortune to have come along at a time when Joe was ruling the roost.

* * *

FISTIC DOPE

Cal Cagni threw a monkey wrench into Mike Jacobs' promotional plans by beating Chicago's Milt Aron in an exciting ten-rounder at Philly Monday night.

Aron, Number One National Boxing Association challenger for Henry Armstrong's welter crown, was in line for a May fight with Vic Dellicurti at the Garden, winner to face the champ.

* * *

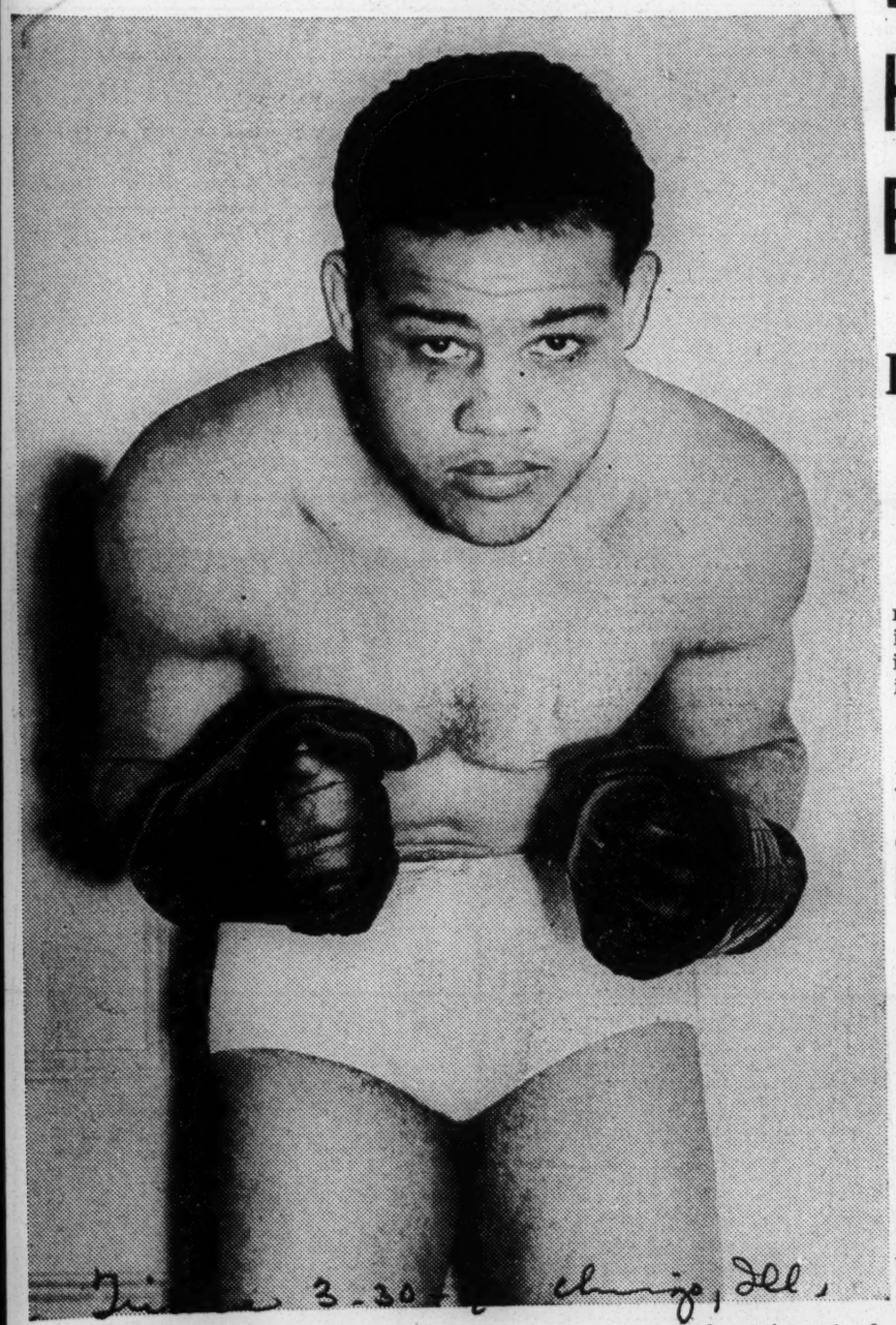
Big Abe Simon was too strong for Ed (Hard Rock) Harden, Pa Stribling's new heavy, and stopped the Southern kid in the fourth of a slated eight at St. Nick's Monday night.

Simon, who's been looking better lately and that's still not saying too much, will probably meet Roscoe Toles next month.

* * *

Wild Bill Boyd, a Jack Dempsey protege, got in the swing of things and stopped Big Jim Robinson in the fifth of a slated eight at Newark Monday night. Ex-feather champ Mike Belloise danced around Everett Rightmire and won an unpopular eight-round decision at Providence. Kid Cocoa, socking Puerto Rican welter who is on his way up to the top, belted out Billy White in the ninth of a slated ten at Baltimore.

He's Still Champion



Joe Louis, who retained his world's heavyweight championship by defeating Johnny Paycheck in Madison Square Garden last night.

LOUIS KNOCKS OUT PAYCHECK; RETAINS TITLE

Joe Louis retained his world's heavyweight boxing championship last night by knocking out Johnny Paycheck of Chicago in Madison Square Garden, New York.

The bout ended in the second round.

JOE LOUIS- PAYCHEK

12,000 WATCH HEAVYWEIGHT BOUT IN GARDEN

Defender Carries 13 Pound Edge.

BY WILFRID SMITH.
[Chicago Tribune Press Service.]

New York, March 29.—Joe Louis retained his world's heavyweight boxing championship tonight by knocking out Johnny Paycheck of Chicago in Madison Square Garden.

The bout ended in the second round.

The attendance was approximately 12,00 and estimated gross receipts were $70,000.

The referee was Arthur Donovan. The judges were George Blanton and Sid Scharlin.

FIRST ROUND.

As they met in midring Louis feinted twice with his left. Paycheck danced around Louis and the champion jabbed sharply with a straight left. Paycheck was short with a left and Louis moved in with a light left. Louis missed with a hard right. Louis jabbed lightly and they clinched and Louis then hammered John about the head. Louis hit Paycheck with a right and John went down for a count of nine. Louis again caught Paycheck in a neutral corner and hammered him with both fists. Paycheck landed a solid left to the head, but Joe's left hok sent Paycheck down for nine again. A right sent him to the floor for the third count of nine. The bell saved Paycheck, who was helpless.

SECOND ROUND.

Paycheck shuffled around Louis out of reach. The champion moved in with a long jab to the face. Joe's left hook was blocked, but Joe Louis shot a short right to the jaw and Paycheck landed on his back in the corner and was counted out. The time was 44 seconds.

Johnson Beats Soinas.

James J. Johnson, 181½, New York, one of Louis' sparring partners, punched out a decision over Johnny Sionas, 179 pounder from Fairview, N. J., in a four round preliminary.

Each approximately matched the figures recorded in their respective camps several days ago by Dr. William H. Walker, who also was the examining physician this noon. Louis weighed 200½ pounds, Paycheck 187¾ pounds.

Louis' pulse was 70 and went to 78 after exercise. Paycheck's pulse was 68 normal and 76 after exercise. The blood pressure of the men [systolic and diastolic, respectively] were: Louis, 122 over 70; Paycheck, 134 over 80.

It's an Old, Old Rite.

The basement scene followed the pattern of a hundred other such affairs. Each fighter used his overcoat in lieu of a bathrobe. There was the usual push of minor help to get into the range of the cameras, and thousands of people who see the pictures probably will ask who is the burly gent wearing a stiff hat.

As usual, Gen. John J. Phelan, chairman of the commission, was stage manager. The general always rises to the occasion and he was beaming on all at the success of his party. Bill Brown, another commissioner, held his position on the outer edge of the circle.

Trainers and managers were out in force, Julian Black, co-manager of the champion with John Roxborough, making his first appearance in several days. Benny Leonard, master mind for Paycheck, was explaining to all just what Johnny would do in the ring. Manager Harold Steinman, whose blood pressure has been steadily rising, easily was the most excited person in the room.

LOUIS AT SHORT ODDS TO LICK CHALLENGE

Price Of 2 To 5 That Paychek Won't Go Distance

MOVIES INSPIRE JOHN

Believes He Can Beat Negro After Watching Pictures Of Louis In Action Against Foes

By SID FEDER
Associated Press Sports Writer

NEW YORK, March 26.—If all the puns on Joe Louis cashing his (Johnny) Paychek in Madison Square Garden Friday night were laid end to end—and covered with a foot or two of solid earth—it would serve them exactly right.

No one to date, except those plentifully supplied with rose colored glasses, in Johnny's own camp, has been brash enough to see how this particular Paychek can help bouncing when the champion goes to work in his 10th defense of the world heavyweight championship. And, thus agreed, the boys are telling about it in the "punniest" ways possible.

Any Kind of Odds

The betting men, having heard via the grapevine that Louis is really in there pitching at his Greenwood Lake training camp, have installed him favorite at odds ranging from 1 to 5 all the way to 1 to 8 to cancel Paychek in one way or another. If you shop around a bit, you can even get 2 to 5 that the Des Moines fiddler won't last the 15-round "derby distance."

These prices were maintained Tuesday notwithstanding the fact that Paychek spent the morning looking at movies of several of Louis' less impressive starts and came out with the confident assertion that this man wasn't "such a much."

"I," Johnny calmly stated after watching Max Schmeling cut down Joe in 12 rounds, "can punch better than Schmeling."

Likes To See 'Em

Then he enjoyed himself thoroughly as reels were run off showing Louis fumbling around through 15 rounds each with Tommy Farr and Arturo Godoy and chasing Bob Pastor 21 rounds before catching him.

"And what's more," he added, "I can box better than any of those guys."

(The movies showing Louis annihilating Schmeling in their second meeting, and mowing down such opponents as John Henry Lewis, Tony Galento, etc., were not shown, for some reason).

Paychek carries against Louis a record of 33 fights without a defeat, a boxing ability smarter and faster than any the negro has faced since Schmeling and a reputation of being able to use his fists, as he has demonstrated with 37 knockouts in his career. The Iowan is some three months short of his 26th birthday and has been in the ring on and off since 1933, as amateur and pro, coming back in 1938 after a two-year retirement.

Both battlers will wind up their heavy training tomorrow.

PAYCHECK WANTS ANOTHER CHANCE TO PROVE SELF

Tribune 3-31-40

Offers to Fight for Nothing After Louis Massacre.

BY WILFRID SMITH.
[Chicago Tribune Press Service.]

New York, March 30.—Harold Steinman, manager of the defeated challenger for Joe Louis' heavyweight title, Johnny Paycheck, is offering to have his boxer fight again for Promoter Mike Jacobs for nothing. He wants to prove to Broadway that Paycheck can fight, something Johnny completely forgot to demonstrate in 3 minutes and 44 seconds in the Garden ring last night.

Paycheck says he remembers nothing after being knocked down in the first round, altho he went down twice more for counts of nine and then was belted unconscious in the second round with a right which, for accuracy and power, could not be improved upon.

Receipts Are Only $62,481.

But the 11,620 who booed the fight, and those who today read the unanimous criticism in the press are not likely to wish to see Paycheck even if he fights for nothing. About the only charitable thing one could say about last night's farce is it was for the Finnish relief fund. Even here there seems to be some disagreement as to how the money will be contributed.

Gross receipts, a record low for a Louis fight since he won the title three years ago, were $62,481. Net receipts after federal and state taxes were $52,585, of which the relief fund received 10 per cent, or $5,197. Of the remainder Paycheck was paid 20 per cent, or $9,954, and of this he is supposed to donate 2½ per cent, or $248. Louis received 40 per cent, or $19,908, and will donate 7½ per cent to the Finns.

Steinman Disputes Finn Share.

While this seemed to be the correct figuring, last night Steinman argued that the relief fund either would receive 10 per cent of the net, or the percentages from the fighters, but not both.

Johnny will be paid about $4,600, since he splits evenly with his manager who pays training expenses and also must pay off Benny Leonard, who supervised Paycheck's work. Steinman's share in the purse will be held up, however, since papers were served last night in a suit by Ted Fio-Rito in connection with an ice carnival venture that failed. And just a few weeks ago Steinman had a neat bill for successfully fighting an injunction by Paycheck's former manager.

That temporary injunction had Mike Jacobs' legal staff in an uproar and possibly Mike now wishes the fight had been canceled. If the injunction had been upheld, Mike's precautionary contract with Steinman for Paycheck to fight for the Twentieth Century Sporting club, if he whipped Louis, would have been void.

Paycheck Attempts One Blow.

There was not the slightest chance for Paycheck to win, but Johnny also failed to fight. Paycheck attempted one blow, a right that landed ineffectually on the champion's jaw, and was struck more in terrified desperation than because Johnny intended to hurt Louis.

We still believe Paycheck was not mentally frightened of Louis. But the physical reaction when he started for the ring could not be controled. Paycheck shivered and shook. Then he was rigid with emotion. Except that he took his knockout potion he reminded of King Levinsky, who was so frightened he just couldn't stand up and sat down on the ring ropes in Comiskey park to ask the referee to end his bout with Louis.

Paycheck also joins Max Baer, who trembled before Louis and was counted out kneeling with bowed head.

Louis Ends Match Quickly.

Major criticism, however, must be directed toward the New York commission, which sanctioned the match despite Paycheck's built-up record against third rate heavyweights and decrepit old timers, and toward Mike Jacobs, who now must realize the public will not pay merely to see the champion perform. Paycheck was overmatched, but he didn't realize it, and he was coddled and encouraged in an effort to perform a miracle. Louis, of course, knocked out his inferior foe as quickly and humanely as possible. That's why he was in the ring.

Louis is deserving of the respect of the boxing profession, for no champion ever has behaved more admirably, with better sportsmanship, and his contribution to pugilism will best be appreciated when the heavyweight division slumps back to the days of Primo Carnera and Jack Sharkey. It is no fault of the champion that the heavyweight material has petered out unless one blames him for fighting all comers.

Louis left last night for Detroit by plane. He will return May 1 to make a movie and then start training in Greenwood Lake, N. Y., for a fight in June against an unnamed opponent. It is considered likely that Arturo Godoy will receive a return match.

CHAMPION IS 1 TO 8 FAVORITE TO KEEP CROWN

Tribune 3-29-40

Forecast Gate of Only $80,000.

Chicago, Ill.

Fight Facts

NEW YORK, March 28 [Special].—Facts about the 15 round fight here tomorrow night between Joe Louis and Johnny Paycheck for the world heavyweight championship follow:

Place—Madison Square Garden.

Time—9 p. m. Chicago time.

Attendance and gate—13,000 fans and $80,000.

Odds—1 to 8 Louis to win; 1 to 3 Louis to score a knockout.

Broadcast—WENR, 9 p. m. Chicago time.

HOW THEY COMPARE.

Louis.		Paycheck.
25 years	Age	25 years
202 pounds	Weight	190 pounds
6 feet 1¾ in.	Height	6 feet ½ in.
76 inches	Reach	75 inches
16½ inches	Neck	16½ inches
34 inches	Waist	33½ inches
14 inches	Biceps	14 inches
12 inches	Forearm	13 inches
8 inches	Wrist	7 inches
11¾ inches	Fist	11½ inches
22 inches	Thigh	23½ inches
15 inches	Calf	15½ inches
10 inches	Ankle	10 inches

BY WILFRID SMITH.
[Chicago Tribune Press Service.]

New York, March 28.—Two Chicago Golden Gloves champions will meet tomorrow night in Madison Square Garden for the heavyweight championship of the world.

Joe Louis, the champion, is a 1934 graduate of the world's largest amateur boxing tournament. His challenger, Johnny Paycheck, Chicago Polish boy, is the 1933 Golden Gloves heavyweight champion, an intercity winner over Steve Dudas, and a victor in international competition with a knockout over Paddy Mulligan of Ireland.

Louis' career—it will be six years on July 4 since he knocked out Jack Kracker in Bacon's arena, Chicago, in his first professional match—is a familiar story thruout the world of pugilism. Less than three years later Louis won the world title when he knocked out Jimmy Braddock in eight rounds in Comiskey Park.

Knocks Out Five Who Held Title.

Since then this devastating fighter successfully has defended his title nine times. He has knocked out five men who have held the heavyweight crown. He has won 44 fights, 37 of them by knockouts, and he avenged his only defeat, a 12 round knockout at the hands of Max Schmeling, by hammering the German to the floor in the return bout in 2 minutes and 4 seconds of the first round.

Louis is a prohibitive 1 to 8 choice to win from Paycheck, and it is doubtful if any one has wagered at these odds. It also is reported that bets can be made at 3 to 1 that Paycheck will be knocked out.

Only in Paycheck's camp is there real confidence in the challenger's ability to win from Louis. Benny Leonard, who has received a second's license from the New York commission and will work in the challenger's corner, bubbles over with reasons why Johnny will win. The former lightweight champion is making his first eastern appearance since his comeback attempt failed under Jimmy McLarnin's attack eight years ago.

Steinman Sure Paycheck Will Win.

Harold Steinman, Paycheck's manager, who finally got Johnny his title bout after a well planned publicity campaign, is absolutely certain Paycheck will win..

Steinman reported today that Paycheck is in fine spirits. Johnny has reason to believe in his rising star. Since he returned to the ring two years ago in Des Moines, Ia., he has knocked out 23 of his 33 opponents and has won 31 of these matches. Paycheck split in two matches with Maurice Strickland, losing the first and winning the second. He fought a draw with Paul Hartnek.

It is true that the list, which includes Art Oliver, Salvatore Ruggieriello, Charley Massera, Hartnek, King Levinsky, Charley Bellanger, and Carl Vinciquerra, is composed of second division heavyweights. From this fact it is apparent why the champion is an overwhelming favorite.

Paycheck Fights Erect.

Paycheck will fight to the limit of his ability. He is intelligent, agile, a better than average boxer, and is courageous. His chief boxing defect is that he fights erect. Thus he is a fairly easy target to hit since he pulls back from a punch instead of stepping in closer, weaving to the side.

Unless Paycheck fights a conservative battle and utilizes unorthodox defenses, he scarcely can escape the champion's powerful blows. The length of the bout depends primarily on how fast Louis moves to the attack.

That many believe the fight will not last more than a round or so is reflected in the box office. A crowd of 13,000 is expected with gate receipts of approximately $80,000. This figure would be $10,000 less than Arturo Godoy and Louis drew. Of this the champion will receive 40 per cent and Paycheck 20 per cent. Each will donate 2½ per cent to the Finnish relief fund. Promoter Jacobs has promised his profit to the same charity.

Top Price Is $16.50.

Top price for the fight is $16.50 with supporting prices of $11.50, $5.75, and $3.50. General admission is $2.30.

Louis is in splendid condition. If he loses he will have no legitimate alibi. Carefree, as happy and conversationally approachable now as when he earned his first $50 in the ring, Louis is not at all concerned about the outcome. When we left him in his camp yesterday he was pitching snowballs at one of his pals.

The rivals will report tomorrow at noon in the basement of the boxing commission offices downtown to weigh in and to be examined. Each remained in camp tonight, Louis in Greenwood Lake, N. Y., and Paycheck in Pompton Lakes, N. J.

Tomorrow night's preliminaries follow:

James J. Johnson, New York, vs. Johnny Sionas, Fairview, N. J. [4]; Perk Daniels, Chicago, vs. Joe Matisi, Binghamton, N. Y. [4]; Tommy Tucker, New York, vs. Crarley Eagle, Waterbury, Conn. [6]; Anton Christoforidis, Greece, vs. Frank Zamoris, Orange, N. J. [6]; Jimmy Webb, Houston, Tex., vs. Stanley Hasrato, Yonkers, N. Y. [6].

Montgomery, Ala. Journal
November 20, 1940

Record

8,000 Is Made Thursday Goal

69,585 Persons Have Seen Previous Games At Cramton Bowl

A registered attendance of 8,000 is sought for Thursday afternoon in the 17 "Cramton Bowl" games between Alabama State Teachers College and Tuskegee Institute. The aggregate attendance for the previous 16 games at Cramton Bowl between these two elevens has been 69,585 and this goal for the coming game would boost this total figure well beyond the 75,000 mark for 17 games.

The three games of 1936, 1938 and 1939 pace the record for the past 16 games. There were 6.726 registered attendants at the 1936 game and 6,691 in attendance last year while the record for 1935 was close behind with 6,594.

The five games of 1933, 1937, 1926, 1938 and 1934 had attendance ranging between 4,400 and 5,000. There were 4,952 in 1933, 4,778 in 1937, 4,734 in 1926, 4,692 in 1938 and 4,431 in 1934.

Six games had attendance within the 3,000 group. There were 3,822 in attendance at the 1928 game, 3,779 at the 1931 game, 3,471 at the 1932 game, 3,461 at the 1927 game, 3,454 at the second game in 1925 and 3,,039 at the game in 1929.

The two games with less than 3,000 in attendance were the 1930 game with 2,779 and the first game of 1924 with 2,192.

The statewide interest in this seventeenth game and the close standing of the two elevens as well as the absence of any competing games of the University of Alabama or Auburn this Thursday should contribute to the achievement of a new attendance record. There will be a special train from Birmingham which will reach Montgomery at 9:30 Thanksgiving morning and depart for the return trip to the Magic City at 3 a. m., Friday. There is the indictaion that the largest delegation of students, faculty and citizens from Tuskegee and the adjoining U. S. Veterans Facility will be in attendance this year. Weather is always a factor in this game which becomes as much of a social and community event as a football game and there is the hope that the weather will be good this Thursday for the annual game between the Hornets and the Tigers.

Tuskegee Trimmed Hornets in 1939

The record of the Tuskegee football team for the 1939 season follows:

Tuskegee 0, LeMoyne 19
Tuskegee 0, Xavier 2
Tuskegee 0, Borris Brown 20
Tuskegee 12, Wilberforce 6
Tuskegee 6, Florida A. & M. 20.
Tuskegee 0, Morehouse 18
Tuskegee 7, South Carolina State 20.
Tuskegee 9, Knoxville 7
Tuskegee 12, Southern 26
Tuskegee 6, Ala. State Teachers 0.

TO CALL COIN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala., Nov. 20.—Leonard Hollins, captain of the 1940 Tuskegee Institute football team, has been selected by his teammates to call the coin toss when Tuskegee meets State at Cramton Bowl on November 21. Hollins plays center and is from Houston, Tex.

Montgomery Ala Advertiser
November 14, 1940

Tuskegee Eleven Plays Benedict Saturday

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA., Nov. 13.—Tuskegee's final bow in the Alumni Bowl for the current season will be made Saturday against the strong Benedict College team of Columbia, S. C. This will be Benedict's first appearance at the Institute and the fans are set for a stellar gridiron attraction as the boys from the Palmetto State are rated high along the Atlantic Seaboard.

Along with preparations for the game Saturday, Coach Abbott is not forgetting his Thanksgiving Day engagement with State Teachers College in Montgomery. The indications are that the tussle with the Teachers will be one of the toughest on the Tiger schedule and that it will bring to Montgomery the largest crowd of football fans seen in Cramton Bowl since the series began.

Both teams are being primed for the tilt and it is already being regarded as a toss-up.

Montgomery, Ala., Advertiser
November 1, 1940

Crowd Of 3,000 Sees Frosh Game

THOMASVILLE, ALA., Oct. 31.—A crowd of more than 3,000 spectators watched the Tuskegee Institute freshmen take advantage of the breaks to defeat State Teachers College freshmen by a score of 15 to 7 in Grove Hill Tuesday night. The Tuskegee team scored easily with two intercepted passes and a fumble recovered behind the goal line, while State's lone counter came the hard way—with driving runs.

The most spectacular feature of the evening was the parade of the Tuskegee band between halves. The field lights were turned off and the band marched onto the field with red and green lights shining from their feet, caps, and instruments. The batons of the drum majors were also lighted, and their manipulation of these batons against the background of the band drew repeated applause from the crowd.

The proceeds from this game will be divided between the negro 4-H club camp and the Athletic Association of the Clarke County High School.

Officials were Pat Moulton, of Mobile; Walter Wilde Andrews, of Jackson; "Red" Barnes, of Grove Hill Dovie Fair Anderson, of Thomasville.

Tuskegee Defeats Benedict

Defender
Chicago, Ill.

NOV 23 1940

TUSKEGEE, Ala.—Led by Arthur Sawyer, the little 140-pound halfback from Tuscaloosa, Ala., who dashed his way to three touchdowns, the Golden Tigers defeated Benedict college, 30 to 6, on the final home game of the season here Saturday.

In making their final bow in the Bowl the Tiger ball carriers gave a fine exhibition of speed and deception not shown in previous games this year. Robinson also figured in one of the touchdown marches. Moore's placements added the extra points. Tuskegee secured an automatic safety when the center passed over Captain Sheats' head and a Tiger player recovered for the marker.

During the first quarter Tuskegee made several trips to Benedict's goal line, but the South Carolinians' defense stiffened, forcing the Cadets to yield the ball.

The lone score for Benedict was made in the last quarter when Captain Sheats ran 80 yards for a touchdown, outdistancing a flock of Tuskegee tacklers who made valiant efforts to bring down the Purple leader who had played brilliantly all during the game. Moultrie's placement attempt was blocked.

Tuskegee topped Beendict in first downs, 16 to 5, and completed five passes while the visitors successfully executed three.

Tuskegee (30)		Benedict (6)
Hornburger	LE	Fair
Sussewell	LT	Thompson
Armstrong	LG	Arnold
Hollins (c)	C	Hill
Kirk	RG	Dunhart
Brown	RT	Yancy
Ivy	RE	Garrett
Moore	QB	Moultrie
Sams	LH	Barnes
Maultshy	RH	Sheats (c)
Sawyer	FB	Jenkins

Officials: T. J. Knox (Talladega) referee; R. R. Starr (Morehouse), umpire; J. W. Hill (Morehouse), head linesman.

Tuskegee Defeats Knoxville

Defender
Chicago, Ill.

NOV 23 1940

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala.—Tuskegee's Golden Tigers hurdled another Southern conference barrier by defeating Knoxville college, 27 to 7, in the Alumni bowl here on November 9 and chalked up the fourth consecutive victory since Wilberforce won from the Abbottmen at Soldier's Field in Chicago early in October.

The first scoring producing effort was spa ked by Upshaw Sams, who passed to Sawyer for 21 yards, followed on the next play by Moore's heave to Sams, who like a streak, stepped the remaining 10 yards to tally. Later, Moore and Sams collaborated on another scoring play which paid off when Sams sprinted 45 yards to score standing. Moore kicked the placements.

Robinson passed to Jones for 35 yards putting the ball on the Knoxville 1-yard line, from which point be bucked it over. His pass to Jones for the extra point was grounded. Score at the half, Tuskegee 20, Knoxville 0.

Knoxville's touchdown made late in the fourth quarter, was the result of a 21-yard pass from Henderson to Sutton. Henderson scored through the line on the next play and Thomas kicked the point from placement.

Seconds before the close of the game Moore and Sams on two passes for 35 and 37 yards, paved the way for Sawyer, who on the third play of a sustained drive smashed through from the 1-yard line to score. Moore kicked the point.

Line-up

Tuskegee (27)		Knoxville (7)
Hornburger	LE	Jarrett
Sussewell	LT	Kershaw
Stewart	LG	Roach
Hollins (c)	C	Benn
Kirk	RG	Teague
Brown	RT	Cross
Ivy	RE	Reid
Moore	QB	Henderson
Sams	LH	Alexander
Sawyer	RH	Thomas
Smiley	FB	Hill

Officials: T. E. Cravens (Clark) referee; L. R. Easterly (Wilberforce) umpire; T. R. Gaston (Tennessee State) headlinesman.

Hornets Break Loose In Second Half To Get Even For 1939 Defeat

Defender
Chicago, Ill.

NOV 30 1940

MONTGOMERY, Ala.—What has truely been called the Dixie classic, turned out to be a real honest to goodness one here on Thanksgiving Day and the 12,000 who jammed their way into Crampton Bowl saw Alabama State Teachers Hornets sting the Tuskegee institute Tigers to the tune of 31 to 12. It was a homecoming game for State.

The Alabama State team got even for the 6 to 0 victory slipped them by the Tuskegee team last year right at a time when the Hornets had been top-heavy favorites.

Although the score would lead one to believe that the game was one-sided, it was far from being that. There wasn't a dull moment in the three hours it took to play the contest which of course included the 30 minutes the two bands, one from Tuskegee and one from State performed.

During the lull when time was taken out by the opposing captains or when the penalties were being inflicted and sometimes during the game, the Mount Meigs, Ala., industrial training school band stole the show. When it came to "Tuxedo Junction," "Beer Barrel Polka" and last but not least the "Boogie-Woogie," this handful of horns, trumpets and a couple of drums let everyone know they "were in town."

In the first quarter freshman Al Jones of Toledo hurled a 40-yard touchdown pass to Reserve End William Mills for the first score.

The conversion was by John Wright, Hornet tackle, who also hails from Toledo.

The second State touchdown came in the second period when Thomas Greene ran 47 yards to score. Alabama State led 13-0 at half time.

Tuskegee threatened in the third period. Theodore Smith, Alabama quarterback of San Angelo, Texas, who punted for an average of 41 yards throughout the game, had a punt blocked on the Hornet 13 by Tuskegee's Robert Ivy. Two Tiger passes took the ball to the Hornet one-yard line where Robinson went over for a Tuskegee touchdown.

Al Jones passed to William Mills for another Alabama State touchdown.

Texas Smith intercepted a Tuskegee pass on the Tuskegee 35. Foston and Hansborough hit the line to take the ball to the Tuskegee's one-yard line where Al Jones went over. State's final touchdown was made by Sullinger who took an Al Jones 29-yard pass and then raced 15 yards to score.

In the last minute of the game, Tuskegee pushed over a second marker that was set up by two passes from Moore to Shaw and two penalties after which Sawyer went over from the one-yard line.

Al Jones made 105 yards in 21 runs. Greene made 54 yards in six tries. Lundy and Foston each made 34 yards in eight and five plunges respectively, and Hansborough contributed 48 yards in eight tries.

Lundy and Texas Smith featured the Hornet aerial defense while Smith was also the star of the afternoon with his punting. Griggs and Sawyer at tackle, Sullinger, Mills and Roberts at end, John Leftwich at guard and Jones at center were quite prominently in the game.

The Tuskegee star was easily the ailing quarterback, Robert Moore, who passed, punted and ran for most of the Tiger attack of three quarters. While he was out in the third period, George Robinson of Hiawatha, Kansas, proved almost as versatile both in passing and in punting. Sawyer and Maultsby contributed the running power. Robert Ivey at end was outstanding on the Tiger line but was ably seconded by Captain Hollins at center, Kirk at guard and Brown at tackle.

Alabama State made 11 first downs, Tuskegee 10. Alabama State tried 20 passes, completed six. Tuskegee tried 26 passes and completed 10. Alabama State made 302 yards by rushing, Tuskegee, 94. Alabama State gained 107 yards by passing. Tuskegee's gain on passes was 132 yards. Alabama State intercepted seven of Tuskegee's heaves. Tuskegee was only able to intercept one State pass.

On penalties Alabama State suffered 87 yards, Tuskegee 35. Alabama State was penalized half the distance of the field twice inside the four yard line One was when Elbert Jones of Montgomery kicked at a Tuskegee player and then a linesman made some uncomplimentary remarks about the referee after the penalty had been chalked off.

Most of all, there was another big occasion. The downtown parade in the morning featured the crack Tuskegee band of 80 pieces and the nattily-uniformed Alabama State band of 63 pieces supported by the majorettes, buglers and flag-bearers carrying flags for each of the conference teams.

A beautiful picture was the massed bands at the opening of the game who played "God Bless America" under the baton of Captain Frank L Drye of Tuskegee and then marched down to the south end of the field to render the "Star Spangled Banner" under the direction of Bandmaster John Duncan of Alabama State as the American flag was raised.

Both bands staged their competitive maneuvers at the half when also President J. R. E. Lee of Florida A. and M. college presented to President H. Council Trenholm of Alabama State Teachers college the Afro-American Life Insurance company trophy emblematic of the 1939 Southern Conference grid championship which was won by the Hornets. The annual statewide Older Boys and Girl Reserves conference, the fifth annual Southeastern bridge tournament and the dance recital of Miss Florence Warwick of Atlanta rounded out the attraction which brought ino Montgomery over four thousand visitors for this weekend.

Alabama State (31)		Tuskegee (12)
D. Roberts	LE	Hornburger
H. Sawyer	LT	Sussewell
Jackson	LG	Stewart
E. Jones	C	Hollins
P. Mason	RG	Kirk
Griggs	RT	Kirk
Sullinger	RE	Ivy
Lundy	FB	Smiley
A. Jones	LB	Maultsby
Greene	RB	A. Sawyer
Smith (c)	QB	Moore

Alabama State	7	6	6	12	—31
Tuskegee	0	0	6	6	—12

Scoring touchdowns—Mills (2), Greene, Jones, Sullinger, Robinson, A. Sawyer. Conversions—Wright.

Substitutions: Alabama State — Sauls, Hansborough, Tate, Leftwich, Turner, Wright, Foston, Mills, H. Roberts, Williams, Venable, L. Mason, W. Smith, Taylor, Ellis, Brown, Bonner, Parker, Crowe and Cheatham. Tuskegee—Little, Slade, Lewis, Fretwell, Jones, Fuller, Fyles, Head, Bowman, Ross, Shaw, Robinson, Porter, Anderson, W. Leftwich.

Officials: Referee, B. T. Harvey (Colgate); umpire, H. C. Mosley (Morehouse); linesman, W. O. Hawkins (Knoxville); field judge, Frank A. Young (Chicago Defender).

Charming S'kegee Queen Cheers Tigers

OCT 27 1940

Daily World

Atlanta, Ga.

With her two uniformed escorts standing at dress attention, charming Miss Patty Grimmett, "Miss Tuskegee of 1940" affords a smile for the World cameraman during the game between Tuskegee and Morehouse played at Memorial Field, Columbus, Friday night. The photo was made between halves. Tuskegee won 18-0 to revenge the defeat by the same score administered by Morehouse in 1939. (SNS Staff Photo.)

Tuskegee Relies Upon Ant-Sized Tailback

NOV 9 1940

Montgomery, Ala. Journal

November 20, 1940

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE Ala.—(SNS)—Little Arthur Sawyer, who has been highly praised for his feats on the football field since the Morehouse game, will be "on the spot" when Tuskegee meets Knoxville College in the Alumni Bowl here tomorrow (Saturday afternoon). After observing the Tuskegee plays during the last three games, coaches of the Knoxville team believe they have devised ways and means to halt the little terror.

Daily World

Coach Abbott has devoted practice periods during the week to polishing up his passing attack. Moore and Ivy who figured so conspicuously in the air raid in last Saturday's game in which South Carolina State College was turned back, 28 to 6, will again be featured in a twosome. Moore has his heaving arm in excellent shape and Ivy has developed into a top-notch pass receiver. These two Roberts (Moore and Ivy) from the land of sugar cane are sure to stage a great aerial exhibition. Sams has handled the ball well during the week and should be tagged for a great show if he is ever sprung into the open. The entire Tuskegee backfield showed fine precision in the execution of the attack which had been developed for the homecoming contest. The line, too, functioned creditably. Weaknesses discovered by the coaching staff have been plugged. But the line will have to be good to make a standout performance against the Tennessee Bulldogs whose front wall is heavy and fast this year.

Atlanta, Ga.

The Tigers are definitely shaping their program for the annual game with State Teachers College which will be played at Cramton Bowl in Montgomery, Thanksgiving Day, Thursday, Nov. 21.

Tuskegee's crack marching musical organization, under the direction of Captain Drank L. Drye, will perform during the intermission.

Tiger Information

Tuskegee Institute colors—Old gold and crimson.

Tuskegee Institute Band, 80 pieces—Capt. Frank L. Drye, conductor.

Since 1923, Tuskegee has played 171 football games; has won 120, lost 36, tied 15; has scored 3,047 points against opponents, 1,016.

Championships won by the Golden Tigers since 1923:

1923—Tied for Southern Intercollegiate championship.

1924—Southern Intercollegiate championship.

1925—Southern Intercollegiate championship.

1926—National champions.

1927—Southern Intercollegiate champions.

1928—Southern Intercollegiate champions.

1929—National champions.

1930—National champions.

1931—National champions.

1932—Southern Intercollegiate champions.

1933—Southern Intercollegiate champions.

1936—Southern Intercollegiate champions.

The Tuskegee Institute eleven has played football games at Cramton Bowl, Montgomery, Alabama; Legion Field, Birmingham, Alabama; Memorial Stadium, Columbus, Georgia; Memorial Stadium, Greensboro, North Carolina; Buffalo Stadium, Houston, Texas; Franklin Field, University of Pennsylvania; Hieneman Park, New Orleans, Louisiana; Municipal Stadium, Savannah, Georgia; Soldier Field, Chicago, Illinois; Sulphur Dell, Nashville, Tennessee; Crossley Field, Cincinnati, Ohio; National League Baseball Park, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania and Spiller's Field, Atlanta, Georgia.

Montgomery, Ala. Journal
November 20, 1940

Abbott Has Been Coaching Tuskegee Elevens 17 Years

Coach Cleve L. Abbott first entered the service of Tuskegee Institute in the fall of 1916, as an agricultural chemist. He served, however, during that time, the academic year, 1916-1917, as assistant football coach. He entered the officers training camp at Fort Des Moines, Iowa, in the summer of 1917, and upon the completion of the period of training in October, 1917, was commissioned and later sent to France where he served with the American Expeditional Forces as Regimental Intelligence Officer of the 366th Infantry, 92nd division.

He rejoined the Tuskegee Institute faculty in 1923, after successfuly serving at Kansas Vocational School, Topeka, Kansas, where he gained wide recognition as a coach because of the uniform success that the teams of the Kansas Vocational School made against the opposition—many of the teams opposed were heavier, more experienced and with many successful seasons behind them. He is a graduate of the Watertown, South Dakota, High School. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from South Dakota State College in 1916. He has done graduate work at Kansas State Agricultural College, and the Harvard University summer school, pursuing courses in physical education. His record in the field of sports as well as his army service follows:

1908-12, won 16 letters, Watertown, South Dakota High School.

1910-11, all-state center.

1911, won two-mile race, Northern Normal track meet held at Aberdeen, South Dakota.

1912, ran anchor on winning ½-mile relay team (State meet held at Vermillion, South Dakota).

1912-16, won 14 letters, South Dakota State College.

1912-13-14-15, all-state center.

1913-14, all northwestern center.

1915-16, captain, varsity basketball team.

1916-17, assistant coach, football, basketball and baseball, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

1917-19, athletic officer, 366th United States Infantry. War record: first lieutenant and regimental intelligence officer, 366th U. S. Infantry, American Expeditionary Force.

1919-23, in charge of physical education and athletics at Kansas Industrial and Educational Institute, Topeka, Kansas.

1923, director of physical education and athletics at Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

In 1924-25-26-27-28-29-30-32-33-36, his teams won the Southern Conference Championship in football, and in 1924-25-26-29-30-31 his teams won the National Championship.

Montgomery, Ala. Journal
November 20, 1940

New Attendance

Old Grads to Watch Annual Grid Battle

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala., Nov. 20. — When Tuskegee's Golden Tigers and the Hornets of State Teachers College meet at Cramton Bowl in Montgomery, Thanksgiving Day, it will be a grand occasion for the ardent supporters of both teams.

The annual clash is the homecoming game for the Teachers and a semi-homecoming occasion for Tuskegee. Graduates and former students of Tuskegee Institute from all sections of the country arrange to see this game annually because it furnishes a sustained gridiron rivalry, color, interest and enthusiasm that is approached by no other gridiron attraction anywhere in the country.

Transportation lines are cooperating with the State Teachers College and Tuskegee Institute Athletic officials and have assured administrative officials that ample accommodation will be provided for the patrons of the game.

HORNBURGER TALLEST

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala. Nov. 20.—The tallest man on the Tuskegee football team is Thomas Hornburger. He is six feet three inches tall and weighs 185 pounds. Hornburger is an excellent basketball player and track man. His home is in Carbondale, Ill., and his course is Physical Education. Hornburger never played football before entering Tuskegee as a freshman last year.

THAT BOY SMILEY IS UP TO HIS OLD TRICKS

Before a crowd of 10,000 spectators at Memorial Stadium in Columbus, Ga., last Friday evening, Fullback Marion Smiley of Tuskegee is shown plunging for the first Golden Tiger touchdown against the Morehouse Tigers of Atlanta, Ga., after a sustained 80-yard drive The final score was 18 to 0. This is the same score by which Morehouse defeated Tuskegee a year ago.—Photo by Griffith J. Davis.

Moore	QB	Washington
Head	LH	Mitchell
Sams	RH	Schwartz
Smiley	FB	Elam

Scoring: Touchdowns—Smiley, Sawyer (2).

Substitutions: Tuskegee—Ross, Fuller, Lewis, Sawyer, Jones, Leftwich, Robinson, Slade, Armstrong, Smith, Bowman, Sartor, Carson, Bell, Head, Hodges and Fretwell. Morehouse—R. Whatley, Hixon, Evans, Carr, Miller, Kilpatrick, Simmons, Robinson, Bell.

Officials: G. H. Lennon (Bluefield), referee; B. T. Fowkles (Atlanta university), umpire; E. E. Farley (Morehouse), headlinesman; John Martin (State Teachers college), field judge.

Arthur Sawyer Runs Wild—

Tuskegee Scores 18-0 Win Over Morehouse

COLUMBUS, Ga.—Little Arthur Sawyer, 140 pound speedster, ran the Morehouse Maroons dizzy Friday night at Memorial stadium with touchdown spurts of 40 and 70 yards respectively as the Golden Tigers of Tuskegee institute defeated the Atlantans, 19-0 in the annual emproglio before 10,000 fans from various sections of the South and 500 soldiers from Fort Benning.

In a spectacular show of teeth-rattling tackling, elusive running, and bullet-like passing, the Tigers early demonstrated their superiority over the Gate City giants.

Tuskegee led in first downs, 11 to 2. Sawyer, a half-pint ace, who could spring through a needle hole, literally outdistanced his field on the second sprint late in the game after slashing off right tackle and racing down the sidelines. He scooted over the goal-line barely eluding a tackler who dived at his feet. His first touchdown came late in the third period after he intercepted Haynes' pass on the Morehouse 40 and galloped like a blue streak across the goal line.

Other Scores

Tuskegee's other tally came in the second period after a 72-yard drive. the Tigers started from above after Washington's 67-yard boot had been downed at the uskegee 18. However, the heavy artillery of the Tuskegee team started booming with Marion Smiley of Montgomery, Alabama doing the firing.

The Tigers battered and slashed their way to five straight first downs to set up the score at the 1-2 yard line from which point Smiley plunged off left guard for the tally Neither of the tries for extra points after the three touchdowns counted. The first was good, but an off-side penalty nullified it. The next placement attempt in the third period was no good and a pass failed on the third.

Morehouse frightened the Tuskegee lads early in the first quarter but Coach Abbott rushed in a string of fresh substitutions and the Golden Tigers halted a rush at the 3-yard stripe. Morehouse had driven from their own 43 to the Tuskegee 3, chalking up 4 first downs, before being forced to surrender the ball on downs.

Most outstanding feature of the game along with the running of Sawyer was the punting of Morehouse's quarterback, Washington and the passing of Schwartz. Washington booted one for 67 yards and two for 48. The team average was 45, excluding a blocked punt. Elam played well for the Atlantans. Smiley was outstanding for Tuskegee along with Sawyer.

During the intermission the crowd was treated to a colorful extravaganza that only Tuskegee and Morehouse bands can offer. Carrying out a lighting color scheme of red, white and blue, the Tuskegee band formed the letters "U. S." with lights in outline while playing "God Bless America" in the darkness. The precision with which they executed their movements drew wide applause from the thousands.

Not to be outdone, the Morehouse band staged a parade by torchlight. Their show featured a fireworks display which included Roman candles, skyrockets, crackers and sparklers.

Tuskegee turned the tables on the Morehouse team which won the 1939 engagement by a similar score.

Tuskegee (18)		Morehouse (0)
Hornburger	LE	Montgomery
Sussewell	LT	Irving
Stewart	LG	Towsend
Hollins (C)	C	MacBride
Kirk	RG	Ward
Brown	RT	Whatley
Ivy	RE	Haynes

SPORTS- 1940

Sisters and Still Champions

ROUMANIA PETERS MARGARET PETERS

Tuskegee net aces won the intercollegiate women's doubles tennis championship during the Tuskegee Relays last week. Miss Peters who hails from Washington defeated her sister, Margaret Peters in the finals of the women's singles, 6-4, 6-4. The Peters sisters combined to win the women's doubles easily, defeating Jones and Hutchinson, 6-2, 6-2.

TUSKEGEE

Tuskegee Girls Off To AAU Contest; Lula Hymes Star

Labor News

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala. — Lula Mae Hymes, the phantom of the cinder path, whose height is 5 feet, 2 inches, and who weighs 115 pounds, will again lead Tuskegee's National AAU, track and field championship team north for the Annual Championships of the AAU, of the United States, which will be held at Ocean City, New Jersey, Saturday, July 6.

In 1938, after winning the 100 meters, broad jump and anchoring Tuskegee's winning relay team, she was voted the outstanding athlete of the meet, which was held at Naugatuck, Conn. She heads an evelen girl team that will represent the Tuskegee Institute Club. With her will be Alice Coachman, national Champion in the running high jump; Rowena Harrison, the baby of the team, who has tied the accepted world's record in the 100 meters; Lucy Newell, little sprinter, winner of second place last year at the championships held at Waterbury, Conn.

She also regularly jumps over 18 feet, and won this event at Tuskegee Women's Championship with a jump of 18 feet, 3 inches; Jessie Abbott, who has run the second leg on two National Championship Relay Teams; Hattie Hall, discus and shot-put star; she won second in the discus at Waterbury, last year; Margaret Barnes, javelin thrower and baseball thrower; Christine Long, who has thrown the baseball better than 250 feet; Lillie Purifoy, a great little hurdler, who was disqualified last year at Waterbury after winning her heat in one of the preliminaries; she is in better form this year and will be a strong contender in this event; Leila Perry, sprinter, jumper and hurdler is expected to place well in these events.

Winston-Salem, N. C., Sentinel
July 21, 1940

Tennis Playing Has Importance

Without a doubt the South will soon rival the much publicized climate of California insofar as the development of tennis players is concerned. Looking back for the last ten or twelve years, we find that the majority of the nationally ranked players are either natives of the South or have received training in the South that carried them to the top. Nathaniel and Franklyn Jackson, internationally known tennis stars, were largely developed at Tuskegee Institute, where they received their college educations. Harmon Fitch, former national champion, is a product of Winston-Salem, and a graduate of Johnson C. Smith University.

Ernest McCampbell, former U. S. intercollegiate champion, is truly a product of Tuskegee Institute, having been brought south by his parents when a small boy. Ernest was one of the ball boys when the first national championships of the American Tennis Association ever played in the deep South were held at Tuskegee Institute in 1931. Warren Weaver of Baltimore, Md., is another example. Christopher Hunt, nationally ranked player and Colored Intercollegiate Athletic Association singles champion in 1939, is a graduate of St. Augustine's College and was developed at that school. Lloyd Scott, former national singles champion, is a native of Texas and was developed at Prairie View College by that fine tennis enthusiast, Charlie Lewis. John L. McGriff Sr., and John L. McGriff Jr., of Portsmouth, Va., as well as the Downing brothers of Roanoke, Va., are other examples of the reign of Dixie in tennis.

Of the young players today, Jimmie McDaniels of Xavier University and Richard Cohen, a native of New Orleans, are national champs in their own right. Howard Minnis and Clifford Russel of Tuskegee Institute are nationally ranked among the better young players. As for the women, the South completely changed Lula Ballards' style of play and made her again national champion. Margaret and Roumania Peters, Tuskegee juniors, have been largely developed in physical strength and general knowledge of the game. Helen Hutchinson, nationally ranked second in girls' singles, is a native of Tuskegee Institute. Newcomers to the South who will be heard from are Katherine Jones, Tuskegee freshman, and Mamie Stanley, Tuskegee high school student, whom it seems only needed the sunshine and favorable practice facilities to start their game to the heights. To prove this she defeated both of the Peters sisters at the championships of the South Carolina Tennis Association the week of July 6.

Florence Hunt of Fort Valley Laboratory High School, runner-up in the national interscholastic championships here at Tuskegee this spring, and Thelma McDaniels, Tuskegee Institute High School junior, winner of the national interscholastic singles championship, are other examples. There are many other players who are coming through fast because of the available practice facilities at the schools and colleges throughout the South.

Since the inception of the Southern Tennis Association championships 16 years ago, with one exception, all of the reigning men's champions have played in the southern open championships.

Winston-Salem, N. C., Sentinel
July 21, 1940

Tuskegee Institute, Ala.—Pictured above are the members of the Tuskegee women's championship track and field team, who defended their title at the national A. A. U. women's track and field championships which were held at Ocean City, N. J., July 6. This group amassed 85 points and retained the national title. Tuskegee's point collectors follow: 200-meter run, Hester Brown, third; 50-meter run, Lucy Newell, second; 80-meter hurdles, Lillie Purifoy, third, and Leila Perry, fourth; 100-meter run, Lula Hymes, third, and Rowena Harrison, fourth; high jump, Alice Coachman, first; shot put, Hattie Hall, sixth; discus, Hattie Hall, fourth; broad jump, Lucy Newell, second, and Lula Hymes, fourth; javelin, Margaret Barnes, fourth. Relay team "A," Lucy Newell, Jessie Abbot, Rowena Harrison and Lula Hymes, won the one-fourth mile relay, time 49.3. Relay team "B," Hattie Hall, Leila Perry, Alice Coachman and Hester Brown, won second place.

KEGEE PROUD OF AAU TITLE WON 4TH TIME

Bee
8-4-40
Chicago, Ill.

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala., Aug. 1—How the National Women's A. A. U., Championship was won by the Tuskegee Women's Track and Field team at Ocean City, New Jersey, July 6:

In winning the National Championships for the fourth consecutive time Tuskegee had 2 first places, 3 second places, 3 third places, 5 fourth places, 1 sixth place, and a three-way tie for fourth place in the high jump which netted 2 1-3 points, making a total of 85 1-3 points.

The Polish Olympic Club of Cleveland, headed by Stella Walsh, was second with 42 1-3 points, Philadelphia Moose, third, with 34; Chicago Park Hurricanes, fourth, with 32; St. Louis Athletic Club, fifth, with 27, and the German-American Club of Brooklyn, sixth, with 25.

Other point winners were Wilberforce University, Wilberforce, Ohio, 20; Harrisburg (Pennsylvania) Athletic Club, 14; Mercury Athletic Club of New York, 12; Eastern Women's Athletic Club of Brooklyn, New York, 10; Taylor Athletic Club of LaGrange, Illinois, 9; Canton (Massachusetts) Athletic Club, 9; Long Island University, 5; and the Jacksonville (Florida) Track Team, 3 1-3

R. R. Officials Visit Tuskegee

Bee
8-6-40
Chicago, Ill.

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala., Aug. 1—Officials of the Atlanta and West Point Railroad, the L. and N. System and the Pennsylvania Lines were at Tuskegee this week conferring with Capt. Alvin J. Neely, chairman of the Committee on the Regulations of Athletics and other athletic officials regarding the movement of the Tuskegee football team to Chicago for the annual football game with Wilberforce University of Wilberforce, Ohio, which will be played at Soldier Field, Friday night, October 11.

Tuskegee Beaten By Morris Brown, 10-0

Birmingham Reporter
Bham, Ala.

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala.—Morris Brown University, of Atlanta, defeated Tuskegee here Saturday afternoon in the Alumni Bowl by a score of 10 to 0.

It was a well-fought game, Morris Brown scoring once in the first quarter when Jenkins went around Tuskegee's right end for 45 yards and a touchdown. Moody placekicked the extra point. Near the end of the fourth quarter Morris Brown worked the ball to Tuskegee's 12-yard line and after three unsuccessful attempts. Moody placekicked the oval from the 15-yard line.

OCT 6 1940

Tuskegee completed several long passes and carried the ball deep into Morris Brown's territory on three occasions, but was unable to make the necessary scoring yardage. It was the opening game and some 3,000 spectators crowded the bowl in almost Summer weather.

Tuskegee Defender Vs Force Chicago, Ill Oct. 11

SEP 28 1940

The Tuskegee versus Wilberforce university eleventh annual football game will be played at Soldier's field on Friday night, October 11, at 8:30 o'clock. In answer to many inquiries as to why the game is not taken to the White Sox park now that the park officials will allow football, Capt. R. S. Darnaby, representing Tuskegee institute, who arrived here Thursday to remain until after the game, stated that the date, October 11, was unavailable at the park due to the possibility of the city series or by some twist of fate, the Sox getting into the world series.

The game committee does not deem it a wise move at this time to change the date and possibly run into bad weather.

Last year, Tuskegee institute's Golden Tigers, admittedly weaker than most of the Tuskegee teams, sprang a surprise and staged one of the biggest upsets of the 1939 season by handing the Wilberforce eleven a 12 to 6 defeat before 13,000. Critics who have seen the 10 games between the two schools admitted that last year's game was the best in the history of the classic.

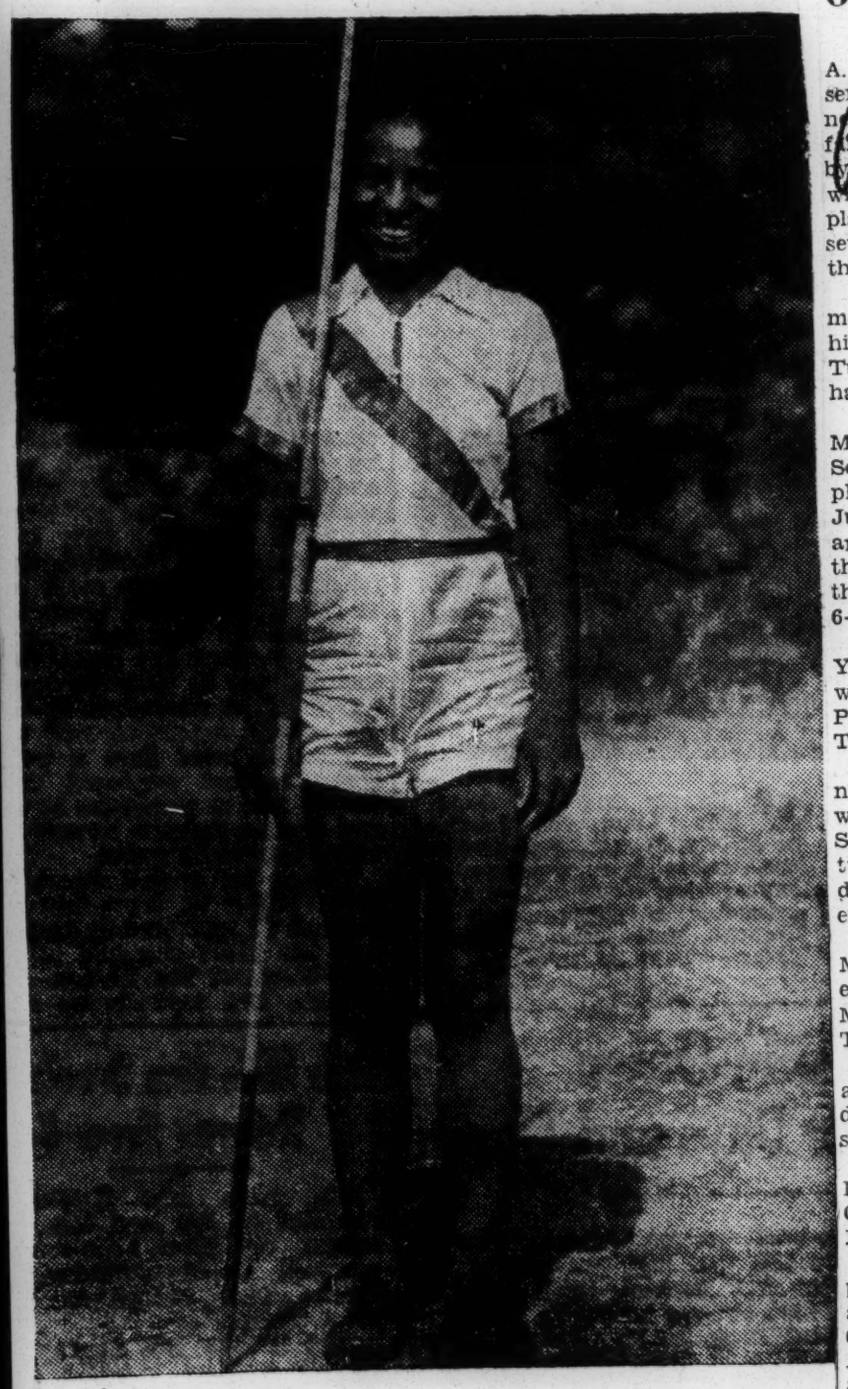
Robert Moore, from Grambling, La., playing quarterback, was the hero of the game last year. He is back again this year. Moore tricked the Ohioans in the fourth quarter last year by bluffing a pass to James Smith, 180-pound fullback from California, then stepping his way 35 yards for the winning touchdown.

Frazier is not on the Tiger team this year. Several vets are gone. However, Coach Abbott and his assistants down in Tuskegee are drilling their charges hard. They point with pride that Tuskegee, rated clean out of the running last year, was able to turn back both Wilberforce and Alabama State, two stronger elevens.

Wilberforce, according to Coach "Country" Lewis "hasn't much" but the little fox knew he was not telling the truth. Hart, the Chicago boy, is back at halfback; big Schnebly from Oyerton, Nebr., is again at tackle and will be depended upon for field goals once the Green Wave is in striking distance as he holds a record of having booted three in one game in 1939, and others are back. Coach Lewis isn't to be caught napping this year.

Advance reservations lead the Wilberforce alumni and the Tuskegee alumni here to believe that this year's crowd will break the records

Tuskegee's Javelin Thrower



MARGARET BARNES, Tuskegee's excellent javelin thrower. She won this event in the Senior Outdoor championships which were held in the Alumni bowl at the Institute May 11. She placed fourth in the javelin throw in the National A. A. U. championships which were held at Waterbury, Conn. last year. She will participate in the National A. A. U. championships scheduled to be held at Ocean City, N. J., Saturday, July 6. Miss Barnes is a senior and comes from Kalamazoo, Mich.

Tuskegee Players Nab 6 Honors At Ga. Meet

FORT BENNING, Ga.—Lt. Col. W. A. McClure, executive officer, presented trophies to winners and runners-up of the 21st annual 24th Infantry Open tournament, sanctioned by the American Tennis Association, which closed today with Tuskegee players took first honors in six out of seven events on the program during the four days.

Howard Minnis, Tuskegee, won the men's singles championship defeating his doubles partner, Clifford Russell, Tuskegee, who retired after Minnis had taken two sets, 6-3, 6-7.

Joseph King, Dorchester Academy, McIntosh, Ga., and Robert Ashford, South Carolina State A. & M. College players of Columbia, S. C., in the Junior Singles final gave spectators an exhibition of fine technique in their match which ended with King the winner by the score of 2-6, 6-4, 6-1.

Mayme Stanley, Brooklyn, New York and Tuskegee player, won the women singles title from Margaret Peters, Washington, D. C., and also Tuskegee player; 6-7, 6-3, 7-5.

Clifford Russell and Howard Minnis, Tuskegee, in men's doubles easily won over Robert Ashford, Columbia, S. C., and Joseph King, McIntosh, Ga., two juniors who entered the men's doubles and found their way to the end; 6-1, 6-0, 6-1.

The Peters sisters, Roumania and Margaret also won their favorite event, the women's doubles, from Mayme Stanley and Mildred Brown, Tuskegee; 6-3, 6-2.

A Tuskegee pair, Clifford Russell and Mildred Brown won the mixed doubles final from Ella Bush and Kasuth Hill, Atlanta, 6-3, 6-2.

The girls singles final was won by Helen Hutchinson, Tuskegee, from Christine Goodin, 24th Infantry, Ft. Benning, Ga.; 6-3, 6-2.

Two semi-final men's doubles were played on Monday morning, Russell and Minnis winning from Hill and Campbell, 6-3, 6-1, 6-4, and King and Ashford winning from Farley and Smith; 7-5, 6-2, 6-4.

——A Colored Judge——

Tuskegee Net Aces Are Stars

NASSAU, B. W. I. (ANP)—Before the throngs which packed the Gym Tennis Club gallery recently to witness the Florida Tennis Association meet, representatives of Tuskegee romped off with six titles while Robert and Samuel Isaacs of Nassau took the remaining two.

One of the most interesting matches of the meet was the women's singles, with Catherine Jones, present Tuskegee champion, playing with Mayme Stanley, alum of Tuskegee. Miss Jones won the first set 6-3 and Miss Stanley took the second 7-5.

Other winners in the finals were: Misses Roumania and Margaret Peters, Tuskegee, winners in the women's doubles; Mrs. Mildred Brown and H. Russell, Tuskegee, who defeated Mr. Ola Bethel and H. Gordon, Nassau, in the mixed doubles; H. Russell and H. Scales, Tuskegee, winners in the men's doubles; H. Russell winner in the men's singles; and Miss Helen Hutcheson, Tuskegee, winner in the girl's singles. Robert Isaacs won the Junior Boys' match and Samuel Isaacs, the Boys' singles.

Trophies were presented the champions and runners up after the matches by W. L. Heape, Acting Governor of the Bahamas. Introduced by Thaddeus A. Toote, a native Bahamian, who is president of the Florida Tennis Association, Mr. Heape was attending his first public function as Acting Governor of the Bahamas.

NATIONAL GOLF CHAMPION

Mrs. Geneva Wilson, Chicago, winner of the tenth annual national women's championship of the United Golfers Association in Los Angeles last year, repeated again this year at Palos Hills, Chicago, when she defeated Mrs. Lucy Williams, Indianapolis, former national champion of the U.G.A., on Friday, August 23, 7 up and 6 to play in the thirteenth annual tournament.—Photo by Gushiniere.